

ISSN: 2276-9374



BAYERO UNIVERSITY, KANO
PMB 3011, KANO - NIGERIA

**20 ANNUAL
23 REPORT**



BAYERO UNIVERSITY, KANO
PMB 3011, KANO - NIGERIA

**20 ANNUAL
23 REPORT**





Bayero University, Kano
P.M.B. 3011, Kano, Nigeria.
www.buk.edu.ng

© BUK 2023
All Rights Reserved.
ISSN 2276-9374

Compiled and edited by members of the 2023 Annual Report Committee:

Professor Yusuf Garba (Chairman)
Sheriff Ahmed
Binta Yahaya K/Na'isa
Mustafa Ibrahim
Mustapha Gide
Lamara Garba
Nura Garba
Bala G. Abdullahi (Secretary)

Acknowledgements

This Annual Report came about through the cooperation and assistance of all faculties, departments, units and the Boards and Management of Schools that are featured. Most of all, we thank the Management of Bayero University Kano, particularly the Vice Chancellor, his deputies, and other principal officers. Special appreciations go to staff in the Public Affairs Directorate and BUK Press.

CONTENTS

The Vice Chancellor's Introduction	1
Brief About the University.....	2
Principal Officers of the University	11
The University at a Glance	15
The Vice Chancellor's 2023 Overview	20
Pictures of Provosts & Deans	31
Faculty of Agriculture.....	32
Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies	38
College of Health Sciences	50
Faculty of Allied Health Sciences.....	53
Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences	60
Faculty of Clinical Sciences	65
Faculty of Dentistry	71
Faculty of Communication	79
Faculty of Computing.....	83
Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences.....	87
Faculty of Education.....	94
Faculty of Engineering	99
Faculty of Law.....	103
College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences	107
Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences.....	111
Faculty of Life Sciences	116
Faculty of Physical Sciences	121
Faculty of Management Sciences	127
Faculty of Social Sciences.....	133
Faculty of Veterinary Medicine	141
Dangote Business School (DBS).....	145
School of Continuing Education (SCE).....	148
Centre for Entrepreneurship Research and Training (CERT).....	151
School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS).....	155
Pictures of Deans and Directors of Academic Centres & University Librarian	161
Directorate of Academic Planning (DAP).....	162
Mambayya House, Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies (AKCDS).....	168
Centre for Biotechnology Research (CBR).....	178
Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA).....	186
Centre for Economic, Social & Population Research (CESPOR).....	195
Centre for Gender Studies (CGS).....	198

CONTENTS

Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP)	201
Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR)	209
Centre for Islamic Civilization and Inter Faith Dialogue (CICID).....	219
Centre for Renewable Energy Studies and Technologies (CREST).....	223
Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages, Translation & Folklore (CRNLT&F)	231
Centre for Qur'anic Studies (CQS)	235
International Institute of Islamic Banking & Finance (IIIBF).....	241
Nigeria Centre for Reading Research and Development (NCRRD)	243
University Library	247
Pictures of Registrar, Bursar, Dean & Directors - Admin/Academic Support	254
Bayero University Consultancy Services Unit	255
Bayero University FM 98.9	257
Bayero University Press	259
Bursary Department.....	267
Centre For Information Technology (CIT)	270
Directorate of Laboratory Management (DLM).....	282
Directorate of Procurement.....	287
Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnerships (DRIP).....	290
Internal Audit.....	293
Maintenance Services Directorate (MSD).....	296
Physical Planning Unit (PPU)	307
Registry Department.....	310
Directorate of Establishment Matters (DEM).....	312
Directorate of Examination, Admissions & Records (DEAR)	319
Directorate of General Administration (DGA)	324
Directorate of Public Affairs (DPA)	326
Office of the Vice Chancellor	329
Advancement Directorate	335
Security Division	337
Sports Directorate	340
Deanery of Student Affairs	342
University Health Services	348
2023 University Financial Report.....	355
Bayero University Journals.....	356
2023 At A Glance.....	358
Important Visitors in 2023	372
Town and Gown.....	373

VICE CHANCELLOR'S INTRODUCTION

The year 2023 marked the third-year anniversary of my assumption of office as the 11th Vice Chancellor of this great citadel of learning. It is therefore with gratitude to Almighty Allah that I present the 2023 Annual Report of our great University. Before I go into the details of the report, I wish to appreciate members of the University community for their patience, forbearance and commitment to the survival and growth of the University notwithstanding the excruciating discomfort arising from the withheld salaries by the Federal Government, high cost of living exacerbated by the removal of fuel subsidy, lack of adequate power supply as well as certain basic necessities of life over the last couple of months.

The Management of the University was not unaware of the difficult times. In spite of the hard-hitting situation, we were able to conclude the academic session successfully as planned and commenced the new session – the 2022/2023 academic session. In order to mitigate the hard times staff are grappling with, we introduced a number of palliative measures for staff and students as part of our efforts to cushion the effect of the hardship.

To start with, we allocated some money to University Cooperative Committee to purchase foodstuffs and other essential commodities to distribute to staff on non-interest format payable in six months. We also concluded arrangements with the BUK Microfinance Bank to provide non-interest loan to staff to pay school fees for their children. The University would take the burden of interest.

On transportation, we allocated vehicles to transport staff to and from the University. Each day (Monday to Friday) buses would be taking off from Zoo Road staff quarters at 8:00am and 10:00am, while at close of office, they would be leaving the New Campus at 4:00pm and 6:00pm. For junior staff, we purchased bicycles and gave out as loan payable in nine months to help them cushion the effect of the hike



PROF. SAGIR ADAMU ABBAS, FMAN
Vice Chancellor, Bayero University, Kano

in transportation fare. Another palliative introduced was waiving 8 months water and electricity bill for staff occupying the university's houses.

Bayero University recorded a major breakthrough in The Times Higher Education (THE) Ranking of the United Kingdom in the 2023 World University Assessment. Bayero University was ranked 3rd best university in Nigeria and 401 to 500 globally. The outcome of the ranking exercise was named “**Young University Ranking.**” The exercise was for young universities of between the ages of 50 and below. The University will not relent in its efforts in ensuring that we rise higher and higher in global ranking of universities.

The year under review also witnessed the completion of about 8 capital projects with several others still ongoing. Among those completed were: Office of the Provost, College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences, Dean's office, Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences and the Department of Anatomy and installation of two transformers each at the Old and New Campuses, among others.

Since my assumption of office in August, 2020, we could not organize any convocation ceremony due to the COVID – 19 pandemic and industrial action by staff unions. I am happy to report that we successfully organized the 36th and 37th combined Convocation in February, 2023.

The University also recorded dark moment in the year under review. We lost a former Vice Chancellor, Emeritus Professor Ibrahim H. Umar and the University Registrar, Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim. We pray to Allah to forgive them and bless them with *Jannatul Firdaus*. I wish to acknowledge the support and contributions of the immediate past 14th Governing Council, the Senate, the University Management Committee and other organs of the university in ensuring the attainment of our vision. Thank you all and may Allah help us.

Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, FMAN
Vice Chancellor,
Bayero University, Kano

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY

The Beginning

The institution known as Bayero University today started as Ahmadu Bello College (ABC) and was named after the then Premier of the Northern Region, Sir Ahmadu Bello, the Sardana of Sokoto. It was established in October 1960 as a section of the School of Arabic Studies (SAS) with the primary objective of preparing Secondary School Certificate holders for the General Certificate of Education (GCE), Advanced Level Examination in Arabic, Islamic History, Islamic Studies, Hausa and English Literature. When Ahmadu Bello University (ABU), Zaria came into existence in October 1962, the name of the College was changed to Abdullahi Bayero College – after the famous Emir of Kano, His Royal Highness, Alhaji Abdullahi Bayero, who reigned between 1928 and 1953. The College was affiliated to ABU in 1964, and its post-secondary programmes became preliminary courses, through which students were prepared for admission into the new University for degree programmes. Consequently, the College became the Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies of ABU (and was known as ABC-ABU) and enrolled its first set of 10 students for degree programmes. The pioneers graduated in 1966 with the degrees of ABU, Zaria.

The College became a semi-autonomous University College of ABU and was renamed Bayero University College (BUC-ABU) in 1975. At that time, it had four Faculties, namely: Arts and Islamic Studies, Education, Science and Social and Management Sciences. With the establishment of seven additional universities by the Federal Military Government in 1977 (described as Second Generation Universities), the College attained a full-fledged university status on 1st October, 1977, and was named Bayero University, Kano. The Faculties of Law and Technology were established and lectures in these two Faculties commenced in October 1978 and October 1979 respectively. The Faculty of Medicine came into being in October 1981, when pre-medical students were enrolled into its programmes. The development brought the total number of Faculties in the University to seven.



BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY

The University Today

Bayero University has evolved from a small College running advanced level training programmes to one of the most respected Nigerian universities recognized beyond the borders of the country. It has consistently been ranked in the top of Nigerian universities. For example, the University took first position in the comprehensive accreditation exercises conducted by the National Universities Commission (NUC) in 2005 and 2007. It was also one of only eight universities that obtained the 'A' Grade in the maiden institutional accreditation exercise conducted by the NUC towards the end of 2011. Indeed, it is the only university in the North-West and North-East geopolitical zones with 'A' Grade. Similarly, all programmes under the supervision of relevant professional bodies were conferred full accreditation status. The bodies include the Council for the Regulation of Engineering in Nigeria (COREN), the Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria (MDCN), the Medical Therapists Registration Board (MTRB), the Council of Legal Education, the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Nigeria (ICAN) and the Association of National Accountants of Nigeria (ANAN).

Faculties, Schools, Centres and Institutes

From the four Faculties inherited in 1973 to seven Faculties in 2010, the University, as of 2020, has 18 Faculties; two Colleges; a Postgraduate School; the Dangote Business School; fourteen Research Centres/Institutes; a Central Laboratory Complex and 17 other academic support units.

The Faculties are: Agriculture, Arts and Islamic Studies, Allied Health Sciences, Basic Medical Sciences, Clinical Sciences, Communications, Computer Science and Information Technology, Dentistry, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Education, Engineering, Law, Life Sciences, Management Science, Pharmaceutical Sciences, Physical Science, Social Science and Veterinary Sciences. The last mentioned was also the youngest approved by the University Senate and Council in 2019, whose progress is reported elsewhere. The listed 18

Faculties have 97 Departments running 93 undergraduate and 155 postgraduate degree programmes; made up of 52 PhDs (with 74 different areas of specialisation), 72 academic masters, 26 professional masters and 50 postgraduate diploma programmes.

The School of Postgraduate Studies coordinates the postgraduate studies in the University complemented by the Dangote Business School, which in addition, champions business idea incubation, entrepreneurship and knowledge sharing.

The School of Continuing Education is in charge of part-time and open-and-distance-learning (ODL) programmes recently introduced by the University. The School currently runs 23 part-time undergraduate programmes.

The School of General and Entrepreneurial Studies is in charge of the general studies and entrepreneurship courses taken by undergraduate students at various levels.

The other centres and institutes of the University include: Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies (known as Mambayya House), Centre for African Entrepreneurship Research and Training (CAER), Centre for Biotechnology Research, Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA), Centre for Gender Studies, Centre for Information Technology (CIT), Centre for Islamic Civilization and Interfaith Dialogue, Centre for Qur'anic Studies (CQS), Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages, Translation and Folklore (CRNLTF), Nigeria Centre for Reading, Research and Development (NCRRD), Centre of Excellence for Renewable Energy Studies and Technology (CREST), African Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP), Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR), Centre for Islamic Civilization and Inter-faith Dialogue (CICID), Centre for Economic, Social and Population Research (CESPOR) and International Institute for Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF).

The University Library provides library services through the main library and a number of branch libraries.

Campuses and the Locations of other Structures

The University consists of several campuses that are geographically separated. The main campus of the University (known as the New Campus) is sited on the banks of a major river channel (River Watari). The campus houses the Central Administration; Faculties of Agriculture, Arts and Islamic Studies, Communication, Computer Science and Information Technology, Education, Engineering, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Law, Management Sciences, Social Sciences, the School of Postgraduate Studies, Dangote Business School, the Centre for Dry-land Agriculture, African Centre for Entrepreneurship Research and Training, Centre for Gender Studies, Nigeria Centre for Reading, Research and Development, Centre for Information Technology, Centre for Islamic Civilization and Interfaith Dialogue, Centre for Qur'anic Studies, Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages and Folklore, Centre of Excellence for Renewable Energy, Centre for Laboratory Management and Centre for Economic, Social and Population Research (CESPOR). The Campus also accommodates the University's Micro Finance Bank, University Health Centre, School of General and Entrepreneurship Studies, the International Institute for Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF), the Physical Planning Unit, the Maintenance Services Department and the Main and New Library Complex. Furthermore, the Campus equally contains about 220 senior staff houses, about 20 houses for junior and intermediate staff as well as about 1000 rooms in the students' hostels. There is also a stadium and a modern Students' Centre being managed by the Students' Union Government. There are commercial and banking facilities and services as well as a Recreation Centre.

The Old Campus is located just outside the ancient walls of Kano City. It houses the College of Health (CHS), College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences (CNPS), Faculties of Life Sciences, Physical Sciences, Basic Medical Sciences, Pharmaceutical Sciences; the Centre for Biotechnology Research, an annex of the Centre for Information Technology, the Central Laboratory Complex, some

sections of the Main Library, a Health Centre, and the Consultancy Services Unit. In addition, the Old Campus contains 18 blocks of hostels with 48 rooms each for students and 167 senior staff houses as well as 47 units of junior and intermediate staff houses. There are large lecture theatres and halls and sporting facilities. There are commercial services.

Outside the two campuses, there are Faculties of Clinical Sciences, Dentistry, Allied Health Sciences, and the Centres of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) and Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR) are at Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital – the University's Teaching Hospital – located some 12 kilometres from the Old Campus and about 20 km from the New Campus. Also sited there are some students' hostels and a medical library.

Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies is located in Mambayya House (the former residence of Malam Aminu Kano), belonging to the University and located at Gwammaja Quarters within Kano City. Located a few metres from Mambayya House is the School of Continuing Education (SCE). The site, which used to serve as the Federal School of Physiotherapy, has many structures, including an administrative block, theatres, laboratories, classrooms, student hostels and staff quarters. Additional facilities were provided there, including a female students' hostel built by Bauchi State Government, and a block of eight classrooms and 24 offices built by Kano State Government. A library complex and a large administrative block had been completed, furnished, equipped and put to use at the SCE. The University's part-time and open-and-distance-learning (ODL) programmes are run from there.

The University also owns an estate of 48 flats on Zoo Road within metropolitan Kano occupied by its staff; two houses at Magajin Rumfa Road in the GRA and two blocks of buildings that served as its original site in the early 1960s (the old Kano Airport Hotel) on Tafawa Balewa Road. It also owns another estate in Abuja (consisting of about 18 rooms) which now serves as the headquarters of the ECOWAS Court.

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY

Overview of Student Statistics 2022/2023

The total number of registered students from December, 2022 was 29,775 (including SCE part-time students). Dangote Business School admitted 393 number of students.

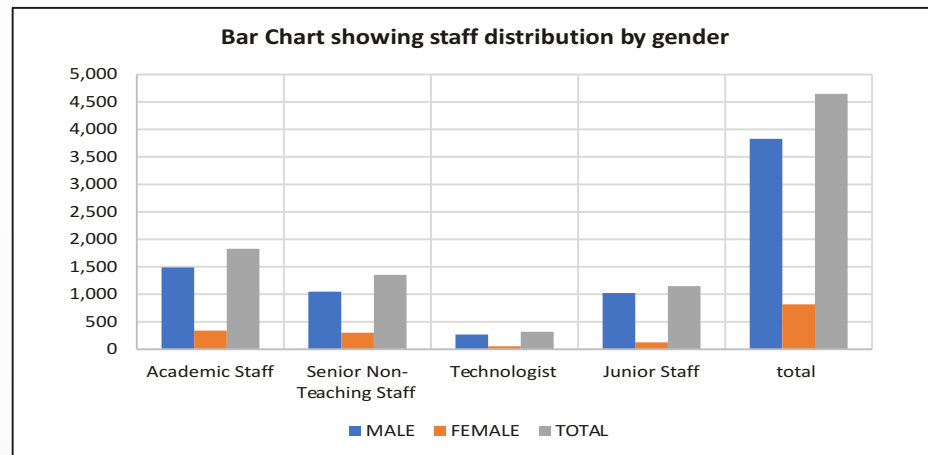
Admitted postgraduate students, 730 PhD, Academic Masters; 2,460, Professional Masters; 2,251 and Postgraduate Diploma; 1,770. But those who registered in the year are: 4,915. Returning postgraduate students who registered are; 4,337. The total number of postgraduate students registered are; 9,252.

Staff Statistics 2022/2023

The total University Staff strength as at 31st December, 2023 was 4,645. This consisted of 1,826 teaching staff, 1,352 senior non-teaching staff, 319 technologists and 1,148 junior staff.

Table showing BUK Staff: Distribution by gender as at 31st December, 2023.

S/N	CADRE	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1	Academic Staff	1,489	337	1,826
2	Senior Non-Teaching Staff	1,049	303	1,352
3	Technologist	266	53	319
4	Junior Staff	1,023	125	1,148
TOTAL		3,827	818	4,645



- BUK Academic staff on Sabbatical to other Universities – 52
- Academic staff on visiting appointment to other Universities – 110
- Academic staff from other Universities on Sabbatical in Bayero University – 12
- Academic staff on visiting appointment in Bayero Universities from other Institutions – 37
- Non-Teaching staff on Sabbatical to other Institutions – 18

In 2023 the total of senior and junior staff exited the service of the University as indicated below:

- Death 7
- Voluntary resignation 9
- Transfer of service 5
- Retirement 38
- Withdrawal from service 3

Organizational Structure

The organizational structure of Bayero University is what obtains in all federal universities: The President and Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces is the Visitor to the University. There is a Chancellor, who serves as the ceremonial head of the University.

The Council, chaired by the Pro-Chancellor, is in charge of policy formation as well as general superintendence of the finances of the University. The current Pro-Chancellor is Distinguished Senator Udoma Udo Udoma.

The Vice Chancellor, as the Chief Executive Officer of the University, is in charge of its day-to-day affairs. He is assisted by some Principal Officers and other officers of the University. The Principal Officers, according to the University enabling law, are: the Deputy Vice Chancellors, the Registrar, the Bursar and the University Librarian. Other officers assisting the Vice Chancellor in running the University include various Deans and Directors of both academic and non-teaching units.

VISION, MISSION, MOTTO, CREST AND CORE VALUES

- Vision:** *To lead in research and education in Africa.*
- Mission:** *Committed to addressing African developmental challenges through cutting-edge research, knowledge transfer and training high quality graduates.*
- Motto:** *“...And above every possessor of knowledge, there is One more learned.”*

University Crest: The University crest encloses a crescent and a star rendered in beautiful Arabic calligraphy, an art form prevalent in the larger host community. Both represent time. The shape has a multi-symbolic



representation of the industry and learning for which Kano has been renowned for centuries. The shape is that of a tanned animal skin (*buzu*), alluding to the centuries old hides and skin industry and their use for sitting by learned scholars; at the same time, the shape is that of a slate / tablet used for writing throughout the sub-region in schools from ancient times to date. The calligraphy in the crescent unfurls into the phrase *Jami'atu Bayero Kano*, which in English translates as “Bayero University, Kano”, a pointer to the centuries-long bilingual local scholarship. The star-shaped calligraphy is the motto of the University, a graphic pun, excerpted from the Holy Qur'an: “*Wa Fawqa Dhi Ilmin Alim*”. It echoes an eternal truth that also underlines the humility and sense of service the community has come to expect from its stars in the learning firmament: “... *And above every possessor of knowledge, there is the One more learned*”.

- Colour:** *The University colour is **Turquoise blue**.*
- Core Values:** *Humanity and Sacrifice; Discipline and Commitment; Integration and Active Learning; Professionalism and Good Governance; Innovation and Creativity.*

Principals, Provosts & Vice Chancellors of the University

When the Ahmadu Bello College started in 1960 as part of the School for Arabic Studies (SAS), naturally, the Principal of the School was in charge of the College. Thus, Dr. Aliyu Abubakar, who was the Principal of SAS in 1960, was the first to take charge of the new College. The change of name of the College in 1962 to Abdullahi Bayero College coincided with the appointment of Professor S. A. S. Galadanci as the person in charge of SAS and the College.

With the affiliation of the College to Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria and a new mandate to run some degree programmes of the University, the designation of its chief executive changed from Principal to Provost. The pioneer Provost was Professor Abdullahi El-Tayyeb, a Sudanese. With the departure of Abdullahi El-Tayyeb in 1966, Alhaji Hamidu Alkali was appointed the second Provost of the College. Indeed, he was not only the Provost of the College, but also the Dean of the Faculty of Arabic and Islamic Studies (of ABU, Zaria). He was in office from September 1966 to November 1969. The tenure of Alkali saw the first concerted effort to develop the College. For example, it was during his tenure that the first phase of the development of the College's permanent site (now the Old Campus of the University) started. He supervised the completion of the Library Complex of the College (which was at the foundation level when he arrived); saw to the development of the first kitchen, the first female students' hostel, the generator house, additional staff quarters and other buildings and the establishment of a Maintenance Unit of the Estate Department of ABU. Many of these developments were financed with funds provided by the British Colonial Government Grants for Higher Education.

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY



Dr. Mahmud Tukur

When Hamidu Alkali moved to Zaria in 1969 to take up the Directorship of the Institute of Education, he was succeeded by Professor S. A. S. Galadanci as the Provost of the College. Professor Galadanci was to remain in the post up to 1975 when he became the Vice Chancellor of the University of Sokoto (now Usmanu Danfodiyo University). The second phase of the physical development of the College took place during the tenure of Professor Galadanci. The buildings for the

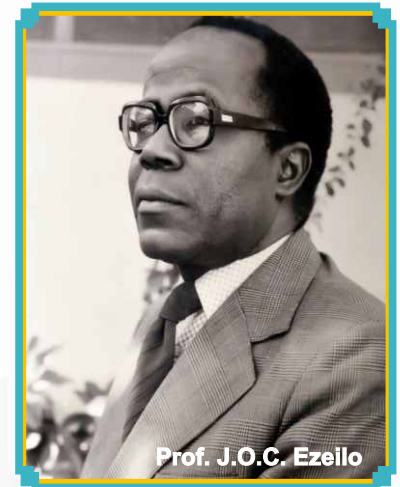
Faculties of Arts and Islamic Studies and Education (that later housed the Faculty of Law and the Centre for the Study of Nigerian Languages but is now home to the Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences) were put up during the period. Similarly, the first male students' hostel and a larger female hostel were built. Most of the funds for this phase were provided by the Government of Kano State under Alhaji Audu Bako.

The College attained the status of a University College with a separate Governing Council in 1975. Consequently, the nomenclature of its chief executive changed from Provost to Principal. The first and only Principal of Bayero University College was Dr. Mahmud Tukur, while the first Chairman of the Governing Council was Professor S. O. Biobaku. When the Federal Government decided to convert all university colleges in the country into full-fledged universities, the College in Kano became Bayero University, Kano and its Principal (Dr. Mahmud Tukur) became its first Vice Chancellor. He, with a dedicated team, shouldered the responsibility of laying the foundation of the University. Its philosophy, vision, mission and orientation were

all set during that period. The first phase of the development of Bayero University was vigorously pursued during the time of Dr. Tukur. He established the norms, procedures and structures of the Faculties of Social and Management Sciences, Science, Technology and Law. The Department of Mass Communications, School of General Studies, Estate Department and the Physical Planning Unit also took off during his tenure. More importantly, the development of the new permanent site (now called New Campus) took off in earnest. The difficult and sensitive tasks of demarcating farmlands, computing and paying compensations were all carried out.

The Nigerian university system witnessed a nationwide students' unrest as a result of the killing of some students in Samaru Zaria by security agents trying to put down students' disturbances there. Probably as a result of this, the Federal Government decided to reshuffle all the Vice Chancellors. Dr. Mahmud Tukur was sent to the University of Lagos – which he declined to accept on principle – while Professor J. O. C. Ezeilo was transferred to Bayero University from the University of Nigeria, Nsukka in 1978. Professor Ezeilo spent the remaining one year of his tenure at Bayero University. During his short stay at the University, he continued with the physical and academic developments embarked upon by Dr. Tukur.

Professor Ezeilo was succeeded by Professor Ibrahim Umar in 1979. Professor Umar handled the second phase of the development of the new site of the University. By the end of his tenure in 1986, the core buildings of the new site had been completed. These included the academic and



Prof. J.O.C. Ezeilo

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY



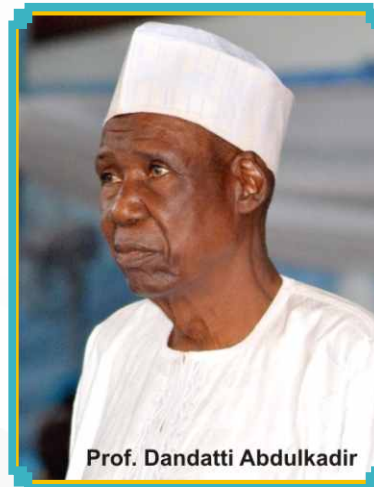
Prof. Ibrahim Umar

administrative buildings, the students' hostels, junior and senior staff quarters, access roads and the business centre (which now houses the Faculty of Agriculture). The Library building had also reached an advanced stage by then. However, the University had not moved to the new site by the time he completed his tenure in 1986.

The movement to the new site (called the New Campus) took place during the tenure of the next Vice Chancellor, Professor Dandatti Abdulkadir. Many academic units were

moved to the New Campus. A large number of students moved into the new hostels. (Due to shortage of staff accommodation on the Old Campus, staff members had started moving to the staff quarters on the new campus as early as 1981.) These movements ushered in the system of commuting between the New and Old Campuses by staff and students. Professor Dandatti consolidated on the development of the New Campus. For example, the Vice Chancellor's Lodge was completed during his tenure, though he could not move in. He also sought to open new academic units. Thus, he was able to get approval for the establishment of the Faculty of Agriculture from NUC in 1990, but the Faculty could not take off until about 12 years later.

Professor Dandatti was then appointed Nigeria's Ambassador to Libya in 1990 before completing his second term of office. Professor Muhammad Sani Zahradeen succeeded him as the fifth Vice Chancellor of the University in 1990. His tenure saw a renewed effort

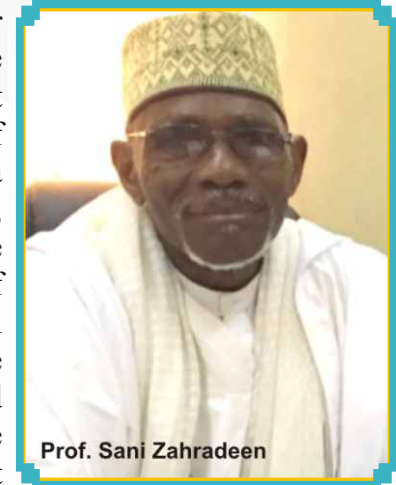


Prof. Dandatti Abdulkadir

to consolidate on the physical and other aspects of the development of the University. Thus, his administration set up a Task Force for the Completion of Abandoned Projects (TAFOCAB). As a result of the activities of the task force, many abandoned projects were completed. These included a number of students' hostels and 17 professorial quarters. Work also resumed on the abandoned Library Complex and had reached an advanced level by the time he left office in 1995. Staff development efforts were also pursued vigorously.

The sixth Vice Chancellor of the University was Professor Bello Bako Danbatta, who succeeded Professor Sani Zahradeen in 1995. The renewed efforts at physical and staff development started by Professor Zahradeen gained momentum during Professor Danbatta's tenure. In addition to seeing to the completion of the Library Complex (Part A of Phase I), he was also able to get the Federal Ministry of Works and Housing to build two large students' hostels on the New Campus, one for males and the other for females. The Old Campus was also fenced with a block wall during his tenure and the University hosted the NUGA Games for the first time in its history. Contracts were also awarded for an office block and two medical students' hostels at Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital.

Professor Musa Abdullahi took over from Professor Danbatta in August 1999. His tenure saw a lot of development in the University. During his tenure, a number of ongoing projects were completed. These



Prof. Sani Zahradeen

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY



Prof. Bello Bako Danbatta,

included the University Guest House in Abuja, two students' hostels each on the New Campus and at the Teaching Hospital, and an office block in the Teaching Hospital. A number of new projects were also initiated and executed. These included a 1,000-seater auditorium (later named Musa Abdullahi Auditorium), the Centre for Information Technology (CIT) building, ICT backbone in the form of fibre-optic network on the two main campuses, the Convocation Arena, Faculty of Agriculture Phase I, wall fencing of the New Campus,

three students' hostels and a health clinic on the New Campus.

The University also opened a new avenue for partnership with international and local organizations during the tenure of Professor Musa Abdullahi. One of these partnerships was with the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation of Chicago, USA. Some of the projects executed, such as CIT building and Faculty of Agriculture Phase I, were with support from the MacArthur Foundation. The MacArthur partnership also assisted in the area of staff development, especially the training of academic staff members to earn higher degrees. Among the local partnerships are the ones with Aminu Dantata that resulted in the provision of buildings for the Departments of Accounting and Business Administration and with various state governments that resulted in the provision of many structures and facilities. Indeed, the Musa Abdullahi administration launched a successful endowment fund for the University. The major achievements of the Musa Abdullahi administration are documented in a publication entitled: *Bayero University, Kano – The State of the University, 1999-2004: A Historical Record*.

The Federal Government dissolved the Governing Councils of all Federal Universities in April 2004. The process of appointing a successor to Professor Musa Abdullahi had not commenced by the time the Governing Councils were dissolved. Professor Danjuma Maiwada, the then Deputy Vice Chancellor (Academics), was appointed Acting Vice Chancellor, pending the appointment of a substantive one. Professor Maiwada served for a period of one year – August 2003 to August 2004. Due to the nature of the acting appointment, Prof. Maiwada generally saw to the continued operations of the University during the period.



Prof. Musa Abdullahi

Following the reconstitution of Governing Councils for federal universities, the process of appointing a substantive Vice Chancellor was commenced and concluded. This saw the emergence of Professor Attahiru Muhammad Jega, OFR as the eighth Vice Chancellor of the University. Prof. Jega continued with the policy of reaching out to external bodies for assistance and support. This enabled his administration to execute some important development projects. The projects executed by his administration included Phase II of the Main Library on the New Campus and a number of classrooms and offices on the Old Campus.

The University hosted the West African Universities Games (WAUG) for the first time in its history during Prof. Jega's tenure. To prepare for the hosting, he secured funds from various sources and used the funds to provide the necessary facilities for the games. The facilities provided included an ultramodern mini stadium, many sporting fields

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY



Prof. Attahiru Jega

on the two main campuses and a large building that served the secretariat of WAUG during the competition.

Prof. Jega also utilized internally generated revenue (IGR) to execute some projects. In particular, IGR was utilized to start the construction of a twin theatre with a combined seating capacity of 1,292. The theatres were completed and named Attahiru Jega Twin Theatres.

Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed OFR, *mni* became the ninth Vice Chancellor of the University and took over from Professor Jega in July 2010.

He served as Acting Vice Chancellor for one month and was confirmed as the substantive Vice Chancellor in August 2010. He was the first Vice Chancellor to be appointed by the Governing Council – and not by the Visitor – in line with the Universities (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Amendment) Act 2003. Some of the key activities and achievements of his administration during the five-year tenure, July 2010 to August 2015, were documented in two books: *Bayero University, Kano: The Rasheed Revolution -2010 to 2015* and *Bayero University, Kano: Consolidation and Repositioning (Tenure Report 2010-2015)*.



Prof. A.A. Rasheed

Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed was succeeded by Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello as the 10th Vice Chancellor. He took over the mantle of leadership in August 2015.

Professor Yahuza Bello remains the only person in the history of the university to work under two Vice Chancellors as Deputy Vice Chancellor. He served two terms each as Deputy Vice Chancellor (Academics) under the administration of the late Professor Musa Abdullahi and that of his predecessor, Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed. He was a major player in the success story and achievements of the administration of Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed.

The five-year tenure of Prof. Muhammad Yahuza Bello came to an end on 17th August, 2020. In keeping with tradition, the key activities and achievements of his five-year tenure, August 2015 to August 2020 were captured in a 489-page tome: *Bayero University Kano: In the Footprints of Giants (Tenure Report 2015-2020)*. A new Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas took over on 18th August, 2020, as the 11th Vice Chancellor. Prof. Abbas had served as DVC Academics between 18th August, 2015 and 3rd October, 2018.

Interestingly, as is wont to be, the BUK tradition of historic firsts and setting new records, this represented a unique historic double change of baton: from a teacher to his student and from one Mathematics Professor to another.

Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas



Prof. Muhammad Yahuza Bello



Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas

STATUTORY BODIES OF THE UNIVERSITY



**His Highness,
Ibrahim Sulu Gambari**
Emir of Ilorin

Chancellor



His Excellency, Bola Ahmed Tinubu, GCFR
President and Commander-in-Chief of the Armed
Forces, Federal Republic of Nigeria

VISITOR



Senator Udoma Udo Udoma
Pro-Chancellor & Chairman
Governing Council

14TH GOVERNING COUNCIL



Pro-Chancellor & Chairman
Governing Council
Senator Udoma Udo Udoma



Vice Chancellor
Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas, FMAN
BSc., M.Ed., (BUK), PhD (ABU)



Prof. Sani M. Gumel
Deputy Vice Chancellor,
Academics



Prof. Mahmud Sani
Deputy Vice Chancellor,
Management Services



Prof. Abdullahi Sule Kano
Deputy Vice Chancellor,
Research & Development



Prof. Tanimu Abubakar
Member, Representing a
Variety of Interests



Prof. Williams Barnabas Qurix, OFR
Member, Representing a
Variety of Interests



Mr. Femi S. Abbas
Member, Representing a
Variety of Interests



Prof. Sani Abba Aliyu mni
Member, Representing a
Variety of Interests



Mrs. Khadijah A. A. Liman
Member, Representing
The Federal Ministry of Education



Prof. Mustapha Isa
Member, Representing
The Senate



Prof. Ruqayyatu Ahmed Rufa'i
Member, Representing
The Senate



Prof. Adamu Alhaji Sama'ila
Member, Representing
The Senate



Dr. Nasir Isah Fagge
Member, Representing
Congregation



Dr. Ahmed Ali Yakasai
Member, Representing
Congregation



Prof. Mahmud M. Lawan
Member, Representing
Congregation



Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim
Registrar & Secretary to Council



The Senate

The enabling law of the University vests in the Senate the powers, to amongst others, regulate academic activities, such as research, discipline of students and award of degrees, including honorary degree or the title of *professor emeritus*. Its members include:

Vice Chancellor

Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas - *Chairman*

Deputy Vice Chancellor (Academics)

Professor Sani M. Gumel

Deputy Vice Chancellor (Management Services)

Professor Mahmoud Sani

Deputy Vice Chancellor (Research & Development)

Professor Abdullahi Sule Kano

University Librarian

Dr. Kabiru Dahiru Abbas

Other Members

All Professors, Deans, Directors of Academic Units, Heads of Department and representation from Congregation.

Ag. Registrar

Amina Umar Abdullahi – *Secretary*

CONVOCATION & CONGREGATION

The Convocation and Congregation are each convened and composed of specified members as directed and defined in the law establishing the university, to carry out specified activities.

The Chancellor is the Chairman of the Convocation, while the Vice Chancellor is the Chairman of the Congregation.

PRINCIPAL OFFICERS



Vice Chancellor
Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas, FMAN
BSc., M.Ed., (BUK), PhD (ABU)



Prof. Sani M. Gumel
Deputy Vice Chancellor,
Academics



Prof. Mahmoud Sani
Deputy Vice Chancellor,
Management Services



Prof. Abdullahi Sule Kano
Deputy Vice Chancellor,
Research & Development



Amina Umar Abdullahi
Ag. Registrar & Secretary to Council



Dr. Kabiru Dahiru Abbas
University Librarian



Rabi'u Dauda
University Bursar



**THE
UNIVERSITY
AT A GLANCE**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY AT A GLANCE IN THE YEAR 2023

The officers of the University Including Deans, Directors, Heads of Department and Units.

1. Faculty of Agriculture – Dean & HOD

Prof. Muhammad Auwal Hussaini – Dean

Dept. of Agricultural Economics & Extension – Dr. Ibrahim Tafida- HOD.

Dept. of Agronomy – Dr. Abdulrahman Lado – HOD.

Dept. of Animal Science- Dr. Saleh Inusa Karkarna – HOD.

Dept. of Fisheries & Aquaculture – Dr. Akinjogunla Victoria Folakemi – Ag. HOD

Dept. of Soil Science – Dr. Bello Mohammed Shehu – HOD.

Dept. of Forestry & Wildlife Mgt – Dr. Abubakar Idris Zagga – Ag. HOD

Dept. of Crop protection – Dr. B.S. Wudil HOD

Dept. of Food Science and Technology – Dr. H.L. Yusuf – HOD.

2. Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies – Dean & HOD

Prof. Ibrahim Garba Satatima – Dean

Dept. of Arabic – Dr. Ahmad Muhammad Salisu – HOD

Dept. of Islamic Studies & Sharia – Dr. Salim Samin Madabo - HOD

Dept. of English & Literary Studies – Dr. Bala Dangaro Amnu- HOD

Dept. of Nigerian Languages – Prof. Isa Mukhtar – HOD

Dept. of History – Dr. Lawan A. Isa – HOD

Dept. of Linguistics & Foreign Languages – Prof. Aliyu musa – HOD.

3. College of Health Sciences

Prof. Aisha Kuliya Gwarzo – Provost

4. Faculty of Allied Health Sciences – Dean & HOD

Dr. Jibril Mohammed – Dean

Dept. of Medical Radiography – Dr. Musa Dambele – HOD

Dept. of Physiotherapy – Dr. Umaru Muhammad Badaru – HOD

Dept. of Optometry – Dr. Barble M, Ejukonemu – HOD

Depy. of Medical Laboratory Science – Dr. Lawal Dahiru Rogo – HOD

Dept. of Nursing – Prof. Saleh N. Garba – HOD

Dept. of Environmental Health Science –

5. Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences – Dean & HOD

Dr. Rabiu Inuwa Fagge – Dean

Dept. of Human Physiology – Dr. Abbas Abubakar El-ta'alu – HOD

Dept. of Anatomy – Dr. Abdullahi Asuku Yusuf – HOD

Dept. of Biochemistry – Dr. Abdullahi A. Imam- HOD

6. Faculty of Clinical Sciences – Dean & HODs

Dr. Idris Yahaya Mohammad – Dean

Dept. of Pediatrics – Dr Mahmoud Gambo – HOD

Dept. of Community Medicine – Prof. Muhammed Umar Lawal – HOD

Dept. of Otorhinolaryngology – Dr. Abdulakeem A.A. – HOD

Dept. of Pathology – Dr. Abdullahi Ahmad Muhammad – HOD

Dept. of Chemical Pathology – Dr. Saleh Idris Tudunwada – HOD

Dept. of Ophthalmology – Dr. Sadiq Hassan – Ag. HOD

Dept. of Psychiatry – Dr. Mustapha Ibrahim Gudaji – HOD

Dept. of Medical Microbiology & Parasitology, Dr. Al-Mukhtar Yahuza Adamu – HOD

Dept. of Obstetrics & Gynecology – Dr. Aliyu Labaran Dayyabu - HOD

Dept. of Surgery – Dr. Kabir Musa Adamu – HOD

Dept. of Anesthesiology & Intensive Care – Dr. Abdullahi Mustapha Miko Mohammed – HOD

Dept. of Medicine – Prof. Andrew E. Oloko – HOD

Dept. of Haematology – Dr. Aisha Amal Galadanci Akilu – HOD

Dept. of Radiology – Dr. Mansur Yahuza Adamu – HOD

7. Faculty of Dentistry – Dean & HODs

Prof. Bamgbose Babatunde Olamide – Dean

Dept of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery – Dr. Suleiman A. Rasheed – HOD

Dept of Preventive Dentistry – Dr. Alufohai Olohigbe – HOD

Dept of Restorative Dentistry – Dr. Feyi Ikusika – HOD

Dept of Child Dental Health – Dr. Isabella Yewande Adeyemo – HOD

Dept of Oral Diagnostic Science – Dr. Adetayo Aborisade – HOD

8. Faculty of Communication – Dean & HODs

Prof. Umar Faruk Jibril – Dean

Dept. of Information and Media Studies – Dr. Nura Ibrahim – HOD

Dept. of Mass Communication – Prof. Mainasara Kurfi – HOD
Dept. of Theatre and Performing Arts - Dr. Rukayyat Banjo – Ag. HOD

9. Faculty of Computing

Dr. Ibrahim Alhaji Lawan – Dean

Dept. of Computer Science – Dr. Habeebah A. Kakudi – HOD
Dept. of Software Engineering – Dr. Kabir Umar – HOD
Dept. Information Technology – Dr. Umar Faruk Ambursa – HOD

10. Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences- Dean & HODs

Prof. Aliyu Salisu Barau – Dean

Dept. of Estate – Dr. Musa Abubakar Alkali – HOD
Dept of Environmental Management – Dr. Ahmad Fate Ali – HOD
Dept. of Geography – Prof. Bello Gambo – HOD
Dept. of Urban and Regional Planning – Dr. Abdulaziz Hassan – HOD
Dept. of Quantity Surveying – Dr. Gali Abdu Lawan – HOD
Dept. of Geology – Dr. Babangida Muhammad SYD – HOD
Dept. of Architecture – Dr. Sani Muhammad Ali – HOD

11. Faculty of Education – Deans & HOD

Dr. Idris Ali – Dean

Dept. of Education – Dr. Muhammad Adamu Kwankwaso – HOD
Dept. of Physical and Health Education – Dr. Musa Jibrin Yakasai – HOD
Dept. of Adult Education & Community Services – Dr. Garba Mohammed Tofa – HOD
Dept. of Special Education – Prof. Kyauta Ibrahim – HOD
Dept. of Library & Information Science – Dr. Kabir Dahiru Abbas – HOD
Dept. of Science & Tech. Education – Dr. Murtala Haruna Harbau – HOD

12. Faculty of Engineering

Prof. M. S. Abubakar – Dean

Dept. of Electrical Engineering – Dr. Isyaku Abubakar – HOD
Dept. of Chem. & Petrol. Engineering – Prof. Omar Ahmad Umar – HOD
Dept. of Mechanical Engineering – Prof. Abdullahi Audu Adamu – HOD

Dept. of Agric. & Environ. Engineering – Dr. S.K. Shittu – HOD
Dept. of Civil Engineering – Dr. Muttak Naiya Ibrahim – HOD
Dept. of Mechatronics – Dr. Ado Haruna – HOD
Dept. of Software Engineering – Dr. Mohammad Hassan – HOD

13. Faculty of Law – Dean & HOD

Dr. Abubakar Isa Umar – Dean

Dept. of Private and Commercial Law – Dr. Nuhu Musa Idris – HOD
Dept. of Int'l Law & Jurisprudence – Dr. Dahiru Jafaru Usman – HOD
Dept. of Islamic Law – Dr. Aliyu Mustapha – HOD
Dept. of Public Law – Dr. Muhammad Nuruddeen – HOD

14. Faculty of Management Sciences – Dean & HOD

Prof. Muhammad Aminu Isa – Dean

Dept. of Accounting – Prof. Hannatu Sabo Ahmad – HOD
Dept. of Bus. Admin. & Entrepreneur – Dr. Ahmad Audu Maiyaki – HOD
Dept. of Banking and Finance – Dr. Nuruddeen Abba Abdullahi – HOD
Dept. of Public Administration – Dr. Abubakar Jabiu – HOD

15. College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Science

Prof. Tijjani Hassan Darma – Provost

16. Faculty of Life Sciences – Dean & HOD

Prof. Usman Aliyu Dutsinma – Dean

Dept. of Microbiology – Prof. Muhammad Yusha'u – HOD
Dept. of Plant Biology – Prof. Hajara Haruna – HOD
Dept. of Biological Sciences – Dr. Nuradeen Abdullahi – HOD

17. Faculty of Physical Sciences – Dean & HOD

Prof. Bashir Ali – Dean

Dept. of Pure & Industrial Chemistry – Prof. Umar Sani – HOD
Dept. of Mathematical Sciences – Dr. Hassan Adamu Shitu – HOD
Dept. of Physics – Dr. Idris Dauda Adamu – HOD

18. Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences – Dean & HOD

Prof. Sani Malami – Dean

Dept. of Clinical Pharm. & Pharmacy Practice – Dr. Sani Malami – HOD
Dept. of Pharmaceutics & Pharmaceutical Technology – Prof. Mahmud Sani Gwarzo – HOD
Dept. of Pharm. Microbiology & Biotech – Prof. M. D. Mukhtar – HOD
Dept. of Pharm. & Medicinal Chemistry – Dr. Sani Saidu Bello – HOD
Dept. of Pharm. & Herbal Medicine – Prof. Sulaiman Yusuf Mudi – HOD
Dept of Pharmacology & Therapeutics – Prof. Abdullahi H. Yaro – HOD

19. Faculty of Social Sciences – Dean & HOD

Prof. Mahmoud M. Lawan – Dean

Dept. of Political Science – Prof. Mahmoud Mohammed Lawan HOD
Dept. of Sociology – Dr. Sabiu Yarima Zakari – HOD
Dept. of Economics – Prof. Shehu Tijjani Muhammad – HOD

20. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine – Dean & HOD

Prof. Abdussamad Muhammad Abdussamad – Dean

Dept. of Veterinary Patho-biology – Dr. Aliyu Musawa Ibrahim -HOD
Dept. of Veterinary Anatomy – Prof. Sani Abdullahi Shehu - HOD
Dept. of Veterinary Physiology & Biochemistry – Prof. Abdussamad Muhammad A. – HOD
Coordinator Veterinary Teaching Hospital – Dr. Mustapha Isiyaku Sanda

DEANS OF SCHOOLS

21. Dangote Business School (DBS)

Prof. Talatu Barwa – Dean

22. School of Continuing Education (SCE)

Prof. Usman Da'u Aliyu – Dean

Deputy Dean – Dr. Muhammad Ibn Abdullahi
Sub-Dean (Academics) – Dr. Balarabe Abubakar
Dept. of Science – Dr. Danladi Musa – HOD
Dept. of Education – Dr. Salisu Iliyasu – HOD

Dept. of Arts and Humanities – Dr. Tijjani Alhaji Sani – HOD
Dept. of Social Science & Mgt. – Dr. Aminu Abdulrahman Ahmad – HOD
Dept. of Social Science & Admin. – Dr. Kabir Ibrahim – HOD

23. School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS)

Prof. Mustapha Ahmad Isa – Dean

RESEARCH CENTER & LIBRARY

24. Centre for Entrepreneurship Research and Training (CERT)

Prof. Bala Ado Kofar Mata – Director

25. Aminu Kano Center for Democratic Studies (Mambayya House)

Professor Habu Mohammed – Director

26. Centre for Biotechnology Research (CBR)

Prof. Mohad Yelwa Gwarzo – Director

27. Centre for Dry Land Agriculture (CDA)

Prof. Jibrin Mohammed Jibrin – Director

28. Center for Economic, Social and Population Research (CESPOR)

Dr. Nu'uman Habib – Director

29. Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP)

Prof. Hadiza Shehu Galadanci – Director

30. Centre for Gender Studies (CGS)

Dr. Suwaiba Sa'id Ahmad – Director

31. Centre for Infectious Disease Research (CIDR)

Prof. Abubakar Isah – Director

32. Centre for Islamic Civilization & Interfaith Dialogue (CICID)

Dr. Muhammad Sani Umar – Director (Research & Publications)

33. Centre for Qur'anic Studies (CQS)

Prof. Ahmad Murtala

34. Centre for Renewable Energy & Sustainability Transitions (CREST)

Prof. Nasiru Fagge Isa – Director

35. Centre for Research in Nig. Languages, Translation & Folklore (CRNLT&F)

Prof. Yakubu Magaji Azare - Director

36. International Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF)

Prof. Usman Muhammad Shuaibu – Director

37. Centre for Reading Research and Development (NCRRD)

Prof. Talatu Musa Garba – Director

38. Tetfund Centre of Excellence (CoE) in Sust. Food Systems & Products

Prof. Amina Mustapha – Director

39. University Library

Librarian – Dr. Kabiru Dahiru Abbas

ACADEMIC SUPPORT & ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS

40. Directorate of Academic Planning & Monitoring

Director – Prof. Yusuf Garba

41. Bayero Consultancy Services Unit

Director – Dr. Jibril Danazumi Jibril

42. Bayero University Press

Director – Prof. Ahmad Muhammad Tsauni

43. BUK FM

Director – Dr. Suleiman Yar'Adua

44. Bursary Department

Bursar – Rabiu Dauda

45. Centre for Information Technology (CIT)

Ag. Director – Umar Sani Hanga

46. Directorate of Laboratory Management (DLM)

Director – Dr. Ahmed Ali Yakasai

47. Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership (DRIP)

Director – Prof. Ibrahim Ahmad Rufai

48. Internal Audit

Internal Auditor – Muhammad Kabiru Shittu

49. Maintenance Services Dept (MSD)

Director – Engr. Bashir Dan'umma

50. Office of the Vice-Chancellor

Mal. Sheriff A. Ahmed – Director

51. Procurement Unit

Director – Rabiu Hussain Sagagi

52. Physical Planning Unit (PPU)

Director – Engr. Sa'ad O. Gobir

53. Registry Department

Ag. Registrar – Hajiya Amina Umar Abdullahi

54. Directorate of Establishment Matters (DEM)

Director – Hajiya Binta Yahaya K/Na'isa

55. Directorate of Public Affairs

Deputy Registrar – Lamara Garba

56. Directorate of General Administration

Director – Mal. Ahmad Shehu

57. Advancement Office

Deputy Registrar – Mustafa Ibrahim

58. Examination Admissions & Records (DEAR)

Ag. Director – Aminu Wada Kurawa

59. Directorate of Security

Director – Abdulyakin Ibrahim

60. Sports Directorate

Director – Professor Muhammad Rabiu

61. Students Affairs Division

Dean – Prof. Shamsudden Umar

62. University Health Services

Director – Dr. Munir Suleiman

VICE CHANCELLOR'S 2023 OVERVIEW



PROF. SAGIR ADAMU ABBAS, FMAN
Vice Chancellor, Bayero University, Kano

INTRODUCTION

Three years on, we have come a long way in providing leadership to the university community. My management team and I are unrelenting in giving the needed direction for the development of Bayero University, Kano.

Having said that, it's important to unveil some of the modest achievements my administration recorded in the year under review. The 2023 Annual Report, therefore, will review academic activities, administrative accomplishments, staff and students' welfare, completed and ongoing projects, and other important events that took place during the period under review.

Of course, Bayero University, Kano scored a number of positives that cannot go without mention as well as some collaborations and awards. But before going into details of the modest achievements, I wish to unstintingly appreciate members of the University community for their patience, forbearance and commitment to the survival and growth of the University notwithstanding the excruciating discomfort arising from the withheld salaries by the Federal Government, high cost of living, lack of adequate power supply as well as certain basic necessities of life over the last couple of months. The management of the university was not unaware of the difficult times. And in spite of the hard-hitting situation, the management was able to conclude the academic session successfully as planned. A new session – the 2022/2023 academic session – took off successfully. Management came up with some far-reaching palliatives to assist both staff and students to mitigate the effect of the suffering, especially regarding transportation.

This report will cover only a few important events that happened over the last twelve months, such as the 36th & 37th combined convocation and the investiture of the former Chancellor of the University; the closure of the University as directed by the Federal Ministry of Education for the sake of the 2023 General Elections; grant received from a philanthropist, and a few other pieces of information, especially the deaths of the former Registrar of the University, Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim, and the former

VICE CHANCELLOR'S 2023 OVERVIEW

Vice Chancellor, Emeritus Professor Ibrahim H. Umar. Again, the report will review the following: the review of registration fees, projects completion and execution and other significant issues.

APPROVED ADJUSTED ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Following the directive from the Federal Ministry of Education through the National Universities Commission (NUC) that all Federal Universities and inter-university centres should close between 22nd February, 2023 and 14th March, 2023 ahead of the general elections, the Senate at its 401st meeting held on Monday, 20th February, 2023 approved the adjusted academic calendar for the completion of 2020/2021 session for undergraduate programmes, School of Postgraduate Studies and Dangote Business School. The three-week break necessitated the review of the academic calendar. The Senate at its 402nd meeting held on Monday, 20th March, 2023 again approved yet another adjusted calendar for the completion of the 2020/2021 & 2021/2022 academic session, following the one-week extension for the governorship election by INEC.

COMMENCEMENT OF THE 2022/2023 ACADEMIC SESSION FOR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

The 2020/2021 & 2021/2022 Academic Sessions, the longest the University has ever experienced ended successfully. The 2022/2023 Academic Session for undergraduate students commenced on 10th July, 2023, while lectures commenced on Monday, 24th July, 2023 and expected to end on 18th May, 2024.

INCREASE IN CENTRAL REGISTRATION FEES, ADMINISTRATIVE AND HOSTEL MAINTENANCE CHARGES FOR UNDERGRADUATE AND POSTGRADUATE STUDENTS

The Senate, at its 405th meeting held on Monday, 19th June, 2023, approved an increase in Central Registration Fees, Administrative and Hostel Maintenance Charges for undergraduate and postgraduate students, as submitted by the Committee on Fees and Charges. Certainly, before

making a submission to the Senate, the management, as usual, had met with all stakeholders (students, ASUU, SSANU, NASU and NAAT) on the new charges and got their blessing.

ANOTHER MILESTONE IN GLOBAL RANKING FOR BUK – 3RD BEST IN NIGERIA

Bayero University has been ranked 3rd best university in Nigeria, according to the 2023 United Kingdom based world academic assessor, Times Higher Education (THE). The outcome of the ranking exercise named “**Young University Ranking**” was contained in the Times Higher Education (THE) website. The exercise was for younger universities of between the ages of 50 and below. The Times Higher Education (THE) used 13 matrices for the assessment of the participating universities which included the following: Core Mission, Teaching, Research, Knowledge Transfer and Outlook. At the end of the exercise, BUK was ranked 3rd best in Nigeria and 401 to 500 globally. My management would not relent in its effort in ensuring that the university rises higher and higher in global ranking of universities.

CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE AND STUDY FELLOWSHIP

The management, during the period under review, resumed sponsorship and support for conferences and workshops for both teaching and non-teaching members of staff. The following table provides the summary of the number of staff that benefitted from TETFund intervention between 2021 and 2023.

YEAR	ACADEMIC STAFF TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT				CONFERENCE		
	International Training	Local Training	Bench work	Post-doctoral	Academic staff International	Non-Teaching	
						International	Local
2021	7	5					
2022							
2023	3	13	3	6	5	4	44
2 nd Batch 2023 Pending					Pending 37		

VICE CHANCELLOR'S 2023 OVERVIEW

TETFUND PROJECTS

A) Completed

- i) Construction and furnishing of 24-room postgraduate hostel, New Campus;
- ii) Construction and furnishing of 24-room undergraduate hostel, New Campus;
- iii) Construction and furnishing of Undergraduate female hostel, New Campus;
- iv) Construction of external works at male postgraduate, male and female undergraduate hostels;
- v) Supply and installation of laboratory equipment to School of General and Entrepreneurship Studies;
- vi) Supply and installation of Endourology and Urology laser surgical equipment at AKTH;
- vii) Supply and installation of Kidney transplant equipment at AKTH;
- viii) Supply and installation of Haemodialysis equipment at AKTH;
- ix) Supply and installation of Peritoneal dialysis equipment at AKTH;
- x) Website upgrade and ICT training;
- xi) Renovation, furnishing and equipping of Maths Department, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine Anatomy;
- xii) Renovation of Faculty of Education, New Campus; and
- xiii) Procurement of 18-seater bus (high roof automatic) for Centre for Renewable Energy, New Campus.

B) Ongoing

- i) Supply and installation of laboratory equipment for the establishment of laboratories at CIT, New Campus;
- ii) Supply of equipment for software development laboratory research and web laboratory for CIT, New Campus;
- iii) Supply of computer system and furniture for E-Resources Centre CIT, New Campus;
- iv) Upgrade of computing and information technology infrastructure at CIT, New Campus;

- v) Rehabilitation of Biochemistry Department Complex, Old Campus;
- vi) Procurement of E-Learning equipment safety/security device system upgrade for Centre for Renewable Energy, Studies and Training, New Campus;
- vii) Construction of Regional Innovation, Training and Entrepreneurship Hub Building at CDA – World Bank project;
- viii) Furnishing of Regional Innovation, Training and Entrepreneurship Hub Building at CDA – World Bank CDA project;
- ix) Construction of Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) Students Hostel at AKTH – World Bank ACEPHAP project;
- x) Furnishing of ACEPHAP students hostel at AKTH – World Bank ACEPHAP project;
- xi) Roads rehabilitation at Old and New Campuses.

CAPITAL PROJECTS

A) Completed

- i) Construction of the Office of Provost, College of Pharmaceutical Sciences at Old Campus;
- ii) Construction and furnishing of the Centre for Teaching and Learning, New Campus;
- iii) Construction of Dean's Office, Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences, Old Campus;
- iv) Construction and equipping of Micro-Teaching Laboratory in the Faculty of Education, New Campus;
- v) External works and furnishing of the Office of the Provost, College of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Old Campus;
- vi) Construction of the Provost Office, College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences, Old Campus;
- vii) Construction of Department of Anatomy, New Campus; and
- viii) Installation of two transformers (over N250 million each) at the Old and New Campuses.

VICE CHANCELLOR'S 2023 OVERVIEW

B) Ongoing

- i) Construction of Development Office, New Campus;
- ii) Construction of School of Postgraduate Studies (administrative and staff offices), New Campus;
- iii) Construction of School of Postgraduate Studies (syndicate and conference facilities), New Campus;
- iv) Construction of Centre for Information Technology (CIT), New Campus; and
- v) Construction of new Security Office, New Campus.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR 2023

- a) Rehabilitation of roads on the Campuses;
- b) Fencing of the New Campus; and
- c) Accommodation for External Council Members.

THE 36TH & 37TH COMBINED CONVOCATION

Since assuming duty in August 2020, I could not organize any convocation ceremony for obvious reasons: COVID-19 pandemic and industrial action by staff unions. The management, however, in February 2023, organized a successful 36th & 37th combined convocation. Over 40 Vice Chancellors from universities across the federation participated in the grand finale that was held on Saturday, 11th February, 2023, which also witnessed the formal investiture of the former Chancellor of the University and the conferment of Honorary Doctor of Laws (Honoris Causa) on His Majesty Omo N'Oba N'Edo, Uku Akpolokpolo Ewuare II, N'Ogidigan, the Oba of Benin.

The combined convocation began on Tuesday, 7th February, 2023 and ended on 11th February, 2023. During the first three days, Bayero University, Kano awarded Bachelor's degrees to **16,581** qualified candidates from 16 Faculties and the School of Continuing Education. The summary is presented below.

S/N	Day	36 th – 2018/2019	37 th – 2019/2020	Grand Total
1	Tuesday	2, 807	2, 841	5, 648
2	Wednesday	2, 029	3, 750	5, 779
3	Thursday	2, 526	2, 628	5, 154
	Totals	7, 362	9, 219	16, 581

On the final day of the award of degrees – Saturday, 11th February, 2023 – the University conferred a total of **8,777** higher degrees and postgraduate diplomas on graduands who had successfully completed their postgraduate studies in this University, and who had been found worthy both in character and in learning. The summary is presented below.

S/N	SCHOOL	36 th – 2018/2019			37 th – 2019/2020			Grand Total
		Ph.D.	MBA	PGD	Ph.D.	MBA	PGD	
1	Dangote Business School	-	272	104	-	351	104	831
2	School of Postgraduate Studies	125	2, 258	912	234	3, 055	1, 362	7, 946
	Totals	125	2, 530	1, 016	234	3, 406	1, 466	8,777

It should be noted that **285** of the first degree graduands graduated with **First Class**; **359** of the higher degree graduands received **PhDs**; **5,936** received **Master's Degrees**; while Postgraduate Diplomas were conferred on **2,484** candidates.

Shortly after the convocation ceremony, the Federal Government announced a new Chancellor for the University to replace the Oba of Benin (the 4th Chancellor of BUK) who has been redeployed to the National Open University of Nigeria (NOUN) as Chancellor. Alhaji Sulu Gambari, the Emir of Ilorin, has been appointed as the 5th Chancellor of Bayero University, Kano. We look forward to welcoming our new Chancellor.

PERIMETER FENCING OF BUK NEW CAMPUS

In his speech at the grand finale of the 36th & 37th combined convocation, I passionately appealed to the President and Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces of the Federal Republic of Nigeria to help in the perimeter fencing of the New Campus of the University. In his response, the Visitor, who was represented by Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed, assured the University of his readiness to assist in providing perimeter fencing for the

VICE CHANCELLOR'S 2023 OVERVIEW

University, especially as a large portion of the university land had been encroached. The good news is that an allocation has been provided for the University in this regard in the 2023 Federal Budget. The University cannot thank Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed enough for this intervention.

N250M ASR–AFRICA GRANT

As part of my management's effort to reach out to groups, public-spirited individuals and corporate organizations for support and assistance, the University was able to secure a grant of **N250 million** from the Abdussamad Rabi Initiative (ASR-AFRICA).

I collected the award letter in Abuja on Wednesday, 15th February, 2023. The grant, according to the award letter, was in recognition of Bayero University's quality of service and the pedigree of its graduates nationally and internationally and BUK's position in the 2023 Ranking of World Universities by the Times Higher Education (THE) of the United Kingdom.

The letter also requested the University to submit a specific project proposal that meets the following criteria: **Impact, Relevance and Sustainability**.

The management had identified the project proposal for the grant. Our target was to revive the broken-down solar plant of the University, which has been down since the beginning of 2022. In its response, ASR-AFRICA has told the management to consider a new project since the government has not completed payment for the installation of the solar plant.

APPOINTMENTS OF BURSAR, UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN AND ACTING REGISTRAR

During the period under review, the offices of three principal officers of the University became vacant, beginning with the former University Librarian, Dr Musa Abdu Auyo, whose extended tenure ended on 31st January, 2023. It was followed by the former Bursar, Dr Suleiman Mohammed Bello, who completed his extended tenure on 19th March,

2023. Then the sudden death of the Registrar, Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim, on Wednesday, 26th April, 2023!

After following due process of the laws establishing the offices of Principal Officers of the University, the 14th Governing Council of the University, at its 7th Regular Meeting held on Friday, 5th May, 2023, appointed Malam Rabi Dauda as the substantive Bursar of the University for a period of five years. Council, at the same meeting, appointed Dr Kabiru Dahiru Abbas as the University Librarian for a period of five years.

Similarly, as a result of the passing away of the former Registrar of the University, Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim, the 14th Governing Council at its 7th Regular Meeting held on Friday, 5th May, 2023, approved the appointment of Hajiya Amina Umar Abdullahi as the Acting Registrar pending the appointment of a substantive Registrar for the University.

JAMB COMMENDS BUK FOR ADHERING TO STANDARDS IN ADMISSION POLICY

The Joint Admissions and Matriculation Board (JAMB) commended Bayero University, Kano for adhering to standards in the conduct of its admissions exercise, describing the University as a pacesetter. In a commendation letter signed by the Registrar, Prof. Is-haq O. Oloyede, the Board applauded BUK's pursuit of standards in the Direct Entry admissions process. It noted that Bayero University had always gone to great lengths in verifying the Advanced Level qualifications presented by candidates to gain admission into its programmes. The measure, the Board noted, had helped to detect the use of fake certificates by some candidates who had been offered admission to the University.

SUBMISSION OF 103 PROGRAMMES ON 30% ADDITION TO CCMAS

Since former Vice-President Yemi Osinbajo unveiled the 70% CCMAS developed by the Strategic Advisory Committee (STRADVCOM), under our own Prof. Abubakar Adamu Rasheed (immediate past Executive Secretary, NUC), the University community had been fully engaged with the development of the 30% addition to the CCMAS. Capacity-building workshops were organized for Deans of faculties which were also

VICE CHANCELLOR'S 2023 OVERVIEW

extended to the departments on how to develop courses for all the programmes in the University that are unique to our community, professional bodies and industries.

I informed the university community that the Senate Committee on 30 Per Cent Addition to CCMAS uploaded 103 programmes to the secretariat of CCMAS before the closure of the portal on 21st April, 2023 after following due process. The Committee reviewed all the submissions from departments through the Deans. The Committee further presented a clean report to the University Senate for approval before uploading it to the CCMAS portal. The Committee is currently waiting for CCMAS reviewers' comments on the submissions.

THE LOSS OF FORMER VICE CHANCELLOR

Sadly, Bayero University, Kano, during the period under review, lost a former Vice Chancellor, Emeritus Professor Ibrahim H. Umar. The late Emeritus Professor Umar who served as the 3rd Vice-Chancellor of the University between 1979 and 1986 was a humble, simple and complete gentleman. The former Vice-Chancellor served the University and his motherland diligently. During his tenure as Vice-Chancellor of BUK, the late Emeritus Professor Umar handled the second phase of the development plan of the New Campus of the University, which included the completion of the administrative and academic buildings, student hostels, junior and senior staff quarters, access roads, among others. He was born on 20th May, 1941. He was survived by a wife and four children. May his soul rest in peace!

THE EXIT OF THE FORMER REGISTRAR

The news of the sudden death of the former Registrar, Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim, was a shock to the entire university community. He was in the office on Tuesday, 25th April, 2023 until about 6:00 p.m. when he went home. He was hale and hearty. Early on that fateful Tuesday, he was part of the management delegation I requested to pay a condolence visit to Alhaji Aminu Dantata who had lost his wife the previous week. He was as

cheerful and as lively as always. In fact, I called and discussed with him around 10:00 p.m. only to be called around 3:30 a.m. to receive the heart-breaking news of his death.

I wish to note that since his appointment as Registrar by the 14th Governing Council, the late Registrar had been up and doing. His commitment, dedication to duty, assiduousness and enthusiasm to reform the Registry Department were beyond doubt. The University management, especially, will surely miss his wise counsel and astute administrative prowess. May Allah forgive him.

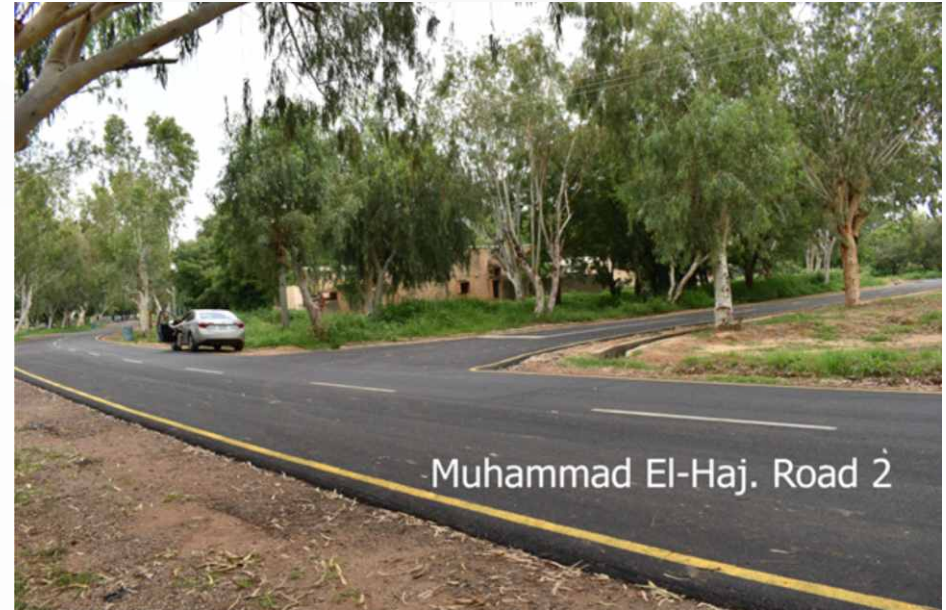
CBN PLEDGES TO INSTALL ELEVATORS AT ABUBAKAR RASHEED SENATE BUILDING

The University community is very much aware that only one of the four elevators at the Abubakar Rasheed Senate Building was installed. The management has since been working tirelessly to ensure that the remaining three are equally installed to reduce the pressure on the existing one, which has on a few occasions developed glitches. The management succeeded in getting the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) to complete the project for the University. The CBN has since installed two additional elevators.

AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR LIMITED REHABILITATION OF INTERNAL ROADS

The Federal Ministry of Work and Housing has approved the award of a contract for the limited rehabilitation of internal roads in the University to Messrs Citymart Integrated Services Limited at the cost of N488,100,100.50, with a completion period of three (3) months from the date of the signing of the contract agreement. The University secured the project from Honourable Abubakar Kabir Abubakar Bichi. He has been assisting the University with similar projects, as well as sponsoring many indigent students. The University appreciates him most sincerely.

VICE CHANCELLOR'S 2023 OVERVIEW



VICE CHANCELLOR'S 2023 OVERVIEW



VICE CHANCELLOR'S 2023 OVERVIEW

TRANSFORMERS FOR THE UNIVERSITY

As part of management's effort in ensuring an adequate power supply for the University, the University secured the intervention of transformers from the Federal Ministry of Works and Housing. The Ministry awarded the contract for the provision/installation of 7.5MVA, 33KV/11KV and 5.0MVA, 33KV/11KV injection substation in the University. The Ministry of Works and Housing did all these under its 2021 Special Intervention projects. I have already announced that the Bill of Engineering Measurement and Evaluation for Injection Substation for Bayero University had been approved (as published in Federal Tenders Journal on Monday, 30th May, 2022). The installation has been completed. The University is currently discussing with KEDCO to put them to use.

BANK OF INDUSTRY TO ESTABLISH TECHNOLOGY HUB IN BUK

As part of my effort to reach out to corporate organizations and individuals for intervention in various aspects of technological and infrastructural development, I contacted the Bank of Industry for assistance. The Bank of Industry readily accepted to establish a technology hub for skills acquisition in Bayero University, Kano aimed at promoting entrepreneurship amongst the youth.

The General Manager in charge of Small Medium Scale Enterprises (North), Dr Rislanuddeen Muhammad, who made the pledge on behalf of the Bank of Industry, explained that the technology hub would be part of the corporate social responsibility of the bank. The bank, he said, would set up a facility aimed at providing co-working spaces with Internet, power and innovation programmes with a view to transforming Nigerian entrepreneurship.

The bank would be making an effort at encouraging the academia and researchers in order to support them convert their research output into bankable projects, start-ups and successful companies. The project, which is ongoing at the moment, is situated at the former Senate Chamber of the University.

DONATION OF BROADBAND INFRASTRUCTURE FOR UNLIMITED INTERNET CONNECTIVITY FOR BUK

During the period under review, Bayero University was selected as one of the 18 beneficiary tertiary institutions across the country to enjoy the provision of broadband infrastructure that will guarantee unlimited and uninterrupted access to Internet connectivity.

The former Minister of Communications and Digital Economy, Prof. Isa Ali Ibrahim Pantami, who made the disclosure at the launch of the programme in Abuja on 24th November, 2022, noted that the project was in fulfilment of one of the pillars of the National Digital Economy Policy and Strategy (NDEPS 2020-2030) initiated by the Ministry of Communications and Digital Economy. The former Minister noted that digital connectivity and expanding access to information – under the Digital Literacy Skills of the Federal Government – would play a key role in boosting the economy of the country.

Members of the University community may wish to know that the award of the project will go a long way towards assisting the University in its deliberate, but gradual, policy of migrating to online teaching.

The former Minister of Communications and Digital Economy also announced the allocation of 100 brand new computers and their accessories to the University as part of the promise he made to me during my visit to his office early this year requesting the provision of broadband infrastructure and some computers. The 100 computers, no doubt, will boost staff productivity and efficiency.

EARTH DAM PROJECT ON THE NEW CAMPUS

Since assuming office in August 2020, I have continued ceaselessly to address some of the foremost problems facing the University, such as water supply on the New Campus. I successfully reached out to the Federal Ministry of Water Resources for intervention in that regard. I specifically requested Earth Dam and boreholes on the New Campus. The Ministry accepted my request by sending a team of experts to assess the situation. From the preliminary report given by the team, they indicated that the earth

dam was possible. The Ministry of Water Resources requested the university to direct its request for boreholes to Hadejia Jamaare River Basin Development Authority. The request yielded results. They offered to give us five tube wells in the university before the end of the year, which they did across both campuses of the University. The engineers from Hadejia Jamaare River Basin Development Authority were given access to locate the best places for better yield.

The earth dam project was captured in the 2023 Budget. Sadly, however, when contractors saddled with the responsibility to start work got to the site, they were attacked by the neighbouring community. A number of the workers were badly injured. As a result of this, the contractors suspended work on the project. The case has been reported to the police. Investigations are still ongoing on the matter.

DONATION OF VETERINARY CLINICS BY FEDERAL MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

The Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development donated a veterinary clinic and primary animal health service centre to the University. The two clinics were commissioned on Tuesday, 25th July, 2023 at the New Campus.

The Faculty of Veterinary Medicine is the youngest in the University. Because Kano State is known for animal husbandry and veterinary care, the new faculty would be of great importance to the community and the state as a whole.

Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development formally handed over the two clinics to the University in the hope that the clinics would assist the University in the provision of an environment conducive to teaching and learning.

CHECKMATING HERDERS' MENACE ON THE CAMPUS

The threat posed by the menace of herders on the campus has been a recurring issue, as they invade the campus at all times ravaging almost everything they come across, including threatening the lives and property of members of the University community. Although the University

security operatives, in collaboration with members of vigilante group engaged by the management, have been trying to contain the situation by arresting some of the recalcitrant herders and charging some of them to court, the menace does not seem to show any sign of abating. Consequently, the management, based on the advice of the State Commissioner of Police, is on the verge of engaging a specialised team known as Nigerian Hunters and Forest Security Service. This team, which is officially authorised to bear certain categories of arms, is to be deployed to strategic locations along the boundaries of the University where they will be based on a twenty-four-hour deployment, specifically to checkmate incursion of herders and other criminal elements.

It is my hope that this team will be a game changer in the fight against the menace of herders and will also help in strengthening the general security of the University.

PALLIATIVE FOR STAFF

At the 56th Meeting of the Congregation, I stated in my opening address that the university staff members were going through serious economic problems against the backdrop of the country's harsh financial crises, as a result of the withdrawal of subsidy on petroleum products. That, I said, had given birth to the increase in the price of petroleum products and other things, including the registration fees of students. Considering the financial situation affecting members of the university community, I assured staff members that management was coming up with the following interventions:

1) Food Intervention: The University management provided seed money to Bayero University Cooperative Committee to purchase foodstuff for interested members of staff, payable within six months.

2) Loan for Staff: Members of staff with two or more children were finding it difficult to pay for their children's registration fees. The management assisted them the staff with loan payable in six months. The loan was obtainable from the Microfinance Bank of the University. It

VICE CHANCELLOR'S 2023 OVERVIEW

should be noted that the interest derivable from the loan by the bank would be paid by the University. This means the staff involved would have an interest-free loan.

3) Transportation for Staff: Management is currently providing free transportation to assist staff members. Transport is made available at Zoo Road to convey staff to the New Campus via Old Campus. The buses operate between 8:00 and 10:00 in the morning and between 4:00 and 6:00 in the afternoon. The arrangement, without any iota of doubt, has reduced the difficulty in transportation experienced by members of staff.

4) Junior Staff: the university management purchased bicycles and gave them out as loans payable in nine months to help the junior staff cushion the effect of the hike in transportation fares.

5) Special Arrangement for Students: The management also made a special arrangement for the provision of transport for the students to take off from Kano City to our campuses at affordable cost.

6) Waiver for Staff: I also announced a waiver for staff living in staff quarters. Management agreed to a waiver of 8 months' water and electricity bills for members of staff occupying houses belonging to the university. Those who had already paid would receive refund. All these were aimed at reducing the hardship faced by both staff and students of the University.

CONCLUSION

The 2023 promotion exercise was conducted successfully. Members of the University community may recall that the Federal Government recently dissolved all Boards of MDAs, including Governing Councils of federal universities. However, the Central Appointments and Promotions Committee (A&PC) met to conclude the exercise. Members of staff – teaching and non-teaching, senior and junior – who had the

necessary requirements for promotion were considered accordingly. Promotions requiring assessment were sent. In fact, a good number of the assessments were returned. I will make a submission to Council for its ratification as soon as the Federal Government reconstitutes the Governing Council.

Distinguished members of the Bayero University community, in spite of the challenges the University faced in terms of financial constraints, we did the best we could during the year under review. This has been possible as a result of the collective efforts of the staff, friends and well-wishers of the University. I frankly appreciate all of you. All praises are due to Allah who has continued to guide and guard us through these difficult times. The students also deserve our commendation for the peaceful manner they conducted themselves in the face of the unpleasant situation in which we have all found ourselves. Staff unions in the university have also demonstrated their commitment and love for the development of the University. I thank you all for your understanding. Together we will march towards repositioning Bayero University, Kano. Let me assure you all that the management will continue to protect the interest and welfare of all members of the University community. Bayero University remains the centrepiece of my administration: its progress, its rise to international height, its vision and mission must be the watchword of our thoughts so that together we'll scale through the hurdles.

PROVOSTS AND DEANS



PROF. AISHA KULIYA-GWARZO
Provost, College of Health Sciences (CHS)



PROF. TIJJANI HASSAN DARMA
Provost, College of Natural & Pharmaceutical Sciences (CNPS)



PROF. MUSTAPHA AHMAD ISA
Dean, School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS)



PROF. TALATU M. BARWA
Dean, Dangote Business School (DBS)



PROF. MUHAMMAD A. HUSSIEN
Dean, Faculty of Agriculture



PROF. IBRAHIM G. SATATIMA
Dean, Faculty of Arts & Islamic Studies (FAIS)



DR. JIBRIL MUHAMMED
Dean, Faculty of Allied Health Sciences



DR. RABIU INUWA FAGE
Dean, Faculty of Basic Medical Science



DR. IDRIS Y. MOHAMMED
Dean, Faculty of Clinical Sciences



PROF. BABATUNDE O. BAMGBOSE
Dean, Faculty of Dentistry



PROF. UMAR FARUK JIBRIL
Dean, Faculty of Communications



PROF. IBRAHIM A. LAWAL
Dean, Faculty of Computing



PROF. ALIYU SALISU BARAU
Dean, Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences (FEES)



DR. ALI IDRIS
Dean, Faculty of Education



PROF. MOHAMMED S. ABUBAKAR
Dean, Faculty of Engineering



DR. ABUBAKAR UMAR ISA
Dean, Faculty of Law



PROF. USMAN ALIYU DUTSINMA
Dean, Faculty of Life Sciences



PROF. MUHAMMAD A. ISA
Dean, Faculty of Management Sciences



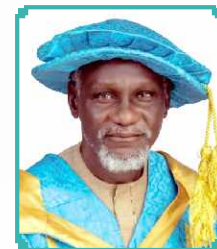
PROF. SANI MALAMI
Dean, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences



PROF. BASHIR ALI
Dean, Faculty of Physical Sciences



PROF. MAHMOUD M. LAWAN
Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences



PROF. USMAN DA'U ALIYU
Dean, School for Continuing Education (SCE)



PROF. A.M. ABDUSSAMAD
Dean, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine



PROF. BALA ADO KOFAR MATA
Director, Centre For Entrepreneurship Research & Training (CERT)



FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE



DEAN

PROF. MUHAMMAD AUWAL HUSSAINI

B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D (ABU)

Deputy Dean: Prof. Hasssan Sule,
B.Sc (UNIMAID), M.Sc (ATBU), Ph.D (UPM)

Sub Dean Facilities: Dr. Mukthar Bunza,
B.Sc (UDUS), M.Sc (IBADAN), Ph.D (UDUS)

Sub Dean Academics: Dr. Amina Aminu Idris,
B.Agric (UDUS), M.Sc (BUK), Ph.D (BUK)

Faculty Examinations Officer: Mohammed Juji Magaji,
B. Agric (UNIMAID), M.Sc (ABU)



Background

The faculty was established in the year 2001 after approval of the National Universities Commission (NUC) in August 2001. At the initial take off, the faculty started with three (3) departments: Department of Agricultural Economics and Extension, Department of Agronomy and the Department of Animal Science. In May 2002, a set of one hundred and nine (109) pioneer students were admitted into the 100 level of the new Faculty of Agriculture for a five (5) year B. Agriculture degree programme.

In 2009, the Department of Agronomy was split into Agronomy, Soil Science and Crop Protection departments; while in 2016, three (3) other new departments: Fisheries and Aquaculture, Food Science and Technology, and Forestry and Wildlife were established.

Currently, the faculty has eight (8) departments and all the core departments that run the B. Agriculture degree programme are presently offering postgraduate courses (M.Sc and Ph. D) in various areas of specialization.

In 2022 the Faculty was blessed with TETFund Centre of Excellence (COE) in Sustainable Food Systems and Products. The goal of the Centre is to address the challenges in food systems through harnessing partnerships, trainings, entrepreneurship, and productivity for sustainable

food security in Nigeria. It is a partnership with FARA (Forum for Agricultural Research in Africa) under the ARIFA (Agricultural Research and Innovation Fellowship for Africa) initiative.

Objectives

1. Produce graduates who have undergone practical and functional training that will help Nigeria attain self-sufficiency in food production, to cater for both domestic and export markets.
2. Produce graduates that would be engaged in agricultural production and research to provide relevant solutions to the country's problems in agricultural development.
3. Produce well groomed graduates for self, public and private sector employments.
4. Encourage sustainable use of fragile ecosystem for enhanced agricultural production with emphasis on use and conservation of renewable natural resources.

Summary of Staff Statistics

Basic Statistics

Table 1: Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total staff in a Dept.
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Agricultural Economics and Extension	18	3	4	0	4	1	26	4	30
2	Agronomy	16	3	8	0	5	0	29	3	32
3	Animal Science	9	4	19	0	5	1	33	5	38
4	Crop Protection	11	1	5	0	6	0	22	1	23
5	Fisheries and Aquaculture	8	4	5	0	4	1	17	5	22
6	Food Science and Technology	5	4	2	2	1	3	8	9	17
7	Forestry and Wildlife	11	1	2	1	5	0	18	2	20
8	Soil Science	11	1	2	1	7	1	20	3	23
	TOTAL	89	21	47	4	37	7	173	32	205

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

Table 2: Academic Staff Distribution per Department by Rank

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	Total
1	Agricultural Economics and Extension	8	3	3	3	1	1	2	21
2	Agronomy	7	0	4	4	4	0	0	19
3	Animal Science	3	2	4	2	0	2	0	13
4	Crop Protection	3	1	1	5	2	0	0	12
5	Fisheries and Aquaculture	0	0	1	5	5	1	0	12
6	Food Science and Technology	0	1	0	3	2	3	0	9
7	Forestry and Wildlife	1	1	0	4	6	0	0	12
8	Soil Science	2	1	1	6	0	1	0	11
	TOTAL	24	9	14	32	20	8	2	109

Table 3: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total no. promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Agricultural Economics and Extension	0	1	0	2	0	0	3
2	Agronomy	1	0	1	1	1	0	4
3	Animal Science	1	0	2	0	0	0	3
4	Crop Protection	0	2 (1 awaiting assessment)	0	0	0	0	2
5	Fisheries and Aquaculture	0	1 (awaiting assessment)	0	0	0	0	1
6	Food Science and Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Forestry and Wildlife	1 (awaiting as assessment)	0	0	1	0	0	2
8	Soil Science	0	1	1	2	0	0	4
	TOTAL	0	1	1	2	0	0	17

Table 4: Non-Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	
1	Agricultural Economics and Extension	
2	Agronomy	One staff was promoted to the rank of Assistant Chief Technologist
3	Animal Science	Four (4) staff Technologists were promoted in 2023. Three (3) were promoted to Principal Technologist and the other one to Senior Technologist
4	Crop Protection	Two (2) staff, one promoted to the rank of Technologist I, the other to the rank of Laboratory Assistant II
5	Fisheries and Aquaculture	Three (3) staff were promoted from Technologist II to Technologist I
6	Food Science and Technology	One Laboratory Technologist was promoted from Lab Technologist II to Lab Technologist I. One Personnel Secretary was promoted to Principal Secretary.
7	Forestry and Wildlife	Two (2) laboratory Technologists were promoted from Lab Technologist II to Lab. Technologist I
8	Soil Science	One technical staff was promoted from the rank of Laboratory Assistant to Senior Laboratory Assistant

Table 5: Non-Teaching Staff Statistics

Statistic of Non-Teaching Staff				
S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total
1	Deanery	21	3	24
2	Farm Unit	11	1	12
3	Multipurpose Laboratory	8	1	9
4	Forestry and Wild Life Management	6	1	7
5	Crop Protection	9	0	9
6	Animal Science	23	1	24
7	Fisheries and Aquaculture	9	1	10
8	Food Science Technology	3	5	8
9	Agronomy	7	0	7
10	Agric Economic and Extension	8	1	9
11	Soil Science	9	2	11
Total		114	16	130
Number of male non-teaching staff promoted are 12 Number of female non-teaching staff promoted are 4				

Table 6: Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/ Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name / #	Status
1	Agricultural Economics and Extension	Three (3) staff attended conference	23		
2	Agronomy	8 staff attended conference	41	1. Modulating Phytic Acid Biosynthesis in Sorghum towards Improving Nutrient Bioavailability in the Drylands 2. Profiling and Genome Wide Association Studies of Isoflavones and Fatty Acids of Soybean Accessions 3. Identification, Validation and Evaluation of Indigenous Methods of Controlling Obnoxious Weeds (Striga spp) in Cereal Crops 4. Modelling Crop Rotation Systems for Irrigated Areas: An Option for Sustainable Intensification 5. Transforming Irrigation Management in Nigeria (TRIMING) Project	on-going on-going

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/ Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
3	Animal Science	Five (5) staff attended conference	5	Non-Degree Oriented Reseach (DRIP)	on-going
4	Crop Protection	12 staff attended conference	21	Two (2) Non-Degree Oriented Research (DRIP)	on-going
5	Fisheries and Aquaculture	1 staff attended conference	24	3 Non- Degree Oriented Research (DRIP)	Awaiting approval
6	Food Science and Technology		25		
7	Forestry and Wildlife		12	1. Non-Degree Oriented Research (DRIP) 2. Non-Degree Oriented Research with Kano state zoological Garden	On going
8	Soil Science	4 staff attended SSSN conference	14		

Table 6: Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total no. of students in the Dept.
1	B. Agriculture 100	103	149	252
2	B. Agriculture 200	58	120	178
3	B. Agriculture 300	55	120	175
4	B. Agriculture 400	66	146	212
5	B. Agriculture 500	66	157	223
6	B. Agriculture Spill 1	5	42	47
7	B. Agriculture Spill 2	3	12	15
8	BSc. Agricultural Extension 300	0	0	0
9	BSc. Agricultural Extension 400	4	2	6
10	BSc. Agricultural Extension 500	9	0	9
11	B. Fisheries & Aquaculture 100	80	53	133
12	B. Fisheries & Aquaculture 200	32	10	42
13	B. Fisheries & Aquaculture 300	12	12	24
14	B. Fisheries & Aquaculture 400	9	10	19
15	B. Fisheries & Aquaculture 500	16	29	45
16	B. Fisheries & Aquaculture Spill 1	1	9	10
17	B. Food Science & Technology 100	75	17	92

18	B. Food Science & Technology 200	50	13	63
19	B. Food Science & Technology 300	59	23	82
20	B. Food Science & Technology 400	76	9	85
21	B. Food Science & Technology 500	48	20	68
22	B. Food Science & Technology Spill 1	7	10	17
23	B. Food Science & Technology Spill 2	0	1	1
24	B. Forestry & Wildlife Management 100	42	27	69
25	B. Forestry & Wildlife Management 200	8	15	23
26	B. Forestry & Wildlife Management 300	5	13	18
27	B. Forestry & Wildlife Management 400	5	13	18
28	B. Forestry & Wildlife Management 500	17	30	47
29	B. Forestry & Wildlife Management Spill 1	0	4	4
	Total	911	1066	1977

Table 7: Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total no. of students in the Dept.
1	Agricultural Economics and Extension	81	25	106
2	Agronomy	49	30	79
3	Animal Science	67	31	98
4	Crop Protection	14	06	20
5	Fisheries and Aquaculture	NA	NA	NA
6	Food Science and Technology	6	8	14
7	Forestry and Wildlife	NA	NA	NA
8	Soil Science	47	10	57
	TOTAL	264	110	374

Table 8: Summary of Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status)

S/N	Department	Accreditation status
1	Agricultural Economics and Extension	Full Accreditation
2	Agronomy	Full Accreditation
3	Animal Science	Full Accreditation
4	Crop Protection	Full Accreditation
5	Fisheries and Aquaculture	Full Accreditation
6	Food Science and Technology	Full Accreditation
7	Forestry and Wildlife	Full Accreditation
8	Soil Science	Full Accreditation

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

S/N	Department	Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages
1	Dean's Office	1. Building Resilience of Returning migrants and Youth through Implementation of Community-Based Reintegration Project in Kano State: Between Faculty of Agriculture and International Organization for Migration
2	Agricultural Economics and Extension	Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages 1. International Institute for Tropical Agriculture (IITA) Kano Sub -Station. 2. International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT) 3. Sasakawa Africa Association (SAA). 4. LINKS – <i>Catalyzing Economic Growth for Northern Nigeria</i> - Foreign Commonwealth Development Office, FCDO. 5. Kano State Agro-pastoralist Development Project (KSADP) 6. Agro-Processing, Productivity Enhancement and Livelihood Improvement Support (APPEALS), Kano, Kaduna and Kogi States. 7. International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD) – Value Chain Development Programme (VCDP) 8. Hadejia Jama'are River Basin Development Authority (HJRBDA)
3	Agronomy	Collaboration with: 1. LINKS FCDO Project on Kenaf production as an alternative source of fibre 2. IITA on Crop production 3. ICRISAT Groundnut seed multiplication project 4. Integrated Genotyping Sequencing Service (BeCA-ILRI, Kenya) 5. International potato center CIP on vine multiplication 6. Federal Ministry of Water Resources 7. We also have non formal collaborations with the following organizations: i. KNARDA ii. Federal College of Agricultural Produce iii. HJRBDA 8. International Institute for Bast Fibre Crops, Changsha, Hunan Province, China
4	Animal Science	Humane Global Agrovet Kano Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, BUK
5	Crop Protection	Collaboration with: 1. International Institute for Tropical Agriculture (IITA), Kano Station for Teaching and Research. 2. IITA and Kwara State University on introduction of two parasitoid insects to Maruca Pod Borer
6	Fisheries and Aquaculture	Collaboration with: 1. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, BUK 2. Department of Biological Sciences, BUK 3. Federal University Dutse, Jigawa State 4. Kano University of Science & Technology, Wudil (KUST)
7	Food Science and Technology	Collaboration with: 1. Faculty of Engineering, BUK 2. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, BUK 3. Department of Food Science and Technology, Kano University of Science and Technology, Wudil, Kano. 4. Fortune Rice and Oil Mills 5. Dala Foods 6. Nutri K 7. Golden Penny Flour Mills.
8	Forestry and Wildlife	Collaboration with : 1. Department of Biological Sciences, BUK 2. Kano State Zoological Garden 3. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, BUK
9	Soil Science	Collaboration with: 1. Farm Input Support Services Department, Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development (FMARD), Abuja, Nigeria. 2. International Institute of Tropical Agriculture (IITA)

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

Planned Activities for 2024

S/N	Department	Planned Activities
1	Agricultural Economics and Extension	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Department of Agricultural Economics and Extension plans for the split of the department into two departments Provision of more equipment, facilities and consumables in the Resource Center and the two (2) studies.
2	Agronomy	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Moringa leaf production and processing, Field Crops Production Request for additional office spaces for teaching and non-teaching staff Increase linkages and collaborations with national and international research institutes
3	Animal Science	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Furnishing of PG office as well as Departmental Board room/PG class Expansion of poultry house (both broilers and layers pen) Procurement of more laboratory equipment with regards to meat and nutrition analyses as well as genetics lab
4	Crop Protection	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Department of Crop Protection plans to recruit more academics (Bacteriologists, Lower cadre Entomologists and Nematologists) as well as Technical staff after university approval Construction of Insect Rearing Cages (improvised form) Construction of additional Apiary (Beekeeping Farm) Provision of more equipment and consumables in the newly furnished Entomology and Pathology Laboratories Provision of Virology Laboratory General office, staff and laboratories maintenance and management Proposed to start PhD Programmes in Agricultural Entomology and Plant Pathology as well as Postgraduate Diploma in Plant Health Management (PDGH) in 2023/2024 academic session Plans to have well-equipped classrooms and seminar room for undergraduate and Postgraduate students
5	Fisheries and Aquaculture	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Approval to commence one (1) PGD and two (2) MSc programmes in Fisheries Biology, Aquaculture and Management. In preparation of the forthcoming accreditation exercise for 2024; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provisions of complete office furniture for the allocated office spaces at Old Agric Building, Recruitments of senior academic staff (Readers and Professors) with approval from the University management Approval for sabbatical and/or visiting applications Repair of damaged roofs (offices and Feed mill Unit) Necessary equipment for the Feed mill Unit
6	Food Science and Technology	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Improve staff mix through requesting for the engagement of the services of a Professor and visiting Senior Lecturers, for effective teaching and research Upgrade the food processing laboratory to a pilot plant Improve collaborations with food processing industries to improve practical teaching Upgrading the Food Analysis and Food Microbiology Laboratories through the procurement of more equipment
7	Forestry and Wildlife	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Construction of additional Apiary Provision of more Equipments and consumables in the Laboratories Approval to start PGD and MSc. Programs To establish plantation/enrichments in the allocated land for Forest Reserve Development of more collaborations with institutions and concerned NGOs in Environment and Biodiversity conservation
8	Soil Science	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Acquire a well-equipped classroom and seminar room for graduate students Increase teaching staff manpower and laboratory facilities for effective teaching, learning and research Improve links and collaboration with governmental and non-governmental organizations to ensure effective teaching and dissemination of research products

Welcome To
FACULTY OF ARTS AND ISLAMIC STUDIES



FACULTY OF ARTS & ISLAMIC STUDIES



DEAN

PROF. IBRAHIM GARBA SATATIMA

PhD, B.A Edu/Hau, M.A, Ph.D (BUK)

FACULTY OF ARTS AND ISLAMIC STUDIES

Deputy Dean: Prof. Dalha Waziri,

B.A, M.A. PhD (BUK)
dwaziri.his@buk.edu.ng

Sub-Dean (Academic): Dr. Mukhtar Bala Yaya,

B.A, M.A, PhD (BUK)
mbyaya6@gmail.com

Sub-Dean (Amenities): Dr. Ralia Maijama'a Abdullahi,

reareaibk@gmail.com

Background

The Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies was established in 1960; at present there are six departments in the faculty as follows: Arabic, English & Literary Studies, History, Islamic Studies & Shari'ah, Linguistics & Foreign Languages and Nigerian Languages. Each of the departments has full accreditation status for the programmes they have been running. These are: B.A., M.A., PhD with different areas of specialisations in the respective disciplines. The faculty has a total number of 3896 students, out of which 2521 are males and 1375 females. There is 168 teaching and 35 non-teaching staff in the faculty. The break down according to departments is as follows.

Basic Statistics

Table 1: Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff			Total Male	Total Female	Total Staff in the Dept.
		Non-Teaching	Technical				
1	Arabic	3	3		29	6	38
2	English	4	1		18	7	30
3	History	7	-	1	16	3	27
4	Isl. Studies	4	-		41	2	47
5	Linguistics	2	-		18	7	27
6	Nigerian Langs.	4	-		13	4	21
7	Dean Office	6	2	1	7	1	8
	SUB TOTAL	29	6	2	135	23	198

Table 2: Staff Distribution by Cadre and Gender

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Senior Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Assist. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	Total
1	Arabic	7	5	6	1	9	3	1	32
2	English	10	1	3	4	7	-		25
3	History	5	4	5	4	1	-		19
4	Isl. Studies	11	6	16	5	3	2		43
5	Linguistics	6	3	1	6	4	2		22
6	Nig. Langs.	9	4	2	3	1	-		19
							Total	=	158

Table 3: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total no. of Personnel in the Dept.	
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Senior Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Assist. Lect.		
1	Arabic	3	1	4	1	-	-	9	
2	English	-	1	1	4	-	-	6	
3	History	2	1	-	-	-	-	3	
4	Isl. Studies	4	1	-	-	-	-	5	
5	Linguistics	1	3	3	2	1	-	10	
6	Nig. Langs.	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	
							Total	=	34

Table 4: Faculty Infrastructure

S/N	Type of Infrastructure	Name	Capacity	Remarks
1	Lecture theatre	A47 (M.K.M Galadanci)	250	Furnished
2	Lecture theatre	A46 (Ali N. Suwaid)	192	Furnished
3	Lecture theatre	A54 (C262)	80	Furnished
4	Lecture theatre	A59 (C283)	80	Furnished
5	Lecture theatre	A21 (C01)	80	Furnished
6	Lecture Hall	A04 (C09)	160	Furnished & with LED interactive Board
7	Lecture Hall	A18 (C05)	160	Furnished & with LED interactive Board
8	Lecture Hall	A09 (C121)	160	Furnished & with LED interactive Board
9	Lecture Hall	C131	80	Furnished
10	Lecture Room	C132	30	Furnished
11	Lecture Hall	C133	160	Furnished
12	Lecture Hall	A45(C272)	100	Furnished
13	Computer Study/lecture Room	A43 (C273)	100	Furnished with Computers & LED Board
14	Language Lab.	C04	30	Fully equipped
15	PG Resource Room		30	Furnished

FACULTY OF ARTS AND ISLAMIC STUDIES

Table 5: Undergraduate & Postgraduate Students

Departments	Male	Female	Total
Arabic	587	152	739
English and Literary Studies	257	290	547
History	284	175	459
Islamic Studies & Shari'ah	834	197	1031
Linguistics & FL	308	272	578
Nigerian Languages	220	107	327
Total	2521	1375	3683

DEPARTMENT OF ARABIC

Head of Department: - Associate Prof. Ahmad Muhammad Salisu PhD, M. A (BUK), B.A.Ed/ARA (I.U. A Khartoum, Sudan) PGD (K.S.U, Riyadh S.A), Diploma (BUK)

Background

Department of Arabic is as old as Bayero University which was then known as Abdullahi Bayero College affiliated to Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria in 1963. Since then considerable number of studies and researches have been carried out by professionals to investigate the area of difficulties Arabic learners encounter while learning Arabic Language. Ease and difficulty in Arabic Language learning are to some extent determined by the similarities and differences between the learners' native language and the target language and with this, the department offered Diploma and certificate courses in addition to Degree, Masters and PhD to enhance Arabic learning.

Staff Population: Academic 30 Non-Academic 6 Technical —NIL

- Three academic staff were promoted to Associate Professor, one to Senior Lecturer, two to Lecturer I and one to Lecturer II.
- About ten 10 academic staff were sponsored for local and international conferences by the University.
- Within the year under review, academic staff made several publications in both national and international journals. Similarly, staff members participated and presented papers at different

national and international conferences, workshops and seminars. Also, the 2019 edition of the departmental journal, *Dirasaatun Arabiyyah* was published and uploaded on the university website.

Student Population

- Undergraduate students - Male: 602 Female: 206 Total: 808
- Postgraduate students PhD = Male: 40 Female: 15 Total: 55, M.A Male: 103 Female: 33 Total: 136

Academic Staff Strength According to Rank

Professors 6, Associate Professors 4, Senior Lecturers 6, Lecturer (I) 6, Lecturer (II) 7, and Assistant Lecturer 1: Total 30

Staff Population: Academic 30, Non-Academic 6, Technicians

Table 6: Academic Staff Strength According to Rank

S/N	Name	Rank	Qualification	Specialization	E-mail
1	Prof. M. T. Sayid	Professor	B.A., M. A., PhD. (BUK)	Arabic Rhetoric	mtsavid.ara@buk.edu.ng
2	Prof. A. M. Dawood	Professor	B.A. (UNISOK), M.A., PhD (BUK)	Linguistic/Arabic Philology	amdawood.ara@buk.edu.ng
3	Prof. M. H. Isma'il	Professor	B.A., M. A., PhD (BUK)	Arabic Literature	mhismail.ara@buk.edu.ng
4	Prof. Muhammad Rabiu Sa'ad	Professor	B. A. (010 M. A., PhD (BUK)	Linguistics	mrasaad.ara@buk.edu.ng
5	Prof. Yahaya Imam Sulaiman	Professor	B. A. (Al-Azhar Egypt) M. A., PhD (BUK)	Lit. Criticism/Text Editing	yisuleiman.ara@buk.edu.ng
6	Prof. Shehu Usman Ahmad	Professor	B.A.(UDUS) M.A. (Uni. Of Jos) PhD (UDU)	Rhetoric	suahmad.ara@buk.edu.ng
7	Prof. Hussaini Muhammad Lawan	Professor	B.A. M.A. PhD (BUK)	Rhetoric	halawal.ara@buk.edu.ng
8	Dr Ahmad Salisu	Assoc. Prof.	B.A (Khartoum) M.A. PhD (BUK)		ara@buk.edu.ng
9	Dr. Umar Sani Fagge	Assoc. Prof.	B.A, MA, PhD (BUK)		Usfagee@yahoo.com
10	Dr Matbuliyi Shehu Kabara	Assoc. Prof.	B.A, MA, PhD (BUK)		MsKabara.ara@buk.edu.ng
11	Dr Mahi Bello	Assoc. Prof.	B.A, MA, PhD, (BUK)		Mahibello3116@gmail.com
12	Dr Bilksu Dahiru Umar	Senior Lect.	B.A, MA, PhD (BUK)		Bilkisudahiru58@gmail.com
13	Dr Muhammad Haruna Hadeja	Assoc. Prof.	BA, MA, PhD (BUK)		Hmhadejia.ara@buk.edu.ng

Non-Teaching Staff: Professoinal Cadre A. CEO ACC Sec. - 2, Typist - 2, Head Cleaner – 1, Driver – 1, Total = 6

Number of Students: B.A. Arabic: Male – 602, Female – 206, Total = 808

Department Research Work: Seminar/Conferences Hosted – 1, Number of Publications – 2, Amount of Grants Attracted – Nil

Department Infrastructure: PG Lecture Room – 90 Capacity

Staff Development/Promotions

Seven academic staff members were promoted to various ranks.

Fund Utilization

DTLC: Meant for running the developmental affairs

Projections for 2024

Students Affairs: Debate initiative help in shaping students learning, the Arabic students' union in collaboration with the Department will organize and present a marvellous Arabic week that will be very educative. Lecturers will lead a brain cracking debate among themselves and the students.

Major Challenges and Recommendations

The Department is presently facing a great challenge due to the death of one of its staff, a Senior Lecturer and recent retirement of its two (2) Professors and One (1) Reader. These staff members contributed immensely to the development of the department as their internship was a great opportunity during which the department improved its analytical writings and presentational skills. Their services also gave the Department a chance of meeting individuals from various cultures and backgrounds.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND LITERARY STUDIES

H.O.D: Dr. Bala Danyaro Aminu, BA, MA, (BUK) PhD (ABU)

Brief History of the Department

The Department was established in 1964 as the Department of Languages, but was later renamed Department of English and European Languages, when the Department of Nigerian Languages was carved out of it. The name was further changed to the Department of English and French to reflect the programmes taught there at the time. Subsequently, the French programmes were transferred to the Department of Linguistics and Foreign Languages. The Department was thus finally renamed the Department of English and Literary Studies. The following programmes are offered in the Department: a 4-year bachelor's degree in English; Master of Arts in English (Language and Literature) and PhD English in both options. The Department has over the years graduated students who became Professors, the NUC's Executive Secretaries, Vice-Chancellors, Provosts, Deputy Vice-Chancellors, commissioners and other positions of prominence in Nigeria and abroad.

Staff Population of the Department

Undergraduate Students: Academic – 25; Non-Academic 5 – Technical staff- 1. Postgraduate Students: Male 78, Female 60, Total: 138

Students Population

Students: Male 143, Female 228, Total: 371

Department and Academic Profile

English: HOD; Dr. Bala Danyaro Aminu, BA, MA, (BUK) PhD (ABU), email: hod.eng@buk.edu.ng

Basic Statistics: The Department was established in 1964

Undergraduate/Postgraduate programmes, NUC full re-accreditation 2021

Staff Population

Teaching Staff: Male – 16, Female – 9, Non-Teaching: Male – 4, Female – 1, Technical: Male – 1, Female – Nil. Total: Male = 21, Female = 10, Total number of staff in the Department = 31.

FACULTY OF ARTS AND ISLAMIC STUDIES

Table 7: Academic Staff Strength

S/N	Professor	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Total
1	Prof. Abubakar Adamu Rasheed	Bala Danyaro Aminu	Maikudi A Zukogi	Zainab Bolanle Raji-Ellams	Sani Saidu Ibrahim	25
2	Prof. Ibrahim Bello-Kano		Umma Abubakar	Adamu Idris		
3	Aliyu Kamal		Ijoema Paulette Ezuruike	Muhammad Maikiyari		
4	Mustpaha Muhammad			Aliyu Yakubu Yusuf		
5	Ismaila Abubakar Tsiga			Sani Abubakar		
6	Muhammad Omowumi Bhadmus			Ralia Maijama'a Abdullahi		
7	Mustapha Ahmad Isa			Faruk Abdullahi		
8	Sadiya Sani Daura			Bilkisu Ibrahim El-Yakub		
9	Amina Adamu			Adamu Isah Babura		
10	Rabi Abdulsalam					

Table 8: Teaching Staff Development

Category of Staff Promoted							
S/N	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
1		1	1	4			6
							6

Table 9: Research Outlook

S/N	No. Of Seminars/ Conference	No. of Publication	Research grants	
			Name/N	Status
1	1	1		

Table 10: Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	179	230	179	230	409

Table 11: Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	78	60	78	60	138

Staff Development and Training

- a. Four academic staff members were considered for promotion. One academic staff was promoted to Senior Lecturer, four staff were promoted to Lecturer I, and papers of the remaining one academic staff were forwarded for assessment for the rank of Associate Professor.
- b. Five academic staff members are undergoing their PhD programme, and one has submitted her thesis for External Examination.
- c. Two academic staff members were sponsored for international conferences another two were sponsored for a local conference.

Students Affairs

- a. The Department organised orientation lectures for undergraduate and postgraduate students. Lecturers had an interactive session with the students after the lectures and advised students on how to have a successful academic stay in the university.
- b. Seven PhD seminars were held with both staff and students in attendance.
- c. Level 400 students went on a field trip to various sites of interest in Kano State.

Projections for January- December 2024

- i. The Department intends to publish volume 13 of the departmental journal, *KAKAKI*
- ii. The Department hopes that the proficiency programme for foreign students will be revamped and students would be drawn from all countries in Africa.
- iii. The Department intends to hold the 14th Literature in Northern Nigeria Conference.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

H.O.D: Dr. Lawan A. Isa, B.A, M.A & PhD (BUK), PGDE (ABU)

Brief History of the Department

The Department of History is one of the most respected centres for historical studies in Nigeria. Its programmes and products are a unique amalgam of Islamic, Western and indigenous historical perspectives. Apart from the regular 4-year degree programme in history, the department runs a M.A, a PhD programmes in History and a successful post-graduate (PGD and M.A) programmes in Development Studies. The department has produced prominent Professors and Vice Chancellors, and many others who have served in high positions as State Governors, State Commissioners, Heads of Civil Services, Police Commissioners, Assistant Inspectors General of Police, Federal Directors, Federal Permanent Secretaries, Foreign Service Officers, Senior Officials of the Central Bank of Nigeria as well as Chief Executive Officers in many public and private enterprises.

Staff Population:

Teaching (20), Non-Teaching (7), Technical (1)

Students Population:

Under-graduate: Male (287), Female (91), Total (378)

Postgraduate: Male (142), Female (44), Total (186)

Academic Staff Profile:

Basic Statistics: Department's Year of Establishment (1966), Undergraduate/Postgraduate Programmes (B.A, M.A., PhD., P.G.D.D.S, & M.D.S.), NUC Accreditation Status (Full).

Table 12: Academic Staff Strength According to Rank

Professor	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	Total
Prof. Mohammed Dahiru Suleiman	Assoc. Prof. Lawan A. Isa	Ibrahim Sani Kankara	Abdullahi Hamisu Shehu	Amina Mu'azu	-	-	2
Prof. Asmau Garba Saeed	Assoc. Prof. Muhd Wada	Haliru Sirajo	Gaddafi Abubakar	-	-	-	6
Prof. Dalha Waziri	Assoc. Prof. Aliyu Sakariyau Alabi	Samaila Sulaiman	Junaidu Danladi	-	-	-	11
Prof. Aisha N. Shehu	Shehu Tijjani Yusuf	Umar Yusuf Madugu	Sani Yakubu Adam	-	-	-	9
Prof. Ibrahim Khaleel Abdussalam		Kabiru Haruna Isa		3	3	1	23

Table 13: Number of Students

Programmes	Male	Female	Total
B.A	177	132	309
M.A	49	16	65
PhD	16	6	22
PGDDS	1	0	1
MDS	41	21	62
Total	284	175	459

Table 14: Department Research Outlook

S/N	Seminar/Conferences Hosted		Research	
		Number of Publications	Amount of Grants Attracted	Remarks
1	Human Animal Relations in Nigerian History	-	-	Hosted by the Department
2	-	Kano Journal of History	-	Departmental Journal ready for Publication

Table 15: Department Infrastructure

S/No	Type	Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Offices	Academic Staff Offices (23)	19	4 Academic Staff without offices
		HOD's Office	1	Furnished
		Secretary's Office	1	Furnished
		Board Room	23	Furnished
2	Lecture Rooms	Theatres and Classes		No dedicated lecture rooms for the Department

Staff Development: Promotions, Trainings, etc.

- a. 2 Academic staff members were promoted to the ranks of Lecturer II, and Senior Lecturers.
- b. 5 Academic staff members were sponsored for local and international conferences by the University Management.

Income Utilization

- **DTLC** - The Department received in first quarter allocation of the DTLC and the amount collected (₦159, 518.35) was used judiciously. Department also received from the University the sum of (200,000.00) termed teaching materials fees” as

supplement for DTLC and was used in taking care of the needs of the Postgraduate programmes in the Department. There was also the Departmental share of the postgraduate professional programmes (PGDDS & MDS) which the Department received the sum of N429,000.00 and this had assisted in resettling the Department at its present site.

- **DONATIONS** - The Department received donations of books from individuals and Bukar Usman Foundation for usage at the Departmental Library.

Students Affairs

The Department had successfully organized a field-trip for especially level three students to historical sites within Kano metropolis. Lectures were also delivered by three of the Lecturers of the Department at the instance of the Department's branch of the Students Historical Society of Nigeria on the importance of the study of history to the national development.

Projections

The plans of the Department are:

- i. to organize a national conference
- ii. to facilitate the activities of the committee on 'Kano Historical Research Unit
- iii. to encourage the publication of the Departmental Journal, 'Kano Journal of History'
- iv. to update the e-section of the Departmental library by uploading all the soft copies of the dissertations and theses in the Department.

Major Challenges and Recommendations

(For RETREAT only) list out the challenges faced by the Department and recommendations to the Faculty on the way forward.

Recommendations

- a. The fact that the Department of Islamic Studies and Shari'ah has now moved to its new location, the Department feels that most of

the problems that are related to office accommodation and computer laboratory could be resolved by the timely intervention of the Deanery.

- b. As for the postgraduate lecture rooms (lecturers held on Fridays afternoon and Saturdays), the Faculty and the Central Time Table Scheduling Committee could provide on interim solution, but the University Management should also look into the problem with a view to finding solutions.
- c. With regard to the problem of water supply at the toilets, as an interim measure, the Department has provided water containers that are filled on daily basis during working days by a non-teaching staff (cleaner). A lasting solution is needed to avoid any embarrassment.

ISLAMIC STUDIES & SHARI'AH DEPARTMENT

H.O.D: Dr. Salim Saminu Madabo, B.A, M.A, PhD (BUK)

A Brief History of the Department

The department was established in 1964 as the pioneering department in the former Ahmadu Bello University College. It was headed by a number of dignified personalities such as Professor Ahmad Sa'id Galadanchi, Professor Muhammad Sani Zahraddeen and Dr. Umar Farouk Malumfashi among others. From the foregoing, it would be clear that the Department has been enjoying the moral training and sacrificial attitude of those pioneers, who possess abundant sterling qualities worthy of emulation.

Staff Population: Academic: 41, non-Academic:5

Student Population: Number of undergraduate student (Male: 787, Female: 297, Total: 1084)

Basic Statistics:

Department year of establishment: 1964

NUC accreditation status for undergraduate/postgraduate programmes: full accreditation in 2016.

Table 16: Academic staff strength according to rank

Professor	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	Total
Emiretus Prof. Muhammad Sani Zahraddeen	Dr. Ibrahim M. S. Maibushira	Dr. Hilal Kabiru Galadanci	Malam Mu'azzam S. Khalid	Malam Abbas Muhammad Imam	M. Muhd Nura Habu Adam		41
Prof. Ibrahim Muhammad	Dr. Muhammad Sani Umar	Dr. Umar Hamza Ibrahim	Malam Ibrahim Musa Umar	Malama Maryam Umar Faruk	Malam Habibu Mukhtar		
Prof. Ahmad Murtala	Dr. Nura Sani	Dr. Rabi'u Yahaya Hassan	Malam Bello Sani Yahuza	Dr. Magaji Falalu Zarewa			
Prof. Muhammad Babangida Muhammad	Dr. Aliyu Haruna Muhammad	Dr. Tijjani Zubairu Rabi'u	Dr. Muhammad Auwal Ishaq				
Prof. Sani Musa Ayagi	Dr. Bashir Aliyu Umar	Dr. Aminu Isma'il Sagagi	Malam Abbas Muhammad Imam				
Prof. Umar Abbas Abdulkadir	Dr. Taufiq Abubakar Hussaini	Dr. Warshu Tijjani Rabi'u					
Prof. Usman Sani Abbas		Dr. Ibrahim Abdullahi Sani					
Prof. Salihu Lawal Malumfashi		Dr. Muhammad Nura Abdullahi					
Prof. Aminullah El-Gambari		Dr. Najeeb Auwal Abubakar					
Prof. Abdulmumin Muhammad Ali Ged		Dr. Shu'aib Mukhtari Shu'aib					
		Dr. Mustapha M. Qasim					
		Dr. Umar Ibrahim Indabawa					
		Dr. Nuhu Abdullahi Usman					
		Dr. Surayya Aminu Dantata					
		Dr. Mukhtar Bala Yaya					
		Dr. Gasmelbari Ahmad					

Table 17: Non-Academic

Profession Cader A. C.E.O A.C.C Sec	Typist	Head Cleaners	Driver	Total
2	Nil	3	Nil	5

Table 18: Number of Students

Programmes	Male	Female	Total
B.A Islamic Studies	500	136	636
PGDI Islamic Studies	08	15	23
M.A Islamic Studies	145	43	188
PhD Islamic Studies	49	10	59

Staff Development, Promotion and Training:

About four staff members were promoted to the rank of lecturer I, one to senior lecturer and one to associate professor. Also about four staff members were expected to clinch lecturer I in 2024 promotion exercise, four staff members to senior lecturer, two to associate professor and one staff member to the rank of professorship.

Table 19: Department Research Outlook

S/N	Seminar/Conferences Hosted	Research		
		Number of Publications	Amount of grants attracted	Remark
1	1	17 Published articles, Departmental Journal		

Table 20: Departmental Infrastructure

S/N	Type	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	1	Departmental Library	20	Good
2	2	PG Reading Room	20	Good

Projection for 2024

The Department plans to diversify areas of specialization of Islamic Studies at the PGDI and PG levels; for example M.A Islamic Studies (Qur'anic Studies), M.A Islamic Studies (Hadith Studies), M.A Islamic

Studies (Fiqh and Usul) and PhD of these courses respectively as they exist in our B.A Programmes. The Department is also planning to organize a national conference on scholarship and scholars in Nigeria as well as organizing a capacity building workshops for Shari'ah Judges, Imams and traditional title holders.

DEPARTMENT OF LINGUISTICS AND FOREIGN LANGUAGES

H.O.D: Prof. Aliyu Musa *B.A., M.A., PhD. (BUK)*

Email: hod.lin@buk.edu.ng

Brief History of the Department

Department of linguistics came into existence as a result of accreditation exercise of 2010 and subsequent recommendations from NUC verification team in 2012, which recommended the establishment of Linguistics Department separate from Department of Nigerian Languages. The first set of its students were offered admission in 2013 academic year to read B.A. Linguistics. Sequel to this development, the then Vice Chancellor Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed appointed Professor Mukhtar Abdulkadir Yusuf as the pioneer Head of the Department with effect from 8th April, 2013.

In 2015, the University Annual Retreat recommended for the merger of the Department of Linguistics and Department of Foreign Languages. This merger led to its renaming as the Department of Linguistics and Foreign Languages. In view of this merger, the then Vice Chancellor Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello reappointed Professor Mukhtar Abdulkadir Yusuf as the substantive Head of Department of Linguistics and Foreign Languages with effect from 4th February, 2016 to January, 2018. Dr. Isa Yusuf Chamo was also appointed in February, 2018 until Professor Aliyu Musa took over in 2022.

Staff Population: Academic: 24, Non-Academic:03 Technical: Nil

Students Population: Undergraduate Students (Male 152, Female 81, Total= 233)

Number of Postgraduate Students (Male 342, Female 79, Total=421)

FACULTY OF ARTS AND ISLAMIC STUDIES

Table 21: Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Teaching	Non-Teaching	Technical	Total Male	Total female	Total
1	25	2	NIL	18	07	25

Student Population: Undergraduate Students (Male 208, Female 98, Total= 301),

Number of Postgraduate Students (Male 242, Female 30, Total=272)

Department and Academic staff profile

Year of establishment: 2013/2014 Academic Session

(Undergraduate and Postgraduate programmes)

NUC accreditation status: Full, 2016.

Table 22: Academic staff strength according to rank

Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
Prof. Mukhtar A. Yusuf	Assoc. Prof. Ummulkhairi Aminu Dantata	Dr. Maimuna A. Isma'il	Dr. Yahaya Mohammed Ahmed	Dr. Zahrau Ibrahim Waya	Mal. Safullahi Usman Dahiru	15
Prof. Lawal D. Yalwa	Assoc. Prof. Isa Yusuf Chamo		Dr. Halima Umar Sani	Hassan Shuaibu	Mal. Rabi	
Prof. Hafizu M. Yakasai	Assoc. Prof. Tijjani Shehu Almajir		Dr. Tahir Abba	Muhamma d Sale Also		
Prof. Garba Kawu Daudu			Dr. Isa Muhammad Inuwa	Fatima Yahaya Dahiru		
Prof. Bashir Muhd Sambo						
						22

Table 23: Number of Students

Programmes	Male	Female	Total
Linguistics	192	88	280
French	16	05	21
Total	208	93	301

Percentage ratio of male to female students in the Department is 69:31

Table 24: Department Research outlook

S/N	Seminar/ Conferences Hosted	Research		
		Number of Publications	Amount of Grants Attracted	Remarks
1	60	(9 Journals & 1 Conference)	N1,000,000.00	MKM Proceedings and BAJOLIN

Department Infrastructure

The Department used facilities shared across the faculty but has use two lecture rooms, each with 35-person capacity.

Staff Development: Promotions, Trainings, etc

During the period under review, six academic staff recommended for the promotion of Dr. Isa Yusuf Chamo promoted to the rank of Professor, Dr. Tahir Abba, Dr. Yahaya Muhammed Ahmed and Dr. Halima Umar Sani were promoted to the rank of Senior Lecturer, Mal. Hassan Shuaibu, Fatima Y. Dahiru and Mohammed Sale Also were promoted to the rank of Lecturer I, Saifullahi Dahiru Usman promoted to the rank of Lecturer II respectively.

Projections for 2024

The Department wishes to organize International Conference on Chadic Language in collaboration with CRNL&F and Department of Nigerian Languages in January, 2024. Another international conference on Language & Social Media in the 21st Century Prospects and Challenges will be held in April, 2024.

DEPARTMENT OF NIGERIAN LANGUAGES

HOD: Prof. Isa Mukhtar B.Ed/Hausa (BUK), M.A (BUK), PhD(BUK)

Brief history of the Department

The Department was first headed by Professor Muhammad Kabir

FACULTY OF ARTS AND ISLAMIC STUDIES

Mahmud Galadanci (1970-73 & 1976-1992), and then by Professor Paul Newman (1974-1976), Professor Bello Ahmad Salim (1992-1993), Dr. Garba Muhammad Magashi (1st Oct. 1993-1997), Professor Abdulqadir Dangambo (Feb. 1998-1999), Professor Mu'azu Alhaji Zaria Sani (1999-2001), Professor Sa'idu Muhammad Gusau, (23rd August, 2001 – 22nd August, 2003), Dr. U.U. Fagge, from (23rd August, 2003 to 23rd August, 2005), Dr. Hafizu Miko Yakasai (Sept. 2006 – August, 2011), Dr. Yakubu Magaji Azare (Sept 2011 – Sept. 2014) Dr. Aliyu Mu'azu from (2014 to 2018) and myself Professor Isah Mukhtar (January 2021 to date).

The Department of Nigerian Languages is the pioneer in teaching and research in Hausa Studies in Nigeria, Africa and with International recognition. It is also the most prestigious and famous in the study of Hausa Language, Literature and Culture at all levels.

Staff Population: Academic: 19, Non-Academic: 5, Technical: None
Number of Postgraduate Students (Male, 84 Female, 58 Total 142)

Department and Academic Profile

Basic Statistics: Department's year of establishment, 1970, Undergraduate/Postgraduate, B.A Hausa, PGDHS Hausa, M.A. Hausa, PhD Hausa, NUC accreditation status: Fully accredited 2019.

Table 25: Academic staff strength according to rank:

Professor	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	Total
Abdulqadir Dangambo Emeritus	Halima A. Dangambo	Anas Sa'idu Muhammad	Muhammad Sulaiman Abdullahi		NIL	NIL	
Sa'idu Muhammad Gusau	Umma Aminu Inuwa	Jibrin Shu'aibu Adamu		Muhammad Ammani	Kamilu Dahiru Gwammaja		
Isa Mukhtar	Maryam Mansur Yola			Nura Lawal			
Usman Usaini Fagge	Murtala Garba Yakasai						
Aliyu Mu'azu							

Yakubu Magaji Azare							
Aminu Lawal Auta							
Ahmad Magaji							
Ibahim Garba Satatima							
Umma Ado Abbas							
9	4	2	1	2	1		19

Table 26: Student Population

Programme	Male	Female	Total
Undergraduate	136	49	185
Postgraduate	84	56	142
Total	220	107	327

Table 27: Department Research Outlook

S/N	Research			
	Department	Seminar/ Conferences Hosted	Number of Publication	Amount of Grants Attracted
1	Dept. Journal <i>Algaita</i> , 2021/2022 published			
2	2021 published	International conference on <i>Nina Pawlak</i>	10	NIL
3	2020 2 volume published			NIL
4	2020 <i>Algaita</i> Journal	2 volume		NIL
5	2021	MAZ Gedenskschrift		
6	2022 Edition of <i>Algaita</i> published			

Table 28: Department Infrastructure

S/N	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Board Room	30	Good
2	Departmental Library	20	Good

FACULTY OF ARTS AND ISLAMIC STUDIES

Staff development: Promotion, Trainings, etc.

1. Five Academic Staff were recommended for promotion during the 2023 promotion exercise.
2. No body from non-academic staff was due for promotion during 2023 promotion exercise.
3. Eight Academic staff attended National and International Conferences.
4. Nobody from non- academic attended various workshops within and outside Kano.
5. The department in collaboration with Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages and department of Linguistic and Foreign Languages organized an International conference on Nina Pawlak. i.e. early 2023
6. Also, in September 2023, the Department organized an International Conference in Commemoration 30 Years of Musa Dankwairo.





COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES



PROVOST

PROF. AISHA KULIYA-GWARZO
MBBS (Unimaid), MSc, FMCPATH

Deputy Provost (Academics):

Prof. Isyaku Umar Yarube, MD (Moscow),
M. Sc. (ABU), PGDE (BUK), Ph. D. (A.B.U.)

Deputy Provost (Administration):

Dr. Bashir Kaka,
B. Sc. (BUK) M. Sc. Ph.D. (Ibadan)

College Secretary: M. D. Nasiru,

B. A. (Ed), PGDM, MPPA (BUK)

College Administrative Officer:

Dr. O. I. Amole, BDS (Ibadan), FMCDS



Background

The College of Health Sciences came into being on 1st April, 2014 as the first step in the University's strives to move to the collegiate system.

The college has four (4) faculties, two (2) research centres, twenty-nine (29) academic departments across the faculties and eleven (11) units in the Office of the Provost.

The faculties and centres are as follows:

- i) Faculty of Allied Health Sciences
- ii) Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences
- iii) Faculty of Clinical Sciences
- iv) Faculty of Dentistry
- v) Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR)
 - iv) Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP)

The college is headed by a Provost who is appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for a term of 2 years. The first Provost was Prof. Abdulrazaq G.

Habib (1st April, 2014 to 31st March, 2016), the second was Prof. Sani U. Alhassan (1st April, 2016 to 31st March, 2018) and the third was Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai, *mini*, who served for 2 terms (1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2022).

The current Provost is Professor Aisha Kuliya-Gwarzo, a Professor of Haematology, appointed for a 2-year term on 1st April, 2022 through 31st March, 2024.

Vision

To create a world-class community-oriented institution with excellence in medical training and research.

Mission

To train competent professionals with empathy, capable of conducting cutting-edge research and commitment to service.

Motto

Knowledge, Character and Service.

Achievements Recorded in 2023

- i) Combined Induction of 21st set of Medical Doctors and 6th set of Dental Surgeons.
- ii) Harmonised Induction for the 25th set of Bachelor of Physiotherapy; 9th set of graduates in 3 programmes in Allied Health Sciences namely: Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Sciences, Bachelor of Medical Radiography and Bachelor of Nursing Sciences; and 2^d set of Doctors of Optometry.
- iii) Combined Induction of 52 Medical Doctors and Dental Surgeons.
- iv) Renovation of the entire building housing the Office of the Provost including painting and replacement of window blinds.
- v) Absorption on special Inter-University transfer of Nigerian students studying in the Republic of Sudan into the faculties of Clinical sciences, Dentistry and Allied Health sciences.

- vi) Co-hosting of the MDCN Examination for foreign-trained Medical and Dental Graduates
- vii) Developing of comprehensive students' database.
- viii) Improvement of water supply through installation of over-head water tanks and construction of ablution points for students.
- ix) Reactivation of the College Foundation Day Celebration to include the Launching of Endowment Appeal Fund. Already, a vibrant Local Organising Committee (LOC) and active Sub-Committees have been constituted, inaugurated and put to action.

Planned Activities For 2024

In a bid to produce health workers that would be found worthy in character and knowledge as well as adaptable to our peculiarities and needs, the college plans to accomplish the following programmes/projects:

- i) Provision of solar power in block C lecture rooms.
- ii) Rehabilitation of feeder road from Office of the Provost to Faculty of Dentistry.
- iii) Construction of College Simulation Centre by *Messrs Seashore Consult* which has been designed in form of a 2-story building with the proposed site identified adjacent to ACEPHAP.
- iv) Provision of Street Lights in the College premises.
- v) Developing and updating of comprehensive staff and students database software by the ICT office of the College.
- vi) Construction of a 200-Capacity Computer Based Test (CBT).
- vii) Expansion of the existing facilities including students' accommodation and laboratory facilities.
- viii) Provision of a Staff Sport Complex to be equipped with adequate sporting facilities.
- xii) Provision of Students Centre with Internet facilities and shops to generate funds to augment in running the College.

Proposed Partnership

- i) Partnership with the Borno State Government on the setting up of a functional College of Medical Sciences at its newly established Borno State University, Maiduguri.
- ii) Collaboration with a private university, el-Razi Medical University, Nigeria for the mentorship of the new university at 'Yargaya, Kano.



2013 NEEDS ASSESSMENT INTERVENTION

BAYERO UNIVERSITY, KANO
FACULTY OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES



FACULTY OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES



DEAN

DR. JIBRIL MUHAMMED

B.Sc (Hons) (BUK), M.Sc. (Ife), PhD (Ugent)

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Aminu Ibrahim,
B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (ABU), FMLSCN (Nigeria)

Sub-Dean Academics:

Mal. Idris Abdulrashid,
BNSc (ABU), M.Sc. (Tanta), PhD (in view)

Sub-Dean Facility:

Mr. Richard Emmanuel,
B.Sc. (Unimaid), M.Sc. (Unical), ARN

Faculty Administrative Officer:

Mal. Mustapha Isa,
B. Sc, MPPA, (BUK), MNIM



Background

The Faculty of Allied Health Sciences was established as part of the College of Health Sciences, Bayero University, Kano in April, 2014. The faculty currently has six departments/programmes offering both academic and professional training in various healthcare professions such as Optometry, Medical Laboratory Science, Radiography, Nursing Science, Physiotherapy and Environmental Health Science.

The six departments that make up the faculty and their dates of establishment are as follows:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| 1. Physiotherapy | 1989 |
| 2. Medical Laboratory Science | 2009 |
| 3. Nursing Science | 2009 |
| 4. Medical Radiography | 2009 |
| 5. Optometry | 2014 |
| 6. Environmental Health Sciences | 2021 |

The Department of Physiotherapy is the oldest department in the faculty. It started as the Federal School of Physiotherapy in 1989. In 1995, the programme was affiliated to Bayero University, Kano under Faculty of Science, and in the same year (1995) it graduated its first set of B.Sc. Physiotherapy graduands. It attained the status of a full department in 2002 under the then Faculty of Medicine after the school was fully taken over from Federal Ministry of Health. The B. Sc programme was upgraded to Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) in 2005. At the inception of the College of Health Sciences in 2014, the department was moved to the Faculty of Allied Health Sciences (from the defunct Faculty of Medicine).

The departments of Medical Laboratory Science, Medical Radiography and Nursing Sciences were concurrently established during the 2008/2009 academic session, in consonance with the recommendation of the defunct Faculty of Medicine's Strategic Committee of establishing Faculty of Allied Health Sciences. Subsequently, two departments were established, Department of Optometry in 2014/2015 academic session and Department of Environmental Health Sciences in 2021.

Heads of Department

1. Department of Physiotherapy: Dr. Umar Muhammad Badaru
2. Department of Medical Laboratory Science: Dr. Lawal Dahiru Rogo
3. Department of Nursing Science: Prof. Saleh Ngaski Garba
4. Department of Medical Radiography: Dr. Mohammed Abba
5. Department of Optometry: Dr. Barbie Ejukonemu
6. Department of Environmental Health Sciences: Dr Muhammad Awwal Ladan (Coordinator)

Objectives

The aim of introducing the programmes is to address the acute shortage of manpower, especially in the Northern part of the country. For example, there are only a handful qualified Radiographers, Optometrists, and Environmental Health Scientists practicing in the entire Northern region with an estimated population of over 80 million.

FACULTY OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

The primary objective of the programmes is to provide a scientific and professional atmosphere in which the students can obtain sufficient skills, capability and attitudes in order to:

- a. perform effectively in clinical diagnostic services: patient care, research, teaching and quality assurance,
- b. function independently or in collaboration with other members of the health team in providing effective healthcare to patients at all levels, and
- c. possess sufficient managerial skills to be able to play a leadership role in the training and practice of the various professions.

Basic statistics

Table 1: Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching		Non-teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Physiotherapy	18	5	6	0	2	1	26	6	32
2	Medical Laboratory Science	20	3	6	0	11	2	37	5	42
3	Nursing Science	13	06	00	02	02	00	15	08	23
4	Medical Radiography	10	3	4	1	2	1	16	5	21
5	Optometry	7	4	3	1	1	0	11	5	16
6	Environmental Health Science	2	0	1	1	0	0	3	1	4
	Sub Total	70	21	20	5	18	4	108	30	138

Table 2: Staff Distribution by Cadre and Gender

S/N	Department	Prof.		Asst. Prof.		Snr. Prof.		Lect. I		Lect. II		Asst. Lect.		GA		Total	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		
1	Physiotherapy	3	0	6	0	6	1	4	3	0	1	0			-	-	24
2	Medical Laboratory Science	2	0	3	1	8	0	4	2	3	0	0			-	-	23
3	Nursing Science	1	-	1	-	6	-	0	7	0	1	2			-	-	19
4	Medical Radiography	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	4	1	3			-	-	13
5	Optometry	-	-	1	-	1	-	5	-	-	2	-			-	-	9
6	Environmental Health Science	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1			-	-	2

Table 3: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Physiotherapy	00	00	00	01	00	00	02
2	Medical Laboratory Science	01	00	00	03	01	00	06
3	Nursing Science	01	01	02	01	00	00	05
4	Medical Radiography	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Optometry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Environmental Health Science	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub Total	02	01	02	05	01	00	13

Table 4: Non-Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Name	Remark
1.	Physiotherapy	-	-
2.	Medical Laboratory Science	-	-
3.	Nursing Science	-	-
4.	Medical Radiography	i) Nafi'u Muhammed Isa ii) Nafi'u Isah Bichi	Promoted to Principal Technologist on Study Leave
5.	Optometry	i) Hafizu Mohammed ii) Hafsat Ahmad	Promoted to Principal Executive Officer I Promoted to Admin Officer
6.	Environmental Health Science	Bilkisu Ahmad Balarabe	Promoted to Principal Executive Officer

FACULTY OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

Table 5: Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Title of Research (indicate collaborators)	Research Grant		
			Chief Researcher	Amount N/\$	Status
1	Physiotherapy	Improving Equity in Respiratory Disease Outcomes in Africa using Data-Driven Tools: EQUI-RESP-AFRICA” A four-year NIHR UK grant that will be taking place in five different countries.	Dr. Jibril Mohammed Role: Co- Investigator.	Three Million Pounds	Yet to Start
		Healthy Lung for life grant to organize The Promoting Physical and Lung—ealth of Prison inmates in Kano (PLP23) event on the 25 th of September 2023 at the Central Correctional Centre, Kano State, Nigeria. Collaborator: The European Lung Foundation.	Dr. Jibril Mohammed Role: Principal Investigator.	1,000 euros	Completed
		Chronic Respiratory Disease ObservaTory for Africa (Chest Afica) project Collaborator: Pan Africa Thoracic Society and principally funded by the PATS MECOR IMPALA	Dr. Jibril Mohammed Role: Co- Investigator/site PI.	10, 000 USD	Ongoing
		Anthropometric and Cardiovascular correlates of breast size among clinical students of faculty of allied health sciences. Collaborator: ISPRM and ACMFR	Saadatu Abubakar Maiwada Conference Travel Grant	1,500 pounds	Completed
		Prevalence of undiagnosed hypertension and associated factors among women in Gezawa.Collaborator: ISPRM and ACMFR	Saadatu Abubakar Maiwada. Conference Travel Grant		Completed
		Symposium on pain Neuroscience Education by Cultural adaptation research Collaborator: World Physiotherapy (Dubai 2023)	Dr. Naziru Bashir Mukhtar. Conference Travel Grant		Completed
2	Medical Laboratory Science	Unveiling the Transmission Circle of Chikungunya and Dague viruses in the Savannah of North Western Nigeria. Collaborator: Tefund	Dr. Lawal Dahiru Rogo	N30,500,740.00	Ongoing
3	Nursing Science	Effect of Mobile Phone reminders in ensuring completeness and timeliness of routine immunization in Kano Metropolis.	Dr. Umar Yunus a,	N1,539,500	Ongoing
		Hypotensive effect of Goruba and Zobo among patients attending Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital.	Dr. Adamu Dalhatu	N1,950,000	Ongoing at last phase
		Home based care Model among terminally ill patients.	Dr. D. K. Sani, Department of Nursing, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria.	N12,437,500	Ongoing
4	Medical Radiography	Patterns of ICT findings in pediatric Head Injury in Bauchi State. Morphometric Analysis of sellaturcica using CT in Kano State. Establishment of dose level for plain Radiographic Extremities in AKTH. Assessment of light beam alignment test in selected centers in Kano. Measurement of adult chest X-ray dose using DAPat AKTH. Sonographic assessment of urinary bladder wall thickness in apparently healthy peditrics in Kaduna metropolis. Clinical Diagnostic reference level for Fluoroscopy in AKTH. Sonographic assessment of optic nave sheath diameter among apparently health peditrics in Kano. Estimation of Radiation dose to neonate during chest x-ray			All on going

FACULTY OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

Table 6: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Capacity Building				Grand Total
		Fellowship	Conference	Post-Doctoral	Bench Work	
1	Physiotherapy	-	6	2	-	8
2	Medical Laboratory Science	8	5	1	-	14
3	Nursing Science	1	18	-	-	19
4	Medical Radiography	4	5	-	-	9
5	Optometry	2	4	-	-	6
6	Environmental Health Science	-	-	-	-	-

Table 7: Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Level I		Level II		Level III		Level IV		Level V		Level VII		Total
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1	Physiotherapy	30	21	47	28	28	23	37	24	43	20	-	-	301
2	Medical Laboratory Science	34	18	105	33	70	35	58	23	51	22	-	-	449
3	Nursing Science	28	45	50	66	24	58	41	41	56	55	-	-	464
4	Medical Radiography	35	10	49	22	33	18	38	23	24	18	-	-	270
5	Optometry	37	15	48	26	30	20	49	19	53	17	29	19	362
6	Environmental Health Science	46	38	40	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162
	Sub Total	50	39	249	51	39	154	223	130	227	132	29	19	2,008

Table 8: Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	Physiotherapy	49	37	49	37	86
2	Medical Laboratory Science	156	68	156	68	224
3	Nursing Science	71	59	71	59	120
4	Medical Radiography	18	13	18	13	31
5	Optometry	-	-	-	-	-
6	Environmental Health Science	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub Total	294	177	294	177	461

Summary of Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status)

Departments of Physiotherapy

- a. Bachelor of Physiotherapy programme
 - i. National Universities Commission-Full accreditation (effective 2022)
 - ii. Medical Rehabilitation Therapist Board- Full accreditation (Effective 2022)
- b. Master of Science (Physiotherapy) with specializations in orthopedics and sports, neurology, women's health and cardiopulmonary physiotherapy
- c. Doctor of Philosophy (Physiotherapy)

Medical Laboratory Sciences

- a. Bachelor of Medical Laboratory BMLS
 - i. NUC-Full accreditation Full accreditation (due for re-accreditation in 2023)
 - ii. Medical Laboratory Science Council of Nigeria- Full accreditation (due for re-accreditation in 2023)
- b. Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Laboratory Science (PGDMLS)
- c. Master of Science Medical Laboratory Science (M.Sc.)
- d. Master Medical Laboratory Science (MMLS)
- e. Master of Medical Laboratory Management (MMLM)
- f. Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) Medical Laboratory Science

Nursing Science

- a. Bachelor of Nursing Sciences
 - i. NUC-Full accreditation Full accreditation (due for re-accreditation in 2023)
 - ii. Nursing and Midwifery Council of Nigeria- Full accreditation (due for re-accreditation in 2023)

- b. Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Sciences and Nursing Education
- c. Master of Science (MSc) Nursing (with specialization in Medical Surgical, Maternal and Child Health, Community Health, Nursing Education, Nursing Administration, Mental Health and Psychiatric Nursing and Public Health Nursing Policy).

Medical Radiography

- a. Bachelor of Medical Radiography
 - i. NUC-Full accreditation **Full accreditation** (due for re-accreditation in 2023)
 - ii. Radiographers Registration Board of Nigeria- **Full accreditation** (due for re-accreditation in 2023)
- b. Masters in Medical Radiography
- c. PhD Radiography

Optometry

- Doctor of Optometry (OD)
 - i. NUC-Full accreditation **Full accreditation** (due for re-accreditation in 2023)
 - ii. Optometrist and Dispensing Opticians Registration Board of Nigeria- **Full accreditation** (due for re-accreditation in 2023)

Environmental Health Science

- a. Bachelor of Environmental Health Science
 - i. NUC-Full accreditation (awaiting accreditation)
 - ii. Environmental Health Officers Registration Board of Nigeria- (awaiting accreditation)

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages

Faculty of Allied Health Sciences

- Ghent University, Belgium (MoU under processing)

1. Departments of Physiotherapy

- Manchester Metropolitan University
- College of Education and Therapy, Poznan, Poland
- Collaboration with European Respiratory Society Tax force on guideline development for connective tissue disease/interstitial lung disease (CTD/ILD)
- Agreement with Kwazulu-Natal University, South Africa to deliver the CHEST Africa project

2. Medical Laboratory Sciences

- MoU with University of Putra Malaysia (UPM)- (document under processing)

3. Nursing Sciences

- Faculty of Nursing Sciences, Tanta University, Egypt
- African Centre for Excellence in Population Health and Policy
- Department of Nursing Sciences, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria

4. Medical Radiography

NIL

5. Optometry

NIL

6. Environmental Health Sciences

NIL

Achievements in the Year 2023

1. Renovation works of the FAHS deanery complex
2. Successful induction ceremony of the 2023 set of graduands from Physiotherapy, Medical Laboratory Science, Nursing Science, Medical Radiography and Optometry departments
3. Additional recruitment of Academic staff number across departments

FACULTY OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

4. Successful Graduation of first batch of MSc. Radiography
5. Commencement of PhD program in the Department of Medical Radiography
6. Sponsorship/fellowship of staff for PG programs across departments

Planned Activities in 2024

1. Host a regional seminar and workshop on the prospect and challenges of Radiography in the Northern Nigeria
2. Complete the preparations for the successful commencement post-graduate programme and PhD in Optometry department, also to start professional Master's Degree in Radiography & Optometry
3. Hold a maiden retreat including all members of staff of Radiography and Radiology departments, BUK with a view of stepping ahead as far as medical imaging and radiation therapy is concerned in the North
4. Institute a reputable departmental journal of Radiography and Radiation science which will be the first of its kind in Northern Nigeria
5. Commence and see the possibility of commercializing the Radiation Dosimetry Laboratory for Consultancy Dosimetric services and also Radiation Protection
6. Conclude the ongoing collaboration agreement with some Foreign and Domestic Universities in areas of teaching and research.
7. Collaborate with Prizer Specialist Hospital Kwanar Dawaki, Kano State in areas of Services, Teaching & Research
8. Maintain the Full Accreditation status of all the departments in the Faculty with their Professional Regulatory Bodies
9. Develop departmental e library at the departments of Medical Laboratory Science & Optometry
10. Establish an ocular Anatomy Laboratory in the department of Optometry
11. Establish Satellite Optometry Clinic which is an accreditation requirement
12. Facilitate the transition from bachelor of Physiotherapy to Doctor of Physiotherapy

13. Establish and advance motion laboratory for postgraduate research activities in the department of Physiotherapy.
14. Develop students' handbook for the newly established department of Environmental Health Sciences
15. Facilitate the securing of department complex for the departments of Environmental Health Science and Optometry.



Treadmill and Paediatric Wheel Chairs



Gray Scale Ultrasound Portable Machine



Medical Microbiology Laboratory



Skills Demonstration Laboratory



Trial Lens Box



Histopathology Laboratory



HAFIZ ABUBAKAR BUILDING
YEAR 2010 ETF B.O.T SPECIAL INTERVENTION PROJECT



**FACULTY OF BASIC
MEDICAL SCIENCES**



DEAN

DR. RABIU INUWA FAGE
MBBS, MCE, MRes, PhD

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Aminu Ibrahim, B.Sc, M.Sc. (BUK), Ph.D (ABU)
aibrahim.bch@buk.edu.ng

Sub Dean (Academics):

Dr. Shihabuddeen Muhammad, BSc., MSc., PhD
shihabudeenm@gmail.com

Sub Dean (Maintenance & Facilities):

Dr. Abdullahi Gudaji, B.Sc., M.Sc, Ph. D (BUK),
Email: gudajikzr@yahoo.com



Background

The approval given by the Senate of Bayero University to change the status of Faculty of Medicine to that of College of Health Sciences led to the emergence of four (4) Faculties in the College. The Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences is one amongst these Faculties.

The Faculty has three Departments: - Anatomy, Biochemistry and Human Physiology. The three Departments offer courses leading to the award of B.Sc., M.Sc., PGD and Ph.D degrees. The Department of Biochemistry offers BSc. Nutrition and Dietetics and M.Sc. Biotechnology in conjunction with the Centre for Biotechnology Research.

Each department is housed in its complex. The Dean's Office is temporarily located in the Biochemistry Complex (Prof. Hafiz Abubakar Building). The Faculty has a twin theater (250 seats capacity each), 500 Seater (Professor Muhammad Sani Zahradeen Theater) dedicated to teaching of students from the Faculty of Allied Health Sciences.

The Departments of Anatomy, Biochemistry and Human Physiology came into existence in the 1986/1987 session following the establishment of the Faculty of Medicine in October, 1985. In the beginning, the Departments' responsibility was the teaching of medical students.

Subsequently, each of these Departments mounted B.Sc. degree programme in their respective fields. Presently, apart from the undergraduate programme, these Departments offer different postgraduate programmes leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D Degrees. For instance, Department of Biochemistry in collaboration with the Centre for Biotechnology Research, offer the MSc. degree programme in Biotechnology. The BSc. degree programmes all have National University Commission's (NUC) full accreditation status.

Summary of Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Departments (with accreditation status)

Table 1: Faculty Undergraduate Programmes

Undergraduate Programmes	Accreditation Status
B.Sc. Anatomy	Full accreditation
B.Sc. Biochemistry	Full accreditation
B.Sc. Nutrition and Dietetics	Full accreditation
B.Sc. Human Physiology	Full accreditation

Faculty Postgraduate Programmes

- (a) PGD Nutrition and Dietetics
- (b) PGD Biochemistry
- (c) PGD Medical Biochemistry
- (d) PGD Anatomical Sciences
- (e) PGD Human Physiology
- (f) MSc. Anatomy
- (g) MSc. Biochemistry (Specializations: Environmental, Industrial, Medical, Nutritional and Toxicology).
- (h) M.Sc. Biotechnology
- (i) M.Sc. Human Physiology
- (j) Ph.D Anatomy
- (k) Ph.D Biochemistry
- (l) Ph.D Human Physiology

FACULTY OF BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES

Ongoing Collaborations/Linkages

- (a) **Anatomy:** Collaboration with Skyline University for students training (dissection practicals)
- (b) **Biochemistry:** Two collaborations which the Department of Biochemistry is involved through the ACEPHAHP
 1. BUK ACEPHAP has signed MOU with Kenya Nutrition and Dietetics Institute
 2. Another MoU between BUK ACEPHAP and Jigawa State Government and Dala Foods
- (c) **Human Physiology:**

Staff Population

Basic Statistics

Table 2: Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	STAFF						Total Male	Total Female	Total Staff
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Human Anatomy	18	1	6	2	15	1	39	8	90
2	Biochemistry	31	8	7	1	15	5	53	14	134
3	Human Physiology	21	2	4	1	16	2	42	4	92
	Deanery			8	3					11
	TOTAL	70	11	25	7	46	8	134	26	327

Table 3: Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total
1	Anatomy	151	64	450
2	Biochemistry	606	618	1130
3	Human Physiology	712	525	375
4	MBBS/BDS	231	153	384
5	Pharmacy	38	18	56
6	Allied	524	305	829
	TOTAL	2262	1158	3224

Table 4: Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total
1	Anatomy	34	20	54
2	Biochemistry	46	25	74
3	Human Physiology	10	11	21

Table 5: Table of Academic Staff distribution across the College

Faculty	No. of Academic Staff	No. of Students	Staff/Student Ratio
Basic Medical Sciences	68	4,008	1:59
Clinical Sciences	173	572	1:3
Allied Sciences	78	1,920	1:24
Dentistry	33	125	1:3

Table 6: Faculty Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. Seminar/Conference hosted	Research	
			No. of Publications	Amount of Grants Attracted
1	Anatomy	6	12	
2	Biochemistry	5	12	
3	Human Physiology	10	12	



Department of Anatomy Complex Housing

- (a) Anatomy Dissection Laboratory
- (b) Histology Laboratory
- (c) Anatomy Museum
- (d) Grave yard

FACULTY OF BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES



Department of Biochemistry Complex Housing

- (a) Laboratory 1 Teaching and other activities
- (b) Laboratory 2 Teaching and other activities
- (c) Laboratory 3 Research
- (d) Automation Laboratory (Sensitive machines)
- (e) Anthropometric (Nutritional facilities)
- (f) Sensory and Evaluation Laboratory Kitchen



Department of Human Physiology Complex Housing

- (a) Postgraduate Laboratory (complex)
- (b) Animal Experiment Laboratory (Old Physiology Laboratory)
- (c) Human Experiment Laboratory (Laboratory II in complex)
- (d) Hematology Experiment Laboratory (Laboratory I complex)

Table 7: Faculty Infrastructure

S/N	TYPE	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity	Condition	Remark
Anatomy Department					
1	LR×3	Lecture Rooms	150 each	Very Good	Additional Seats
2	PGLH	PG Lecture Hall	30	Needs Renovation	Needs Renovation
3	SR	Seminar Room	60	-	-
4	HL(1)	Histology Laboratory (1)	150	-	-
5	G.RA	Gross Anatomy Laboratory (1)	150	-	-
6	HL(2)	Histology Laboratory (2)	25	-	-
Biochemistry Department					
1	LR×2	Lecture Rooms	200 each	Very Good	-
2	LT	Lecture Theatre	300	Very Good	-
3	PGLR	PG Lecture Room	60	Very Good	-
4	Labs×2	Laboratories 1 and 2	100	-	-

5	RL	Research Laboratory	-	-	
6	PHD	Lecture Room	30	-	
Physiology Department					
1	LR×2	Lecture Rooms	120 each	Good	Provide interactive boards
2	PGLR	PG Lecture Rooms	30	Good	-
3	LAB 1&2	Laboratories 1 &2	120 each	Good	-
4	PG LAB	PG Laboratory	30	Good	-
5	Old Lab 1	Laboratory	150	-	-
6	Old Lab 2	Laboratory	50	-	-
7	Old Lab 3	Laboratory	50	-	-
8	Animal House				-
Faculty					
1	Lecture Theatre	SZLT	500	Needs renovation	Provide interactive boards
2	Lecture Theatre	New Twin Theatre	150 each	Good	Provide interactive boards

FACULTY OF BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES

Students Affairs

The Faculty treats the issue of student's welfare with the importance it deserves. The sub-Dean (Academics) together with various level coordinators (B.Sc. Programmes) MBBS/BDS and Harmonized Programmes coordinators handles the students' matters according to University rules. Students Associations such as: Anatomical Society (ASOBUK), National Association of Biochemistry Students (NABS Nutrition) and Students Physiological Association of Nigeria (SPAN) are active and function according to the university guidelines.

Achievements In 2023

Despite the prolong ASUU-Strike, the Faculty was able to install solar panels and batteries in both Sani Zaharradeen Theater (500 Seater) and the Twin Theaters (250 Seater each). As such, the Theaters are fully powered by solar energy 24 hrs. All the Theaters have teaching aid fully installed. Also, a member of staff in the Department of Biochemistry has won the Welcome Trust Career grant which is expected to open linkages with many international institutions once the implementation of the grant commences. The Faculty accepted Sudan Transfer Students for both B.Sc. and MBBS Programmes.

Projections for 2024

It is our hope that between January to December, 2024, the following would be achieved:

- developing more research groups within and between Departments,
- providing additional computers to the Faculty Examination Office, in an attempt to computerize all examination results for B.Sc., MBBS/BDS and Allied Health Programmes (right from inception of the programmers to date),
- partnership/collaborating with national and international organizations at both Faculty and Departmental levels,
- hoping for the Deanery relocation to the new permanent Deanery building,

- providing a fully Furnished Resource Room with the Deanery building,
- hoping for the full renovation of Biochemistry building following fire accidents,
- maintaining cordial working relationship with other faculties within the College of Health Sciences, and
- conducting New Student Orientation Programme for both B.Sc. MBBS/BDS and Allied Health Science Students.



Muhammad Sani Zaharradeen Theater (500 seater)



FACULTY OF CLINICAL SCIENCES



DEAN

DR. IDRIS Y. MOHAMMED

MBBS (ABU), MSc (BUK), PGDS,
FMCPATH, Cert Lab Man (SUN)

Deputy Dean

Dr. Anas Isma'il,
MBBS, FMCR

Sub-Dean (Academics)

Dr. Umma Abdulsalam,
MBBS, FMCPaed

Sub-Dean (Facilities)

Dr. Musbahu Abdullahi

Heads of Departments

1. **Chemical Pathology:** Dr. Sale Idris T/wada BSc, MSc, PhD
2. **Haematology:** Dr. Aisha Amal Galadanchi MBBS, FMCPath
3. **Medical Microbiology & Parasitology:** Dr. Almukhtar Yahuza Adamu BSc, MSc, PhD
4. **Pathology:** Dr. Abdullahi Muhammad Ahmad MBBS, FMCPath
5. **Internal Medicine:** Prof. Andrew Uloko MBBS, FWACP
6. **Community Medicine:** Dr. Musa Muhammad Bello MBBS, MSc, FMCPH
7. **Surgery:** Dr. Kabiru Adamu MBBS, FWACS
8. **Paediatrics:** Dr. Muhammad Abdulsalam MBBS FWACP
9. **Obstetrics & Gynaecology:** Prof. Labaran Aliyu MBBS, MSc, FMCOG
10. **Anaesthesia:** Dr. Mustapha Miko MBBS, FWACS
11. **Otorhinolaryngology:** Dr. Abdulrazak Ajiya MBBS, FWACS
12. **Radiology:** Dr. Mansur Yahuza MBBS, FWACP, FMCR
13. **Ophthalmology:** Dr. Sadiq Hassan MBBS FWACS
14. **Psychiatry:** Dr. Mustapha Gudaji MBBS, FMCPsych

Background

The Faculty of Clinical Sciences came into existence on the 1st of April 2014 with the establishment of College of Health Sciences. It is an offshoot of Faculty of Medicine which was established in 1984/85

academic session. At the beginning of its establishment, students were taken to Jos and Ilorin to complete MBBS training due to lack of full accreditation. Training of clinical students was done in Murtala Muhammad Specialist Hospital. The Faculty got full accreditation in 2000 and has graduated more than 1000 doctors since April 2001. The faculty is the largest faculty in the University with 14 Departments.

Objective

To render selfless services to humanity

Undergraduate Programme

The faculty runs one double honors undergraduate programme **Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery (MBBS)**. The medical school at Bayero University is the 14th medical school/college established in Nigeria. The programme runs for a period of 6 academic sessions including Basic Sciences at 100 level. The undergraduate medical programme at Bayero University, Kano has adopted a community oriented and community-based educational philosophy for the training of its doctors. The programme of training has been designed in such a way that doctors produced from Bayero University, Kano will be well equipped and motivated to practice as primary care physicians in the urban and rural areas of Nigeria. The Faculty also teaches Bachelor of **Dental Surgery (BDS)** students up to Level 500 when the parent Faculty takes over.

Postgraduate Programmes

In addition to the residency training in all departments, PG degrees currently offered are:

- Masters in Reproductive Health-MRH
- Master of Science in Human Reproduction
- Masters in Reproductive Health
- Master of Science in Public Health
- Master of Public Health
- MSc Medical Microbiology (with 5 Sub-Specialization)
- Ph D Medical Microbiology (with 5 Sub-Specialization)

FACULTY OF CLINICAL SCIENCES

- Masters in Infection Prevention & Control
- MSc Otorhinolaryngology (ENT)
- MSc Radiology
- MSc Surgical Sciences

Programmes in Collaboration with ACEPHAP

- Psychiatry Department: MSc Mental Health & Policy
- Community Medicine: MSc Global Health & Policy
- Obstetrics & Gynaecology: MSc Maternal Child Health & Policy

New PG Programmes Approved in 2023

- PhD Reproductive Health
- PhD Public Health
- PhD Radiology

Table 1: Staff Population: Staff Distribution per Department by Gender

S/N	Department	No. of Staff						TOTAL Acad.	TOTAL Technical & Non Academic	TOTAL Academic & Non Academic
		Teaching		Technical		Admin				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Medicine	20	2	1	0	1	1	22	3	25
2	Surgery	21	1	0	0	1	1	22	2	24
3	Paediatrics	12	9	1	1	2	1	21	5	26
4	Obst/Gynae	16	3	0	0	3	1	19	4	23
5	Microbiology	13	1	2	2	2	0	14	6	20
6	Com. Medicine	9	4	1		4	3		8	21
7	Chem. Pathol.	4	1	3	1	1	1	5	6	12
8	Radiology	9	0	0	0	2	0	9	2	11
9	Psychiatry	8	1	0	0	1	1	9	2	11
10	ENT	7	1	0	0	3	0	8	3	11
11	Pathology	6	0	1	1	2	0	6	4	10
12	Haematology	5	2	3	0	1	1	7	5	10
13	Anaesthesia	6	0	0	0	1	1	6	2	8
14	Ophthalmology	5	2	0	0		1	7	1	8
15	Deanery	0	0	0	0	12	1	-	-	13
								168	53	225

Summary

- **ACADEMIC STAFF: 168**
- **TECHNICAL STAFF and Admin: 53**

Table 2: Academic Staff Distribution per Department by Rank

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Total
1	Medicine	17	3	1	1	22
2	Surgery	5	8	9		22
3.	Paediatrics	8	3	8	2	21
4.	Obst/Gynae	9	7	3		19
5.	Medical Microbiology	2	3	8	1	14
6.	Com Medicine	6	2	4	1	13
7.	Chem. Pathology	1	2	2		5
8.	Radiology	3	4	1	1	9
9.	Psychiatry	1	4	4		9
10.	ENT	3	2	3		8
11.	Pathology	2	1	1		4
12.	Haematology	2		3	2	7
13.	Anaesthesia			6		6
14.	Ophthalmology	1	1	5		7
	Total	60	41	56	8	166

Table 3: Research Outlook

S/N	Departments	Seminar/ Conference Hosted	No of Publications	Grants
1	Medicine	48	23	10
2	Surgery	48	10	2
3	Obst/Gynae	48	25	8
4	Paediatrics	48	6	6
5	Com Medicine	48	18	10
6	Histo Pathol	48	9	1
7	Chem Pathol	48	6	2
8	Haematology	48	7	6
9	Microbiology	48	10	5
10	Psychiatry	48	7	3
11	ENT	48	4	3
12	Anaesthesiol	48	9	1
13	Ophthalmology	48	6	1
14	Radiology	48	17	3

Some Collaborative Researches

- SPRING TRIAL: Vandebilt University Medical Center Nashville-TN
- SPIN TRIAL: Vandebilt University Medical Center Nashville-TN
- BRIDGE STUDY: Vandebilt University Medical Center Nashville-TN
- SickGenAfrica: College of Health Sciences, University of Ghana
- CAPBID Project: University of Nebraska
- Center for Adolescent medicine and reproductive health- John Hopkins School of Public Health Baltimore USA
- SPARCo
- SADaCC
- Training of CHW for NPHCDA (\$23,000)
- ISAP-Nigeria (\$15,000)
- Verbal Autopsy for Maternal and Vhild Mortality (\$750,000)
- Persistent Microalbuminuria in HIV (\$2,000,000)
- Safety and Immunogenicity of fractional Covid vaccine (\$2,000,000)
- Retinoblastoma Survival (University of Washington)
- Genetic Characterization of Retinoblastoma (\$2,400)

Clinical Students' Statistics

Table 4: MBBS Students Statistics (Clinical Students' Level 400 to 600)

S/N	Level	Male	Female	Total Number
1.	400	125	77	202
2.	500	105	36	141
3.	600 B	89	36	125
4.	600 A	76	47	123
	Total	395	196	591

Table 5: Postgraduate Students

S/N	Department	MSc		PhD	
		M	F	M	F
1	Microbiology	7	6	2	4
2	Obst/Gyn	1	5	7	1
3	Psychiatry	17	3		
4	Community Medicine	20	48	3	3
5	ENT	3	-		
6	Surgery	30	1		
7	Radiology	12	3	5	
	Sub total	80	68	17	8
	Total	148		25	

Table 6: Faculty Infrastructure

S/N	Type	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity	Condition	Remarks
1	Clinical Science Lecture Theatre	1	150	Good	Painting, repair of Air conditioning, repair of broken chairs and increase in number of sitting capacity to 170 conducted by the faculty
2	Seminar Rooms	Departmental By AKTH (16)	20-50	fair	In need of furniture in Female medical ward, peditrics and Block A (O&G) seminar rooms. The doors are damaged in Block A (O&G) seminar room, also AC and Fans are faulty.
3	Lecture Rooms	5	50-60	Fair	There is urgent need to expand their capacity to accommodate increment in quota
4	Multipurpose Laboratory	1	60	Fair	In need of dedicated cleaning staff
5	Faculty lecture hall	1	60	Good	
6	Toilet facilities				Very few toilet facilities are available for students

Summary of Facilities

- Clinical Science Lecture Theatre (1)
- Departmental Seminar Rooms (16) (AKTH)
- Lecture Rooms (6)
- Multipurpose Laboratory (1)
- Office complex for staff

Table 8: Staff Development

S/N	Department	Professor	Associate Professor
1	Medicine	3	
2	Surgery		3
3	Obst/Gynae		1
4	Paediatrics	3	
5	Com Medicine		1
6	Pathology	1	
7	Chemical Pathology		1
8	Radiology		1
	Total	7	7

Income Utilization

Well utilized for maintaining environment and facilities (cleaning of offices and lecture theatres), purchase of office stationeries, fuelling of buses for transporting staff and students for posting to MMSH and other training sites, meeting logistics, printing of students clerking sheets, supporting clinical examination etc.

Student Affairs

Student's welfare was addressed through the following:

1. The reading and lecture halls available were cleaned regularly.
2. Faculty Mentoring Unit to assists student with learning difficulties and mentoring.
3. Medical Education Unit

4. Grievances are handled by the Departments through level coordinators and centrally by the Sub dean's office
5. Football Pitch available close to the male hostel
6. Healthcare provided by AKTH through Tertiary Health Insurance scheme
7. Indigent & ASUU scholarships provided by the University and ASUU on recommendation of the Faculty supports indigent students
8. Supporting community Medical Outreach and Sports Competition activities by students associations e.g.: BUMSA, KAMSA, IMAN etc
9. Supporting BUMSA to Host the 2023 NIMSA activities in BUK
10. Sourcing scholarships from A.A. Rano to sponsor 47 Medical students for the payment of their registration fees and accommodation
11. Sourcing additional scholarships from philanthropist to sponsor additional 10 medical students who were indigent and could not pay registration fees

Projections for 2024

The Faculty hopes to achieve the following prospects in 2024

- Mount more postgraduate programs (MSc and PhD) in all clinical specialties
- There is an urgent need for a new multipurpose laboratory to accommodate adequate number of students (200).
- Need to ensure that the current ICT facilities and smart class are fully functional especially WIFI access in the college and hostel area.
- Provision of toilet facilities for students close to lecture venues
- Outdoor reading areas for reading and group discussions
- Provision of a simulation center for clinical skills acquisition. This is becoming an increasingly useful tool in medical training in Nigeria and other sister medical schools either have the facility or are planning for it.

- Public Health Laboratory & Museum for department of Community medicine (highly important for NUC & MDCN accreditation requirement). The CIDR space was utilised for the 2019 accreditation.
- Identifying a new community for Rural posting of Medical Students (including planning for their hostel accommodation at the site) in line with the NUC accreditation recommendation.
- Expansion of the Male Hostel facilities which are over stretched and currently inadequate in capacity. About 1/3rd of MBBS students are not able to secure hostel accommodation. The Hostel which was originally servicing only Medical students cater for all students in the college during their clinical study years. Exploring PPP options on approval of the university management is a possible option.
- To strengthen the role of continuous manpower training the Faculty plan to mount several certificate courses that are aimed at developing Healthcare personnel's skills e.g. Obstetric USS, ECG and EEG courses for technicians, Clinical Laboratory management etc.
- Opening new linkages and collaboration within and outside Nigeria.
- Hosting of workshops, seminars, public and academic lecture series as well as conferences.
- Provision of reading rooms in the female hostel and one in the male hostel.
- Boreholes at clinical building to provide alternative water supply.
- Hosted National conferences:
 - 57th Society of Obstetrics and Gynaecology of Nigeria Conference
 - 35th Nephrology Association of Nigeria Conference
- Neurosurgery training and conference 2023
- Host the MDCN foreign medical graduate examination
- Successfully hosted revision courses and placement examination across all core specialties in Medicine.
- Transfer, training and integration of Medical students from Sudanese universities
- Successfully, NUC resource verification of 3 new PhD programs in Public Health, Reproductive Health and Radiology
- Constructed and furnished a new community medicine complex at AKTH by the former Governor His Excellency Abdullahi Umar Ganduje.
- Promoted 7 staff members to full Professors and 7 Associate Professors.

Score Cards

- Repaired and increased the sitting capacity of the Faculty lecture theatre
- Renovated the facilities at the former Faculty of Basic clinical sciences including painting, plumbing works and furnishing of some offices
- Renovated the Faculty of Clinical Sciences building including painting, plumbing works and furnishing of some offices.





BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
FACULTY OF DENTISTRY



FACULTY OF DENTISTRY



DEAN

PROF. BABATUNDE O. BAMGBOSE

BDS (Lagos), DDS (Nebraska), MS,
FMCDS, FWACS, MD

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

Deputy Dean:

Dr Abdulmanan, Yahaya, BDS (Ibadan), FWACS

Sub-Dean (Academics):

Dr Okolo Chizoba C., BDS (Benin), FWACS

Sub-Dean (Facilities):

Dr Sandabe Fatima, BDS (Maiduguri)

Faculty Administrative Officer:

Inusa, Rakiya Abdu



Background

The Faculty of Dentistry has five departments: Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, Oral Diagnostic Sciences, Restorative Dentistry, Child Dental Health and Preventive Dentistry. Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, Kano started its Dental & Maxillofacial Department in 2000 as part of the Specialty Clinics. The department grew quickly and received accreditation for residency training from both the National Postgraduate Medical College of Nigeria and the West African College of Surgeons. Within a few years, the department had produced its first consultants – Dr. Amole, Dr. Ver-or Ngutor, Dr. Osunde, Dr. Akhiwu, Dr. Efunkoya and Dr. Sani Balarabe.

Spurred on by the unprecedented success of the postgraduate training programme and bearing in mind that majority of the dental schools in the country were located in the Southern part of Nigeria and also the dearth of Northern indigenous dentists, Dr. I. Garba, the Dean, Faculty of Medicine requested Dr. R.A. Adebola to write a proposal to the Bayero University, Kano (BUK) to start a dental school for undergraduate training. BUK embraced the vision and in record time, the National Universities Commission (NUC) gave approval for the commencement of undergraduate Bachelor of Dental Surgery, BDS, training by the Faculty

of Dentistry, Bayero University Kano.

In the year 2016, the Faculty of Dentistry graduated its first set of indigenously trained dentists while the seventh set graduated in February 2023. The faculty's external examiners noted that the academic standard of our students has been improving with each set.

In the year 2019, the university employed members of the first set of graduates as academic staff of the Faculty of Dentistry, while the Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital enrolled them into postgraduate residency training programmes. This achievement is in line with one of the founding cardinal objectives of the Faculty of Dentistry.

Vision

The Faculty of Dentistry has the vision to be a world-class oral health training institution committed to the promotion of oral health through the excellence of its learning, service and research.

Mission

The mission of the faculty is to produce oral health graduates who will be proficient, independent, humane, research-focused, problem-solving, business-oriented and able to cope with challenges of the community with international standards in skills critical to oral health care.

Our curriculum is an integrated, system-based, person-centered, community-oriented, competency-driven model meant to provide our students with the best learning opportunities possible.

Table 1: Staff Population

S/N	Department	Staff						Total	Total male	Total female
		Academic		Non-Academic		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Child Dental Health	11	2	2	1	-	1	17	13	4
2	Oral Diagnostic Sciences	5	4	3	0	-	-	12	9	3
3	Restorative Dentistry	5	0	3	0	1	1	12	11	1
4	Preventive Dentistry	3	2	1	1	-	-	7	4	3
5	Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	7	0	1	1	-	-	9	8	1

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

Student Population

The faculty has a total of 147 undergraduate students that comprises 90 males and 57 females. The faculty however has zero postgraduate students.

Heads of Department

- ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY
Head: DR ABDULRASHEED SULIEMAN (Senior Lecturer)
- ORAL DIAGNOSTIC SCIENCES
Acting Head: DR. ADETAYO ABORISADE (Senior Lecturer)
- ORAL RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY
Head: DR FEI IKUSIKA (Associate Professor)
- CHILD DENTAL HEALTH
Head: DR YAHAYA ABDULMANAN (Senior Lecturer)
- PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY
Acting Head: DR. OLOHIGBE ALUFOHAI

Basic Statistics

All the departments of the faculty were introduced at the establishment of the faculty in the year 2010 and commenced undergraduate programmes at the same time. The faculty has no postgraduate programme at the moment and has full NUC accreditation.

Table 2: Academic staff strength according to rank

Programmes	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	Total
Undergraduate	6	4	8	09	16	-	-	41
Postgraduate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5	3	6	11	16	-	-	41

Academic staff strength according to department

Table 3: Number of Students

Programmes	Male	Female	Total
Undergraduate	90	57	147
Postgraduate	-	-	-
Total	90	57	147

Table 4: Faculty Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Seminar/ Conferences Hosted	Research	
			No. of Publications	Amount of Grants Attracted
1	Oral and maxillofacial surgery	Weekly Seminars	20	Nil
2	Oral Diagnostic sciences	Weekly seminars	20	Nil
3	Oral Restorative Dentistry	-	20	Nil
4	Child Dental Health	Weekly Seminars	20	Nil
5	Preventive Dentistry	-	20	Nil

Table 5: Staff Development, Promotions, Trainings Etc

S/N	Department	Number of staff promoted					
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.
1	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	1	-	-	-	-	-
2	Restorative	-	1	-	1	-	-
3	Preventive	-	-	1	-	-	-
4	Child Dental Health	-	-	2	-	-	-
6	Oral Diagnostic Sciences	-	-	1	-	-	-
	TOTAL	1	1	4	1	-	-

KEY: P= Professor, AP= Associate Professor, SL: Senior Lecturer, LI= Lecturer I, LII= Lecturer II, AL= Assistant Lecturer, M= Male, F= Female.

Table 6: Funding

S/N	Department	Income utilization
1	Oral and maxillofacial surgery	DTLC + students bench fee
2	Oral Diagnostic sciences	DTLC + students bench fee
3	Oral Restorative Dentistry	DTLC + students bench fee
4	Child Dental Health	DTLC + students bench fee
5	Preventive Dentistry	DTLC + students bench fee

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

Students Welfare

Student welfare is the primary responsibility of the Dean, Student Affairs, Bayero University Kano. Most dental students are given accommodation on campus to allow them focus on their studies. Reading rooms and common rooms are provided for our students. The University Library facilities are designed to be easy for use and user friendly. Wireless networks are available for internet connectivity.

Once the students come to the Faculty of Dentistry, they have at their disposal our student common room and the Faculty Library. The library is well equipped with relevant books for all fields of dentistry. Students are mentored by their lecturers with the assistance of the Heads of Department. Student grievances are usually first brought to Heads of Department, then the Sub-Dean and if necessary, the Deputy Dean or Dean. Most grievances are resolved at the level of Heads of Department. Student grievances that are serious or affect majority of the student population are brought to the Faculty Board for resolution. The students are often represented when the issues are discussed.

In general, our students have an excellent relationship with the lecturers and other staff and this reflects in their focus on the studies and clinical work.

The Mentor-Mentee Programme Of The Faculty Of Dentistry

Preamble

In December 2018, we embarked on a mission to mentor our pioneer Dental Graduates post-qualification. The mentorship group began with only seven participants. The mentorship group had grown to over 100 participants by the year 2023.

Progress

In the space of five years, we have recorded great progress. Our products have been integrated into the academics at Bayero University, Kano and other dental schools in the country. Quite a number of our products are already enrolled in postgraduate residency training at Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital and other training institutions in the country. Our

products are now happy to do internship in different parts of the country, including Lagos University Teaching Hospital, National Hospital, Abuja, Obafemi Awolowo Teaching Hospital, Ile-Ife, Ahmadu Bello University Teaching Hospital, Zaria, and other places across the nation.

We have also directly linked some of our products with mentors in cutting-edge research and grantsmanship.

We have some good statistics

Number of Graduates with Primaries: 36

Number of Graduates with Part I Fellowship: 3

Number of Graduates with Part II Fellowship: None

Number of Graduates with Owning Private Practice: 4

Number of Graduates already absorbed in Academics: 9

Change of Approach

The immense enthusiasm of our alumni and the unprecedented growth of the mentorship program necessitated a change of approach. In the first instance, we have created a physical space Alumni Resource Center, which is a dynamic hub of knowledge, support, and networking opportunities. This initiative represents a significant milestone in our commitment to nurturing a vibrant and engaged Alumni Community, which also serves as a beacon of empowerment for our esteemed graduates.

At the heart of the resource center lies a profound dedication to strengthening the bonds that unite us, fostering personal and professional growth, and building a bright future together.

Collaboration

To further improve the efficiency of the Alumni Resource Center, the Faculty of Dentistry is currently collaborating with the Entrepreneurship Hub of Bayero University, Kano. We are currently analyzing available data to better improve on the structures we have put in place and the quality of our services to the alumni.

We hope to formalize the collaboration with the Entrepreneurship Hub by signing a Memorandum of Understanding.

Mentor-Mentee Programme

The Faculty of Dentistry wishes to move on to the next phase of our mentorship programme, and we have carefully identified six individuals whom we wish to work with, by way of collaboration.

It will be our pleasure to work with:

1. Prof. Lanre Adeyemo, the Chief Medical Director of Lagos University Teaching Hospital and a craniofacial genomics expert,
2. Prof Morenike Ukpog, the Executive Director, Central Office of Research, Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife,
3. Prof Azeez Butali, Smile Train Research and Innovations Advisory Committee and member WHO Rare Diseases Global Expert Panel,
4. Prof Henry Adeola, a Big Data Science and Artificial Intelligence expert at University of Cape Town, South African, and Vanderbilt University, Tennessee,
5. Prof Baba Maiyaki, Monitoring and Evaluation Officer, ACEPHAP, Bayero University, Kano, and
6. Dr Emeka Chuks, Chairman, Odontoville Dental Clinics, Lagos.

Structure and Goal of the Mentor-Mentee Programme

It is our wish to assign two and not more than five of our Alumni to each of our listed mentors. The goal is career mentorship, and we shall evaluate the program after five years.

Resource Verification for Proposed Masters and Phd Programmes of the Faculty

In August 2023, the National Universities Commission Resource Verification Panel visited the faculty to inspect our facilities and level of preparedness for admission of students into our proposed Masters of Science and Doctor of Philosophy programmes.

The checklist for the exercise has the following major headings:

- a. Physical Facilities

- b. Postgraduate School
- c. Staffing
- d. Graduation Requirements
- e. Funding

The Main Lecture Theater (Legacy Hall) was designated as the PG Lecture Room. This location is conducive, particularly because it is spacious and has a mounted SmartScreen.

The faculty engaged in network with other university laboratories for the proposed PG programmes. The laboratories include:

- i. Histopathology Laboratory
- ii. Main Hospital Hematology and Chem Path Laboratory
- iii. Microbiology Laboratory
- iv. Center for Biotechnology Research
- v. Faculty of Engineering Material Science Laboratory
- vi. Multi-purpose Prosthodontics Laboratory in the faculty
- vii. Orthodontics Laboratory in the faculty

At the end of the resource verification exercise, the faculty received very positive comments and we are preparing to commence admission into our Masters and PhD programmes in the next academic session.

Curriculum Review

One of the profound challenges for students in the Faculty of Dentistry is the unusual delay in graduation in tandem with their counterparts in the Faculty of Clinical Sciences. This disparity has worsened over the years to a point where students in Dentistry were a whole session and a semester behind their fellow colleagues. The Dean made it his foremost mission to rectify this disparity and to develop a framework to align the students' calendar with the sister Faculty in the College. The most sordid point of delay was the famed "Pre-clinical Dentistry Laboratory Courses" which became as a bottleneck in achieving a seamless session. The Faculty at the instance of the Faculty Board set up a Committee of the Heads of Department of concerned departments together with the office of the Sub-Dean (Academics) and Sub-Dean (Clinicals) to develop frameworks to

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

first align the existing classes and then institute a framework for future continuity with clinical sciences.

The committee succeeded with its first mandate by drawing lecture and clinic schedule to align with the College schedule and we are very proud that at present, there is no calendar lag for the students in the Faculty of Dentistry.

The comprehensive curriculum had reached an advanced stage with the Dean leading collaborative efforts with the college and other Heads of Unit where dental students had to go through for their training.

However, the commissioning of the NUC-CCMAS eased our efforts as it heralds a new curriculum mostly in line with our efforts.

The provisions of the NUC-CCMAS required individual Faculties to develop 30% center-oriented courses to augment the CCMAS. So, the Faculty Curriculum Review Committee was tasked with this assignment and a total of nine courses totaling 21 credit units were developed by the committee. These courses were forwarded, defended, and ratified by the University's Central CCMAS Committee for approval by NUC. Detailed learning outcomes, objectives and curriculum were furnished for each of the proposed courses.

Table 7: Summary and Structure of the Faculty of Dentistry Proposed 30% Addition to the NUC-CCMAS

Level 400					
Course Code	Course Title	Unit	Status	LH	PH
BUK-BDS 401	Dental Cariology	3	C	45	
BUK-BDS 402	Oral Microbiology	3	C	30	45
BUK-BDS 403	Dental Therapeutics	2	C	30	45
	Total	8			
Level 500					
Course Code	Course Title	Unit	Status	LH	PH
BUK-BDS 501	Comprehensive Dental Clinical Practice	2	C		90
BUK-BDS 502	Molecular Mechanisms in Health and Disease	2	C	30	45
BUK-BDS 503	Dental Practicum Extramural	2	C		90
	Total	6			

Level 600					
Course Code	Course Title	Unit	Status	LH	PH
BUK-BDS 601	Practice Management	2	C	30	
BUK-BDS 602	Dental Implantology	3	C	30	45
BUK-BDS 603	Digital Dentistry	2	C	15	45
	Total	7			
	Grand Total	21			

Curriculum Adjustment

In November 2022, the Faculty Board reviewed our BDS program. It was observed that our program runs beyond six years, and this is largely due to the off-session Compulsory Preclinical Laboratory Courses (Pre-phase). The Pre-Phase courses run as a block between 400 Level and 500 Level. The session is unofficially labeled 400 Level B.

The 400 Level B creates undue extension of the 400 level, and, by extension, the entire BDS Program. The extension is at least one semester-long. As a result, our students are not able to graduate at the same time as their counterparts in the MBBS program of the Faculty of Clinical Sciences.

This problem had been there since the inception of the Faculty.

We considered different approaches to solving the problem. Finally, the new NUC-CCMAS came to the rescue. The New NUC-CCMAS has carefully incorporated the Compulsory Preclinical Laboratory Courses into 300 Level and 400 Level curriculum.

Once the new curriculum is adopted by the Bayero University, Kano, the Block Compulsory Preclinical Laboratory Session (400 Level B) will be eliminated.

MDCN INDUCTION

As a corollary of the inauspicious delays experienced by our students, inducting dental graduates became a herculean task as they usually graduate after their counterparts in clinical sciences. At the time of our inauguration, there was a graduating set that finished after the induction ceremony had held and were at limbo. It is to the testament of this deanery team that we conducted three inductions ceremonies for our students in less than two years with one of the induction a unitary dental affair.

CLINICAL OBSERVERSHIP FOR Ms OGWONNA CHIZOBA SANDRA

Ms. Ogonna Chizoba Sandra, a 13-year-old student of Louisville Girls Secondary School, Gwagwalada, Abuja, was at our Faculty for a One-Week Observership, from June 06, 2022 to June 17, 2022. The faculty recorded this as part of our Community Service. Ms Sandra rotated through all our departments and interacted with clinical staff and patients.

SIGNING OF MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH HASANUDDIN UNIVERSITY, INDONESIA

On September 14, 2022, the Vice-Chancellor gave the Dean of Faculty of Dentistry the mandate to sign a Memorandum of Understanding with Hasanuddin University, Indonesia, on behalf of the Bayero University, Kano. The counterpart Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry also signed on behalf of Hasanuddin University. As part of the MoU signing ceremony, the Dean of Dentistry, Bayero University, Kano was a Guest Lecturer at the Undergraduate Programme of the Hasanuddin University, Indonesia.

THE 19TH ANNUAL SCIENTIFIC CONFERENCE OF INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF DENTAL RESEARCH, IADR-KANO 2022

The Conference held at Bristol Palace Hotel, Kano, on September 28-29, 2022.

The Faculty of Dentistry, Bayero University, Kano was approached by the leadership of the International Association of Dental Research, IADR, to host the 19th Annual Scientific Conference of IADR. This was later tagged IADR-KANO 2022.

Next, we needed to form a TEAM in the name of a Local Organizing Committee, LOC. This was not as easy as the task of accepting to host the IADR-KANO 2022. It even became more complicated because the LOC needed to have a spread across the states adjoining Kano State. We carefully reached out and selected individuals from Zamfara State, Sokoto State, Yobe State, Borno State, Gombe State, Bauchi State, Plateau State, Katsina State, Jigawa State, and Kaduna State. Kano was the hub and the core members of the LOC were from the Faculty of Dentistry and Hospital Dental Center.

Everyone on the LOC worked extremely hard. We had weekly meetings and there was a constant degree of enthusiasm in the LOC. Very quickly, we established a purpose. That purpose was so strong, it became the driving force. The major challenge we had was fund raising, yet the spirit of the LOC was relentless in hope of a breakthrough. We continued to believe in hope; hope that never fails.

Hope became our purpose. Purpose became our mission. It gave us positive energy and power to truly represent the values of the Great People of Kano, the Faculty of Dentistry and the university. We needed to protect our values.

It may be difficult to correctly personalize this piece by mentioning the names of everyone that truly made the conference a success. However, what is a party without people. We, the people of the Faculty of Dentistry and the Hospital Dental Center, collectively, deserve a mention in this piece. Your hospitality to our guests and presence at the meetings made the difference. Thank you all for standing strong for the University and the Hospital. Thank you indeed.

It was particularly gratifying to see our students and alumni having a great time at the IADR Conference. Many of them presented papers. Many of them were at all the events, including the Farewell Cocktail. Our students are the future of this Faculty, and the more we nurture and celebrate them, the brighter the future. I believe the future is bright.

LEADERSHIP OF NIGERIAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION, NDA

The Nigerian Dental Association, NDA, appointed Dr Tope Adeyemi, a Senior Lecturer at the Child Dental Health Department, as National President. The NDA ceded the position to Northern Nigeria and Dr Tope Adeyemi won the election.

LEADERSHIP OF NIGERIAN ASSOCIATION OF DENTAL STUDENTS, NADS

As a quick follow-up to our students, Usman Hamza Dauda, a Final Year Dental Student, was elected President of the Nigerian Association of Dental Students, NADS. Serving on his Executive Council are three other students of the Faculty of Dentistry, Bayero University, Kano, namely:

Tijjani Mukhtar Saman (500L BDS), Secretary General, Kaabu Abdulrazak Adam (600L BDS), Treasurer, and Anointed Flourish Otoju (500L BDS), Public Relations Officer.

NIGERIAN SOCIETY OF RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY, NISORD

On October 26, 2022, the entire Nation converged in Kano for the Scientific Conference of the Nigerian Society of Restorative Dentistry, NISORD. The Local Organizing Committee, LOC, was led by Dr. Feyi Ikusika of the Restorative Dentistry Department. It was a well-attended Conference. At the end of the Meeting, Dr Feyi Ikusika was elected National President of the Society.

RESEARCH OUTPUT FROM EXISTING COLLABORATIONS AND LINKAGES

The Faculty of Dentistry has had collaborative research work done both within and outside the country. Some of the collaborative research publications are given below.

Collaborations outside Nigeria

1. Abdullah Khasawneh, Mashiro Kuroda, Yuuki Yoshimura, Irfan Sugianto, **Babatunde Bamgbose**, Kentaro Hamada, Majd Barham, Nouha Tekiki, Kohei Konishi, Kohei Sugimoto, Hinata Ishizaka, Akira Kurozumi, Toshi Matsushita, Seichiro Ohno, Susumu Kanzawa, Junichi Asaumi. Development of a novel phantom using polyethylene glycol for the visualization of restricted diffusion in diffusion kurtosis imaging and apparent diffusion coefficient subtraction method. DOI: 10.3892/br.2020.1359. **BIOMEDICAL REPORTS 13: 52, 2020**
2. Kentaro Hamada, Masahiro Kuroda, Yuuki Yoshimura, Abdullah Khasawneh, Majd Barham, Nouha Tekiki, Irfan Sugianto, **Babatunde O. Bamgbose**, Kohei Konishi, Kohei Sugimoto, Hinata Ishizaka, Akira Kurozumi, Toshi Matsushita, Seiichiro Ohno, Susumu Kanazawa, and Junichi Asaumi "Development of imaging software for a novel subtraction method using apparent diffusion coefficient values." *Acta Medica Okayama 2021, Vol. 75, No 2, pp139-145.*

Collaborations within Nigeria

1. Perception and attitude of Maxillofacial Surgeons towards in-Clinic Counselling on Tobacco Cessation in Tertiary Hospitals in Nigeria. Olasunkanmi Kuye, Olufemi Olagundoye, Adeola Ladeji, Mofoluwaso Olajide, **Adetayo Aborisade**
2. Immunohistochemical expression and diagnostic significance of NM23 protein in ameloblastoma and ameloblastic carcinoma. Adeola Ladeji, Mofoluwaso Olajide, Kehinde Adebisi, Saheed Olatunji, **Adetayo Aborisade**, Olasunkanmi Kuye

Planned Activities in 2023/ 2024

Accreditation: The faculty is planning to receive accreditation panel from the professional body (the Medical and Dental council of Nigeria) to re-accredit the Bachelor of Dentistry programme. This re-accreditation will further enhance our capacity to produce dental manpower for the country.

Postgraduate Programee: The faculty is preparing for the commencement of admissions into our inter-faculty collaborative Masters and PhD postgraduate programmes in Dentistry Sciences which will commence next academic session.

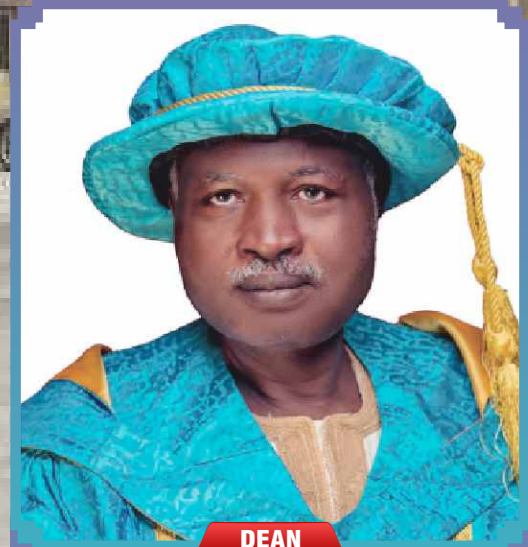
Alumni Resource Hub: It is a major goal for the faculty to promote the Mentorship Program for our Alumni. We hope to further refine our approach to mentorship and attract additional collaborations.

Health and Wellness of Students: The faculty shall continue to prioritize the quality of life and experience of our students. They remain a central focus of all our activities and we are very committed to their development into major players in the Health of the population of Nigeria.

Mounting of BSc Dental Technology and Dental Therapy: The faculty is committed to supporting our non-doctor staff to propose and mount Bachelors programmes in Dental Technology and Dental Therapy. Conversations have already commenced in this regards.



FACULTY OF COMMUNICATION



DEAN

PROF. UMAR FARUK JIBRIL
B.A (BUK), M.Sc (UNILAG), PhD (BUK)

FACULTY OF COMMUNICATION

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Gambo Shehu Nababa,
B.A (BUK), M.Sc (UNILAG), PhD (BUK)

Sub-Dean (Academics):

Dr. Maryam Umar Mukhtar,
B.A, M.Sc, PhD (BUK)

Sub-Dean (Maintenance & Facilities):

Dr. Saminu Umar,
B.Sc. (BUK), M.Sc (SRM UNI), PhD (BUK)



Background

Faculty of Communication is among the youngest in the university, being barely five years old. From its inception, the faculty was conceived as an upgrade of the Department of Mass Communication; the newly formed Department of Theater and Performing Arts (TPA) was carved out from the Department of English and Literary Studies; and subsequently, the Department of Information and Media Studies (IMS) was established. The Faculty took off fully in the 2015/2016 academic session after approval by the Senate and Council of Bayero University, Kano. Professor Mustapha Nasir Malam is currently the Dean of the Faculty.

Whereas Mass Communication, being the oldest department in the faculty, has long established postgraduate programmes which graduated many students with PhDs, M.Sc degrees, professional master degrees and PGDs, approval has been given to the Department of Theater and Performing Arts to start a postgraduate diploma prior to introducing other PG programmes. Information and Media Studies is also expected to follow suit.

The faculty runs undergraduate programmes in all the three departments and all are fully accredited by the National Universities Commission (NUC).

Basic Statistics

Table 1: Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	STAFF						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching		Non – Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Mass Communication	20	5	1	Nil	4	Nil	25	5	30
2	Theatre and Performing Arts	5	4	2	Nil	Nil	Nil	7	4	11
3	Information and Media Studies	7	1	1	Nil	2	Nil	10	1	11
	TOTAL	32	10	4	Nil	6	Nil	42	10	52

Table 2: Academic Staff Distribution by Ranks

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Total
1	Mass Communication	8	3	6	8	1	25
2	Theatre and Performing Arts	1	Nil	2	4	2	9
3	Information and Media Studies	1	1	3	4	Nil	8
	TOTAL	10	4	11	16	3	42

Table 3: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Mass Communication	Nil	2	1	2	1	Nil	6
2	Theatre And Performing Arts	1	Nil	2	4	2	Nil	9
3	Information and Media Studies	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	TOTAL	1	2	3	6	3	Nil	15

FACULTY OF COMMUNICATION

Table 4: Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/ Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grant	
1	Mass Communication	10	7	Nil	Nil
2	Theatre And Performing Arts				
3	Information and Media Studies	21	4	Nil	Nil
	TOTAL	31	11	Nil	Nil

Table 5: Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	Mass Communication	250	279	250	279	529
2	Theatre and Performing Arts	91	116	91	116	207
3	Information and Media Studies	154	180	154	180	334
	TOTAL	495	575	495	575	1,050

Table 6: Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	Mass Communication	210	175	210	175	385
2	Theatre and Performing Arts	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
3	Information and Media Studies	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	TOTAL	210	175	210	175	385

Summary Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status)

Department of Mass Communication, being the oldest in the faculty, has the highest number of academic programmes. Apart from the BSc Mass Communication, it has five postgraduate programmes that are run concurrently. These are: Postgraduate Diploma in Mass Communication (PGDMC), Master of Science in Mass Communication (M.Sc Mass Communication) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Mass Communication. All the three are academic programmes. The other two programmes are postgraduate professional programmes, namely: Master's Degree in Public Relations (MPR) and Master's Degree in Communication Studies (MCS).

As for the other two departments, the Department of Theatre and Performing Arts (TPA) was given the approval to start a postgraduate diploma and it has already done its first set of admission for the programme for 2021/2022 academic session. The Department of Information and Media Studies (IMS) has graduated its first set of students in the last academic session and is soon to begin its postgraduate programme. All the programmes in the faculty are fully accredited.

Existing or On-Going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

Whereas all the departments and the faculty are working on partnerships and collaboration with various relevant organizations, Mass Communication Department has already begun discussions with Kano State Government owned television, Abubakar Rimi Television (ARTV) to conduct an audience baseline survey for the purpose of enhancing its advertising revenue. It also hosted the African Council of Communication Education (ACCE) conference and AGM in May 2021. Also, in November 2021 the faculty partnered with Kano Indigenous Languages of Africa Film Market and Festival (KILAF) to host a conference on improving the revenue base of African indigenous language films in Post Covid-19 era.

Planned Activities in 2024

All departments in the faculty have planned and included in their budgets to recruit more qualified academic and technical staff in 2024 in order to improve the quality of their academic programmes and initiate more

including the postgraduate level. This will also enable them to increase students' intake given the high competition for admission space. It is also expected that approval processes for the initial phase of undergraduate Mass Communication programme will be completed by first quarter of 2024 to enable the take-off of first two new programmes in 2023/2024 academic session. More partnerships with relevant organizations are also expected to materialize in 2024.

Memorandum of Understanding with NBC

Memorandum of Understanding was signed between National Broadcasting Commission (NBC) and Faculty of Communication, Bayero University, Kano. This was to enable the agency establish a training institution responsible for training manpower development in the broadcast industry.

Introduction of Faculty Website

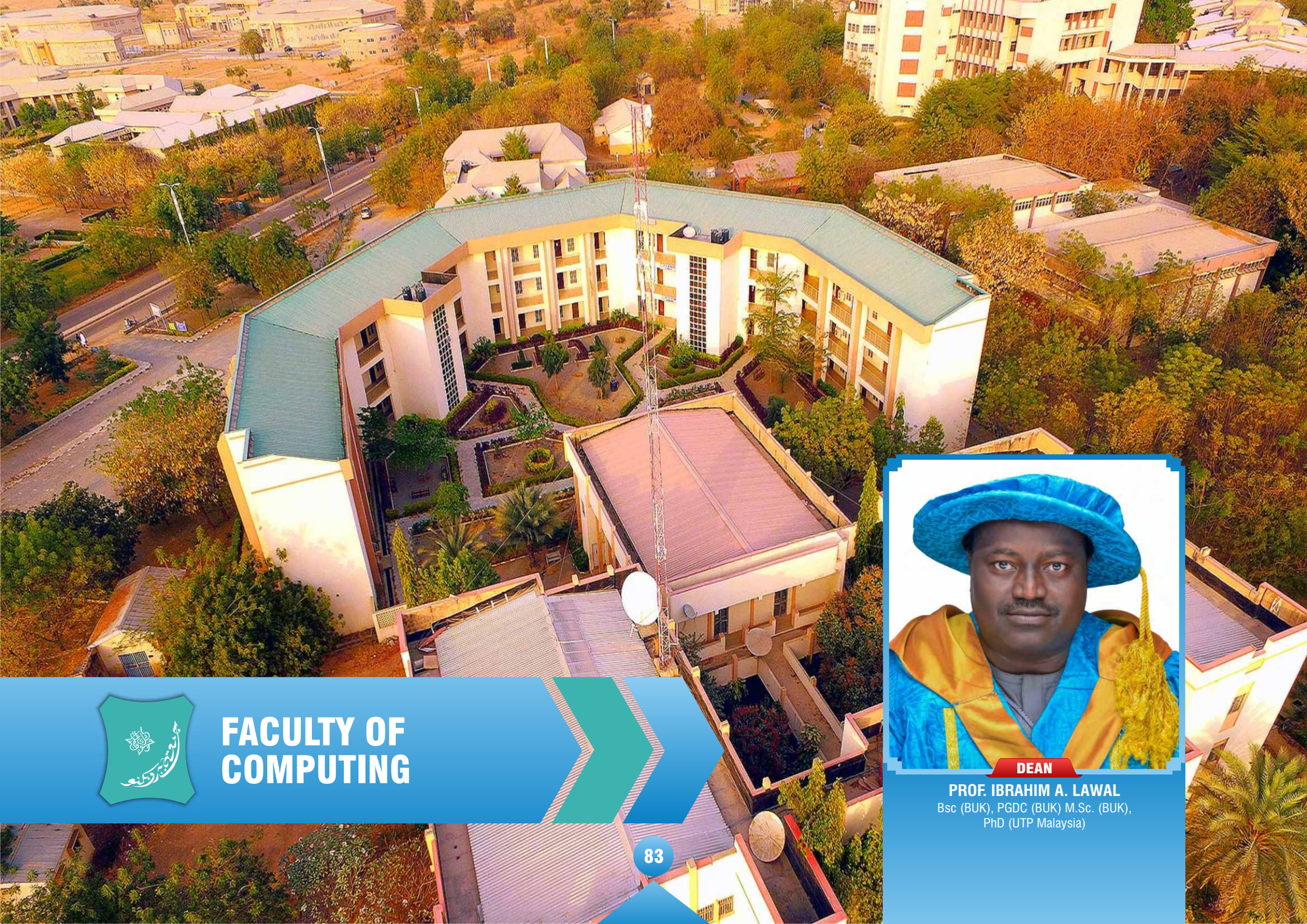
The Vice-Chancellor has approved the establishment of the Faculty Website. The work is in progress. In another development, the faculty had partnered with Morocon Musician Ginawa Cultural Group on cultural relation between Morocco and Kano.

The University Senate has approved the introduction of nine programmes in the faculty as the result of the NUC unbundling of Mass Communication programme. The programmes are as follows:

1. Mass Communication
2. Advertising
3. Public Relations
4. Broadcasting
5. Film and Multimedia
6. Strategic Communication
7. Development Communication
8. Information and Media Studies
9. Journalism



Faculty of Communication complex



FACULTY OF COMPUTING



DEAN

PROF. IBRAHIM A. LAWAL
Bsc (BUK), PGDC (BUK) M.Sc. (BUK),
PhD (UTP Malaysia)

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Adamu Sani Yahaya, B.Sc (BUK), M.Sc (Turkey),
Ph.D (Comsats Pakistan)

Sub Dean Academics:

Hadiza Ali Umar, BSc (ATBU), MSc (BUK)

Sub Dean Maintenance & Facilities:

Dr. Usman Muhammad Joda,
B.TECH (MAUTECH) MSc (LUT China) PhD (UTM)

Faculty Administrative Officer:

Rufai Sagir, B.A (BUK)



Background

The Faculty of Computing took off and admitted its first set of students in the 2012/2013 academic session. The faculty consists of three departments: Computer Science, Information Technology and Software Engineering. Initially, the faculty was named Faculty of Computer Science and Information Technology but after consultations, it was realized that the name confined the potentials of the faculty to establish other programmes associated with computer such as: Software Engineering, Cyber Security etc. Therefore, the faculty's name was changed to Faculty of Computing under the leadership of Ass. Prof. Ibrahim A. Lawal as the Dean.

The faculty graduated more than 2,500 undergraduate students and over 500 postgraduate students in both Masters and PhD programmes.

Objectives

The faculty was established with the objectives of graduating students that will have the ability to analyze a problem, identify and define the computing requirements appropriate to its solution; design, implement, and evaluate a computer-based system, process, component, or programme to meet the desired needs.

Staff Summary Statistics

Per department by Gender/Research & Publication Profile (staff development/capacity building activities and staff promotion)

Basic Statistics

Table 1: Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Computer Science	21	5	3	-	2	-	26	5	31
2	Information Technology	22	3	2	-	-	-	24	3	27
3	Software Engineering	8	3	3	-	1	-	12	3	15
	Sub Total	55	11	8	-	3	-	62	11	73

Table 2: Staff Distribution by Cadre and Gender

S/N	Department	Prof.		Asst. Prof.		Snr. Lect.		Lect. I		Lect. II		Asst. Lect.		Grad. Asst.		Total
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1	Computer Science	1	-	-	-	-	1	9	2	4	-	1	5	1	2	26
2	Information Technology	2		1		4		6	2	4	-	2	1	3	-	25
3	Software Engineering	1	-	1	-	1	-	2	3	1	-	2	-	-	-	11
	Sub Total	4	-	2	-	5	1	17	7	9	-	5	6	4	2	62

Table 3: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Asst. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Computer Science	1	-	-	1	-	-	2
2	Information Technology	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
3	Software Engineering	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
	Sub Total	1	1	1	1	-	-	4

Table 4: Non-Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted				Total
		Technical		Admin Admin officer	Study leave	
		System Analyst I	Chief Programmer			
1	Computer Science	-	1	-	1	2
2	Information Technology	-	-	1	-	1
3	Software Engineering	1	-	1	-	2
Sub Total		1	1	2	1	5

Table 5: Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Title of Research (indicate collaborators)	Research Grant		
			Chief Researcher	Amount N/\$	Status
1	Computer Science	(i) Enhancing Blood transfusion access and Safety through a virtual Blood management system in Kano state Dr. HabeebahAdamuKakudi	Prof. Aisha Kuliya Gwarzo	N26,250,000	Co. Principal Investigation
2	Information Technology	Development of decision support system for controlling the spread of Covid-19 pandemic in Nigeria Dr. Faruk Umar Ambursa	Dr. Nafiu Hussain	25,000,000	In Progress

Table 6: Capacity Building

S/N	Department	Capacity Building				Grand Total
		Fellowship	Conference	Post- Doctoral	Bench Work	
1	Computer Science	1	1	-	-	2
2	Information Technology	8		1	-	9
3	Software Engineering	2	-	-	-	2
Sub total		11	1	1	-	13

Table 7: Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per Department by Gender)

S/N	Department	Level I		Level II		Level III		Level IV		Total
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1	Computer Science	73	11	106	21	78	22	88	22	421
2	Information Technology	81	13	31	10	60	14	51	19	278
3	Cyber Security	68	5	57	6	52	6	74	17	285
4	Software Engineering	55	7	70	10	59	4	87	15	307
Sub Total		277	37	264	47	249	46	234	73	1,227

Table 8: Postgraduate Students Statistics (per Department by Gender)

S/N	Department	Programs	Male	Female	Total
1	Computer Science	Postgraduate Diploma In computer Science (PGD)	31	-	31
		Postgraduate Diploma in Computer Application	90	38	128
		M.Sc. Computer Science	20	7	27
		PhD computer Science	1	6	7
2	Information Technology	Master in Information and communication Technology (MICT)	33	15	48
		Master In Cyber Security (MCBS)	33	5	38
3	Software Engineering	Master in Software Engineering (MSE)	4	-	4
Sub Total			212	71	283

FACULTY OF COMPUTING

Table 9: Summary Academic Programs in the Faculty by Department (with Accreditation Status)

S/N	Department	List of Academic Programmes	Status
1	Computer Science	PhD Computer Science	Fully Accredited
		MPhil Computer Science	Fully Accredited
		M.Sc. Computer Science	Fully Accredited
		Masters in Computer Application	Fully Accredited
		Postgraduate Diploma in Computer Science	Fully Accredited
		Postgraduate Diploma in Computer Application	Fully Accredited
2	Information Technology	B.Sc. Computer Science	Fully Accredited
		Master in Information and communication Technology	Fully Accredited
		Master In Cyber Security	Fully Accredited
		B.Sc. Information Technology	Fully Accredited
3	Software Engineering	B.Sc. Cyber Security	Fully Accredited
		Master in Software Engineering	Fully Accredited
		B.Sc. Software Engineering	Fully Accredited

The Department of Computer Science is in liaison with its alumni; the department connected with the alumni who are in the industry and asked them to arrange on-campus placements.

Achievements in 2023

Category	Number
Publications	46
Conference/Workshops Attended	18
Books/Chapters	3
Placement	134

Planned Activities in 2024

Planned Activities		Status
Faculty	i. Expansion of the faculty to acquire more offices ii. Faculty solar installation iii. Collaboration with other bodies	In progress
Department of Computer Science	iv. Introduction of B.Sc Data science	
Department of Information Technology	v. Introduction of M.Sc Information Technology vii. Introduction Of M.Sc Cyber Security viii. Ph.D in Information Technology	In progress
Department of Software Engineering	ix. M.Sc Software Engineering x. Ph.D Software Engineering	In progress



Inner View of the Faculty Building



FACULTY OF EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES



DEAN

PROF. ALIYU SALISU BARAU
B.Sc, M.Sc (BUK), PhD (UTM)

FACULTY OF EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Abdulazeez U. Raji,
B.Tech (FUTY), M.Sc., PhD (UTHM)

Sub-Dean (Academics):

Dr. Muhammad Nuraddeen Danjuma,
BSc, M.Sc, PhD (BUK)

Sub-Dean (Facilities & Environment):

Dr. Tasiu Rilwanu Yalwa, BSc, M.Sc, (BUK) PhD (ABU)

Faculty Administrative Officer:

Alhaji Hayatu Dalhatu, B.Sc, M.Sc (BUK)



Background

The Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences (FEES) took off during the 2014/2015 academic session to join the list of BUK's academic programmes extension agenda. The Faculty currently houses seven Departments. Before its inception, the idea was to have a Faculty of Environmental Sciences, and after many consultations, this was changed to include Earth Sciences, which led to the change of name to the Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences. This whole idea was conceived and hatched during the tenure of the then Vice Chancellor, Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed. Professor Adamu Idris Tanko was mandated to coordinate the activities of its take off and thereafter on October 1, 2014, appointed as the pioneer Dean. In September, 2016, Professor Adamu Idris Tanko was elected by the Senate of Bayero University as Deputy Vice Chancellor (Administration). He resigned as Dean and a new Dean was elected, Dr. Abdullahi Arabi Suleiman (then now a Professor) became the second Dean of the Faculty. In September 2018, after the expiration of Dr. Arabi's tenure, the Faculty Board elected Professor Maharazu Alhaji Yusuf as the third Dean whose tenure ended in September, 2020. However, due to the Covid-19 pandemic, election could only hold on January, 2021 which saw the election of late Prof. Ibrahim Baba Yakubu as the 4th elected Dean

of the faculty. In February 2023, after the expiration of Prof. I. B. Yakubu's tenure, the Faculty Board elected Professor Aliyu Salisu Barau as the fifth Dean of the Faculty.

The Faculty has seven (7) academic Departments namely: the Department of Architecture, the Department of Estate Management, the Department of Environmental Management, the Department of Geography, the Department of Geology, the Department of Quantity Surveying and Department of Urban and Regional Planning.



FACULTY OF EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

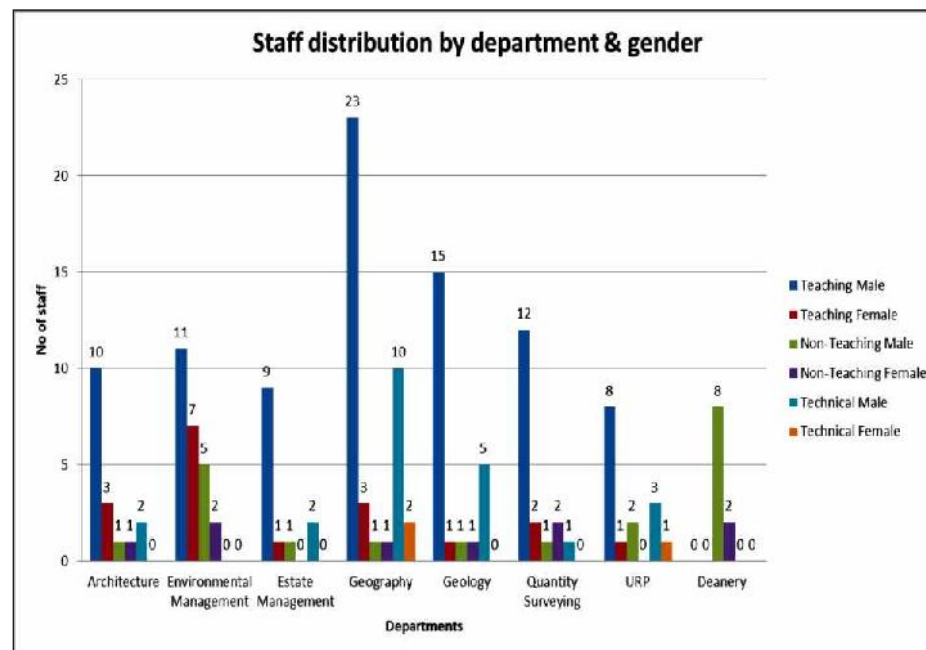
The entire Departments run at least one (1) bachelor degree programme, with Geography billed to commence an additional BSc Meteorology Programme in 2020/2021 academic session. At inception only Geography runs postgraduate programs. It offers MSc and PhD in three major areas; Geography, Land Resource and Natural Resource Management and Climate Change, in addition to Postgraduate Diploma and Masters in Environmental Management. In 2017/2018 two programs PGDEM and MEM were voluntarily transferred to the Department of Environmental Management. The department also started new MSc and PhD programs in Environmental Management. In 2018/2019 after the graduation of its pioneer set of BSc. Architecture students, the department applied and got the approval of management to commence an Msc in Architecture programme strictly for the pioneer set. The department commenced admitting qualified students from other recognized universities in 2019/2020 academic session. In 2020/2021 the Geology department also got approval of management to commence PhD. Applied Geophysics, PhD. Petroleum Geophysics, PhD. Hydrogeology and Environmental Geology, MSc. Applied Geophysics, MSc. Petroleum Geophysics, Msc. Hydrogeology and Environmental Geology; and P.G.D. Geology. The department commenced admitting qualified students from other recognized universities in 2020/2021 academic session.

Two (2) other departments (Quantity Surveying and Estate Management) were granted approval to commence postgraduate programmes from 2023/2024 academic session in these specializations, “; MSc. Quantity Surveying, PhD Quantity Surveying; MSc Estate Management, PGD in Estate Management and BSc Building”.

In 2023 FEES signed MoUs with Faculty of Science, University of York and University of Nanjing in China to facilitate staff and students exchange, joint research and publications.

Table 1: Basic Statistics

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Architecture	13	3	2	0	1	0	16	3	19
2	Environmental Management	12	9	1	1	3	0	16	10	26
3	Estate Management	9	1	0	1	2	0	11	2	13
4	Geography	23	3	1	0	10	2	34	5	39
5	Geology	16	1	0	1	6	0	22	2	24
6	Quantity Surveying	12	2	0	2	1	0	13	4	17
7	Urban &Regional Planning	8	2	2	2	1	1	9	4	13
8	Deanery	0	0	10	0	0	0	10	0	10
	Total	93	21	14	6	24	3	131	30	161



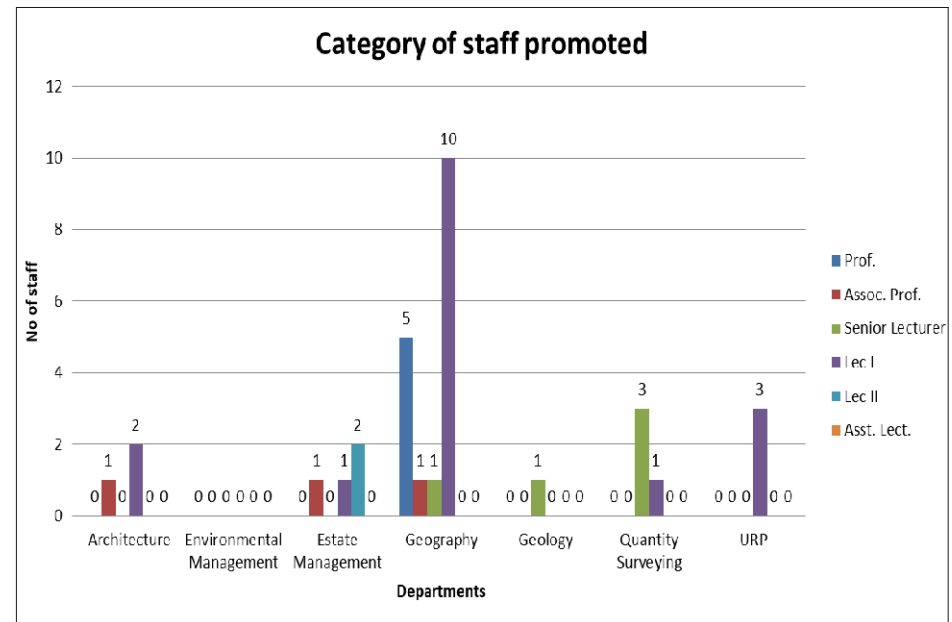
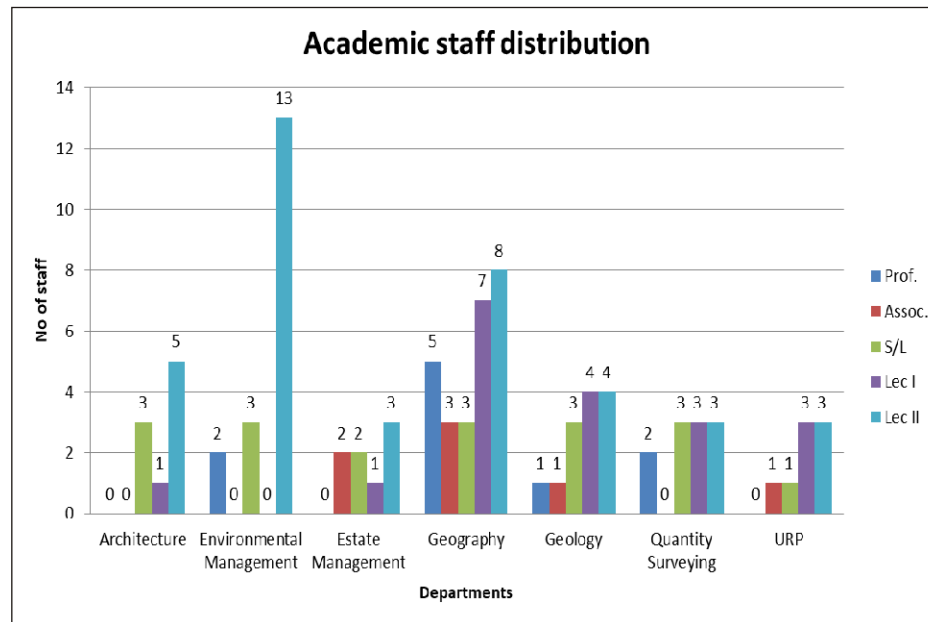
FACULTY OF EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Table 2: Academic Staff Distribution per Department by Rank

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
1	Architecture	0	3	0	6	6	1	16
2	Environmental Management	1	3	2	10	4	1	21
3	Estate Management	2	2	1	2	3	0	10
4	Geography	7	2	2	7	8	0	26
5	Geology	3	3	4	5	1	1	17
6	Quantity Surveying	2	0	3	4	2	3	14
7	URP	1	0	1	6	0	2	10
	Total	16	13	13	40	24	8	114

Table 3: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Architecture	0	2	0	0	4	0	6
2	Environmental Management	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
3	Estate Management	1	0	1	0	1	0	3
4	Geography	5	1	1	10	0	0	17
5	Geology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Quantity Surveying	0	0	3	1	1	0	5
7	URP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	6	3	6	11	7	0	33



FACULTY OF EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Table 4: Non-Teaching Staff Development (Capacity building activities and staff promotion)

S/N	Department	Capacity Building Activities	Promotion	Rank
1	Deanery	None	4	Admin Officer Personal Secretary Executive Officer (Admin) Cleaner
2	Architecture	One year capacity building training	3	Admin Officer Technologist I Clerical Assistant
3	Environmental Management	None	3	Principal Technologist II Technologist I
4	Estate Management	None	1	Asst. Chief Technologist
5	Geography	None	5	Technologist I
6	Geology	2 Conferences 1 Workshop 1 Study leave	4	Asst. Chief Technologist Technologist I Principal Computer Operator
7	Quantity Surveying	None	2	Principal Exec. Officer I (Admin) Senior Exec. Officer (Admin)
8	URP	None	2	Principal Technologist II Senior Technologist
Total		5	24	

Table 5: Research Outlook

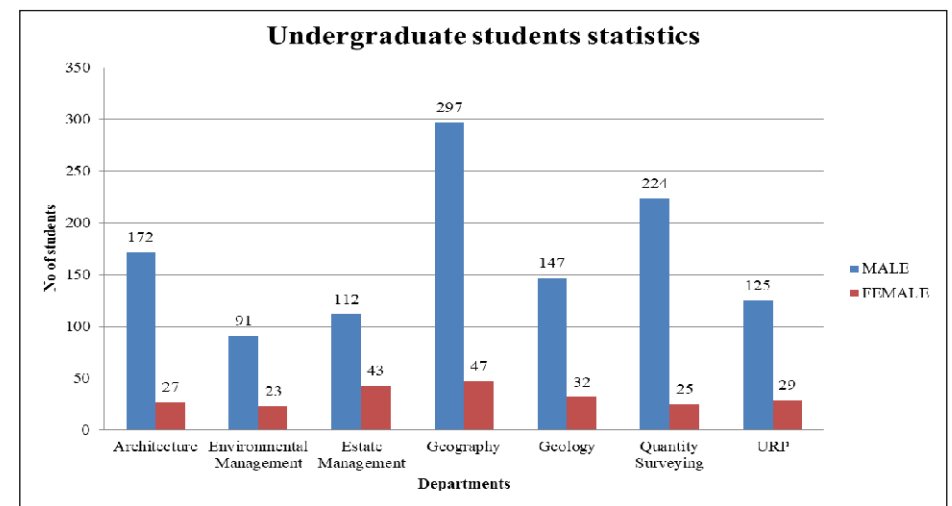
S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/ Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name/ ₦	Status
1	Architecture	10	17	0	-
2	Environmental Management	0	0	0	-
3	Estate Management	5	14	1,808,800	To start
4	Geography	16	91	0	-
5	Geology	10	20	30,880,000	Ongoing
6	Quantity Surveying	0	0	0	-
7	URP	12	22	50,000,000	ongoing
Total		41	142	32,688,800	

Table 6: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Capacity Building				Grand Total
		Fellowship	Conference	Post-Doctoral	Bench Work	
1	Architecture	5	3	0	0	8
2	Environmental Management	4	0	0	0	4
3	Estate Management	3	0	0	0	3
4	Geography	5	0	1	0	5
5	Geology	2	10	0	0	12
6	Quantity Surveying	3	0	0	0	3
7	URP	3	0	0	0	3
Total		25	13	0	0	38

Table 7: Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

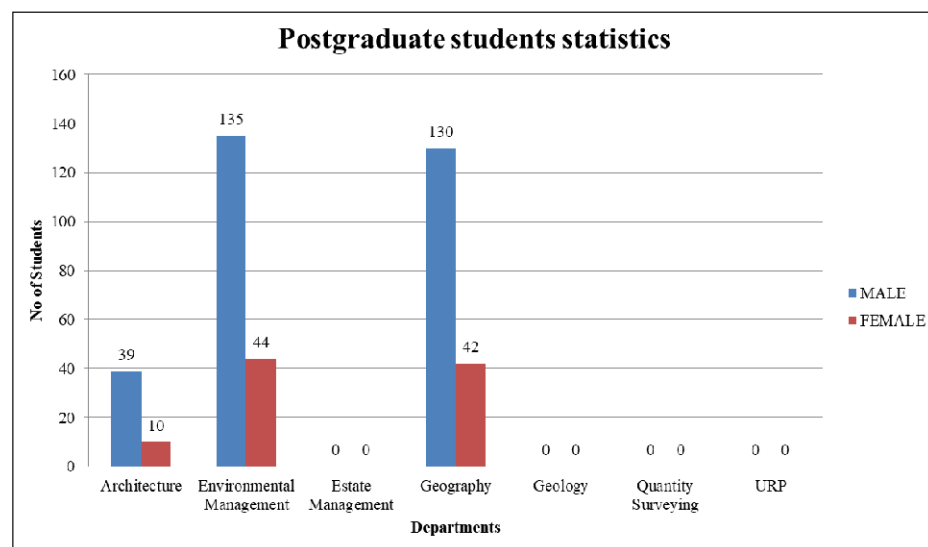
S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	Architecture	184	45	184	45	229
2	Environmental Management	71	17	71	17	88
3	Estate Management	74	35	74	35	109
4	Geography	297	47	297	47	344
5	Geology	140	36	140	36	176
6	Quantity Surveying	247	37	247	37	284
7	URP	118	18	118	18	136
Total		1131	235	1131	235	1366



FACULTY OF EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Table 8: Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	Architecture	91	29	91	29	120
2	Environmental Management	89	24	89	24	113
3	Estate Management	0	0	0	0	0
4	Geography	130	42	130	42	172
5	Geology	24	6	24	6	30
6	Quantity Surveying	0	0	0	0	0
7	URP	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	334	101	334	101	435



Summary Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with Accreditation)

Table 9: Undergraduate Academic Programmes

S/N	Department	Status
1	B.Sc. Architecture	Full Accreditation
2	B.Sc. Environmental Management	Full Accreditation
3	B.Sc. Estate Management	Full Accreditation
4	a. B.Sc. Geography b. B.Sc. Meteorology	Full Accreditation
5	B.Sc. Geology	Full Accreditation
6	B.Sc. Quantity Surveying	Full Accreditation
7	B. URP	Full Accreditation

Table 10: Postgraduate Academic Programmes (with accreditation)

S/N	Department	Status
1	M.Sc. Architecture	Full Accreditation
2	a. PhD. Environmental Management b. M.Sc. Environmental Management	Full Accreditation
4	a. PhD. Geography b. PhD. Natural Resource Management and Climate Change (NRM) c. PhD. Land Resource (Development and Administration) d. M.Sc. Geography e. M.Sc. Natural Resource Management and Climate Change (NRM) f. M.Sc. Land Resource (Development and Administration)	Full Accreditation
5	a. PhD. Applied Geophysics b. PhD. Petroleum Geophysics c. PhD. Hydrogeology and Environmental Geology d. M.Sc. Applied Geophysics e. M.Sc. Petroleum Geophysics f. M.Sc. Hydrogeology and Environmental Geology	Full Accreditation

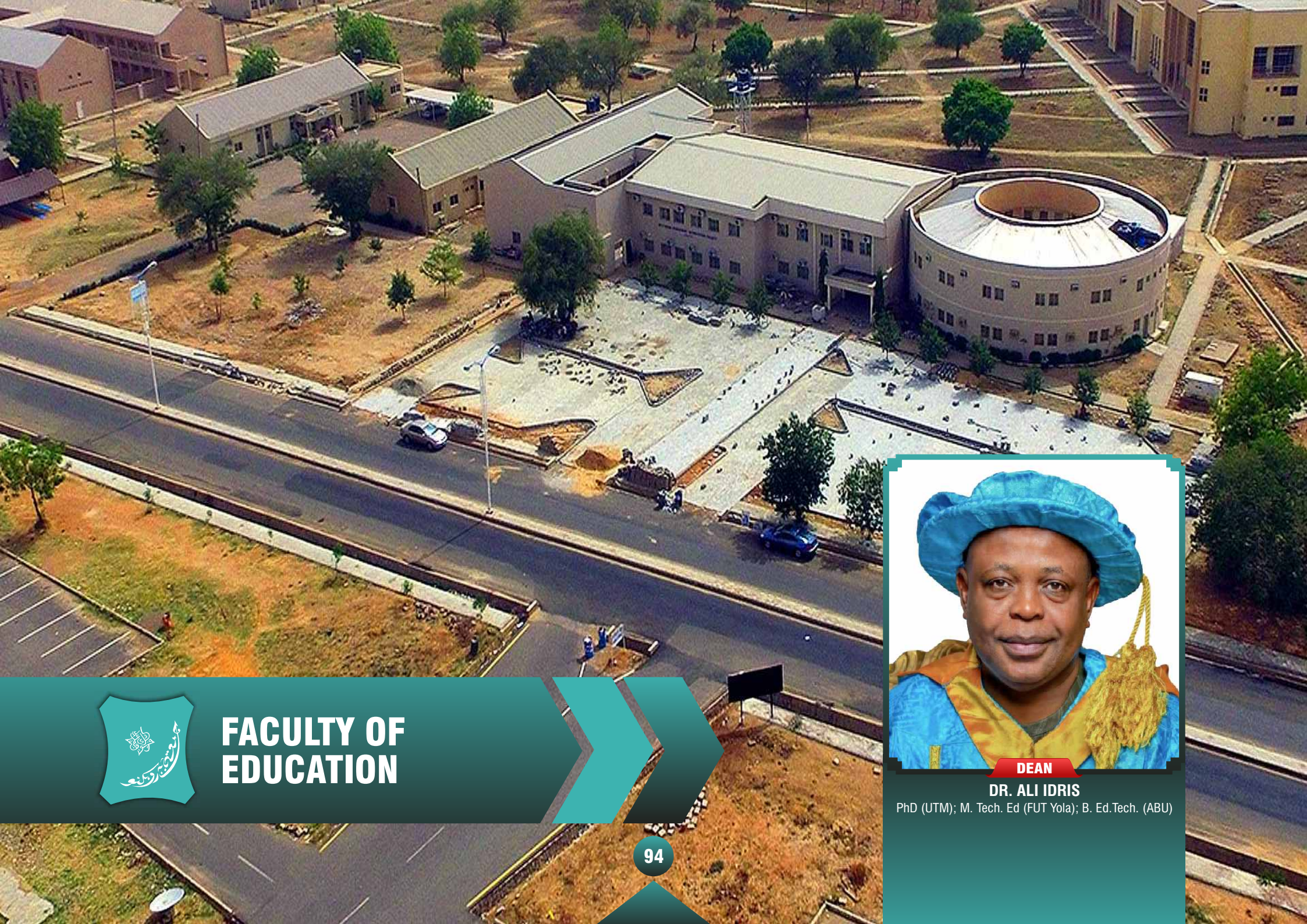
FACULTY OF EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Table 11: Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

S/N	Department	Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages
1	Architecture	None
2	Environmental Management	a. Environmental Management Association of Nigeria (EMAN) b. Department of Petroleum Resources Kano (DPR) c. Kano State Ministry of Environment d. Nigerian Environmental Society
3	Estate Management	a. Nigerian Institution of Estate Surveyors & Valuers (NIESV) Kano b. Partnering MoUs with other world class Universities across the globe
4	Geography	BUK-Bath Global Challenges Research Fund (GCRF)
5	Geology	a. Energy/Petroleum Research Center, Bauchi b. Oil & Gas Institute Poland c. University of Silesia Poland
6	Quantity Surveying	None
7	URP	BUK-NRI Global Challenges Research Fund (GCRF) Gender Just landscapes UK PACT – BUK/LEEDS/YORK BUK/YORL/ROYAL SOCIETY BUK/IIED LONDON BUK/BRITISH ECOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Table 12: Planned Activities in 2024

S/N	Department	2024 Activities
1	Architecture	to organize an International Conference/Departmental Journal
2	Environmental Management	a. to host EMAN conference in 2024 b. to organize a retreat for PhD and M.Sc. students c. to organize a field trip for MEMC and PGDEM students
3	Estate Management	a. to commence M.Sc. and PGD Estate Management b. to organize Conference and Seminars c. to mount a Journal of Real Estate & Facilities Management d. to increase patronizing high impact journals for publication by academic staff of the department
4	Geography	to commence B.Sc. Meteorology; to publish and lunch festrcript in honor of Prof. M.J. Mortimore; to organize and host Land Resources Conference; to establish Masters in Disaster Management, Professional Diploma in Geographic Information System (GIS), Certificate in GIS Application
5	Geology	a. to conduct an in-house training of thin section and mapping techniques b. to host Nigerian Association of Hydrogeologists (NAH) conference in Kano c. to organize field trip to Gombe in Gongola Basin d. to organize one (1) day symposium on petroleum prospectivity e. to improve capacity building on teaching, research and development
6	Quantity Surveying	to mount M.Sc., Ph.D Quantity Surveying and Ph.D Project Management, and B.Sc. Building Technology
7	URP	None



FACULTY OF EDUCATION



DEAN

DR. ALI IDRIS

PhD (UTM); M. Tech. Ed (FUT Yola); B. Ed.Tech. (ABU)

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Isa Ado Abubakar, BA (Ed), M.Ed, Ph.D (IIUM)

Sub Dean(Academics):

Dr. Hauwa S. Ahmad, BA (LS), MLS, PhD. (BUK)

Sub Dean (Facilities):

Dr. Babangida Ladan, B. ED (Adult Edu), MED (Adult Edu), PhD (BUK)

Faculty Administrative Officer:

Fatima Umaru Danbaje, B.Sc., (BUK) OCA, OCP



Background

The Faculty of Education, Bayero University, Kano started as a Department of Education under the auspices of the then Abdullahi Bayero College, Kano which was established in 1962. The department was affiliated to Faculty of Education, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria in 1977. When Bayero University Kano became a full-fledged university, the department was uplifted to the existing faculty, which gradually gave birth to the present six departments namely: Education, Library and Information Sciences, Adult Education and Community Services, Human Kinetics and Health Education, Special Education and the Department of Science & Technology Education.

Objectives

1. Equip students with content knowledge, pedagogical skills and competencies needed in the 21st century
2. Equip students with the ethics of teaching as a profession to develop positive values and attitudes toward teaching profession.

Staff Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

Basic Statistics

Table 1: Staff Distribution By Department And Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Office of the Dean	-	-	08	03	02	-	10	03	13
2	Adult Education and Community Development Services	17	04	2	-	-	-	19	04	23
3	Science and Technology Education	27	06	5	-	10	2	42	08	50
4	Education	26	06	05	-	-	-	31	06	37
5	Special Education	12	3	3	-	1	-	16	3	19
6	Library and Information Sciences	17	5	3	1	2	-	22	6	28
7	Human Kinetics & Health Education	17	1	2	1	3	-	22	2	24
	TOTAL	116	25	28	5	18	2	162	32	194

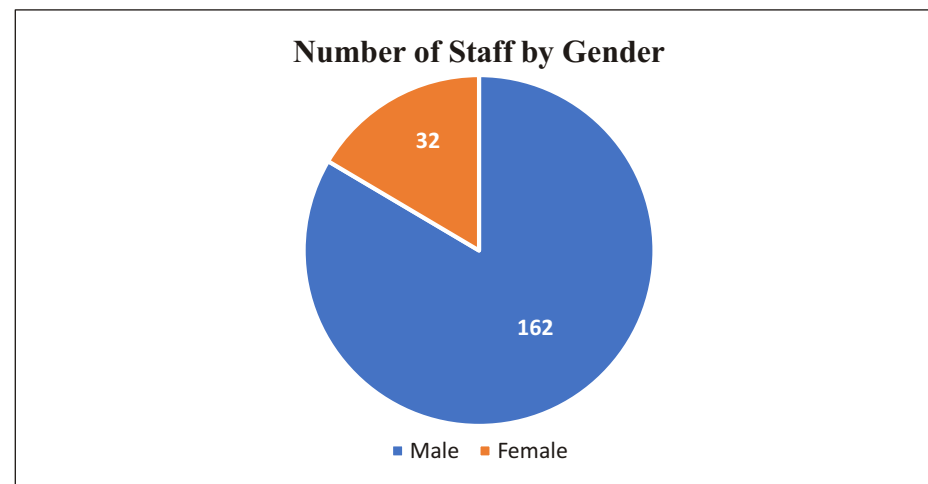


Figure 1: Number of Staff by Gender

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Academic Staff Strength

Table 2: Number of Academic Staff in 2023

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
1	Adult Education and Community Development Services	8	1	4	4	1	-	18
2	Science and Technology Education	4	3	3	14	4	5	33
3	Education	10	04	07	06	05	-	32
4	Special Education	6	02	04	03	-	-	15
5	Library and Information Sciences	06	04	06	04	01	01	22
6	Human Kinetics & Health Education	7	3	07	01	-	-	18
	TOTAL	41	17	31	32	11	6	138

Teaching Staff Development

Table 3: Number of Promoted Staff in 2023

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted					Total	
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II		Asst. Lect.
1	Adult Education and Community Development Services	01	01	01	01	-	-	4
2	Science and Technology Education	2	1	1	3	-	-	7
	Education	-	-	-	01	01	-	02
3	Special Education	-	-	03	-	-	-	03
4	Library and Information Sciences	01	01	02	-	-	-	04
5	Human Kinetics & Health Education	3	1	2	-	-	-	6
	TOTAL	07	4	9	5	1	-	26

Number of Academic Staff in the Faculty

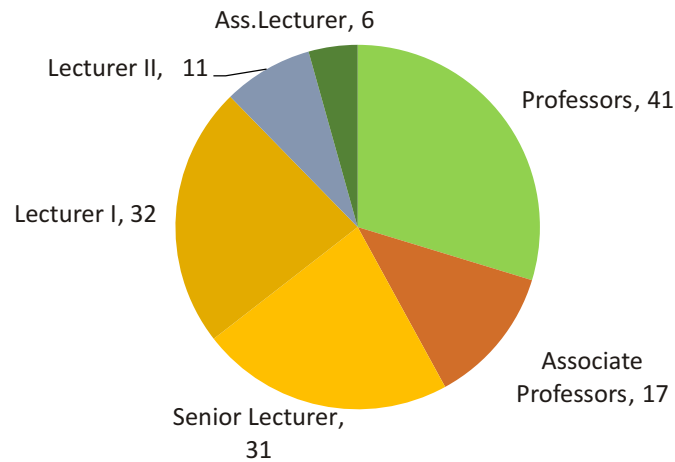


Figure 2: Number of Academic Staff in the Faculty

Table 4: Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name / ₦	Status
1	Adult Education and Community Development Services	-	-	-	-
2	Science and Technology Education	-	-	-	-
3	Education	-	-	-	-
4	Special Education	-	-	-	-
5	Library and Information Sciences	08	22	-	-
6	Human Kinetics & Health Education	3		Dr. Abubakar I. Hassan ₦1,715,000	In progress
	TOTAL	11	22		

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Table 5: Capacity Building

S/N	Departments	Fellowship	Conference	Post - Doctoral	Bench Work
1	Adult Education and Community Development Services	03	-	41	-
2	Science and Technology Education	13		01	2
3	Education	-	-	-	-
4	Special Education	-	-	-	-
5	Library and Information Sciences	-	-	-	-
6	Human Kinetics & Health Education	-	3	3	-
	Total	16	3	45	2

Undergraduate Students

Table 6: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total
1	Adult Education and Community Development Services	419	63	482
2	Science and Technology Education	668	540	1208
3	Education	1507	897	2404
4	Special Education	279	185	464
5	Library and Information Sciences	333	269	602
6	Human Kinetics and Health Education	289	289	578
	TOTAL	3,495	2,783	6,278

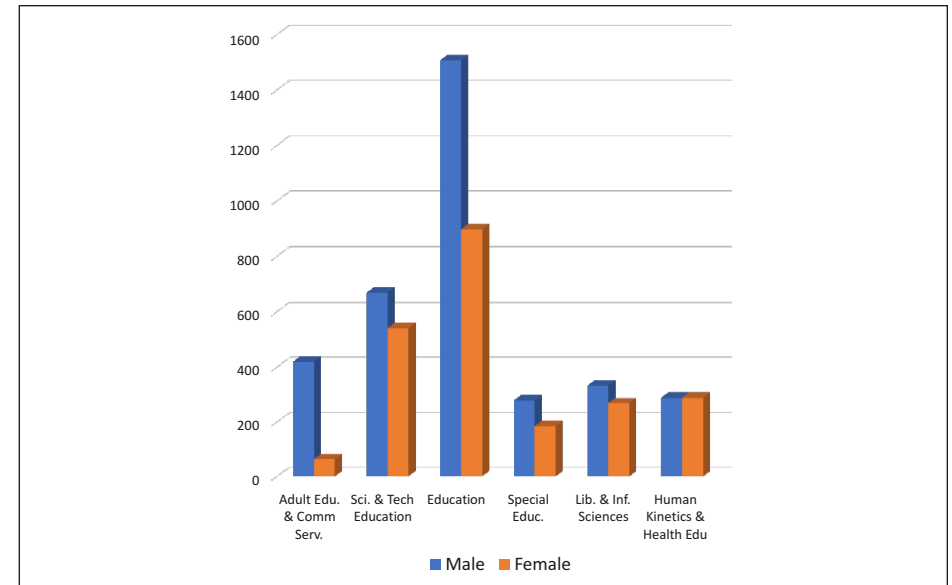


Figure 3: Graph of the faculty undergraduate students by number and gender in departments

Postgraduate Students

Table 7: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total
1	Adult Education and Community Development Services	134	89	223
2	Science and Technology Education	52	38	90
3	Education	548	219	767
4	Special Education	121	70	191
5	Library and Information Sciences	102	78	180
6	Human Kinetics and Health Education	67	20	87
	TOTAL	1024	514	1538

Table 8: Summary of Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status)

S/N	Department	Number of Programmes	Accreditation Status
1	Adult Education and Community Dev. Services	8	Full Accreditation
2	Science and Technology Education	13	Full Accreditation
3	EDUCATION	10	Full Accreditation
4	Special Education	1	Full Accreditation
5	Library and Information Sciences	4	Full Accreditation
6	Human Kinetics and Health Education	3	Full Accreditation

Existing or On-going Collaborations/Partnerships/Linkages

- Collaboration with Julius Maximillian University Wurzburg, Germany within the frame work of ERASMUS+.
- Collaboration with Kano State Ministry for Rural and Community Development

Planned Activities for 2024

1. Conduct of conferences for the following departments:
Department of Library and Information Sciences 1st International Conference, Department of Adult Education Annual Conference, Department of Science and Technology Education 3rd National Conference
2. Participation of the Department of Adult Education and Community Development Services in the Adult Education Academy at Julius Maximillian University Wurzburg, Germany within the framework of ERASMUS+ in 2024 by Staff and PG students
3. Staff Recruitment at the Department of Special Education
4. Public awareness campaign against negative attitude of the public towards persons with disabilities by the Department of Special Education
5. Sign language Day by the Department of Special Education
6. Refurbishing and Re- equipping the Department of InfoTech Lab with additional Computers and other ICT Facilities for training and retraining of library and information Science Professionals by the Department of Library and Information Sciences
7. Further institutionalize the culture of scholarship through seminar presentation, workshops research and publication.



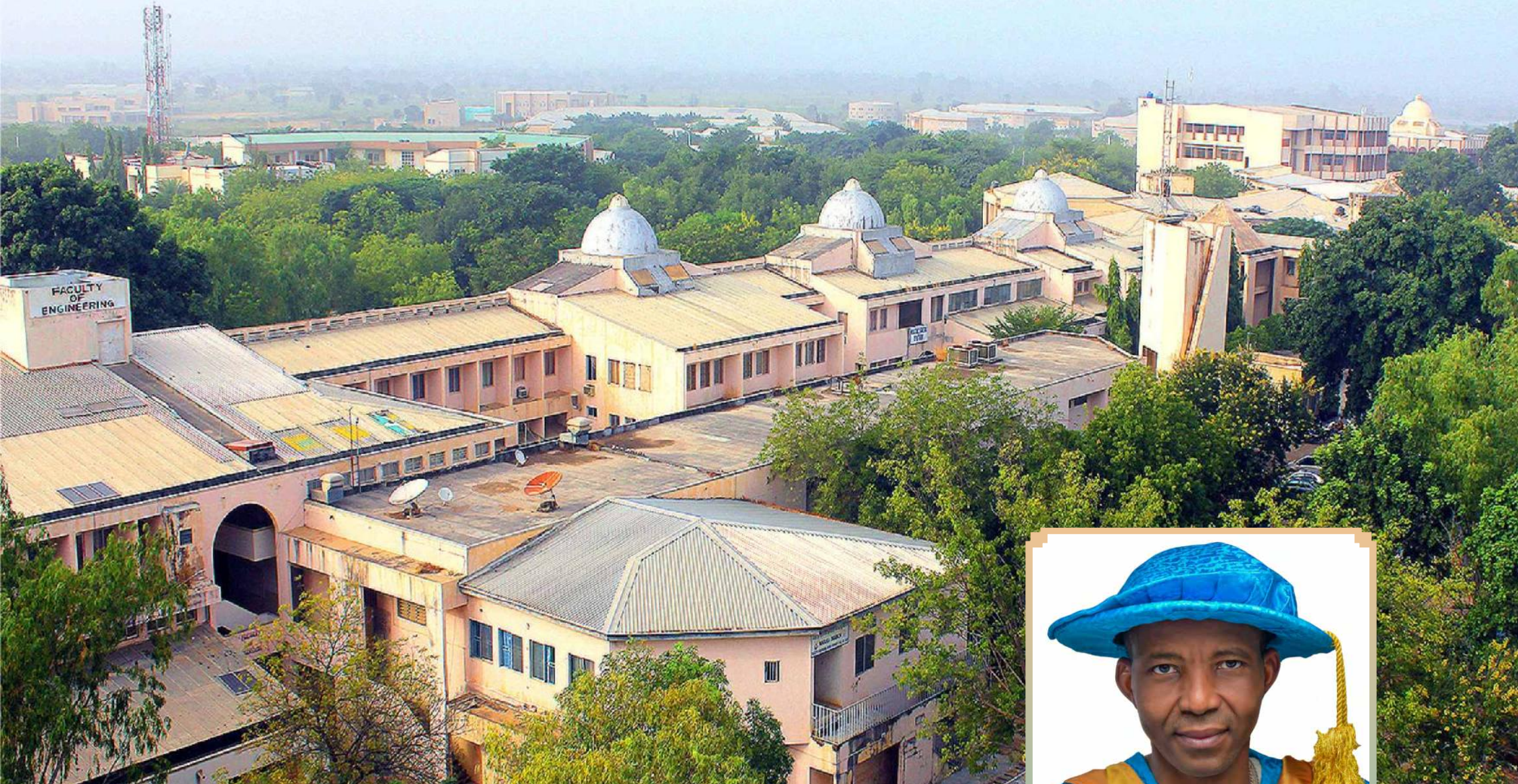
Across-section of participants on the First Public Lecture organised by the faculty. L-R Dean, Faculty of Education, DVC R&D and the Guest Speaker Dr. Dikko Umar Radda, DG SMEDAN (now Governor, Katsina State)



Vice-Chancellor Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas, Dean, PG School witnessing the distribution of 72 refrigerators, 26 carpets, 15 kettles and 2 motorised grass cutting machines purchased by the Deanery as part of staff welfare.



A Cross-section of Deans of Education in Nigerian Universities during the Annual Conference and AGM of the Committee. Professor Salisu Shehu, Vice-Chancellor, Al-Istiqama University, Sumaila presenting a lead paper



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING



DEAN

PROF. MOHAMMED S. ABUBAKAR

B.Eng. M.Sc. (Unimaid), PhD (UPM), FNIAE,
MNSE, Reg (COREN)

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Deputy Dean: Prof. Nurudeen Salahudeen,
B.Eng. M.Sc., PhD (ABU), MNSE, Reg (COREN)

Sub Dean Academics: Dr. Bala Boyi Bukata,
HND (KadPoly) PGDEE, M.Eng (BUK), PhD (U.G) UK

Sub Dean Facilities: Dr. Aminu Suleiman,
B.Eng. (BUK), M.Eng. (UTM), PhD (Birmingham)

Faculty Administrative Officer:
Haruna Abubakar,
Bsc. (BUK) Principal Assistant Registrar



Background of the Faculty

The faculty was established in 1978 as a Faculty of Technology. In October 2011, the name of the faculty was changed to the Faculty of Engineering. The faculty began with three departments offering three programmes namely: Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. In 2001, the Department of Agricultural Engineering was added. Computer Engineering programme was also mounted in the Department of Electrical Engineering in the year 2005. In 2012 the Department of Mechatronics Engineering was opened. In 2013, the university received approval to mount Telecommunication Engineering programme in the Department of Electrical Engineering. The latest addition is the Department of Chemical and Petroleum Engineering, which was opened in 2015. There are now 6 academic departments in the faculty offering a total of 10 engineering programmes. The Automotive Engineering programme has commenced in the session 2020/2021 and resources assessment was carried out from water resources and environmental engineering programme in September, 2023 more programmes are envisaged in the future such as Biomedical Engineering. The faculty has continued to grow over the years.

Objective of the Faculty

- i. To train high quality academic and industrial manpower that will play a leading role in the development of their immediate society and the nation at large
- ii. To produce competent and vibrant engineering graduates with requisite skills needed to efficiently impact in both local and international space
- iii. To produce engineering graduates who are excellently sound in learning character, who shall be bold to tackle the challenges in the services to humanity
- iv. To produce engineering graduates who are able to transform the basic knowledge of engineering into an enterprise.

Staff Summary Statistics

(per department by gender) / Research & Publication Profile (staff development/capacity building activities and staff promotion)

Table 1: Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	STAFF						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Agricultural and Environmental Engineering	21	1	10	0	8	0	39	1	40
2	Chemical and Petroleum Engineering	22	1	3	1	8	0	33	2	35
3	Civil Engineering	31	0	3	0	19	0	53	0	53
4	Electrical Engineering	38	4	7	0	10	0	55	4	59
5	Mechanical Engineering	30	2	3	1	14	0	47	3	50
6	Mechatronics Engineering	10	4	3	0	4	0	17	4	21
7	Faculty Office	0	0	9	1	13	0	22	1	25
	TOTAL	152	12	38	3	76	0	266	15	281

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

The Faculty of Engineering, as of 2023, has a total of 281 staff out of which, 164 are academic staff with 12 females' academics. In addition, there are 76 Technical staff members. The number of administrative staff is 41. The faculty currently has 32 staff members on Professorial cadre.

Table 2: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted							Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	
1	Agricultural and Environmental Engineering	3	3	4	9	3	0	0	22
2	Chemical and Petroleum Engineering	3	1	5	6	5	0	0	20
3	Civil Engineering	2	2	5	0	0	0	0	9
4	Electrical Engineering	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	5
5	Mechanical Engineering	10	5	5	8	3	0	0	31
6	Mechatronics Engineering	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
	TOTAL	19	13	21	25	11	0	0	89

Undergraduate Students

Table 3: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	Agricultural and Environmental Engineering	203	10	203	10	213
2	Chemical and Petroleum Engineering	257	35	257	35	292
3	Civil Engineering	514	29	514	29	543
4	Electrical Engineering	903	43	903	43	946
5	Mechanical Engineering	371	9	371	9	380
6	Mechatronics Engineering	190	8	190	8	198
	TOTAL	2438	134	2438	134	2572

Postgraduate Students

Table 4: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	Agricultural and Environmental Engineering	53	6	53	6	59
2	Chemical and Petroleum Engineering	0	0	0	0	0
3	Civil Engineering	206	14	206	14	220
4	Electrical Engineering	158	11	158	11	169
5	Mechanical Engineering	128	5	128	5	133
6	Mechatronics Engineering	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL	545	36	545	26	581

Summary of the Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status). Table 5

S/N	Department	Accreditation Status			Re-accreditation due date
		Full	Interim	Denied	
1	Agricultural and Environmental Engineering	FULL	-	-	NUC 2021 COREN, 2018
2	Chemical and petroleum Engineering	FULL	-	-	NUC 2021 COREN, 2018
3	Civil Engineering	FULL	-	-	NUC 2022, COREN 2018
4	Electrical Engineering	FULL	-	-	NUC 2022, COREN 2018
5	Mechanical Engineering	FULL	-	-	NUC 2022, COREN 2018
6	Mechatronics Engineering	FULL	-	-	NUC 2021, COREN 2021

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Table 6: Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

S/N	Collaboration Institution	Collaboration Focus	Duration
1	National Agency for Science and Engineering Infrastructure (NASENI) Abuja	Research, Training and Capacity Building	5 years
2	MAFA Rice Mill	Research, Training and Capacity Building	10 years
3	Partnership with Cypher Crescent and NCDMB	Research and Capacity Building	5 years

Planned Activities in 2024

- i. Secure improved collaborations with industries, organizations, and private outfits with the university so as to enhance and improve our research output to the benefit of our immediate community
- ii. Establishing a 100 percent fully mechanized (from land preparation to post harvest processing of a chosen crop(s)) prototype farm with the existing machinery and equipment in the department to demonstrate the capacity of the department in practical implementations of farm mechanization for the purpose of research and development
- iii. Collaborate with NIRSAL to enroll the 400 level students of the department that would be on SIWES II programme in the second semester of the 2021/22 session into NIRSAL's SIWES programme
- iv. Electronic indexation of the faculty journal with the African Citation Index
- v. The Faculty Journal Website to be upgraded
- vi. The faculty of engineering would strive to secure collaborations with industries/organizations
- vii. Organize and hold seminars and workshops monthly
- viii. Include the application of engineering analysis and design software in our B. Eng programmes.
- ix. Strive to win research grants
- x. Equip lectures theatres and classrooms with solar supported multimedia resources

- xi. To send Technologists for training on state of the-art laboratory equipment to improve on their abilities to train students
- xii. To vigorously pursue mutually benefiting collaborative relationships with both local and foreign universities and organizations
- xiii. Department of Mechanical Engineering is to revisit the invitation for collaboration with Universities Teknologi Petronas Malaysia and revisit the request for partnership with the Department of Restorative Dentistry, BUK.
- xiv. The Department of Civil Engineering will further strengthen the already existing collaboration with UTP, Malaysia and Tanta University, Egypt.
- xv. The Department of Mechatronics Engineering has begun the process of establishing PGD, M.Eng and PhD Mechatronics Engineering since they have graduated their first set of undergraduate students.
- xvi. The Department of Chemical and Petroleum Engineering has begun the process of establishing PGD, M. Eng. and PhD Chemical Engineering since they have graduated their first set of undergraduate students.



A group photograph of Faculty Members



Hand-over and taken-over event from the former Dean, Engr. Prof. H.M Alhassan to a new Dean, Engr. Prof M.S Abubakar in the presence of Deputy Dean, Prof N. Salahuddin, Sub-Dean Facilities, Dr. A. Suleiman and Prof S. Dan'azumi, first left



2014 TETFUND NORMAL INTERVENTION

ADMIN BLOCK



FACULTY OF LAW



DEAN

DR. ABUBAKAR UMAR ISA

LLB (BUK), BL (Nigerian Law School, Lagos),
LLM (BUK), MCI Arb (London), PhD (Portsmouth, UK)

Deputy Dean: Dr Kabiru Adamu,
(ACIS), (ACI Arb), LL.B (BUK), BL (Nigerian Law School, Lagos),
MBCL (BUK), LL.M in Petroleum Law and Policy (Dundee, UK),
PhD Energy Law and Competition Regulation (QUB, Belfast, UK).
Email: Kadamu.ij@buk.edu.ng, Kabirubarrister@yahoo.com

Sub-Dean (Academics): Hadiya Aliyu,
LLB (BUK), BL (Abuja), LLM (BUK), PhD (in view)

Sub-Dean (Maintenance & Facilities): Hafiz Aliyu El-Yakub,
LLB (BUK), BL (Abuja), LLM (Dundee, UK), PhD (in view)



Background

The Faculty of Law was established in 1977 to produce lawyers whose discipline shall reflect and cater for the legal interests of the community in which they train. Therefore, the syllabus was designed to accommodate both Islamic Law and English Common Law. The faculty's choice of this combined programme was meant to prepare the students realistically, for the challenges they shall face in their future career either as judges, private legal practitioners, public sector advisers or corporate consultants. In most times, stakeholders' feedback has proved that the choice of this programme by the faculty was right. The duration of the programme was initially designed to be four years but it was subsequently extended to five years to accommodate the large number of courses.

While designing the combined honors curriculum of the faculty, care was taken to ensure that the content of the LL.B degree was structured to embody values and traditions that the host community holds most sacred in line with the philosophy and cardinal principles upon which Bayero University, Kano operates. According to the philosophy, the University shall strive to be a symbol of spirit of its

community, the guardian of its morals and the formulator of its hopes. Hence, the degree programme was uniquely tailored to provide academic and professional training in Common Law as received in Nigeria and Islamic Law as observed by Muslims and practiced in courts in this part of the country.

The faculty started as a single department in the 1977/78 session. In August 1987, the University Senate approved the submission from the Faculty Board of Law for the creation of two more departments. With this, the Department of Islamic Law and that of Public and Private Law came into existence. A year later, the Department of Public and Private Law was split into the Departments of Public and International Law and that of Private and Commercial Law. In 2015, the University Senate further approved the creation of the Department of International Law and Jurisprudence.

It was in 1978 that the faculty admitted its first set of Twenty Six (26) all-male students who graduated three years later in 1981. The faculty has grown considerably since then, as it now admits Two Hundred and Twenty to Two Hundred and Forty (220 – 240) students based on its Two Hundred and Twenty (220) quota approved by Council of Legal Education. Today, the faculty has over a thousand students pursuing the LLB Degree and more than 250 students pursuing postgraduate programmes in various areas of specialization.

Staff Population

Staff	No.
Academic Staff	48
Non Academic Staff	16
Total	64

Students' Population

Programme	Male	Female	Total
Postgraduate Students	170	88	258
Undergraduate Students	555	537	1092

FACULTY OF LAW

Department and Year of Establishment.

Department	Year of Establishment
· Islamic Law	1987
· Public & Private Law	1987
· Public & International Law	1988
· Private & Commercial Law	1988
· International Law & Jurisprudence	2015

NUC Accreditation Status:

All the undergraduate and postgraduate programmes of the faculty have full accreditation status. The NUC granted full accreditation after their visit and assessment in 2022.

Undergraduate Programme:

- LLB

Postgraduate Programmes:

- PhD
- LLM (Islamic Law)
- LLM (International Law)
- LLM (Commercial Law)
- LLM (Public Law)
- LLM (ICT Law)
- Masters in Business and Commercial Law (MBCL)
- Masters in International Legal Studies (MILS)
- Postgraduate Diploma in International Legal Studies (PDILS)

Postgraduate Students Distribution by Gender

Programme	Male	Female	Total
PhD Law			
PhD/MPhil in Law	55	18	73
LLM Public Law	27	25	52
LLM Commercial Law	08	07	15
LLM International Law	05	02	07
LLM (ICT Law)	26	13	39
Master of Laws	04	02	06
LLM Islamic Law	09	06	15
MBCL	27	18	45
Postgraduate Diploma in International Legal Studies	04	02	06

Academic Staff Strength According to Rank

Professors	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	Total
16	09	14	13	04	-	-	48

Undergraduate Students Distribution by Gender

S/N	Level	Male	Female	Total
1	I	50	91	141
2	II	106	123	229
3	III	155	110	265
4	IV	114	119	233
5	V	121	91	212
6	Spill Over I	04	01	05
7	Spill Over II	05	02	07

Faculty Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Seminar/ Conferences Hosted	Research	
			No. of Publications	Amount of Grants Attracted
1	Islamic Law Department	01	04	
2	Private & Commercial Law	02	04	
3	International Law & Jurisprudence	02	03	
4	Public Law	02	04	

Faculty Infrastructure

S/N	*Type	Capacity
1	Administrative Block	15 Offices
2	Moot Court and Law Library	250 & 120
3	Thirty Offices Block	
4	Staff Offices	52 Offices/Room
5	Two Theatres	250 Each
6	Four Classrooms	170 Each

Infrastructural Developments within the Year under Review

1. Construction of the Faculty of Law Mosque by the World Assembly of Muslim Youths (WAMY)
2. Construction of Bore Holes for Water Supply to the Faculty of Law Administrative Blocks and Staff offices
3. Installation of Solar Panels for the Provision of Electric Power in the Faculty

Projections for 2024

- To sustain and improve on our 2022 and 2023 gains while addressing the observed challenges in the 2022/2023 academic session
- To sustain and improve on our current postgraduate programmes and attract more students through timely completion of their studies within the required time frame
- To attract more postgraduate students and improve on our current postgraduate programmes with the taking off of our new specialised LLM programmes in Master in Information Technology Law (MITL) and Masters in International Legal Studies and the completion of PhD by more staff and return of some staff from sabbatical and other leaves
- To improve staff strength through recruitment of more academic staff across the various ranks
- To successfully host the Council of Legal Education (CLE) Accreditation exercise in 2024
- To establish Institute for Comparative Law in the Faculty.



COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES
(Office of the Provost)



DEAN

PROF. TIJJANI HASSAN DARMA
B.Sc., M.Sc. (BUK), Ph.D. (UWS, Scotland)



**COLLEGE OF NATURAL
& PHARMACEUTICAL
SCIENCES**

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

Deputy Provost (Academics):

Prof. Muhammad Dauda Mukhtar,
B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(BUK)

Deputy Provost (Administration):

Prof. Sani Malami,
BPharm., M.Sc., Ph.D. (ABU)

College Secretary (Deputy Registrar):

Haj. Halima Shehu Hayat,
B.Sc. (ABU), MBA, PGDE (BUK)



Background

The College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences is the second college established by the university, effective from 1st October, 2018, after the College of Health Sciences, established in 2014.

Presently, the college is occupying a temporary building on the old campus of the university. The college is comprised of three faculties and twelve departments as follows:

- i. Faculty of Life Sciences
- ii. Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences
- iii. Faculty of Physical Sciences

The college coordinates the activities of the faculties.

Vision Statement

The College shall be a world class citadel of learning that stands unique in the excellent quality on its research, training, and graduates.

Mission Statement

The mission of the college is to produce highly skilled manpower to advance solution to Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences challenges of

the fast-changing world through cutting-edge and translational research and training using the state-of-the-art products for the benefit of humanity.

Objective

The objective of establishing the college was to provide for more effective coordination and efficiency in the management of the academic and administrative activities of the faculties under it.

Staff Summary Statistics (per faculty by gender)/Research & Publication Profile (staff development/capacity building activities and staff promotion)

Basic Statistics

Table 1: Staff Distribution by Faculty and Gender

S/N	Faculty	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Life Sciences	46	25	10	03	18	07	74	35	109
2	Pharmaceutical Sciences	33	5	10	2	16	7	59	14	73
3	Physical Sciences	111	14	27	9	57	7	195	30	393
	TOTAL									575

Table 2: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Faculty	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Life Sciences	00	00	04	02	01	00	07
2	Pharmaceutical Sciences	00	00	01	00	00	00	01
3	Physical Sciences	00	00	06	03	04	00	13
	TOTAL	00	00	11	05	05	00	21

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

Table 3: Research Outlook

S/N	Faculty	No. of Seminars/ Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name/No	Status
1	Life Sciences	08	190	TetFund National Grant Nigeria, NRF ₦ 27,976,575.00, Conservation Leadership Programme, USA \$14,822 and NRF ₦38,000,000.00	On-going
2	Pharmaceutical Sciences	20	28	Faculty members conducted several researches,	
3	Physical Sciences			TETFund NRF ₦ 36,000,000.00	

Undergraduate Students

Table 4: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Faculty	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	Life Sciences	591	1078	591	1078	1,669
2	Pharmaceutical Sciences	222	138	222	138	360
3	Physical Sciences	1,180	633	1,180	633	1,813
	TOTAL					3,842

Table 5: Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per faculty)

S/N	Faculty	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	Life Sciences	238	301	238	301	539
2	Pharmaceutical Sciences	42	16	42	16	58
3	Physical Sciences	358	170	358	170	528
	TOTAL					1,125

Summary Academic Programmes in the College by Faculty (with accreditation status)

Table 6: Undergraduate

S/N	Programme	Faculty	Accreditation Status	Year due for next accreditation
1	B.Sc. Applied Biology	Life Sciences	Full	2026
2	B.Sc. Zoology	Life Sciences	Full	2024
3	B.Sc. Microbiology	Life Sciences	Full	2024
4	B.Sc. Botany	Life Sciences	Full	2024
5	B.Sc. Biotechnology	Life Sciences	Resource Verified by NUC and will commence in 2023/2024	
6	Doctor of Pharmacy	Pharmaceutical Sciences	Full	2024
7	B.Sc. Chemistry	Physical Sciences	Full	2024
8	B.Sc. Physics with Electronics	Physical Sciences	Full	2027
9	B.Sc. Forensic Science	Physical Sciences	New Program	2024
10	B.Sc. Industrial Chem.	Physical Sciences	Full	2024
11	B.Sc. Mathematics	Physical Sciences	Full	2024
12	B.Sc. Physics	Physical Sciences	Full	2024
13	B.Sc. Statistics	Physical Sciences	Full	2026

Table 7: Postgraduate

S/N	PROGRAMME	FACULTY
1	M.Sc. and PhD in Applied Biology (Conversion Biology, Ecology & Environmental Biology and Hydrobiology)	Life Sciences
2	M.Sc. and PhD in Zoology (Entomology, Fisheries & Aquaculture and Parasitology)	Life Sciences
3	Postgraduate Diploma in Biological Sciences (PGDBS)	Life Sciences
4	Postgraduate Diploma in Parasitology and Entomology (PGDPE)	Life Sciences
5	PGD in Biodiversity, Conservation and Ecosystem Management (PGDBE)	Life Sciences
6	PGD in Limnology and Marine Biology, (PGDLM).	Life Sciences
7	M.Sc. and PhD in Medical, Pharmaceutical, Food, Environmental and Industrial Microbiology	Life Sciences
8	PGD in Epidemiology (PGDE)	Life Sciences

COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

S/N	PROGRAMME	FACULTY
9	PGD in Environmental and Public Health (PGDEP)	Life Sciences
10	M.Sc. and PhD in Botany (Ethnobotany, Plant Ecology, Plant Physiology, Plant Genetics, Aquatic Botany, Environmental Botany, Plant Pathology/Mycology, Plant Taxonomy, Plant Anatomy)	Life Sciences
11	M.Sc. and PhD in Pharmacology	Pharmaceutical Sciences
12	M.Sc. and PhD in Applied Mathematics	Physical Sciences
13	PGD Mathematics	Physical Sciences
14	M.Sc. and PhD in Physics (Electronics, Nuclear, Geophysics)	Physical Sciences
15	M.Sc. Electronics	Physical Sciences
16	M.Sc. Nuclear Physics	Physical Sciences
17	M.Sc. Geophysics	Physical Sciences
18	PGDIP Physics	Physical Sciences
19	M.Sc. and PhD in Pure and Applied Chemistry (Color, Polymer, Organic, Inorganic, Physical)	Physical Sciences
20	PGD Chemistry	Physical Sciences

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages

Collaboration with Kano State College of Education and Preliminary Studies.

Achievement in year 2023

The College was able to successfully organize and conduct the College Annual International Science Conference which was held on 8th – 10th February, 2023.

Projections for 2024

Among the activities planned for execution in the year 2024 include the following:

- i. Execute activities planned for the College Foundation Day
- ii. Pursue the establishment of Centre for Traditional Medicine Research and Development (CETRAD)
- iii. Pursue the acquisition of Utility Bus from the University Management
- iv. Organize and execute 2024 College International Science Conference
- v. On-going preparation for the Nigeria Institute of Physics 45th Annual Conference 2024
- vi. Organize and execute Postgraduate Students Conferences.



FACULTY OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES



FACULTY OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES



DEAN

PROF. SANI MALAMI
B. Pharm MSc, PhD (ABU)

FACULTY OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Aisha Mohammed,
B. Pharm MSc, PhD (ABU)

Sub-Dean (Academics):

Idris Mas'ud Aliyu,
B. Pharm (UNILAG), MSc, (UNISZA)

Sub-Dean (Facilities & Environment):

Anas Abba, BSc (UDUS), MSc (ABU)

Faculty Administrative Officer:

Bilkisu M. Yusuf,
B.Sc. (BUK), Dip. In Law (UNIJOS), ADLS, MDS (BUK)



Background

The Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences conducted its maiden induction and oath-taking ceremony for its pioneer graduands of the Pharm D programme on 30th November, 2023 administered by the Pharmacy Council of Nigeria (PCN) affirming their status as the first holders of Doctor of Pharmacy degree in Nigeria. Thus, first graduates of Nigerian universities to officially practice with Pharm D degree in the country.

The faculty was the first to be granted the mandate to start the programme (2015/2016 session) which is of six-year duration, with enriched practical solutions to provision of comprehensive pharmaceutical care.

In addition, the faculty runs postgraduate programmes (MSc and PhD in Pharmacology).

Objectives

The objectives of the faculty are centred on leading in research and education so as to address the developmental challenges of the African continent and the world at large through cutting-edge research, knowledge transfer and training of high quality graduates.

Staff Summary Statistics

The Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences as of 2023 has a total of seven-thirty (73) staff. There are thirty-eight (38) academic staff, twelve (12) administrative staff, twenty-three (23) technical staff and seven (7) outsourced cleaners and three (3) casual workers assigned to medicinal garden.

Table 1: Staff Distribution By Department And Gender

S/N	Department	Faculty Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching		Administrative		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Deanery	0	0	2	1	0	0	2	1	3
2	Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacy Practice	3	0	1	0	0	1	4	1	5
3	Pharmaceutical And Medicinal Chemistry	6	1	1	0	2	1	9	2	11
4	Pharmaceutical Microbiology And Biotechnology	2	2	1	0	2	2	5	4	9
5	Pharmacognosy And Herbal Medicine	4	0	1	1	3	0	8	1	9
6	Pharmacology And Therapeutics	14	2	3	0	6	1	23	3	26
7	Pharmaceutics And Pharmaceutical Technology	4	0	1	0	3	2	8	2	10
	TOTAL	33	5	10	2	16	7	59	14	73

Table 2: Staff Distribution By Cadre And Gender

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	M	F	Total
1	Clinical Pharmacy And Pharmacy Practice	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	3
2	Pharmaceutical And Medicinal Chemistry	2	1	1	2	1	0	0	6	1	7
3	Pharmaceutical Microbiology And Biotechnology	0	0	1	2	1	0	0	2	2	4
4	Pharmacognosy And Herbal Medicine	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	4	0	4
5	Pharmacology And Therapeutics	5	0	5	6	0	0	0	14	2	16
6	Pharmaceutics And Pharmaceutical Technology	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	4	0	4
	GRAND TOTAL	8	1	8	12	5	4	0	33	5	38

FACULTY OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

Table 3: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Departments	Staff						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Clinical Pharmacy And Pharmacy Practice	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Pharmaceutical And Medicinal Chemistry	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
3	Pharmaceutical Microbiology And Biotechnology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Pharmacognosy And Herbal Medicine	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
5	Pharmacology And Therapeutics	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
6	Pharmaceutics And Pharmaceutical Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	GRAND TOTAL	0	1	3	0	0	0	4

Table 4: Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Title of Research (indicate collaborators)	Research grant		
			Chief Researcher	Amount N/S	Status
1.	Pharmacology And Therapeutics	1. Medicinal Plants Selected from North-Western Nigeria in the Management of Type-II Diabetes Mellitus and its Complications	Prof. Ahassan Lawal Bichi	42,500,000.00	95% completion
		2. Current Status Of Acts And Re-Validation Of Chloroquine Efficacy In The Treatment Of Malaria In North-Western Nigeria	Prof. Sani Malami	42,000,000.00	90% completion
		3. Development of Bioactive Molecules for Treatment of Neuropsychiatric Disorders Using Medicinal Plants from North-Western Nigeria	Prof. Abdullahi Hamza Yaro	35,000,000.00	50% completion
		4. Improving Care for Snakebite Envenoming; Re-Purposing Dimercaerol and Administering Anti-Venin by Rural Health Workers	Prof. Basheer AZ Chedi	20,775,000.00	50% completion
2.	Pharmacognosy And Herbal	5. Development of herbal tea dispersible powder blends	Prof. Suleiman Yusuf Mudi	29,200,000.00	70% Completion

Table 5: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Capacity Building				Total
		Fellowship	Conference	Post-Doctoral	Bench Work	
1	Clinical Pharmacy And Pharmacy Practice	2	1	0	0	3
2	Pharmaceutical And Medicinal Chemistry	2	0	0	0	2
3	Pharmaceutical Microbiology And Biotechnology	2	1	0	0	2
4	Pharmacognosy And Herbal Medicine	2	3	0	0	5
5	Pharmacology And Therapeutics	4	12	0	0	16
6	Pharmaceutics And Pharmaceutical Technology	1	1	0	0	2
	GRAND TOTAL	12	18	0	0	30

Table 6: Non-Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Cadre	Staff Development					Total
		Conference	Seminar	Workshop	Fellowship	Training	
1	Administrative	0	0	0	1	0	1
2	Secretarial	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Executive	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Technologists	0	0	0	4	0	4
5	Computer Analyst	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Messenger	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Driver	0	0	0	0	1	1
	Grand Total	0	0	0	5	1	6

Completion of studies: Degree: Phd (3)

Return from leave of absence: One (1)

Undergraduate Students

Summary Statistics

Table 7: Number of Undergraduate Students in the Faculty

S/N	Level	Male	Female	Total
1	1	35	35	70
2	2	74	30	104
3	3	31	14	45
4	4	34	14	48
5	5	29	25	54
6	6	19	20	39
	Grand Total	222	138	360

Postgraduate

Summary Statistics

Table 8: Number of Undergraduate Students in the Faculty

S/N	Programme	Male	Female	Total
1	MSc. Pharmacology	32	10	42
2	Phd. Pharmacology	10	6	16
	Grand Total	42	16	58

Table 9: Faculty Infrastructure

S/N	Type	Capacity
1	Staff offices	62
2	B.B. Danbatta Theatre	300
3	Lecture Rooms	3 X 80
4	Laboratories	9 X 24
5	Board Room	100
6	Medicinal Garden	61.2 by 58.8 m
7	Animal Research Facility	Standard
8	Pharmacy Annex Building (Former SSANU Secretariat)	Lecture halls, laboratory complex and model pharmacy
9	Staffs Rest Room	18
10	Students Rest Room	10
11	HOD's Rest Room	2 out 6

Achievements In 2023

- i. The faculty successfully hosted the Pharmacy Council of Nigeria (PCN) accreditation exercise from 26th to 30th November, 2023.
- ii. The faculty inducted 30 thirty graduands of the Pharm D programme at the historic induction and oath taking ceremony presided by the Registrar PCN.
- iii. The faculty was accredited by the Pharmacy Council of Nigeria (PCN) to serve as centre for internship training program for pharmacy graduates on April, 2023.
- iv. The faculty was selected by the Pharmacy Council of Nigeria (PCN) to serve as pioneer faculty in Nigeriato pilot remedial program for foreign trained pharmacists with some deficiencies.
- v. West African College of Pharmacy was hosted by the faculty for the conduct of fellowship examinations on 20th November, 2023.
- vi. The faculty secured a 3 three national research grant funded by Tetfund (2023) to cover research in the area of respiratory tract infection, cancer and neuro degenerative diseases (awaiting letter of award).
- vii. The Swedish foundation to prevent anti-microbial resistance nominated 400 level student of the faculty to lead others in advocacy project in Nigeria.
- viii. A number of academic, non-teaching and technical staff members were promoted in the current year 2023.
- ix. The Kano State Drug Manufacturing and Consumable Supply Agency was successfully hosted by the Faculty during a courtesy visit for the purpose of building collaborative relationship in the area of improving mutual benefit of staff and students in the area of research and development.

Projections for 2024

Below are the activities that the faculty wants to execute:

- i. to commence post-graduate degree programmes and short certificate courses,

FACULTY OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

- ii. to persuade mutually benefiting collaborative relationship with national, international universities and other relevant private organisations,
- iii. to develop a framework for drug information and drug manufacturing unit of the faculty,
- iv. to improve the conduct of seminars and workshops within the faculty,
- v. to enhance staff welfare and development,
- vi. to provide more laboratory, equipment and bigger lecture halls to meet the demands due to increase in admission quarters approved by PCN, and
- vii. to equip and open the faculty model pharmacy in order to provide safe and effective medication for members of the university community.



Inductees in a group photograph



The Vice-Chancellor, distinguished guests and some of the principal officers of the Faculty

A photograph of a modern, single-story building with a light orange facade. The building has a curved section on the left with a blue logo and the text 'FACULTY OF LIFE SCIENCES' in black. There are several windows with white frames and a central entrance with a decorative door. In the background, there are tall communication towers and some greenery.

FACULTY OF LIFE SCIENCES



**FACULTY OF
LIFE SCIENCES**



DEAN

PROF. USMAN ALIYU DUTSINMA
FNIBSA B.Sc. (BUK), M.Sc. (UNI JOS), Ph.D. (BUK)

Deputy Dean: Dr. Aminu Ahmed Aliko,
MESRI B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (BUK)

Sub Dean Academics: Dr. Binta Muhammad Aminu,
B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (BUK)

Sub Dean Facilities: Dr. Zainab Muhammad Sani,
B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (BUK)

Faculty Administrative Officer: Rifkatu Shuaibu Hildi,
NCE (FCE), BA(Ed) (ABU), MPPA (BUK)



Background

Faculty of Life Sciences was carved out from the Faculty of Science in 2017 during the university's transition to the collegiate system which symbolizes the University's commitment to academic excellence. Comprising three departments: Biological Sciences, Microbiology, and Plant Biology, the faculty was led by figures like Dr. Ibrahim Lawal Abdullahi and Prof. Nasir Tukur Dabo and has been a cradle of growth and innovation. Under the current leadership of Prof. Usman Aliyu Dutsinma, the faculty continues to embody Bayero University's dedication to knowledge, scientific progress, and holistic academic development.

Objectives

1. **Academic Excellence:** strive for academic excellence by offering rigorous and up-to-date curricula in Botany, Microbiology, Zoology, Biotechnology, and Biology, ensuring that students acquire a strong foundation in their respective disciplines,
2. **Research Advancement:** foster a culture of research and innovation, encouraging faculty and students to engage in impactful research activities that contribute to the advancement of knowledge in the life sciences,
3. **Interdisciplinary Collaboration:** promote interdisciplinary collaboration with other departments to enhance the understanding of complex biological phenomena, preparing students to address multifaceted challenges in the rapidly evolving field of life sciences,
4. **Student-Centric Learning:** prioritise student-centric learning experiences through interactive teaching methods, practical training, and research opportunities, ensuring that graduates are well-prepared for both professional careers and further academic pursuits,
5. **Technology Integration:** embrace and integrate state-of-the-art technologies and methodologies in teaching and research, preparing students to navigate and contribute to the technological advancements shaping the future of the life sciences,
6. **Community Engagement:** engage with local and global communities through outreach programs, knowledge dissemination, and partnerships, applying expertise in Botany, Microbiology, Zoology, Biotechnology, and Biology to address societal challenges and promote public understanding of science,
7. **Ethical Practices:** instill ethical values and scientific integrity in students, fostering a sense of responsibility and accountability in their pursuit of knowledge and application of skills in their respective fields,
8. **Professional Development:** provide avenues for continuous professional development for faculty, staff, and students, ensuring that the faculty remains at the forefront of emerging trends and discoveries in the life sciences,
9. **Diversity and Inclusion:** promote diversity and inclusion within the faculty, creating an environment that values and respects differences, and preparing students to thrive in diverse and collaborative working environments, and
10. **Environmental Sustainability:** integrate principles of environmental sustainability into research, teaching, and daily operations, emphasizing the role of the life sciences in addressing ecological challenges and promoting sustainable practices.

FACULTY OF LIFE SCIENCES

Staff: Summary Statistics

Basic Statistics

Table 1: Staff distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Number of Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching/Research		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Biological Sciences	19	13	05	01	09	04	33	18	51
2	Microbiology	17	07	02	01	04	01	23	09	32
3	Plant Biology	10	06	03	01	05	02	18	09	27
Sub-Total		46	25	10	03	18	07	74	36	110

Table 2: Teaching Staff Distribution by Cadre and Gender

S/N	Department	P	AP	SL	LI	LII	AL	GA	Grand Total
1	Biological Sciences	04	04	06	12	02	04	00	32
2	Microbiology	08	05	03	04	03	01	00	24
3	Plant Biology	05	01	04	04	00	00	02	16
Sub-Total		17	10	13	20	05	05	02	72

Table 3: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Biological Sciences	00	00	03	02	00	00	05
2	Microbiology	00	00	01	00	01	01	03
3	Plant Biology	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
Total		00	00	04	02	01	01	08

Table 4: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted				Total		
		Technologist						
		Prin. Tech.		Tech. I			Tech. II	
1	Biological Sciences	01		03		02		06
2	Microbiology	00		01		00		01
3	Plant Biology	00		02		00		02
Sub-Total		01		06		02		09

Table 5: Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Title of Research	Research Grant		
			Chief Researcher	Amount (N)	Status
1	Biological Sciences				
2	Microbiology				
3	Plant Biology	Effective High Throughput Phenotyping and Artificial Pollination for Improved Yield in Date Palm (<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> L.) with Autonomous Drone	Prof. Hajara Haruna	38,000,000	On-going

Table 6: Staff Development

S/N	Department	Capacity Building				Grand Total
		Fellowship	Conference	Post-Doctoral	Bench Work	
1	Biological Sciences	12	03	00	00	15
2	Microbiology	07	00	00	01	08
3	Plant Biology	01	05	00	00	06
Sub-Total		20	08	00	01	29

Students Statistics

Table 7: Undergraduate

S/N	Department	Number of students/level												Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Level I		Level II		Level III		Level IV		SO I		SO II				
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Biological Sciences	61	105	37	71	36	51	91	148	10	36	14	26	249	437	686
2	Microbiology	50	92	50	109	39	104	52	107	13	18	08	10	212	440	652
3	Plant Biology	32	57	16	30	39	11	30	83	05	06	08	14	130	201	331
Sub-Total		143	254	103	210	114	166	173	338	28	60	30	50	591	1078	1669

FACULTY OF LIFE SCIENCES

Table 8: Postgraduate

S/N	Department	Number of students						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		PGD		Masters		PhD				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Biological Sciences	01	02	31	30	23	14	55	46	101
2	Microbiology	41	50	50	75	56	83	147	208	355
3	Plant Biology	-	-	28	35	08	12	36	47	83
Sub-Total		42	52	109	140	87	109	238	301	539

Table 9: Summary Academic Programmes In The Faculty By Department

S/N	Department	Programme	Accreditation Status
1	Biological Sciences	B.Sc. Applied Biology	Full Accreditation
2		B.Sc. Zoology	Full Accreditation
3		M.Sc. and PhD Applied Biology (Conservation Biology, Ecology and Environmental Biology; Hydrobiology)	Full Accreditation
4		M.Sc. and PhD Zoology (Entomology, Fisheries and Aquaculture; Parasitology)	Full Accreditation
5		Postgraduate Diploma in Biological Sciences (PGDBS)	Full Accreditation
6		Postgraduate Diploma in Parasitology and Entomology (PGDPE)	Resource Verified by NUC
7		Postgraduate Diploma in Biodiversity, Conservation and Ecosystem Management (PGDBE)	Resource Verified by NUC
8		Postgraduate Diploma in Limnology and Marine Biology (PGDLM)	Resource Verified by NUC
9	Microbiology	B.Sc. Microbiology	Full Accreditation
10		M.Sc. and PhD Microbiology (Medical, Pharmaceutical, Food, Environmental and Industrial Microbiology)	Full Accreditation
11		Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology (PGDE)	Full Accreditation
12		Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental and Public Health (PGDEP)	Full Accreditation
13	Plant Biology	B.Sc. Botany	Full Accreditation
14		B.Sc. Biotechnology	Resource Verified by NUC and will commence in 2023/2024
15		M.Sc. and PhD Botany (Ethnobotany, Plant Ecology, Plant Physiology, Plant Genetics, Aquatic Botany, Environmental Botany, Plant Pathology/Mycology, Plant Taxonomy, Plant Anatomy)	Full Accreditation

Table 10: Existing or Ongoing Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages

S/N	Department	Collaborators
1	Biological Sciences	Conservation Leadership Programme, USA
		Department of Fisheries, Bayero University, Kano
		Department of Forestry and Wildlife Management, BUK
		Kano State Zoological and Wildlife Management Agency
2	Plant Biology	TETFUND National Grant, Nigeria
		Nigeria Erosion and Watershed Management Project (NEWMAP)
		Kano State Zoological and Wildlife Management Agency
		Centre for Biotechnology Research, Bayero University, Kano
		Centre for Dryland Agriculture, Bayero University, Kano

Achievements In The Year 2023

1. Raised academic performance and level of graduating students from 45% to at least 75%;
2. Organised workshops and training for students on project works and related academic activities;
3. Pursued the upgrade and use of rehabilitated laboratories and facilities;
4. Resource verification of B.Sc. Biotechnology and three Postgraduate Diploma programmes;
5. Successfully redefined and optimised the roles and responsibilities of each officer within the Faculty to enhance efficiency and collaboration;
6. Undertook significant repairs within the faculty and improved its physical infrastructure which created conducive environment for learning and work;
7. Developed and implemented the comprehensive action plans that aimed at ensuring the smooth operation of the faculty and fostering a clear direction for growth and development;
8. Facilitated a seamless transition in leadership from the previous administration which ensured continuity for effective execution of faculty vision;
9. Promoted collaboration among faculty members which fostered

- the spirit of teamwork that contributed to a more cohesive and supportive academic community;
10. Established effective communication channels within the faculty and ensured transparent dissemination of information among officers, faculty members, and students;
 11. Introduced innovative strategies which enhanced teaching methods and research activities that promoted a culture of academic excellence;
 12. Initiated programs and activities that involved the broader academic community which created opportunities for engagement and sharing of accomplishments;
 13. Implemented systems for collecting feedback from students and faculty members which allowed for continuous improvement based on constructive input.

Planned Activities In 2024

- i. Commencing B.Sc. Biotechnology programme and three postgraduate Diploma Programmes,
- ii. Constructing a befitting aquarium, safe and spacious animal house in the Department of Biological Sciences,
- iii. Equipping Molecular Biology Laboratory in the Department of Biological Sciences,
- iv. Equipping biotechnology teaching laboratory in the Department of Plant Biology,
- v. Supporting to equip Microbial Tissue Culture laboratory in the Department of Microbiology,
- vi. Providing solar energy with much preference to all the laboratories in the faculty,
- vii. Building a permanent Dean's Office for the Faculty of Life Sciences (the only faculty with temporary inadequate and less spacious office facilities in the University, compared to others such as Basic Medical Sciences, Pharmaceutical Sciences and Physical Sciences, etc),

- viii. Requiring the provision of 18 seater bus as obtained in other faculties, due to many field work activities being conducted in the Faculty,
- ix. Seeking the upward review of DTLC allocation to Departments to facilitate effective conduct of practical sessions,
- x. Requesting the magnanimous allocation of the temporary College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences for the purpose of “SagirAdamu Abbas Advance Life Sciences Research Laboratory”,
- xi. Constituting six research groups for fundable researches in 2024 and beyond,
- xii. Preparing the establishment of professional certificates program, and
- xiii. Organizing workshops and symposiums at some world notable days like World Malaria Day, World Environment Day, World Habitat Day, etc.





DEAN

PROF. BASHIR ALI
Bsc, MSc. (BUK), PhD (UNN)



**FACULTY OF
PHYSICAL SCIENCES**

FACULTY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Abdulkadir Muhammad Nura,
BSc, (BUK) MSc (U.I), PhD (BUK), (Assoc. Prof.)

Sub-Dean (Academics):

Dr. Abdulfatah Shehu Muhammad,
BSc, MSc, PhD (BUK)

Sub-Dean (Maintenance & Facilities):

Dr. Ayuba Abdullahi Muhammad, Bsc, MSc, PhD (BUK)

Faculty Administrative Officer:

Maimuna Yusuf, B.Sc., M.B.A (BUK)



Background

The (defunct) Faculty of Science was established in 1976 and became an active academic unit of Bayero University, Kano in the 1976/1977 academic session under Professor G.G. Parfitt as the pioneer Dean. At take-off, the faculty started with four (4) departments which include: Departments of Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics. The faculty expanded with time to have six (6) departments: Biological Sciences; Mathematical Sciences; Microbiology; Physics; Plant Biology and Pure and Industrial Chemistry, offering ten (10) first degree programmes – B.Sc. (Hons) Applied Biology and B.Sc. (Hons) Zoology, B.Sc. (Hons) Mathematics and B.Sc. (Hons) Statistics, B.Sc. (Hons) Microbiology, B.Sc. (Hons) Physics with Electronics and B.Sc. (Hons) Physics, B.Sc. (Hons) Botany, and B.Sc. (Hons) Chemistry and B.Sc. (Hons) Industrial Chemistry, respectively; several postgraduate programmes with students enrolment running in thousands.

With the faculty grown and developed to its brim, on 1st June, 2017, it was split into two faculties: Faculty of Life Sciences and Faculty of Physical Sciences. This faculty, now Faculty of Physical Sciences has three (3) departments offering seven (7) first degree programmes as follows:

- Department of Mathematical Sciences – B.Sc. (Hons) Mathematics and B.Sc. (Hons) Statistics
- Department of Physics – B.Sc. (Hons) Physics and B.Sc. (Hons) Electronics with Physics
- Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry - B.Sc. (Hons) Chemistry, B.Sc. (Hons) Industrial Chemistry and B. Sc (Hons) Forensic Science.

The faculty is blessed with seasoned members of academic, technical and administrative staff.

Table 1: Staff Population

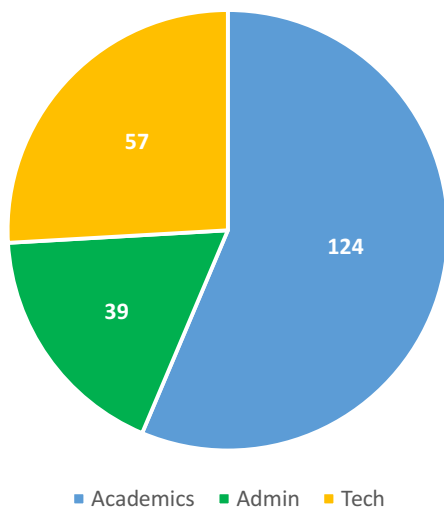
S/N	Department	Faculty Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching		Non - Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Deanery			10	4	8	-	18	4	22
2	Mathematical Sciences	30	3	4	2	4	-	38	5	43
3	Physics	35	7	4	1	22	-	61	8	69
4	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	46	4	9	2	23	7	78	13	91

Table 2: Academic Staff Distribution

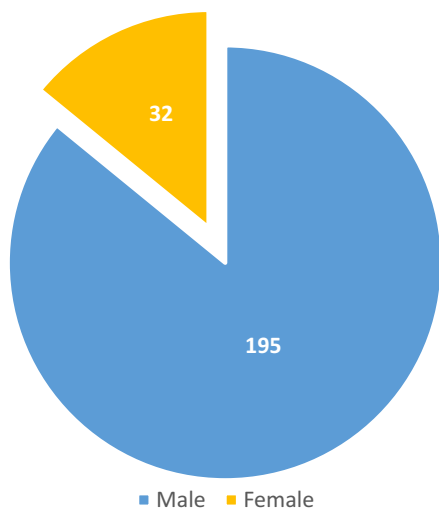
S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
1	Mathematical Sciences	8	5	10	5	2	3	33
2	Physics	15	5	5	13	2		40
3	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	15	5	7	13	7	3	50
Grand Total								123

FACULTY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Number of Academics, Administrative & Technical Staff



Number of Male and Female Staff



Student Population

Table 3: Undergraduate Students

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total
1	Mathematical Sciences	169	52	221
2	Physics	322	117	439
3	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	689	464	1153
Grand Total				1813

Student Population

Table 4: Postgraduate Students

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total
1	Mathematical Sciences	57	6	63
2	Physics	62	14	86
3	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	239	150	489
Grand Total				638

Heads of Departments

Department of Mathematical Sciences

Head: Dr. Hassan Adamu Shitu
 Email: hashitu.mth@buk.edu.ng,
 hod.maths@buk.edu.ng

Department of Physics

Head: Dr. Idris Dauda Adamu,
 BSc, MSc, PhD (BUK)
 Email: hod.phy@buk.edu.ng

Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry

Head: Prof. Umar Sani Koki,
 BSc, MSc, PhD (BUK)
 Email: hod.chm@buk.edu.ng

FACULTY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Table 5: Faculty Infrastructure

S/N	Type	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity
1		Committee Room	50
Department of Mathematical Sciences			
1	Laboratory	Computer Lab	120
2	Lecture Room	PhD Class	20
3	Lecture Room	MSc Class	42
4	Lecture Room	Level 400 Class	120
5	Lecture Room	Level 300 Class	120
6	Lecture Room	Level 200 Class	120
7	Conference Room	Conference Room	20
8	Common Room	Staff Common Room	15
Department of Physics			
1	Laboratory	Level 100 Lab A	50
2	Laboratory	Level 100 Lab B	40
3	Laboratory	Level 100 Lab C	40
4	Laboratory	Level 200 Physics/Electronics Lab	30
5	Laboratory	Level 300 Electronics Lab	20
6	Laboratory	Level 300 Physics Lab	60
7	Laboratory	PG Research Lab	20
8	Workshop	Electronics Workshop	15
9	Workshop	IT Workshop	15
10	Lecture Room	Level 200 Physics/Electronics Class	156
11	Lecture Room	Level 300 Physics Class	144
12	Lecture Room	Level 400 Physics Class	45
13	Lecture Room	Levels 300 & 400 Electronic Class	35
14	Lecture Room	M.Sc. Physics Class	45
15	Lecture Room	M.Sc. Electronics Class	45
16	Lecture Room	M.Sc. Geophysics Class	45
17	Lecture Room	M.Sc. Nuclear Physics Class	45
18	Board Room	Prof. M.Y. Bello Conference Room	60
19	Toilets	Female Students Toilets (Class Area)	02
20	Toilets	Male Students (Class Area)	04
21	Toilets	Female/Male Staff Toilets(Laboratory area)	06
22	Common Room	Common Room	
23	Library	Departmental Library	

Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry			
1.	Laboratory	Analytical Lab	36
2.	Laboratory	Analytical Research Lab	15
3.	Laboratory	Colour/Polymer Research Lab	15
4.	Laboratory	Organic Research Lab	10
5.	Laboratory	Organic Lab	40
6.	Laboratory	Instrument Lab	10
7.	Laboratory	Level 400 Lab	30
8.	Laboratory	Inorganic Lab	40
9.	Laboratory	Inorganic Research Lab	15
10.	Laboratory	Old Remedial Lab	50
11.	Laboratory	New Remedial Lab	60
12.	Laboratory	Industrial Chemistry Lab	60
13.	Library	Departmental Library	
14.	Store	Chemical Store	
15.	Store	Solvent Store	
16.	Workshop	Glass Blowing Workshop	
17.	Lecture Room	Level 200 Lecture Room	100
18.	Lecture Room	Level 300 Lecture Room	180
19.	Lecture Room	Level 400 Lecture Room	150
20.	Lecture Room	MSc Lecture Room	150
21.	Seminar Room	Seminar Room	150
22.	Common Room	Common Room	

Accreditation Status

B. Sc Chemistry	Full Accreditation 2019
B. Sc Industrial Chemistry	Full Accreditation 2019
B. Sc Physics	Full Accreditation 2019
B. Sc Electronics with Physics	Full Accreditation 2022
B. Sc Mathematics	Full Accreditation 2019
B. Sc Statistics	Full Accreditation 2021
B. Sc Forensic Science	New Programme

FACULTY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Table 6: Faculty Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Seminar/ Conferences Hosted	Research		
			No. of Publications	Amount of Grants Attracted	Remarks
1	Mathematical Sciences			NIL	
2	Physics			NIL	
3	Pure and Industrial Chemistry			36,000,000	NRF Tetfund
4	Dean's Office			-	

Table 7: Staff Development

S/N	Unit	Number of Staff Promoted							Total
		P	AP	SL	LI	LII	AL	NT	
1	Deanery								3
2	Mathematical Sciences								
3	Physics								
4	Pure and Industrial Chemistry								
Total									

P= Professor, AP= Associate Professor, SL: Senior Lecturer, LI= Lecturer I, LII= Lecturer II, AL= Assistant Lecturer, NT= Non-Teaching

Income utilization

DTLC is the main source of income for the day-to-day running of the departments/faculty as specified by DTLC guidelines.

Others: Share of Registration fees and some internally generated revenue in some of the Departments are used to supplement the DTCL income.

- Student affairs: The faculty has continued to support and mentor its

students through the following:

- Supporting the leaderships of Students' Associations of the respective Departments in the faculty in conducting tutorial classes, especially for lower level courses.
- Opening some of the lecture venues to the students for the purpose of reading at night. The faculty does this from the beginning of lectures up until the end of semester examination period in each semester.
- Setting aside lecture-free day in the first semester throughout the Faculty, to allow for orientation programmes to be held across all Departments. This helped to get all new and old students educated and mentored towards their successful stay in the University. This way, orientation programmes in all Departments were conducted in harmony with minimal disruption of lectures.
- Providing and maintaining a conducive and furnished resource room for Postgraduate students.

Concerning welfare and extra-curricular activities of the students, the faculty has supported its students in:

- organising recreational activities during Annual Science Week and other associations' annual programmes, and
- providing sporting materials and other forms of support.

Projections for 2024

- The faculty plans to collaborate with other faculties in the college towards hosting the College 6th International Science Conference.
- The faculty intends to organise Faculty Lectures on topical issues such as mentorships etc.
- The faculty proposes to hold the 5th Annual Interactive Session for Academic Staff and Technologists in the faculty towards a better and effective discharge of responsibilities such as invigilation, level coordination, lab supervision, etc.
- It intends to focus on strategies that will create increased awareness and cooperation between the academia and industries.

FACULTY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Projections Accomplished in 2023

- The new programme of B.Sc. Forensic Science had been granted approval by the NUC. The programme had commenced in the 2020/2021 academic session. The programme is domiciled in the Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry and has admitted its second set of students currently in their second semester.
- The faculty collaborated with other Faculties in the College and hosted the College 5th International Science Conference in July 2023.
- The Faculty Quality Assurance Committee has been constituted into a workable committee and it has swung into action.



Department of Physics



Department of Mathematical Sciences



Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry



Dean's Office



FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES



DEAN

PROF. MUHAMMAD A. ISA

B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (BUK), CNA, ACS, ACTM

Deputy Dean: Dr. Abubakar Tabiu,
B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (ABU), Ph.D. (UUM), DPA (BUK), FIPMA

Sub-Dean (Academics): Dr. Maimuna Adamu Salihu,
B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD (BUK), CPA, ACTM

Sub-Dean (Facilities): Dr. Aisha Aminu,
B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD (BUK)

Faculty Administrative Officer: Tijjani Garba (SAR II),
B.A. Ed., PGDPPA, MPPA (BUK)



Background

The Faculty of Management Sciences (FMS) emerged from the split of the former Faculty of Social and Management Sciences (which was created in 1977) into two new faculties, namely: the Faculty of Management Sciences (FMS) and the Faculty of Social Sciences (FSS) in February 2018. The Faculty of Management Sciences houses four departments, namely the Department of Business Administration and Entrepreneurship and the Department of Accounting (which were formerly under one department, the defunct Department of Management Sciences which came into existence in 1977) running two undergraduate programs, B.Sc. Business Administration and B.Sc. Accounting. These two programs later metamorphosed into two independent departments (namely the Department of Accounting and Department of Business Administration) in 2002. Because of its renewed interest in and focus on delivering quality entrepreneurship education, the University Management later approved the change in the name of the Department of Business Administration to Department of Business Administration and Entrepreneurship. This is with a view to reflecting the new direction of the department more accurately. The other two departments house by the faculty are the Department of Banking and Finance and the Department of Public Administration which were established on 1st April

2018, from the Department of Economics and the Department of Political Science.

The Department of Business Administration and Entrepreneurship runs two postgraduate programmes of Ph.D. Management and M.Sc. Management, and two undergraduate degree programmes, B.Sc. Business Administration and B.Sc. Entrepreneurship. Similarly, the Department of Accounting runs six postgraduate programmes, namely: Ph.D. Accounting, M.Sc. Accounting, Masters in Treasury Management (MTM), Masters in Accounting and Financial Management (MAFM), Masters in Taxation and Revenue Administration (MTRA) and Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and Finance (PGDAF). It also runs two undergraduate programmes, namely B.Sc. Accounting and B.Sc. Taxation.

Similarly, the Department of Banking and Finance runs four postgraduate programmes, namely: Ph.D. Banking and Finance, M.Sc. Banking and Finance, Masters in Banking and Finance (MBF) and Postgraduate Diploma in Banking and Finance (PGDBF), and one undergraduate programme, B.Sc. Banking and Finance, with a plan to run a specialization in Islamic Banking and Finance in the near future when the university obtained approval. In the same vein, the Department of Public Administration runs four postgraduate programmes, namely Ph.D. Public Administration, M.Sc. Public Administration, Masters in Public Policy and Administration (MPPA) and the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Policy and Administration (PGDPPA), along with one undergraduate degree programme, B.Sc. Public Administration.

Objectives

These are the objectives of the Faculty:

- i. to produce students with adequate knowledge and skills in various fields of management sciences, who have the capacity, the mindset, attitude, right behaviour and ethics to impact positively in the development of organisations at national and international levels,
- ii. to inculcate in its students, the skills and knowledge required to appreciate and prepare for the growing challenges posed by dynamism, volatility, uncertainty, complexity, ambiguity and

changing operating environment and ICT-driven activities facing managements in both the public and private organisations, including non-governmental organizations (NGOs),

- iii. to develop skills to its students in critical thinking and analysis, logical reasoning and research methodologies to improve their capacity in undertaking rigorous and quality research and formulating management policies and strategies at both the organisational and national levels,
- iv. to train middle and high level manpower who have the necessary expertise needed in managing modern, complex and information technology driven organizations in both the public and private sector, including NGOs who can advance the frontiers of management sciences theory and practice and enhance the contributions that management science can make to the larger society for national development,
- v. to produce intellectually, technically and ethically sound management science graduates that can give selfless, competent and value adding services to the society, who are capable of qualifying as professionals, through a team of very dedicated staff that place high premium on research and effective teaching,
- vi. to serve as a viable source of well-trained, skilled and competent manpower, sensitive to both local and global needs, who are capable of making sound managerial, financial, accounting, taxation, business, entrepreneurial, administrative and policy decisions for efficient, effective and economical management of operations, attainment of desired organizational objectives and overall economic growth and development, and
- vii. to identify and establish viable, sound, effective and mutually beneficial linkages, collaborations and partnerships with the relevant institutions and organizations in both the public and private sector for the advancement of knowledge and research in management sciences, and the application of such knowledge in addressing organizational, societal, national and international challenges and problems.

Basic Statistics

Table 1: Staff Distribution Per Department By Gender

S/N	Department	Staffing						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Accounting	18	6	4	1	0	0	24	5	29
2	Business Administration & Entrepreneurship	21	8	3	1	-	-	24	9	33
3	Banking & Finance	8	4	2	-	-	-	10	4	14
4	Public Administration	13	3	2	1	-	-	15	4	19
	Sub Total	60	21	11	3	0	0	73	22	95

Table 2: Staff Distribution by Cadre and Gender

S/N	Department	Prof.		Assoc. Prof.		Snr. Lect.		Lect. I		Lect. II		Asst. Lect.		Grad. Asst.		Total
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F			
		1	Accounting	8	2	2	-	3	1	5	1	1	1	-	-	
2	Business Administration & Entrepreneurship	7	1	1	-	4	2	2		4	3	3	3	-	-	29
3	Banking & Finance	2	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	1	2	-	2	-	12
4	Public Administration	-	1	1	-	3	-	4	1	3	1	-	-	2	-	16
	Sub Total	17	4	4	0	11	3	13	3	9	6	5	3	4	0	81

Staff Development

Table 3: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Pof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Accounting	-	1	1	1	-	-	3
2	Business Administration & Entrepreneurship	-	1	-	2	1	-	4
3	Banking & Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Public Administration	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
	Sub Total	-	2	2	3	1	-	9

FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

Table 4: Non- Teaching Staff Development

Capacity Building Activities and Staff Promotion							
S/N	Department/Deanery	Category of Staff Promoted					Total
		SAR I	Principal Personal Secretary	Driver/ Mechanic	Messenger/ Cleaner	Senior Messenger/ Cleaner	
1	Deanery	-	1	-	-	-	1
2	Accounting	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Banking and Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Public Administration	-	1	-	-	-	1
	Total						2

Table 5: Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Title Research (Indicate Collaboration)	Research Grant		
			Chief Researcher	Amount (₦/\$)	Status
1	Accounting	(i) Corporate Social Responsibility Disclosure and Value of Listed Oil and Gas Companies in Nigeria: The Moderating Effect of Foreign Ownership	(i) Prof. Aliyu Sulaiman Kantudu	(i) ₦1,580,000	(i) ongoing
		(ii) Acceptability and Applicability of Accounting Software by Civil Society Organizations in Kano Metropolis	(ii) Prof. Ibrahim Magaji Barde	(ii) ₦1,570,000	(ii) ongoing
		(iii) Executive Compensation and the Value of Listed Deposit Money Banks in Nigeria	(iii) Prof. Kabiru Isa Dandago	(iii) ₦1,560,000	(iii) ongoing
2	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	(i) Financing Maternal and Child Healthcare (MCH) Service through <i>Waqf (Endowment)</i> in Kano State, Nigeria.	Dr. Ahmad A. Maiyaki	₦1,490,500	Completed
		(ii) Developing Model for Entrepreneurial Competencies of Working Women Entrepreneurial Intentions in North Western Nigeria	Prof. Mukhtar Shehu Aliyu	₦1,500,000	80% Completed
		(iii) Entrepreneurial Perspective and Performance of Domestic Manufacturing Firms (DMFs) in Kano State Nigeria	Dr. Muhammad Baffa Sani	₦1,570,000	Completed
3	Banking and Finance		Prof. Shehu Rano Usman	₦15,558,579	On-going
4	Public Administration	Implementing community-based health insurance schemes: a mechanism for healthcare delivery in Kano metropolis	Prof. Fatima Oyine Ibrahim	₦1,581,000.00	Completed

FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

Table 6: Capacity Building

S/N	Department	Fellowship	Conferences	Post-Doctoral	Bench Work	Grand Total
1	Accounting	2	42	-	-	44
2	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	1	5	-	-	6
3	Banking and Finance	5	1	-	-	6
4	Public Administration	-	14	-	-	14
	Sub Total	8	62	-	-	70

Undergraduate Students

Table 7: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Level I		Level II		Level III		Level IV		Total
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1	Accounting	65	61	124	57	133	77	98	77	692
2	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	48	44	75	40	136	46	66	34	489
3	Banking and Finance	10	12	13	9	37	30	20	10	141
4	Public Administration	28	22	43	14	69	29	54	32	291
	Sub Total	123	139	212	106	306	153	184	121	1322

Postgraduate Students

Table 8: Summary Statistics (per Department by Gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	Accounting	335	96	335	96	431
2	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	36	99	7	30	135
3	Banking And Finance	40	12	40	12	52
4	Public Administration	320	78	320	78	398
	Sub Total	731	285	702	216	1016

Summary of Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status)

The faculty runs a total of twenty two academic programmes as follows:

Table 9: Programmes Run in the Faculty

Department	Programme	Accreditation Status
Accounting	B.Sc. Accounting	Full Accreditation
	B.Sc. Taxation	Full Accreditation
	Post Graduate Diploma in Accounting and Finance (PGDAF)	Full Accreditation
	Masters in Treasury Management (MTM)	Full Accreditation
	Masters in Accounting and Financial Management (MAFM)	Full Accreditation
	Masters in Taxation and Revenue Administration (MTRA)	Full Accreditation
	M.Sc. Accounting	Full Accreditation
	Ph.D. Accounting	Full Accreditation
Banking and Finance	B.Sc. Banking and Finance	Full Accreditation
	Post Graduate Diploma in Banking & Finance (PGDBF)	Full Accreditation
	Masters in Banking & Finance (MBF)	Full Accreditation
	M.Sc. Banking and Finance	Full Accreditation
	Ph.D. Banking and Finance	Full Accreditation
Business Admin. & Entrepreneurship	B.Sc. Business Administration	Full Accreditation
	B.Sc. Entrepreneurship	Full Accreditation
	M.Sc. Management	Full Accreditation
	Ph.D. Management	Full Accreditation
Public Administration	B.Sc. Public Administration	Full Accreditation
	Post-Graduate Diploma in Public Policy and Administration (PGDPPA)	Full Accreditation
	Masters in Public Policy and Administration (MPPA)	Full Accreditation
	M.Sc. Public Administration	Full Accreditation
	Ph.D. Public Administration	Full Accreditation

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

The departments and academics in the Faculty maintain professional linkage/membership with the following professional bodies, among others:

- a) Academy of Management of Nigeria (AMN)
- b) Institute of Chartered Accountants of Nigeria (ICAN)
- c) Association of National Accountants of Nigeria (ANAN)
- d) Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)
- e) Chartered Institute of Taxation of Nigeria (CITN)
- f) Nigerian Institute of Management (NIM)
- g) Chartered Institute of Stockbrokers (CIS)
- h) Chartered Institute of Securities and Investment (CISI) UK
- i) Chartered Institute of Bankers of Nigeria (CIBN)
- j) Chartered Institute of Finance and Control of Nigeria (CIFCON)
- k) Institute of Debt Recovery Practitioners of Nigeria (IDRPR)
- l) Institute of Certified Public Accountants of Nigeria (ICPAN)
- m) International Institute of Islamic Thought (IIIT)
- n) Business Ethics Network of Africa (BEN-Africa)
- o) Chartered Institute of Marketers of Nigeria (CIMN)
- p) Institute of Loans and Risk Management of Nigeria (ILRMN)
- q) Institute of Forensic Accountants of Nigeria (IFAN)
- r) Institute of Management Accountants of Nigeria (IMAN)
- s) Institute of Financial Analysts of Nigeria (IFAN)
- t) Institute of Treasury Management (ITM)
- u) Nigerian Economics Society (NES)
- v) Nigerian Institute of International Affairs (NIIA)
- w) Nigerian Institute of Public Administration (NIPA)
- x) Institute of Internal Auditors of Nigeria (IIAN)

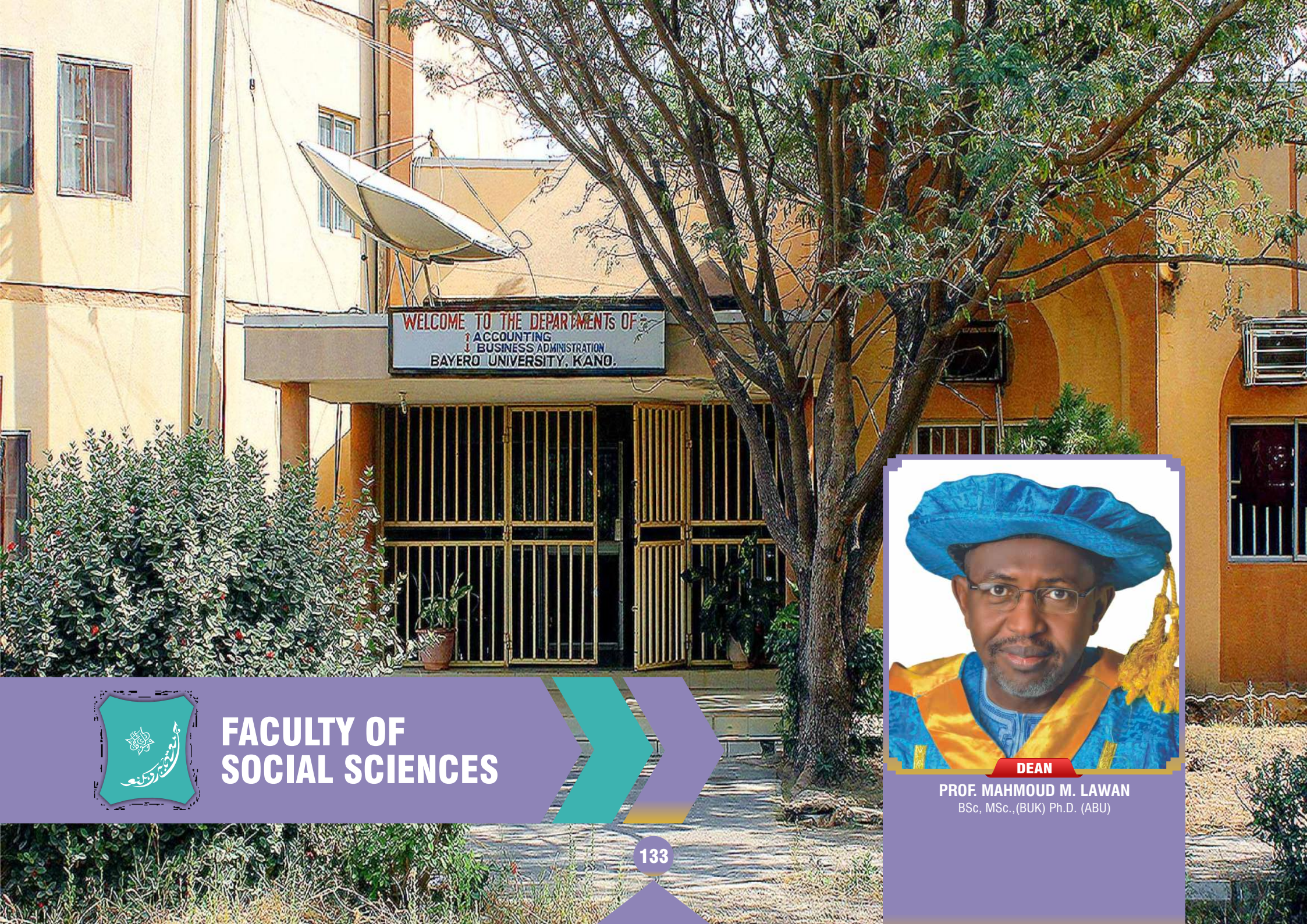
The faculty and its various departments have signed a number of MOUs with relevant institutes, professional associations and organizations for mutually beneficial engagements relating to their activities, programmes and mandate.

Planned Activities in 2024

The Planned activities of the Faculty for 2024 are as follows:

- i. regular conduct of public lecture and seminar,
- ii. expanding the Faculty seminar series by inviting academics from other universities and professionals from the industry and the public sector to make presentations,
- iii. organizing financial literacy training to members of the University community,

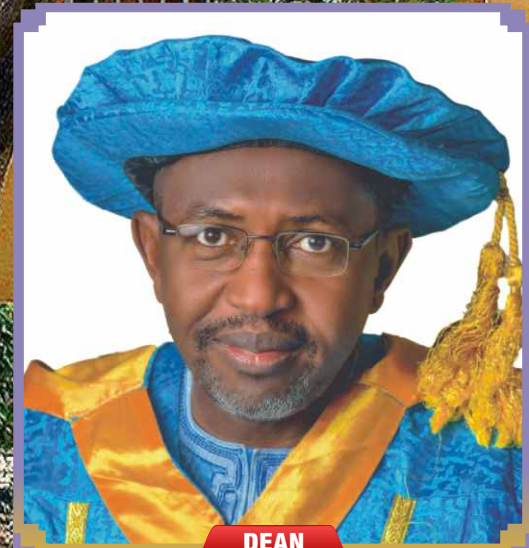
- iv. developing good multi-disciplinary research proposals that can attract funding from TETFund and other research funding agencies,
- v. rebranding, restructuring, and streamlining of some professional postgraduate programmes in the Faculty to make them in line with changing dynamics,
- vi. enhancing online visibility and public relations and linkages with relevant professional institutes and organisations,
- vii. encouraging inaugural lecture presentations by professors in the Faculty,
- viii. attracting more foreign students into the Faculty,
- ix. encouraging and showcasing students' innovations,
- x. guiding students to successfully participate and excel in all competitions, both academic and otherwise,
- xi. attracting additional sources of scholarship to students to cushion the effect of the economic downturn in the country,
- xii. attracting prizes from relevant organizations for best graduating students in all the departments within the Faculty,
- xiii. coordinating the conduct of tutorials to help weak students improve their performance,
- xiv. organising workshops, seminars, conferences and round-table discussions,
- xv. repositioning of BAJOMS (Bayero Journal of Management Sciences) and Departmental journals with a view to meeting the funding requirements of TETFund,
- xvi. making the Department of Accounting an ACCA tuition provider, which would be the first of its kind in Nigeria and West Africa,
- xvii. attracting committed and dedicated staff for possible employment in the Departments within the Faculty (where opportunity exist) to enhance staff strength,
- xviii. enhancing staff capacity development through regular attendance of seminars and conferences and publications in high impact journals,
- xix. supporting all the twenty-three (23) Faculty committees to effectively discharge their responsibilities,
- xx. enhancing staff and students' development, training and mentoring,
- xxi. signing more MOUs with relevant bodies and organisations both in the public and private sector, and
- xxii. including all the undergraduate programmes in the Faculty in SIWES programme, with a view to making the students better equipped to face the challenging labour market in the country through a blend of theory and practice.



WELCOME TO THE DEPARTMENTS OF
ACCOUNTING
& BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
BAYERO UNIVERSITY, KANO.



FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES



DEAN

PROF. MAHMOUD M. LAWAN
BSc., MSc., (BUK) Ph.D. (ABU)

Deputy Dean:

Prof. Maikano Madaki, BSc., MSc., Ph.D. (BUK)

Sub-Dean Academics:

Dr. Ibrahim M. Adamu, BSc., MSc., (BUK) PhD. (University Malaya, Malaysia)

Sub-Dean Facilities:

Dr. Sani Safiyanu, BSc. (KASU) MSc. (BUK) Ph.D. (University Malaya, Malaysia)

Faculty Administrative Officer:

Mal. Zaharaddeen Ibrahim, BSc. MDS. (BUK)



Background

The faculty began as the Faculty of Social Sciences in the 1975/76 session, as part of the then new Bayero University Collage, Kano of Ahmadu Bello University (BUC/ABU), under Dr. J. Paden as the founding Dean. It was raised to accommodate more programmes from Management Sciences, until March, 2018 when Faculty of Social and Management Sciences was split into two. Thereafter, the Faculty of Social Sciences was formed with three departments- Economics, Political Science and Sociology, running five undergraduate programmes as follows:

- i. B.Sc. Criminology
- ii. B.Sc. Economics
- iii. B.Sc. International Relations
- iv. B.Sc. Political Science
- v. B.Sc. Sociology

Additionally, the faculty run a number of postgraduate courses. For example, each of the three departments runs PhD and MSc programmes as well as professional degrees.

Faculty Research Team

Faculty Research Team was set up to outline two research proposals for the Faculty. The committee is being headed by Prof. Ismaila M. Zango.

Local Organising Committee on International Conference

The Faculty set up a Local Organising Committee on International Conference. The committee would advise the Faculty on the best way to organise a conference, and also come up with the theme and sub-themes of the conference, including the source of funds. The committee is being headed by Prof. Ahmad M. Tsauni.

Staff Development

Members of the Faculty have attended a number of workshops within and outside the University. Some of these trainings were organised by Human Resource Division, DRIP, CDA, CIT and Digital Bridge Institute. Academic Staff are always encouraged to peruse higher degrees and to publish their researches in reputable journals.

Projections for 2024

1. To publish the book of readings compiled and edited by the Faculty
2. To organise an International Conference
3. To implement two research proposals developed by the Research Team

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Background

The Department of Economics, Bayero University, Kano came into being in September 1976 when the then Abdullahi Bayero College under the umbrella of Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, became a full-fledged university. The Department started by introducing undergraduate programmes in Economics under difficult circumstances as there were insufficient lecturers, office accommodation, and lecture halls, among others. In 1977, a multipurpose faculty block was completed and the Department was moved into a section of it. In 1989, the Department moved to the new campus along with other departments of the Faculty of Social and Management Sciences. At the moment, the new department

building which was sponsored by the Bank of the North, at the cost of over N30 million hosts the Department.

At its inception, the Department started with five (5) academic staff members, but by the 1978/79 academic session, the number rose to ten (10). Today, the number of full-time academic staff stands at thirty (30) consisting of 7 Professors, 1 Reader, 12 Senior Lecturers, 5 Lecturer 1, 11 Lecturer 2, 2 Assistant Lecturers, and 1 Graduate Assistant.

With respect to student enrolments, at its inception in 1976, the Department started with 63 students, all, at undergraduate level. By 1986, the number stood at 211. Today, undergraduate student enrolments stand at 542: 106 in Level 100 with 28 females, 215 in Level 200 with 37 females, and 221 in Level 300 with 28 females.

Apart from B.Sc. programmes, we also run PG academic and professional programmes as listed below:

- i) M.Sc. Economics
- ii) Ph.D. Economics
- iii) Postgraduate Diploma in Health Economics
- iv) Masters in Health Economics

Objectives

The objectives of the B.Sc. degree programme in Economics include the following:

- i) to develop and improve students' understanding of economic problems at various stages of national development,
- ii) to provide necessary training and exposure for economics graduates well qualified to use modern tools of economic analysis suited for employment in diverse areas of applications,
- iii) to provide an appropriate environment that will enable students develop their creativity and promote the spirit of economic self-reliance,
- iv) to create an atmosphere for desirable behavioural changes that will help students to develop values that are in consonance with the national objectives such as hard work, probity, commitment, patriotism, and discipline,

- v) to prepare the graduates with the sound background required for any responsible professional, administrative, and social undertakings, particularly as per the expectations of local and national economy, and
- vi) to provide broad and balanced foundation of economics knowledge and practical skills for graduates with high intellectual abilities required for successful pursuance of postgraduate studies in any of the specialised fields of economics.

Staff Summary Statistics

Basic Statistics

Table 1: Staff Distribution By Department And Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching		Non-teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Economics	23	04	05	-	-	-	28	04	32
	TOTAL	23	04	05	-	-	-	28	04	32

Table 2: Academic Staff Distribution per Department by Rank

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	Total
1	Economics	11	05	02	07	01	0	1	27
	Sub Total	11	05	02	07	01	0	1	27

Table 3: Non- Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Senior Staff	Rank	Promotion	Junior Staff	Rank	Promotion
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub Total						

Table 4: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Economics	1	2	1	NA	1	NA	5
	Sub Total	1	2	1		1		5

Table 5: Research outlook

S/N	Department	Title of Research (indicate collaborators)	Research Grant		
			Chief Researcher	Amount N/\$	Status
1	Economics	i	Prof. Usman Rano Aliyu		On Going
2	Economics	ii	Prof. Mansur Idris		On Going
		Etc			

Table 6: Capacity Building

S/N	Department	Capacity Building				Grant Total
		Fellowship	Conference	Post-Doctor	Bench Work	
1	Economics	2		NA	NA	2
	Sub Total					

Table 7: Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Level I		Level II		Level III		Level IV		Total
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1	Economics									
2	Economics	75	35							110
3	Economics			78	11					89
4	Economics					126	33			159
	Sub Total							91	34	125

Table 6: Postgraduate Students (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	Economics (PhD)	47	14	57	14	51
2	Economics (MSc)	52	16	52	16	68
3	Economics (PHC)	14	3	14	3	17
4	Economics (MHC)	60	10	60	10	70
	Sub Total					206

Summary of Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status)

BSc. Economics (Accredited) Full Accreditation

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

The Department collaborated with the International Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF), Bayero University Kano.

Planned Activities in 2024

- i) Strengthening the reach of Bayero Journal of Economics and Development through its hosting in the University's website
- ii) Ensuring each member of staff has a webpage in the University's website
- iii) Improving the quality of teaching and research through the provision of teaching aids and other facilities.

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

Head of Department: Prof. Abdulmalik Auwal.

B Sc, M Sc. (BUK) PhD. (ABU)

Background

The Department of Political Science started to offer the Bachelor of Science (B.Sc) degree in Political Science in October 1975. The Bayero University College was then affiliated to Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria and the parent university awarded the degree until 1979 when full-pledged university status was attained.

At inception, the department had only about 40 students between 1980s and 1990s; the population grew between 200 and 350 students. From 2000 to date the total students stands between 2,500 and 3,000. The size of academic staff has also increased drastically from about five (5) in the beginning to about thirty five (35) over the last forty years of existence, but presently has 22 as a result of splitting the department.

The degree awarded has also been expanded from general Political Science course only to International Relations respectively in 2012. The

department has reviewed the contents of its curricula in order to conform with National Universities Commission (NUC) Basic Minimum Academic Standards (BMAS) in response to changing needs of skilled man-power within and outside Nigeria

Objectives

- i. To offer a broad inductive foundation to Political Science students in order to acquaint them with the nature of politics in general and the working of a democratic system in Nigeria in particular
- ii. To give students a sound background in the breadth, depth and content of Political Science discipline, as well as developments that are changing it in relation to other disciplines
- iii. To offer instruction and training in courses that is relevant to the needs and problems of Nigeria, Africa and other developing countries
- iv. To create learning experiences for students that would have practical application to the real world, which also cover entrepreneurship skills

Basic statistics

Table 7: Staff distribution by department and gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching		Non-teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Political Science	24	2	5	-	-	-	29	2	31
	TOTAL	24	2	5	-	-	-	29	2	31

Table 8: Staff Distribution by Rank

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Total
1	Political Science	09	02	03	08	0	22
	TOTAL	09	02	03	08	0	22

Table 9: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Political Science				01	0		01
	TOTAL				01	0		01

Table 10: Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. Of Seminars/Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name/N	Status

Undergraduate Students

Table 11: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total male	Total Female	Total
1	Political Science	1,230	638	1,230	638	1,868
	TOTAL	1,230	638	1,230	638	1,868

Postgraduate Students

Table 12: Summary Statics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	Political Science	138	61	138	61	199
	TOTAL	138	61	138	61	199

Summary academic programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status) are four: B.Sc Political Science, full accreditation, B.Sc International Relations full accreditation, M.Sc and Ph.D Political Science.

Existing or On-going collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages:

Planned Activities in 2024

Proposed Conference in 2024

- Publication of Departmental Journal- Bayero University Journal of Political Science
- Proposed B.Sc. in Conflict and Security Studies
- Proposed B.Sc. in Democracy and Governance
- Proposed B.Sc. in Conflict Resolution and Strategic Studies

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Background

The Department of Sociology was established in the year 1975/1976 academic session under Ahmadu Bello University. With the establishment of Bayero University, Kano, in the 1976/1977 session, the Department became part of the newly created Faculty of Social and Management Sciences. The philosophy of the Department has always been the development of sound academic programme that would be rooted in the developmental aspirations of the Nigerian society. In June 1978, the Department graduated its first set of B.Sc. (Sociology) students, albeit ABU students.

The Department now runs the following programmes: PhD, MPhil, MSc, in Sociology with Specialisation in many areas; Masters in Social Work; Masters in Crime Management Prevention and Control; Postgraduate Programme in Social Policy; Postgraduate Diploma in Crime Management; BSc Sociology and BSc in Criminology.

The Department has twenty-seven (27) academic staff and six (6) non-academic staff.

Currently, Dr.Sabiu Y. Zakari is the Head of the Department. The Department of Sociology and Criminology remains the most popular in the training of academic staff from other universities in Nigeria.

Objectives

The objectives of the B.Sc. degree programme in Criminology include

the following:

- A. to develop and improve students' understanding of Criminal problems at various stages of national development,
- B. to provide necessary training and exposure for Criminology graduates well qualified to use modern tools of Criminological analysis suited for employment in diverse areas of applications,
- C. to develop student's critical judgment with the aim of contributing fully and effectively to national development,
- D. to produce graduates which are well equipped to handle issues related to wealth creation and entrepreneurship,
- E. to provide an appropriate environment that will enable students develop their creativity and promote the spirit of understanding crimes,
- F. to create an atmosphere for desirable behavioural changes that will help students to develop values that are in consonance with the national objectives such as hard work, probity, commitment, patriotism and discipline,
- G. to prepare the graduates with the sound background required for any responsible professional, administrative and social undertakings particularly as per the expectations of local and national crime, and
- H. to provide road and balanced foundation of Criminology knowledge and practical skills for graduates with high intellectuals' abilities required for successful pursuance of postgraduate studies in any of the specialization field of sociology.

Staff Summary Statistics

Table 13: Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Sociology	21	5	4	1	-	-	26	5	31
	TOTAL	21	5	4	1	-	-	26	5	31

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Table 14: Staff Distribution by Cadre

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
1	Sociology	13	2	5	6	0	0	26
	TOTAL	13	2	5	6	0	0	26

Table 15: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Sociology	2	1	-	1	-	-	4
	TOTAL	2	1	-	1	-	-	4

Table 16: Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/ Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name / N	Status
-					
	TOTAL				

Undergraduate Students

Table 17: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	Sociology					
	Level 100	45	29	45	29	74
	Level 200	68	42	68	42	110
	Level 300	131	27	131	27	158
	Level 400	<u>95</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>95</u>	21	<u>116</u>
	Total	339	119	339	119	458
2	Criminology					
	Level 100	51	39	51	39	81
	Level 200	58	40	58	40	98
	Level 300	85	64	85	64	149
	Level 400	<u>78</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>140</u>
	TOTAL	272	205	272	205	468

Postgraduate Students

Table 18: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total male	Total Female	Total
1	Sociology:					
	Masters	11	02	-	-	13
	Ph.D.	8	03	-	-	11
	M. Phil	01	01	-	-	02
	Masters in Social Work	7	3			10
	PGDSPA	09	04			13
	PGDCM	10	03			13
	Masters in Crime Management	32	4			36
	TOTAL	78	20			98

Summary Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status)

Department of Sociology running two degree programmes:

- a) BSc. Sociology (Accredited)
- b) BSc. Criminology (Accredited)

Table 19: Academic Programmes

S/N	Degree	Courses
1	Ph.D.	Demography, Social Policy, Complex Organizations, Criminology, Medical Sociology, Industrial Sociology, Rural Sociology Development
2	M.Phil	Ditto (three to four areas are available every year)
3	M.Sc.	Ditto (three to four areas are available every year)
4	Masters in Social Work	Fundamentals of Research Social Work Field Practice I Social Welfare Policy Advanced Theory & Models of Treatment Social Work Intervention with Families Social Work Field Practice II Social Policy & Planning

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

		Community Organization and Development Social Work Ethics and Values Social Work Intervention in Correctional Institutions Alcoholism & Drug Addiction
5	Masters in Crime Management, Prevention and Control	Theories of Criminal Behaviour Substance Abuse Research Methods and Statistics Criminal Investigation Sociology of Deviant Behaviour Security Administration Juvenile Justice System Law and Society Punishment and Correction
6	Postgraduate Diploma in Crime Management	Theories of Crime Research Methodology Criminal Justice System Criminal Justice Policy and Crime Management Youth Violence Penology Substance Abuse and Control Victimology Jury System Criminal Investigation Offender Rehabilitation Delinquency and Juvenile Justice
	Postgraduate Diploma in Social Policy	Principles of Sociology Social Research Methods Social Welfare Administration Theories of Social Policy Issues in Social Problem Issues in Social Policy Social Psychology Guidance and Counselling Social Work Studies in Community Development Reform and Rehabilitation

Existing Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

Collaboration with the Centre for Economic, Social and Population Research (CESPOR).

Planned Activities in 2024

- (a) PhD Population studies in collaboration with Centre for Economics, Social and Population Research (CESPOR)
- (b) Accreditation of Bsc Sociology.



FACULTY OF VETERINARY
MEDICINE



FACULTY OF
VETERINARY
MEDICINE



DEAN

PROF. A.M. ABDUSSAMAD

DVM (ABU), MAgriC(UNAAB), PhD (Goettingen),
CertLAM (Guelph)

Deputy Dean: Prof. Sani Abdullahi Shehu,
DVM (UDUS), MSc, PhD (ABU)

Sub Dean Facilities: Dr. Mahmud Abdullahi Saulawa,
DVM, MSc, PhD (UDUS)

Sub Dean Academics: Dr. Bakari Ado Hussaini,
DVM, MSc (ABU)

Faculty Administrative Officer: Mal. Salahuddeen Haruna Bello,
B.A. Ed.,MDS, MPPA (BUK)



Background

A case was made for the establishment of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Bayero University Kano (BUK) by Professor Muhammad Kabir of the Department of Community Medicine during the 17th Inaugural lecture of the University on 16th September, 2015. At the 365th Senate (25/07/2018), members were informed that Senator Bello Hayatu Gwarzo had sourced for an intervention fund for the construction of the new Faculty of Veterinary Medicine. Approval-in-principle was given by the 371st Senate on 24th April, 2019 to enable Management to continue with preparations for the establishment and take-off of the faculty. The Committee for the Establishment of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in BUK was set up by the University Management on 30th September, 2019 and inaugurated on 14th November, 2019 under the leadership of the Director, Academic Planning Directorate, Prof. Bala Sidi Aliyu with Prof. Lawal Sa'idu, Prof. U.S. Abdullahi, Dr. A.M. Abdussamad and Dr. Sani Abdullahi Shehu as members and Abdurrahim Haruna Salihi as the secretary. This Committee concluded its assignment on Friday 14th February, 2020 and submitted a comprehensive report to the Vice-Chancellor. For the purpose of take-off, the faculty commenced with three (3) Departments (Veterinary Anatomy, Veterinary Physiology and

Biochemistry, and Veterinary Pathobiology) as well as a Veterinary Teaching Hospital.

Dr. Abdussamad Muhammad Abdussamad was appointed the pioneer acting Dean of the faculty. Drs. Abdullahi Sani Shehu and Hadiza Lawal Abdullahi were appointed as heads of Veterinary Anatomy, and Veterinary Physiology and Biochemistry departments, respectively. Dr. Mustapha Isyaku Sanda was appointed the Coordinator of the BUK Veterinary Teaching Hospital while Dr. Bakari Ado Hussaini was appointed the Acting Head of the Department of Veterinary Pathobiology. The faculty has already admitted its first set of 100 Level students during the 2021/2022 session.

Objectives

The objectives of the programme are in line with overall philosophy of the university in producing world class academics and professionals; thus, providing community-driven veterinary research and services for the advancement of the livestock industry and general well-being of the society.

The graduates must therefore be resourceful, creative, knowledgeable and able to perform the following functions:

- i. to apply and compare the knowledge of normal body function, pathophysiologic mechanisms and natural history of disease manifestations in domestic and wild animals in a diverse global society,
- ii. to use problem solving skills to analyse an animal patient and synthesise differential diagnoses or diagnoses by applying appropriate use of clinical and laboratory techniques,
- iii. to apply basic veterinary skills and evaluate cases, by developing comprehensive treatment plan and patient referral when indicated as well as managing emergency and intensive care,
- iv. to identify ways of preventing diseases through biosecurity measures, identifying zoonotic diseases and promoting food safety issues and increasing awareness of the public on animal and environmental health, and

FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

v. to manage people, fund, materials and equipments.

Staff: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)/Research & Publication Profile (staff development / capacity building activities and staff promotion)

Basic Statistics

Table 1: Staff Distribution By Department And Gender

S/N	Department	Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical		Total Male	Total Female	Total
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Veterinary Anatomy	3	0	1	1	0	0	4	1	5
2	Veterinary Physiology & Biochemistry	1	0	2	0	0	0	3	0	3
3	Veterinary Pathobiology	6	0	1	0	1	0	8	0	8
4	Veterinary Teaching Hospital	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	2	4
5	Dean's Office	N/A	N/A	2	2	1	0	3	2	5
	Sub-Total	12	2	6	3	2	0	20	5	25

Table 2: Staff Distribution by Cadre and Gender

S/N	Department	Prof.		Assoc. Prof.		Snr. Lect.		Lect. I		Lect. II		Asst. Lect.		Grad. Asst.		Total
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1	Veterinary Anatomy	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
2	Veterinary Physiology & Biochemistry	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3	Veterinary Pathobiology	0	0	0	0	3	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	6
4	Veterinary Teaching Hospital	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	4
	Sub-total	2	0	0	0	3	0	5	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	14

Table 3: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1.	Veterinary Anatomy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.	Veterinary Physiology & Biochemistry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.	Veterinary Pathobiology	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
4.	Veterinary Teaching Hospital	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
	Sub-Total	0	0	0	2	0	0	2

Non-Teaching Staff Development

- One Assistant Registrar was promoted to the rank of a Senior Assistant Registrar
- Three Admin Assistants were promoted to the rank of Administrative Officers
- Two System Analyst II were promoted to the rank of System Analyst I
- One Chief Technologist was promoted to the rank of Senior Chief Technologist
- One Technologist II was promoted to the rank of Technologist I
- An Assistant Registrar attended a workshop on Improving Managerial Competence and Leadership Efficiency in the Public Service (8th – 12th May, 2023) at the Administrative Staff College of Nigeria (ASCON)

Undergraduate Students

Table 4: Summary Statistics (According to Gender)

S/N	Level I		Level II		Level III		Level IV		Level V		Level VI		Total No. of Students in the DVM Programme
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
	10	9	14	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38
Total	10	9	14	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38

Summary of Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department

(with accreditation status)

The Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (DVM) degree programme is domiciled in the Faculty. It has sailed through the National Universities Commission's (NUC) Resource Verification Exercise. Accreditation by NUC will follow after full commencement of the Programme. The Faculty is currently awaiting the outcome of the First Veterinary Council of Nigeria (VCN) accreditation visitation.

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages

Memoranda of understanding (MoU) have been signed with L&Z Integrated Farms Limited; the National Veterinary Research Institute (NVRI), Vom; the Kano State Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources, and Kano State Zoological and Wildlife Management Agency (KAZOWMA).

Achievements in 2023

- i. Antirabies vaccination campaign across all campuses of the university
- ii. Relocation to the permanent site of the faculty
- iii. Completion of construction of the Department of Veterinary Anatomy
- iv. Receipt of some equipment for the laboratories
- v. MoU with the Kano Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources for the use of the Kundila Veterinary Hospital and the Gwale Veterinary Reference Laboratory as part of the Bayero University Veterinary Teaching Hospital
- vi. MoU with Kano State Zoological and Wildlife Management Agency (KAZOWMA)
- vii. Six academic staff enrolled into the residency programme of the College of Veterinary Surgeons of Nigeria for the Fellowship Diploma in various specialties/subspecialties of Veterinary Medicine.

- viii. Shared facility use agreement with relevant government institutions, university units and departments as well as private bodies

Planned Activities in 2024

- i. Signing of MoU with the Chinese Academy of Sciences
- ii. Splitting of the Department of Veterinary Pathobiology into: Veterinary Pathology; Veterinary Microbiology; Veterinary Parasitology and Entomology, and Veterinary Public Health and Preventive Medicine Departments
- iii. Creating the Department of Veterinary Pharmacology and Toxicology
- iv. Constituting the Board of the Bayero University Veterinary Teaching Hospital
- v. Commencing veterinary services by the Avian and Aquatic unit as well as the Primary Animal Health Centre of the Bayero University Veterinary Teaching Hospital
- vi. Equipping laboratories in the Departments of Veterinary Anatomy and Veterinary Physiology and Biochemistry and selected paraclinical departments.
- vii. Establishing national and international linkages
- viii. Developing software for processing examinations result
- ix. Training of pioneer academic staff on level coordination, invigilation, development of marking schemes and setting of examination questions
- x. Enriching the academic staff composition of departments in the Faculty by recruiting additional staff
- xi. Developing academic staff in the four unique focal areas of the Faculty, i.e. Equine Medicine and Welfare, Laboratory Animal Medicine and Welfare, Basic Toxinology and Zoonoses



DEAN

PROF. TALATU MUHAMMAD BARWA
BSc (UNIMAID), MBA (ABU), PhD (Hertfordshire, UK)



**DANGOTE
BUSINESS
SCHOOL**

Coordinator MBA:

Dr. Aliyu Mukhtar Daneji

Coordinator PGDM:

Dr. Aisha Aminu

School Secretary:

Mal. Shehu Usman Galadima



Background

Dangote Business School was established in 2014 as Bayero Business School. It was renamed Dangote Business School in December 2016. The school moved to its new building in March, 2018. The school was the first approved business school to operate as a semi-autonomous structure within a public university system in Nigeria. The objective of establishing the school is to provide innovative, intensive and solution-oriented programmes and also conduct cutting-edge original and applied researches on contemporary business and entrepreneurship areas.

Vision And Mission

To be the foremost in developing World-class intellectual, professional and entrepreneurial personalities to challenge the status quo and guide towards the transformation of organisations and societies

Objectives

1. To provide popular and highly regarded graduates and demand driven professional programmes for industry players and those aspiring to join the business and management sector;
2. To develop entrepreneurial spirit in our graduates in order to increase their employability and nurture a sustainable enterprise culture;

3. To conduct valued researches into topics of societal relevance through a balanced blend of applied third-party-funded research that addresses specific problems and issues of concern to industry and society;
4. To serve as service provider of business and entrepreneurship programmes for national and international clients;
5. To attract talents and resources that will enable the school meets its purpose;
6. To pursue multidisciplinary, collaborative and international approach to scholarship, and
7. To become the second largest source of sustainable internal revenue for Bayero University, Kano.

Table 1: Staff Summary Statistics

Teaching		Non-Teaching		Total Male	Total Female	Total Staff
Male	Female	Male	Female			
12	4	9	1	21	5	26

Teaching Staff Development

Category of Staff promoted

1. Nil

Non-Teaching Staff Development

Category of Staff promoted

1. Principal System Analyst (1)
2. Principal Assistant Registrar II (1)

Table 2: Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics

S/N	Courses	Male	Female	Total
1	Masters of Business Administration	135	196	331
2	Postgraduate Diploma in Management	38	20	58
3	Masters of Entrepreneurship	1	3	4
Total Number of Students				393

Summary of Programmes in the School

- Masters of Business Administration (MBA)
- Masters of Entrepreneurship
- Postgraduate Diploma in Management (PGDM)

Existing Or On-Going Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages

- Dangote Foundation
- Harvard University
- University of Lagos
- University of Ibadan

Planned activities in 2024

- Pull out Centre for African Entrepreneurship and Business Research (CABER) to stand-alone.
- Intend to increase the Continuing Professional Development (CPD) programme to accommodate room for more training for the teeming youths and people in the industry.
- Introduction of Executive MBA where people can learn online due to the nature of their work, e.g. CEOs, Executive Secretaries etc.
- Follow-up the proposal to the NUC for Doctor of Business Administration (DBA).



Advanced Entrepreneurship Development Training Participants



Basic Entrepreneurship Development Training Participants



Basic Entrepreneurship Development Training Participants



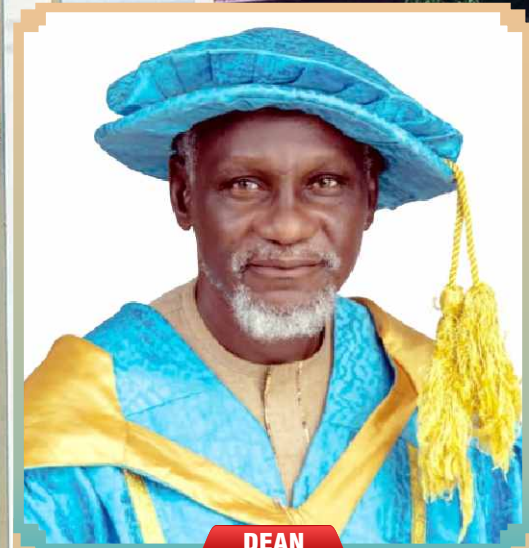
BAYERO UNIVERSITY, KANO
SCHOOL OF CONTINUING EDUCATION



STAFF
ONLY



**SCHOOL OF
CONTINUING
EDUCATION**



DEAN

PROF. USMAN DA'U ALIYU
B.A. Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D (BUK) MACLP

Deputy Dean: Nil

Sub-Dean Academics:

Dr. Balarabe Abubakar,
B. Ed. (BUK) M. Ed. PhD (BUK)

Sub-Dean Facilities:

Dr. Abdallah Usman Umar,
B. A. (BUK) M. A., PhD (BUK)

School Administrative Officer:

Altine Maryam Ali,
B.Sc., MPPA. (BUK)



Background

The School of Continuing Education (SCE), formerly Centre for Continuing Education and Professional Development (CCEPD), was established in September 2011 primarily as a warehouse for all the BUK Sub-Degree programmes transferred from within the various faculties. The centre was shouldered with the responsibilities of monitoring, supervision and proper coordination of all the sub-degree programmes conducted by BUK affiliate institutions across the country. The centre was also mandated to organise various professional programmes for the benefit of the immediate community.

Later, the University Senate in its 307th meeting dated 24th November 2012 changed the name of the centre to Institute of Continuing Education (ICE). On 29th April, 2015, the name of the Institute was again changed to School of Continuing Education (SCE) and its functions redefined to mount Part-Time Bachelor's Degree and operate Open and Distance Learning programmes in the 329th Senate meeting.

The school comprises four departments *viz*, the Department of Arts and Humanities, the Department of Education, the Department of Science and the Department of Social Science and Administration.

Vision

The school aspires to be a leader in offering functional education to cater for diverse groups based on flexibility and in tune with cherished values and aspiration of the nation and the community.

Mission

The school is committed to providing a flexible and liberal avenue for acquiring undergraduate, postgraduate and professional qualifications thereby producing high quality manpower for the development of humanity, the nation and the immediate community.

Staff Summary Statistics (per department by gender) Research and Publication Profile (staff development/capacity building activities and staff promotion)

Basic Statistics

Table 1: Staff Distribution By Department And Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Department of Arts and Humanities	25	05	02	-	-	-	27	05	32
2	Department Education	15	05	02	-	-	-	16	06	22
3	Department of Science	14	01	01	-	-	01	15	02	17
4	Department of Social Science and Administration	18	04	02	-	-	-	20	04	24
5	Deanery	-	-	07	06	01	-	08	06	14
	Sub Total							86	23	109

Table 2: Staff Distribution By Cadre And Gender

S/N	Department	Prof.		Assoc. Prof.		Snr. Lect.		Lect. I		Lect. II		Asst. Lect.		Grad. Asst.		Total
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Arts and Humanities	-	-	03	-	05	-	09	04	08	02	-	-	-	-	30
2	Education	02	-	-	-	01	01	07	03	03	-	-	-	01	02	20
3	Sciences	-	-	-	-	-	-	03	-	11	02	-	-	-	-	16
4	Social Science and Administration	-	-	-	-	01	-	08	02	07	03	01	-	-	-	22
	Sub-Total	02	-	03	-	07	01	27	09	29	07	01	-	01	02	88

SCHOOL OF CONTINUING EDUCATION

Table 3: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Arts and Humanities	-	-	01	01	01	-	03
2	Education	-	-	01	03	02	-	06
3	Sciences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Social Science and Administration	-	-	-	05	01	-	06
	Sub Total	-	-	02	09	04	-	15

Table 4: Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Title of Research (indicate collaborators)	Research Grant		
			Chief Researcher	Amount N/\$	Status
1	Arts and Humanities	-	-	-	-
2	Education	-	-	-	-
3	Sciences	-	-	-	-
4	Social Science and Administration	-	-	-	-
5	Deanery	-	-	-	-
	Sub Total	-	-	-	-

Table 5: Capacity Building

S/N	Department	Capacity Building				Grand Total
		Fellowship	Conference	Post-Doctoral	Bench Work	
1	Arts and Humanities	03	08	-	-	11
2	Education	03	10	-	-	13
3	Sciences	07	08	-	-	15
4	Social Science and Administration	06	10	-	-	16
5	Deanery	03	03	-	-	06
	Sub Total	22	39	-	-	61

Undergraduate Students

Table 6: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Level I		Level II		Level III		Level IV		Level V		Total
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1	Arts and Humanities	8	5	47	43	14	27	34	30	78	83	369
2	Education	33	70	112	166	203	147	108	113	234	241	1,427
3	Sciences	13	2	76	22	68	55	31	40	46	30	383
4	Social Science and Administration	100	47	191	133	169	58	179	61	369	87	1,394
	Sub Total	154	124	426	364	454	287	352	244	727	441	3,573

Postgraduate Students

Table 7: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total
1	Arts and Humanities	-	-	-	-	-
2	Education	-	-	-	-	-
3	Sciences	-	-	-	-	-
4	Social Science and Administration	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub Total	-	-	-	-	-

Summary Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department

SCE operates Part-time Degree programmes and no Accreditation for Part-Time only (Monitoring and Evaluation by NUC and Passed that one).

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages

No any Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages with SCE, only dealing with affiliate institutions which include: Jigawa State College of Education, Gumel, Federal College of Education, Katsina, Sa'adatu Rimi College of Education, Kumbotso, and A.D. Rufa'I College of Education Legal and General Studies, Misau, Bauch State.

Achievements in the Year 2023

1. Successful and hitch-free academic activities and conduct of the first semester examinations, 2020/2021 academic session.
2. A series of seminar papers have been presented which later resulted into papers presented in both local and international conferences.
3. Successful graduation of the third set of part-time degree students.
4. Successful receipt of the monitoring and evaluation team from NUC for part-time degree programmes evaluation.

Planned Activities in 2024

The School of Continuing Education hopes to achieve the following:

1. Graduating the fourth set of SCE part-time degree students,
2. Mounting postgraduate and introducing additional undergraduate programmes in the core education and sciences,
3. Putting the SCE library into use by completing its external work, proper furnishing and equipping the library complex, providing relevant literatures, security net, air conditioners and ICT facilities,
4. Generally landscaping the SCE environment and providing street and security light,
5. Constructing Functional Language Laboratory,
6. Constructing Hausa Cultural room, and
7. Providing mobility and official vehicle to the office of the Dean.

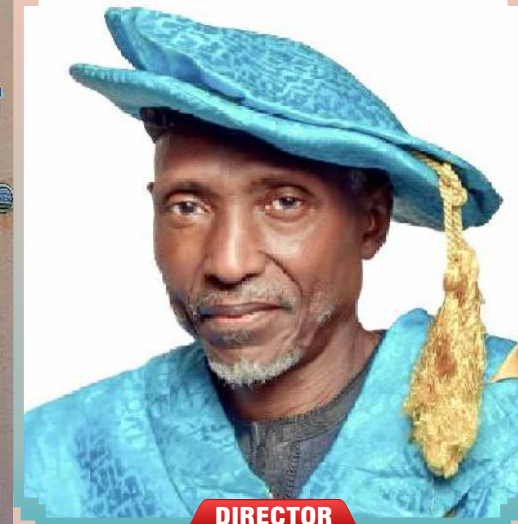
SCHOOL OF GENERAL & ENTREPRENEURSHIP STUDIES

2011 TETFUND
ENTREPRENEURSHIP INTERVENTION PROJECT



**CENTRE FOR
ENTREPRENEURSHIP
RESEARCH AND TRAINING**

151



DIRECTOR

PROF. BALA ADO KOFAR MATA
, BSc, MBA (ABU), MSc (Stirling), Ph.D (BUK),
PGD (Philadelphia)



Background

CERT was established with a vision to transform BUK into entrepreneurially minded university where students and staff of the university community are motivated to churn out new knowledge and ideas that provide solutions to problems of society. The Centre provides a place where motivated staff and students are counseled, mentored and supported to grow an idea into a concept, a prototype, a model and eventually into a product/service ready for commercialization; and thereby creating spin-offs, attracting funding and licensing its inventions to existing companies. The Centre provides full range entrepreneurship education and support services for students and general university community in convenient locations that include: university hub, incubation Centre and Accelerator. It helps facilitate the interaction between entrepreneurs and existing resources and provides in-depth assistance and practical models for every stage of idea development from concept evaluation through start-up, growth, expansion, renewal and beyond.

The Centre would also help nurture, develop and encourage all forms of entrepreneurship. It encourages and support social entrepreneurship, media entrepreneurship and technology driven entrepreneurship. The Centre would also facilitate the development of new business start-ups, nascent and women entrepreneurship. It also controls and manages the university hub, incubation Centre and accelerator activities. A key function of the incubation process is to help students and the university community hunt and search for a new and promising business idea, nurture it, patent/copyright it and prepare it for commercialization; and eventual spin-off. The Centre assumes the responsibility of linking students with financiers like government agencies, angel investors, venture capital and crowd funding opportunities.

Objectives

1. To refocus and re-deepen the Entrepreneurship Education Program (EEP) with a view to developing the entrepreneurial capacity of learners and promoting the development of enterprise culture amongst staff, students and the immediate communities.

2. To make BUK become an entrepreneurial university driven by creativity and innovation.
3. To increase the visibility of the university in the global environment as the foremost Centre of excellence in teaching, research and the development of new ideas, concepts, Intellectual Property, Patents, Work of Art, etc..
4. To build a strong entrepreneurial ecosystem.
5. To promote youths, women and "People With Special Needs" to acquire vital skills.
6. To promote the culture of entrepreneurship among students, graduates, staff and the neighboring community.
7. To foster the development of new technology and emerging innovation amongst students, graduates and staff.
8. To address the problem of youth unemployment, lack of employability skills and women access to resources.
9. To enhance the university's contributions to society by sharing best practices through community networks and collaborations.
10. To strengthen Kano entrepreneurial tradition through the provision of continuous training and capacity building to nascent and existing entrepreneurs, small business owners and SME's to start-up, manage and upscale respectively.
11. To strengthen information dissemination about entrepreneurship among students, staff and the community.

Strategy

- Multi-Stakeholder and Multidisciplinary approach that aims to foster entrepreneurial mindsets, attitudes and skills of students, staff and members of the university community
- Promoting internal and external collaboration between and amongst students, staff, units, departments and faculties, and collaboration with industry
- Facilitating the creation of Students' Enterprise Clubs (SECs) at the level of the faculty/department/unit

CENTRE FOR ENTREPRENEURSHIP RESEARCH AND TRAINING (CERT)

- Organizing and promoting students' participation in exhibitions, competitions, science fairs and other entrepreneurial learning opportunities
- Creating the infrastructure and providing a conducive environment for idea conception, development, commercialization and Intellectual property development

Teaching

- Emphasis on the development of entrepreneurial mindsets among staff and students
- Emphasis on developing Entrepreneurial skills and Transversal skills (soft skills) development

Research

- Research should focus on innovation with high impact
- Bringing research to the market for commercialization
- Development of technology transfer program
- Developing ideas and concepts from Ph.D's and MSc's
- Attracting research grants

Extra – Curricular

- Attending and organizing competitions, conferences and hackathon
- Programs and Workshops
- Knowledge Sharing

Major Activities in 2023

- Building Stakeholder Awareness and Sensitization program – School of Postgraduate Studies BUK
- Sensitization workshop on promoting women entrepreneurship – (CERT) BUK and development Research and Project Centre (dRPC) Kano
- Mentoring Workshop for Students of Higher Institutions in Kano

and Jigawa organized jointly by the Centre For Entrepreneurship Research and Training (CERT) and Kano-Jigawa Professional Forum (KJFR)

- Idea exhibition and Mentoring Workshop jointly organized by (CERT) BUK and Arewa Consultative Forum (ACF) Kano.

Table 1: Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name	Rank/ Designation	Expertise	On-going Research
1	Prof. Bala Ado KofarMata	Principal Investigator	Entrepreneurial Studies	Entrepreneurial Education in HEI

Table 2: Collaborations and Linkage

S/N	Name of Organization	Unit	Area/Field
1	Development Research and Project Centre (dRPC)	dRPC	Women Entrepreneurship Ethical Review
2	Kano-Jigawa Professional Forum	KJPF	Mentoring
3	Arewa Consultative Forum	ACF	Mentoring
4	Technology Incubation Centre Kano	TIC	Incubation & Acceleration
5	Adolescent Information Project	AHIP	Research Grant
6	Federal University Dutse	EDC	Research Proposal
7	Usman DanFodio University Sokoto	EDC	Research Proposal
8	Dangote Business School	DBS	Core Creation/Workspace
9	Bank of Industry	BOI	Innovation Hub

Future Outlook

Our future outlook is on the following:

- Provision of Infrastructure – Co-working space, makers space
- Creation of Students Enterprise Communities/Clubs (SEC's)
- Developing Incubation and Acceleration Program
- Creating Safe space – "a place to go if you have a dream or idea"
- Tech Transfer Centre
- Career Service Network
- Graduate Entrepreneurship Program

CENTRE FOR ENTREPRENEURSHIP RESEARCH AND TRAINING (CERT)



CERT Collaboration with dRPC, SMEDAN AND NBS



HH, the Emir of Kano, Alh. Aminu Ado Bayero, CFR and HH, the Emir of Bichi, Alh. Nasiru Ado Bayero graced the CERT & ACF Mentoring Workshop on the 19th October 2023



CERT Collaboration with Arewa Consultative Forum on Mentoring Conference And Exhibition On The Productive And Innovative Capabilities Of Northern Youths Organized Jointly By Arewa Consultative Forum (Acf) Kano And Centre For Entrepreneurship Research And Training (Cert) Buk On The 19th October, 2023 At Dangote Business School



Exhibition At The End Of Workshop



SCHOOL OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES



SCHOOL OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES



SCHOOL OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES



DEAN

PROF. MUSTAPHA AHMAD ISA
B.A (BUK) MA, PhD (Indiana, Bloomington)

Deputy Dean (Academic Programmes):

Dr. Abdul Iguda,
B.Sc, M.Sc. PhD (BUK)

Deputy Dean (Professional Programmes):

Dr. Hadiza Jummai Ibrahim,
B.A (BUK), M.A (Unijos) PhD (BUK)

Secretary of the School:

Dr. Garba Abdullahi Barume,
B.A (Ed), M.Ed, PhD (BUK)



Background

In Bayero University, Kano postgraduate programmes have been offered and organized by various departments since the 1970s while the award of the degrees was done by Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria. This university was then a college. When Bayero University became a full-fledged university in 1977, the administration of postgraduate programmes and award of higher degrees of the university were carried out by the Research and Higher Degrees Committee of the Senate guided by a set of rules and regulations approved for the purpose.

The School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS) was established on 26th March, 1986 at the 114th meeting of the University Senate. The school took off in October, 1989 when the National Universities Commission (NUC) approved its commencement. The pioneer and founding Dean was Professor Munzali M. Jibril who set up the school and served up to September, 1991. Since then, the school has had the following Deans:

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 1. Professor S. O. Abdulraheem | - | 1991 – 1996 |
| 2. Professor D. A. Maiwada | - | 1996 – 2001 |
| 3. Professor A. R. Mohammed | - | 2001 - 2005 |
| 4. Professor M. Abdullahi | - | 2005 - 2009 |

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 5. Professor M. Y. Bello | - | 2009 - 2010 |
| 6. Professor S. I. Radda | - | 2010 - 2012 |
| 7. Professor S. B. Ahmad | - | 2012 - 2016 |
| 8. Professor M. I. Yakasai | - | 2017 - 2019 |
| 9. Professor Umaru A. Pate | - | 2019 - 2021 |
| 10. Professor Mustapha A. Isa | - | 2021 – Date |

Mission

The mission of the Postgraduate School is to build and consolidate on sustainable postgraduate training, research and innovation ecosystem in Bayero University, Kano. The school is the epicenter and central coordinating unit of all postgraduate studies and activities in the university. The school is responsible to the University Senate for its routine administration and coordination of all postgraduate programmes, leading to the award of Postgraduate Diplomas, Masters (Academic and Professional) degrees and M.Phil/PhD degrees.

Functions of SPS

The General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies (January, 2016), prescribed several functions of SPS and the key ones are:

- Consider submissions from departments, centres, institute and faculties on admissions, registration, fields of study, research proposals, the appointment of supervisors, internal and external examiners, titles of dissertations and thesis and recommend same to the Senate.
- Examine postgraduate curricula submitted by departments through Faculty, Postgraduate Studies Committees and make recommendations to the Senate through Academic Development Committee.
- Consider all examination results/reports of the programmes being coordinated by the school and make appropriate recommendations to the Senate.

Staffing

As at October, 2022, the School of Postgraduate Studies has 30 members of staff of different cadres and rankings that comprise of the Dean, two deputies and other members of staff. The staff of the school are categorized as follows:

Table 1: Senior Staff of the School

S/N	Category Of Staff (Senior)	Male	Female	Total
1	Academic	2	1	3
2	Administrative	5	2	7
3	Executive	5	1	6
4	Accountant	-	1	1
5	Secretarial	1	-	1
6	System Analyst	2	-	2
7	Librarian	-	1	1
8	Driver	1	-	1
	TOTAL	17	6	22

Table 2: Junior Staff of the School

S/N	Category Of Staff (Junior)	Male	Female	Total
1	Clerical Officer	0	-	0
2	Cleaner/Messenger	2	1	3
3	Gardener	1	-	1
4.	TOTAL	5	1	6

Non-Teaching Staff Development

Promotion

Table 3: Staff Promoted in the School

The following members of staff were promoted to the next grade level

S/N	Former Rank	Present Rank (Promoted)
1	Senior Assistant Registrar II (SAR II)	Senior Assistant Registrar I (SAR I) – one person
2	Prin. Confidential Secretary I	Asst. Chief Con. Sec. – 1 person
3	Principal System Analyst	Asst. Chief System Analyst. – 1 person
4	Senior Executive Officer	
5	Assistant Chief Clerical Officer (Admin)	Chief Clerical Officer (Admin)
6	Messenger/Cleaner	Senior Messenger/Cleaner

Training

A. The following staff have completed their sponsored programmes

Table 4: Staff completed their sponsored programmes in the School

S/N	Name of Program	Number of staff completed
1	Masters of Public Policy and Administration	2
2	Higher National Diploma in Office Technology and management (OTM)	1

B. The following members of staff are currently pursuing different programmes as follows:

Table 5: Staff pursuing different programmes in the School

S/N	Name of Program	Number of staff Pursuing
1	Masters	3
2	First Degree	3
3	National Diploma in Public Admin	1

Postgraduate Programmes

As at December, 2023, 530 postgraduate programmes were being offered in the school. Of this number, 245 are M.Phil/PhD, 190 Academic Masters, 47 Professional Masters and 66 Postgraduate Diplomas. Below is an analysis of the list of postgraduate programmes offered in the 2020/2021 as provided in Table 6.

Table 6: Total Number of Postgraduate Programmes as at 2021/2022

Faculty	PhD	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diplomas	Total
Agriculture	21	19	0	5	45
Allied Health Sciences	23	20	2	6	51
Arts and Islamic Studies	12	9	1	4	26
Basic Medical Sciences	5	9	0	5	19

SCHOOL OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

Faculty	PhD	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diplomas	Total
Clinical Sciences	11	13	6	0	30
Communication	2	1	2	2	7
Computing	1	1	4	3	9
Dentistry	1	2	0	0	3
Education	43	32	9	11	95
Engineering	24	18	0	4	46
Earth and Env Science	19	13	8	8	48
IIIBF	0	1	1	1	3
Law	1	4	3	1	9
Life Sciences	42	21	0	6	69
Management Sciences	6	4	5	3	18
Pharmaceutical Sciences	1	1	0	0	2
Physical sciences	28	19	0	3	50
Social sciences	5	3	6	4	18
TOTAL	245	190	47	66	548

2021/2022 Admission

Postgraduate Students Admission 2021/2022 Academic Session

The 2021/2022 admission exercise conducted from the total number of 8004 postgraduate applicants, the School had admitted the following applicants comprising 730 for Ph.D; for Academic Masters 2460; the Professional Masters 2251 and Postgraduate Diplomas 1770. Thus makes a grand total of 7211. The details of this provided in the table below.

Table 7: Total Number of Postgraduate Admissions (2021/2022 Session)

Faculty	PhD	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diploma	Total
Agriculture	35	149	0	36	220
Allied Health Sciences	18	113	10	93	234
Arts and Islamic Studies	91	235	116	95	537
Basic Medical Sciences	36	148	0	77	261
Clinical Sciences	13	129	163	0	305
Communication	9	34	139	56	238
Computing	2	80	231	104	417
Dentistry	112	512	97	340	1073

Faculty	PhD	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diploma	Total
Education	52	193	0	95	340
Engineering	85	195	161	97	538
Earth and Env Science	0	19	96	21	136
IIIBF	20	83	136	3	242
Law	58	127	0	161	346
Life Sciences	32	80	404	366	882
Management Sciences	5	13	0	0	18
Pharmaceutical Sciences	103	268	0	75	446
Physical Sciences	59	82	698	151	990
TOTAL	730	2460	2251	1770	7211

Postgraduate Registered Students for 2021/2022 Academic Session

The number of applicants that applied for admission in 2021/2022 academic session from first and second batches were 9334. However, from these applicants the total number admitted from the departments stood at 7723. The current uploaded students were 5921 which means 1802 admitted students either did not collect their admission letters or collected their admission letters and did not report for screening or/and could not meet up with screening requirements. Equally, from the number admitted and screened 4915 were registered as postgraduate students for the session. In 2020/2021 academic session a total number of returning registered students stood at 4337. Therefore, the total number of registered students both fresh and returning for 2021/2022 academic session cumulated to 9252. The table below explains the details:

Table 8: 2021/2022 Summary of Registered Students

S/N	Description	Number
1	Total number of applicants	9,334
2	Total number of admitted uploaded and screened students	5,921
3	Total number of admitted registered students	4,915
4	Total number of returning registered students	4,337
5	Total number of registered students	9,252

Major Achievements in 2023

The School of Postgraduate Studies from October 2019 to 26th January, 2022 graduated 6676 postgraduate students, ranging from PhD, Academic and Professional Masters and also Postgraduate Diplomas. During this period, SPS graduated 314 Ph.D holders, 1858 Academic Masters, 2433 Professional Masters and 2071 Postgraduate Diplomas. The grand total of the graduands remains 6676. The details is provided in the table below.

Table 9: Total Number of Award (October, 2019 - 26th January, 2022)

Faculty	Ph. D	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diplomas	Total
Agriculture	17	89	0	37	143
Allied Health Sciences	2	42	14	133	191
Arts and Islamic Studies	64	311	152	131	658
Basic Medical Sciences	15	114	0	61	190
Clinical Sciences	0	68	81	0	149
Communication	6	24	149	77	256
Computing	0	21	393	158	572
Dentistry	54	335	256	532	1177
Education	11	101	0	56	168
Engineering	42	183	181	120	526
Earth and Env Science	0	22	85	22	129
IIIBF	3	48	78	0	129
Law	28	100	0	181	309
Life Sciences	22	60	553	287	922
Management Sciences	1	10	0	0	11
Pharmaceutical Sciences	24	223	0	90	337
Physical Sciences	25	107	491	186	809
TOTAL	314	1858	2433	2071	6676

Number of Transcripts Produced

Significant progress and achievement is still sustained in the preparation and transmission of transcripts in the 2020/2021 academic session, specifically from the months of January to October, 2022 with a total number of 5872. The figure surpasses the previous record of 5572 in the

year (2019/2020) academic session. The annual increase recorded since 2015 was maintained. Details of transcripts prepared across faculties by months in the year under review are given in table 7.

Table 7: Transcripts by Month and Faculty between January – October, 2022

Faculty	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Total
Agriculture	43	54	51	82	52	52	94	42	47	56	650
FAIS	54	58	43	63	43	71	85	85	73	96	671
CSIT	41	84	38	62	43	49	42	28	31	34	503
Education	71	42	62	49	32	39	39	21	19	55	493
Engineering	38	29	42	42	37	45	52	43	40	22	427
IIIBF	41	32	39	20	22	27	33	34	11	12	316
Law	30	29	44	39	22	38	40	32	18	32	360
Science	32	53	37	42	31	40	23	25	41	52	412
SMS	71	50	56	55	63	70	72	54	72	54	728
Basic Med. Science	32	27	28	27	40	22	19	31	12	12	274
Clinical Sci.	17	21	22	21	12	18	16	16	12	13	198
Allied Health Science	21	19	22	24	20	15	14	12	15	21	216
FEES	41	38	38	29	23	29	21	26	32	33	391
FCS	24	23	22	21	29	18	11	13	22	12	233
Total	556	559	544	576	469	503	459	462	413	514	5872

Implementation of Major Policy Initiatives

In the year under review, the SPS Management had recorded steady progress towards implementing major policy decisions as follows:

i. Verification of Entry Qualifications:

Established mechanisms for verifying entry qualifications of students admitted into various PG programmes of the University are still sustained. Such verifications involve both prospective candidates and those currently pursuing various programmes. Those who have graduated inclusive.

ii. Inclusion of Dissertation/Theses in the Computation of CGPA:

The School of Postgraduate Studies has started inclusion of thesis and dissertation in CGPA computation for Ph. D and Academic Masters respectively. The Thesis and Dissertation are now scored and graded

SCHOOL OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

during the External Examination (Viva Voice), so as to enable their computation in the GCPA of the graduands.

iii. Review of PG Prospectus and PG Regulations:

The committees assigned with the task are about to finish.

iv. Best Practices in Theses/Dissertations Examinations:

As mandated by the Senate of the University, work is proceeding earnestly in this direction.

v. Electronic Presentation of Submissions at PG Meetings:

The SPS at its 196th meeting held on 20th October, 2021 had introduced e-

presentation of the submissions obtained from the departments, centres and institutions. The e-presentation commences with the use of projector and soonest software templet would be developed and hence the meetings changed from full use of paper to paperless.

Projections for 2024

- i. Accountability in Supervision, Examinations and Award of PG Degrees:
- ii. Strengthening partnership and linkages for postgraduate programmes and activities, and
- iii. Enhance curricula review and mounting of new programmes.



DIRECTORS OF ACADEMIC CENTRES AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN



PROF. YUSUF GARBA
Director, Academic Planning
Directorate (DAP)



PROF. HABU MOHAMMED
Director, Aminu Kano Centre for
Democratic Studies (Mambayya House)



PROF. HADIZA GALADANCI
Director, Africa Centre of Excellence for
Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP)



PROF. MOHAMMED YELWA GWARZO
Director, Centre for Biotechnology
Research (CBR)



PROF. JIBRIN M. JIBRIN
Director, Centre for Dryland
Agriculture (CDA)



DR. NU'UMAN M. HABIB
Director, Centre for Economic,
Social & Population Research (CESPOR)



DR. SUWAIBA SA'ID AHMAD
Director, Centre for Gender
Studies (CGS)



PROF. ISA SADEEQ ABUBAKAR
Director, Centre for Infectious
Diseases Research (CIDR)



DR. MUHAMMAD SANI UMAR
Director, Centre for Islamic Civilization
& Interfaith Dialogue (CICID)



PROF. NASIR ISA FAGGE
Director, Centre for Renewable
Energy Studies & Technologies (CREST)



PROF. YAKUBU MAGAJI AZARE
Director, Centre for Research in Nigerian
Languages, Translation & Folklore (CRNL&TF)



PROF. AHMAD MURTALA
Director, Centre for
Qur'anic Studies (CQS)



PROF. USMAN MUHAMMAD SHUAIB
Director, International Institute of
Islamic Banking & Finance (IIIBF)



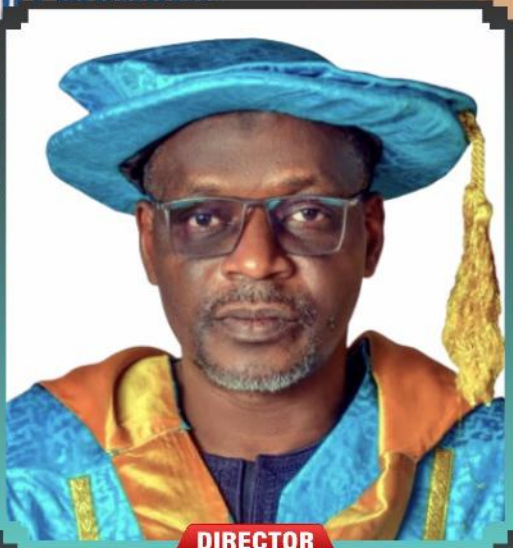
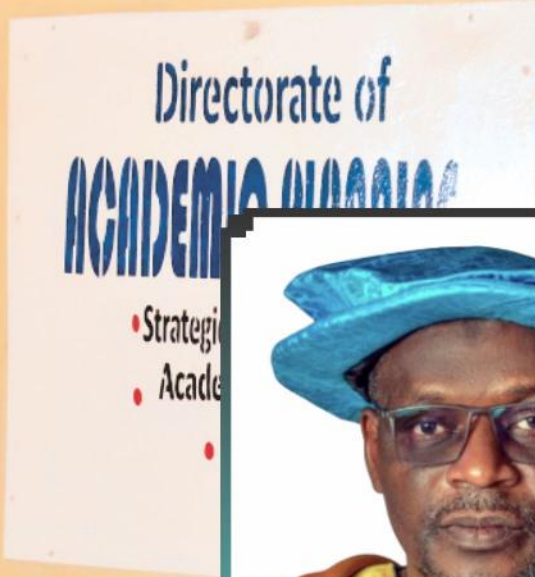
PROF. TALATU MUSA GARBA
Director, Nigeria Centre For Reading
Research & Development (NCRRD)



DR. KABIRU DAHIRU ABBAS
University Librarian



A-163



DIRECTOR

PROF. YUSUF GARBA

B. Agriculture (UDUS), M.Sc., Ph.D (BUK)



DIRECTORATE OF ACADEMIC PLANNING

DIRECTORATE OF ACADEMIC PLANNING (DAP)

DEPUTY DIRECTORS:

Deputy Director (Academic Support Services)

Professor Mohammed Shuaibu Abubakar

Deputy Director (Quality Assurance)

Dr. Amina Muhammad Lawan

Deputy Director (Continuous Professional Development and Digital Education)

Dr. Mustapha Mohammed Bello

OTHER SENIOR STAFF/HEADS OF SUB-UNITS

Dr. Hassan A. Bashir, University SIWES Coordinator

Aisha Liman Yaro, Senior Assistant Registrar II (Quality Assurance)

Ahmad Bashir, Chief Academic Officer (Academic Support)

Mamman Sabo, Assistant Chief Academic Planning O

Background

In 1989, the Directorate was established as an Academic Planning Unit with Dr. Kabiru Isyaku as the planning officer (1989 -1990), who was succeeded by Professor Ibrahim Yaro Yahaya from 1990 –1995. Professor Lawan Alhassan Bichi took over from 1995–1999. Between 1999-2004, Professor Ahmad Abdulkadir was at the helm of affairs and Professor Abdurashid Garba superintended over the Unit between 2004 – 2009. Between 2009 – 2014, Professor Mustapha C. Duze was the Director during which the Unit was elevated to the status of a Directorate in 2013. Professor Mustapha Ahmad Isa succeeded him as the Director from 2014-2015 while Professor Bala Sidi Aliyu steered the affairs of the Directorate from 2015 – 2020. Between January 2021 to August 2023, Professor Haruna Musa was the Director while the incumbent, Professor Yusuf Garba was appointed Director, from August 2023 till date.

Objectives

The Directorate of Academic Planning (DAP) has as its overall function essentially to promote the quality of teaching and learning in the University and collation of information.

This is towards safeguarding the quality of teaching and learning across the University, offering of academic support services in all areas, coordinating the conduct of student industrial work experience scheme (SIWES), coordinating the formulation, development, implementation and monitoring of the University's strategic plan.

This is in addition to submission to various relevant academic and administrative committees, the university Senate, and the National Universities Commission (NUC), monitoring and maintaining academic standards through periodic supervision of curriculum review, instituting course and teacher evaluating criteria and guidelines such as peer assessment, annual performance assessment, student opinion survey, etc.

The Directorate also maintains computer-based data-bank including enrolment statistics for use in planning, budgeting and other management requirements.

Units and Their Responsibilities

The Directorate is made up of five units with the following responsibilities:

Quality Assurance

This Unit is responsible for accreditation and related issues by the National Universities Commission (NUC) and relevant professional bodies of various programmes run by the University. It also serves as the quality assurance Secretariat of the University. Lecture venue inspection to ensure its appropriateness for lecture delivery and administration of Lecturer Evaluation forms at the end of every semester are some key functions of the Unit. Monitoring conduct of all examinations at both undergraduate and postgraduate levels as part of the activities of the Unit.

Academic Support Services Unit

This Unit is involved in the acquisition of all teaching equipment ensuring that all specifications are met. It is also responsible for the maintenance and ensuring proper functioning of all major teaching / lecture halls and theatres. Monitoring of the appropriate use of teaching

DIRECTORATE OF ACADEMIC PLANNING (DAP)

equipment and facilities by Departments is another responsibility of the Unit as well as taking inventory of all available lecture venues in the University for appropriate allocation and scheduling towards effective and optimal utilization.

Strategic Planning and Monitoring Unit

This Unit plans and guides the University to achieve its strategic objectives and addresses challenges while ensuring that set targets over a given period of time are met. The implementation of plans is another cardinal role this Unit plays as well as data capturing and analysis for evaluation. Preparation of annual report on implementation plan for onward submission to the University Management is one key responsibility while conducting periodic review of the strategic plan.

Student Industrial Work Experience Scheme (SIWES) Unit

This Unit liaises with the National Universities Commission (NUC), Industrial Training Fund (ITF) and Faculty and Departmental SIWES Coordinators. The Unit is responsible for the activities in the conduct of SIWES across the University.

Continuous Professional Development and Digital Education (CPDE) Unit

This Unit was established in 2023 with the aim of improving the knowledge, skills and capacity of the University workforce towards achieving its vision and mission. It covers all personnel working in different units of the university (teaching and non-teaching).

It is envisaged that the unit will institutionalize the best practices in university teaching, research and administration towards encouraging staff in continuously expanding their horizons and enhancing professionalism.

Major Activities in 2023

Five (5) staff of the Directorate were promoted into various ranks cutting across the academic planning and administrative officer cadres in the year 2023.

S/N	Name	Previous rank	Current rank
1	Ahmad Bashir	Assistant Chief Academic Planning Officer	Chief Academic Planning Officer
2	Mamman Sabo	Principal Academic Planning Officer	Assistant Chief Academic Planning Officer
3	Abubakar Abdu Yakasai	Assistant Registrar	Senior Assistant Registrar II
4	Nafisa A. Modibbo	Assistant Registrar	Senior Assistant Registrar II
5	Sakinatu Abubakar	Assistant Registrar	Senior Assistant Registrar II

The following academic programmes were visited for Resources assessment by the NUC.

S/N	Programme	Department
1	PGD Sports Management	Human Kinetics and Health Education
2	Masters in Sports Management	Human Kinetics and Health Education
3	Masters in Recreation, Leisure and Tourism Management	Human Kinetics and Health Education
4	Masters in Health Logistics and Supply Chain Management	Medical Laboratory Sciences
5	B.Sc Biotechnology	Plant Biology
6	PGD Food Science and Technology	Food Science and Technology
7	M.Sc Food Science and Technology	Food Science and Technology
8	PGD Biodiversity Conservation and Eco System Management	Biological Sciences
9	Professional Masters in Software Engineering	Software Engineering
10	Professional Masters in Cyber Security	Information Technology
11	PGD Computer Applications	Computer Science
12	DBA Doctor of Business Administration	Dangote Business School
13	MILS. Master in International Legal Studies	International Law and Jurisprudence
14	B.Eng Water Resources and Environmental Engineering	Civil Engineering
15	M.Eng Farm Structure and Environmental Engineering	Agricultural & Environmental Engineering
16	PGD Limnology and Marine Biology	Biological Sciences
17	PGD Parasitology and Entomology	Biological Sciences
18	PGD Geology	Department of Geology
19	M.Sc. Applied Geophysics	Department of Geology
20	M.Sc. Hydro-geology and Environmental Geology	Department of Geology
21	M.Sc. Petroleum Geosciences	Department of Geology
22	M.Sc and Ph.D Dental Surgery	Faculty of Dentistry
23	Ph.D Dental Surgery	Faculty of Dentistry
24	M.Sc. Dental Public Health	Faculty of Dentistry
25	Ph.D Public Health	Community Medicine
26	Ph.D Human Reproduction	Obstetrics and Gynaecology

DIRECTORATE OF ACADEMIC PLANNING (DAP)

The following (24) academic programmes were visited by the NUC for re-accreditation (reports still be awaited).

S/N	FACULTIES / PROGRAMMES
	COMMUNICATION
1	Information Science and Media Studies
2	Theatre and Performing Arts
	ENGINEERING
3	Petroleum Engineering
4	Chemical Engineering
5	Telecommunication Engineering
	EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
6	Estate Management
7	Quantity Surveying
8	Environmental Management
9	Architecture
10	Urban and Regional Planning
11	Geology
	AGRICULTURE
12	Food Science and Technology
13	Forestry and Wildlife Management
	BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES
14	Nutrition and Dietetics
	ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES
15	Optometry
16	Medical Laboratory Science
17	Nursing Science
18	Radiography
	EDUCATION
19	Education Hausa
20	Education English
21	Education History
22	Education Arabic
23	Education Islamic Religious Studies
24	Health Education

Similarly, two professional bodies conducted accreditation for various programmes with details below:

S/N	Faculty / Department	Accrediting Body	Programme
1	Pharmaceutical Sciences	Pharmacy Council of Nigeria (PCN)	Doctor of Pharmacy
2	Veterinary Medicine	Veterinary Council of Nigeria (VCN)	Doctor of Veterinary Medicine

Routine Monitoring Exercises of Lectures and Examinations

In line with the core mandate of the Directorate towards quality assurance, routine lectures and examinations monitoring were conducted in the year under review. Reports generated has been sent to the various faculties with a view to address areas that needs improvement and sustaining those that are commendable.

Annual Conference and Annual General Meeting of the Committee of Directors of Academic Planning of all Federal, State and Private Universities (CODAPNU)

The Annual Conference and Annual General Meeting of the Committee of Directors of Academic Planning of all Federal, State and Private Universities (CODAPNU) took place from 10th – 13th December 2023.



The Deputy Director, Academic Support Services (Professor M.S. Abubakar) and Director, Academic Planning (Professor Yusuf Garba) in a photograph with Professor Hafiz Abubakar (one of the resource persons at the 2023 Annual Conference of CODAPNU) in a group photograph



Group photograph of participants at the 2023 Annual Conference of CODAPNU

Planned Activities in 2024

Monitoring of the 2021-2025 Strategic plan Implementation Plan of the University

The 2021-2025 strategic Plan of the University will be reviewed to evaluate the level of implementation plan using the KPIs.

Deployment of electronic Student – lecturer lecture and examinations monitoring

The use of electronic (using google form) for lectures and examinations monitoring will be deployed.

Organizing capacity building and skills development courses

With the establishment of the Continuous Professional Development (CPD) Unit, capacity building and training workshops will be organized for all categories of staff across the various spheres of the University towards better service delivery.

Students Industrial Work Experience Scheme (SIWES)

The routine activities of the SIWES unit will continue to be conducted however, random supervision of the university students on industrial attachment will be carried out towards ensuring efficiency and effectiveness of the scheme.

Review of the Quality Assurance Policy of The University

The Bayero University, Kano Quality Assurance Policy will be reviewed to be in tandem with the current global best practices of higher education management.

Commencement of the Implementation of the CCMAS

Following the unveiling of the Core Curriculum Minimum Academic Standards (CCMAS) by the National Universities Commission and directive to commence implementation of same, the Directorate will conduct stakeholders' workshops and sensitization towards ensuring effective implementation of the curriculum effective from the 2023/2024 academic session.

NUC Accreditation of Undergraduate Programmes

In the coming year (2024), the Directorate will also prepare forty-four (44) undergraduate programmes for NUC accreditation.

Details are as follows >>>

DIRECTORATE OF ACADEMIC PLANNING (DAP)

S/N	Faculty	Department	Programmes
1	Agriculture	Fisheries & Aquaculture	B. Fisheries & Aquaculture
2	Allied Health Sciences	Nursing Science	B.Sc. Environmental Health Science
3	Arts and Islamic Studies	Arabic	B.A. Arabic
		Linguistics & Foreign Languages	B.A. French
		Nigerian Languages	B.A. Hausa
		History	B.A. History
		Islamic Studies & Shari'a	B.A. Shari'a
4	Basic Medical Sciences	BSc Biochemistry	B.Sc. Biochemistry
5	Clinical Sciences	Clinical Sciences	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery (MBBS)
6	Education	Education	B.A. (Ed) French
		Science & Technology Education	B.Sc. (Ed) Agriculture
		Science & Technology Education	B.Sc. (Ed) Biology
		Science & Technology Education	B.Sc. (Ed) Chemistry
		Science & Technology Education	B.Sc. (Ed) Mathematics
		Science & Technology Education	B.Sc. (Ed) Physics
		Human Kinetics & Health Education	B.Sc. (Ed) Physical Education
		Library & Information Science	B.Sc. Library & Information Science
		Science & Technology Education	B. Tech. Ed. (Automobile)
		Science & Technology Education	B. Tech. Ed. (Building)
		Science & Technology Education	B. Tech. Ed. (Electrical/Electronics)
		Science & Technology Education	B.Sc. (Ed) Geography
		Science & Technology Education	B. Tech. Ed. (Metal Work Technology)
		Education	B. Ed. Early Childhood Education
Education	B. Ed. Primary Education		
7	Earth & Environmental Sciences	Geography	B.Sc. Geography
		Geography	B. Sc. Meteorology
8	Engineering	Civil Engineering	B. Eng. Civil
		Electrical Engineering	B. Eng. Computer
		Electrical Engineering	B. Eng. Electrical
		Mechanical Engineering	B. Eng. Mechanical
9	Pharmaceutical Sciences	Pharmaceutical Science	Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm. D)
10	Life Sciences	Plant Biology	B.Sc. Botany
		Microbiology	B.Sc. Microbiology
		Biological Science	B.Sc. Zoology
11	Physical Sciences	Pure & Industrial Chemistry	B.Sc. Chemistry
		Pure & Industrial Chemistry	B.Sc. Industrial Chemistry
		Mathematical Sciences	BSc Mathematics
		Physics	B.Sc. Physics
		Pure & Industrial Chemistry	B.Sc. Forensic Science
12	Social Sciences	Political Science	B.Sc. Political Science
		Sociology	B.Sc. Sociology
13	Management Sciences	Accounting	B.Sc. Accounting
		Accounting	B.Sc. Taxation

AMINU KANO
CENTRE FOR DEMOCRATIC STUDIES
MAMBAYYA HOUSE
BAYERO UNIVERSITY, KANO.
57-58, Kofar Ruwa Road, Gwammaja, Kano City
P.M. Kano, Nigeria



**AMINU KANO CENTRE
FOR DEMOCRATIC
STUDIES**



DIRECTOR

PROF. HABU MOHAMMED
BSc, MSc, PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director (R&D):

Dr Samaila Suleiman,
B.A, M.A (BUK), PhD (UCT)

Deputy Director (Training):

Dr Bello Ibrahim



Background

This Annual Report of Mambayya House, the Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies, Bayero University, Kano covers the activities and programmes executed from January to December 2023, the Centre's twenty-third year of existence.

The Centre: Background, Vision and Mission

The Centre was founded in November 2000 as a research and training unit of Bayero University, Kano. Mambayya House started work initially as part of the defunct Centre for Democratic Studies (CDS) established in 1989. However, when the CDS was scrapped in 1996, the Federal Government donated the House to Bayero University, Kano. The then Secretary to the Government of the Federation formally handed over Mambayya House to the Vice-Chancellor of Bayero University in March 1999.

In response to the urgent need to search for answers to the complex questions raised by the developing democratic order in Nigeria and contribute to the consolidation of the gains of a flourishing democracy, Bayero University established the Centre in November 2000. The Centre seeks to achieve its aims through focused and well-reasoned programmes and activities. It is a non-profit-making organization and operates as a relatively autonomous organ within the University's organizational structure, subject to the University's regulations in respect of accountability and academic standards.

Vision

To be a leading centre for democratic studies in Africa”, while its Mission is “to promote democratic studies, democratic culture, good governance and peaceful coexistence”.

Mission

The Centre's ultimate goal is to assist in finding practical solutions to the national problems created by the undemocratic vestiges and culture of the past and entrench an enduring democratic culture and practice in the country. Specifically, the Centre's 16 objectives are to:

- i. Study, research and closely monitor and maintain a comprehensive database on the evolution as well as the trials and tribulations of democracy in Nigeria;
- ii. Facilitate research, scholarship and policy formulation on all the aspects pertaining to democracy;
- iii. Promote a proper understanding of democratic theory and practice, as well as good governance through research and training;
- iv. Promote the evolution of desirable and appropriate political culture and values for national progress and development;
- v. Contribute to speedy, stable and sustainable democratic consolidation and the prevention of authoritarian reversals;
- vi. Periodically make recommendations on appropriate policy measures, which can strengthen democratic conduct and practices;
- vii. Promote the peaceful co-existence and resolution of disputes with a view to creating a more stable democratic polity;
- viii. Contribute to a proper understanding and removal of the traditional constraints to good governance and socio-economic development;
- ix. Provide opportunities for skills development and improvement through training on democracy, tolerance and good governance for politicians, policy makers, legislators, judicial officers and other officials from the Local, State and Federal Governments, as well as

MAMBAYYA HOUSE: AMINU KANO CENTRE FOR DEMOCRATIC STUDIES (AKCDS)

- Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) activists;
- x. Provide fellowships and short-term residency and assistance to researchers and scholars working on themes relevant to the Centre's research and training interests;
 - xi. Cooperate with similar centres in Nigeria and abroad with a view to expanding the scope of scholarship and research on democratic theory, conduct and practice;
 - xii. Provide a comprehensive reference library and documentation on political culture, democracy, good governance and socio-economic development;
 - xiii. Periodically publish and disseminate the outcome of studies conducted at the Centre for the benefit of policy makers and the public;
 - xiv. Organize and operate a museum on Nigerian politics in the original house of Malam Aminu Kano with a view to making it a tourist attraction;
 - xv. Accept gifts, legacies and donations, but without obligation to accept the same for a particular purpose unless it approves the terms and conditions attaching thereto; and
 - xvi. Do such other things as may be considered incidental to the above objects/matters.

Facilities

The Centre is located in the residence of the late Malam Aminu Kano at No. A69 Kofar Ruwa Road, Gwammaja Quarters, within the ancient city of Kano. The Centre, popularly called Mambayya House, derived its name from the nickname of the late Malam's mother after whom he named the house when it was built in 1968. Mambayya House presently consists of Malam Aminu Kano's house, an administrative block, a library, a conference facility with a 500-seat auditorium and 6 smaller committee rooms, 10 self-contained guest suites for researchers and visiting scholars, a restaurant/cafeteria, a bore-hole, three big electricity generating sets (50 KVA, 114 KVA and 150 KVA) and two additional 33KVA generators procured by the Education Task Force (ETF)- now the TETFund. In

addition, the Centre has installed solar-powered electricity in order to have uninterrupted power supply.

Staffing

In the year under review, the Centre has a total of **54** members of staff. They are made up of **26** senior and **28** junior staff. The 28 junior staff consist of 6 employees of BUK, while 22 are employees of Mambayya House (For a complete list, see Appendix I).

Table 1: Staff Disposition by Rank in the Year 2023

Category-A	Academic Staff	
-	Professor/Director	
-	Senior Lecturer/Deputy Director (Research & Documentation)	
-	Reader/Deputy Director (Training)	
-	Research Professor	
-	Research Fellow I	
-	3 Research Fellows II	
-	Chief Library Officer	
Category-B	Non – Academic Staff	
-	Principal Assistant Registrar	Stores Officer
-	Chief Accountant	Assistant Store Officer
-	A.C.E. O. I	Driver
-	H.E.O	Chief Porter
-	Administrative Officer	Head Messenger/Cleaner
-	Higher Executive Officer	Cleaner
-	Principal Executive Officer II	Gardener
-	Accountant II	Cook
-	S.E.O. Accts	Receptionist
-	Senior Clerical Officer Accts	Chief Artisan Workshop Supervisor
-	Museum Education Officer I	Assistant Technical Officer
-	Chief Typist	Steward
-	Catering Officer	Porter
-	Senior Store Keeper	Plant Operator
-	Higher Library Officer	Cleaner/Attendant
-	Library Officer	Museum Attendant
-	Library Assistant	Laundryman

MAMBAYYA HOUSE: AMINU KANO CENTRE FOR DEMOCRATIC STUDIES (AKCDS)

Major Activities in the Year 2023

In the year 2023, the Centre organised and hosted a series of activities. The activities executed by its two units are as follows:

Research and Documentation Unit

The Research and Documentation Unit of the Centre is responsible for conducting researches, convening conferences and holding public lectures, workshops and seminars as well as documenting these activities through publications. During the year 2023, the Unit carried out its mandate. This report highlights these activities during the year under review as follows:

Researches

The following researches were conducted by the Unit:

- i. In the year under review, Mambayya House, the Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies, in partnership with 12 other Research Centres under the Consortium of Research Centres in Northern States of Nigeria (CRCNN) completed a research titled: *Towards Community-Based Strategies for Sustainable Security in Northern Nigeria*. The published research report is being disseminated to critical stakeholders cutting across security agencies, the Northern Governors Forum, International Governmental Organizations such as the African Union (AU), the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS), European Union (EU), as well as other Development Partners such as the British Council, MacArthur Foundation, CLEEN Foundation, International Alert and so on.
- ii. The unit also continued with the 3rd Phase of the NEPU History Project, entitled “SAWABA: Anti-colonial Resistance and the Struggle for Democracy in Northern Nigeria”. At the end, a Book is expected to be published and presented to members of the public.
- iii. In the year 2023, the unit with support from the Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund) is continued a research, titled: *The Phenomenon of Drug and Substance Abuse in Northern Nigeria: Causes, Trends, Patterns, Manifestations and Remedies*. The research which took off in January 2022, is expected to be completed in June 2024 when its final report will be published.

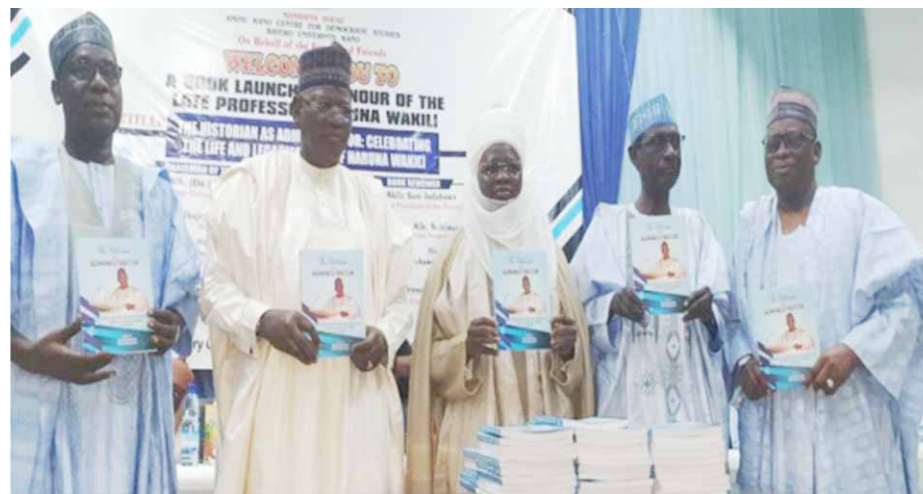
Workshops, Townhall Meetings and Public Lectures/Symposia

The following workshops, townhall meetings and public lectures/symposia were conducted by the Unit:

i. A Book Launch in Honour of the Late Professor Haruna Wakili

On Sunday, January 8, 2023, Mambayya House, the Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies, Bayero University, Kano, hosted friends, associates, colleagues, relatives and well-wishers of the late Professor Haruna Wakili, a former Director of the Centre to a Book launch in his honour. The Book titled, *The Historian As Administrator: Celebrating the Life and Legacies of Professor Haruna Wakili* was edited by Dr. Samaila Suleiman and Dr. Kabiru Haruna Isa former students and colleagues at the Department of History, Bayero University, Kano.

The event was graciously chaired by the former Governor of Jigawa State, Alhaji (Dr.) Sule Lamido, while Dr. Akilu Sani Indabawa a former Political Adviser to the President of the Federal Republic of Nigeria; and Alhaji Bashir Dalhatu, Wazirin Dutse served as the Book Reviewer and Chief Launcher respectively. Other invited guests included the Emirs of Hadejia and Dutse as Royal Fathers of the Day, Hadejia Emirate Development Association (HEDA), traditional and religious leaders, academics, Civil Society Organizations, Community-Based Organizations, amongst others.



Group photograph with dignitaries at the event

MAMBAYYA HOUSE: AMINU KANO CENTRE FOR DEMOCRATIC STUDIES (AKCDS)

ii. Public Lecture on Voter Rights and Responsibilities in Nigeria's 2023 General Elections

On Thursday, January 12, 2023, Mambayya House and International Human Rights Commission (IHRC), an organization working on human rights protection, good governance and sustainable development jointly organized a public lecture to celebrate the International Human Rights Day with the theme, *Voter Rights and Responsibilities in Nigeria's 2023 General Elections*. The lecture chaired by Professor Habu Mohammed had Ambassador Abdulsamad Abdu Zango, the INEC's Resident Electoral Commissioner of Kano State as its Guest Speaker, while Prof. Aminu Kabir of the Faculty of Law, Bayero University, Kano and Ambassador Bashir Musa Ibrahim, the Coordinator of IHRC in Kano State as Discussants. About 500 persons including Politicians, Academics, CSOs, Professional Associations, Political Party Officials, Pressure Groups, Human Rights Activists, Youth and Women Groups, Students, amongst others attended the event.



One of the Discussants, Prof. Aminu Kabir speaking at the Event

iii. A Townhall Meeting with 2023 Governorship Candidates in Kano State

On January 21 and 22, 2023, Mambayya House and its organizing partners hosted its 4th edition of interaction series with governorship candidates of the 2023 elections in the state. The interaction which held in 2011, 2015, 2019 and 2023 had candidates of popular political parties in the state and aimed at enlightening members of the public on the campaign manifestos/plan of each candidate with a view to guiding them to make informed choices and also hold any accountable any candidate that emerges victorious t the poll.

The townhall meeting had in attendance candidates of the AAC, ADC, ADP, APC, APM, LP, NNPP, PDP, PRP and ZLP amongst others. Participants at the townhall meeting were given the opportunity to make comments and also ask questions while the candidates responded.



Some of the 2023 Governorship Candidates at the Townhall

MAMBAYYA HOUSE: AMINU KANO CENTRE FOR DEMOCRATIC STUDIES (AKCDS)

iv. Annual Symposium to Mark the 40th Memorial Anniversary of Malam Aminu Kano

On Saturday, May 6, 2023, Mambayya House hosted the 21st edition of its annual symposium to mark the 40th memorial anniversary of Malam Aminu Kano with the theme, *Democracy and the Challenges of Good Governance in Nigeria: What Next After the 2023 General Elections?* The event chaired by Professor Engineer Babagana Umara Zulum, the Borno State Governor had Professor Nuhu O. Yaqub, a former Vice Chancellor of the University of Abuja as the Guest Speaker, while Professor Bawa Hassan Gusau of the Department of Political Science, Bayero University, Kano and Professor Member George-Genyi of the Department of Political Science, Benue State University, Makurdi as the Discussants. Similarly, Governor Mai Mala Buni of Yobe State was the Special Guest of Honour while Alhaji Aminu Ado Bayero, the Sarkin Kano was the Father of the Day.



The Guest Lecturer, Professor Nuhu O. Yaqub delivering the lecture

v. Roundtable Discussion on ECOWAS Intervention on Niger Republic

Following the July 23, 2023 military coup in Niger Republic and subsequent events that followed between the military authorities and ECOWAS, Mambayya House organized and hosted a roundtable discussion on the theme, “The Niger Coup and ECOWAS Intervention: Perspectives on Multi-Sectoral Implications for Nigeria”. The event held on Wednesday, August 16, 2023, was aimed at examining the aftermath of the military coup d'etat in the west African country, the happenings that followed especially the proposed military invasion in the country and the implications it may have on Nigeria from multi-sectoral perspectives. The event chaired by Ambassador Bala Sani, a former Nigerian Ambassador to Mauritania had lead discussants including Professor Abubakar Jika Jiddere, Professor Sani Lawan Malumfashi, Professor Ibrahim Bello Kano, and Dr. Tijjani M. Naniya all of Bayero University, Kano. Attendance was drawn from diplomats, academics, civil society activists, security operatives, women and youth groups, as well as the media.



Participants at the Roundtable Discussion

MAMBAYYA HOUSE: AMINU KANO CENTRE FOR DEMOCRATIC STUDIES (AKCDS)

vi. Inter-Generational Dialogue on Youth for Leadership Role in Nigeria

In collaboration with Al-Habibiyya Islamic Society, Abuja, one of the grantees in behavioral change cohort, Mambayya House held a two-day dialogue session on June 19 and 20, 2023 at Ajuji Greenwich Hotel, Abuja, FCT. The major aim of the dialogue was to engage constructively with old and younger generations through utilization of inclusive behavior change interventions that influence individual and group behaviours aimed at reducing corruption in Nigeria. The immediate outcome of the collaboration is enhanced interaction and communication between old and younger generations, who are historically marginalized in their bid to promote peaceful co-existence and amplify anti-corruption messaging through buy-in of various groups that speak out and demand for improved service delivery together irrespective of religious or ethnic affiliations. More than 20 young activists from Kano, Kaduna, Kogi, Kwara, Bauchi, Gombe, and Abuja, FCT, were mentored by seasoned scholars, motivational speakers and leaders of thoughts around issues on leadership skills, youth political participation, and self-development in a form of train-the-trainer manner. The immediate outcome of the program includes offered communication opportunities, linkages are strengthened and gaps reduced between generations; and endorsed set of actions, including clear commitments to be taken, areas of priority towards the selection of good leaders devoid of undue influence of political actors were agreed upon.



Group photograph with participants at the dialogue

vii. Two-Day Experience Sharing Workshop for Sub-Grantees & Partners

Between June 22 and 23, 2023, Mambayya House held a two-day workshop with all the sub-grantees and other implementing partners. The workshop served as period of review and reflections for the project implementation committee to take stock of the activities conducted within the two years of the project. All the sub-grantees had opportunity to deepen discussions on the key performance indicators and reporting guideline with the M&E Consultants (Encompass) affiliated to Mambayya House. Many success stories were shared and a robust sustainability framework beyond 2024 was developed among the sub-grantees. The major takeaway of the workshop was the resolution of the sub-grantees to continue as Consortium of Inter-regional Organization Against Corruption in Nigeria after the life span of the On Nigeria Project.



Group Picture with Officials of Mambayya House and the Sub-Grantees

MAMBAYYA HOUSE: AMINU KANO CENTRE FOR DEMOCRATIC STUDIES (AKCDS)

viii. Exchange/Learning Visit by Mambayya House Anti-Corruption Project Team

As part of the sustainability drive of the Mambayya House Anti-Corruption Project (2021-2024) funded by MacArthur Foundation, the Project management Team led by the Director Mambayya House, Profhabu Mohammed conducted series of exchange/learning visits to critical stakeholders with a view to sharing the success stories, learning and experiences, as well as building further collaboration towards consolidating the sustainability agenda after the end of the project in 2024. The visit took place between November 7 and 8, 2023 at Abuja. The stakeholders visited include: Economic and Financial Crime Commission (EFCC), Independent Corrupt Practices and Other Related Offences Commission (ICPC), Nigeria Inter-Religious Council (NIREC), Civil Society Legislative Advocacy Centre (CISLAC) among others.



ix. Interfaith Network Against Corruption (INAC) Activities

During the year under review, the Interfaith Network Against Corruption (INAC) domiciled in Mambayya House organized a series of drama in various primary schools in Kano state. This is part of its *Catch them Young* activities aimed at combating corruption under its MacArthur funded project titled, “Promoting Citizen-Led Anti-Corruption Programs through Interfaith Approach 2021 - 2024”. The main aim of the drama series is to inculcate anti-corruption habits in young minds with a view to influencing the behaviour of the children and members of their immediate and extended communities.



Proposed Activities of the Research and Documentation Unit for 2024

The following Table specifies the activities the Research and Documentation Unit intends to carry out in 2024 >>>

MAMBAYYA HOUSE: AMINU KANO CENTRE FOR DEMOCRATIC STUDIES (AKCDS)

S/N	Description	Implementing Unit	Timeline	Target Beneficiaries	Funding Source
1	Establish an Archive in Mudi Sipikin Library of the Centre and develop comprehensive bibliography of collections related to democracy, good governance and conflict resolution	R&D	January, 2024	Academic Institutions, General Public	Mambayya House
2	Compiling a comprehensive database of all partners, associates and International Advisory Board	R&D	January, 2024	Mambayya House	Mambayya House
3	Maintain interactive social media platforms for the Centre's partners and associates	R&D	January, 2024	Mambayya House	Mambayya House
4	Compile database of African Scholars, CSOs and establish more linkages for the Centre	R&D	February, 2024	Mambayya House	Mambayya House
5	Publish the 2022/2023 Edition of <i>Mambayya House Journal of Democratic Studies</i> (MHJDS)	R&D	February 2024	Academic Institutions, General Public	Mambayya House
6	Develop a proposal for a survey research on the "The Role of Constituency Offices in Democratic Consolidation in Nigeria: A Survey of Kaduna, Kano and Sokoto States	R&D	March, 2024	General Public	Not available yet
7	Publish the 2023 Mambayya House Annual Report	R&D	March 2024	General Public	Mambayya House
8	Organize and host the 2024 Aminu Kano Annual Memorial Symposium	R&D	April, 2024	General Public	Government/Private Individuals
9	Publish a book on "Prof. Dora Akunyili"	R&D	April, 2024	General Public	MacArthur Foundation
10	Develop a proposal for a research on "Assessing the Performance of the Legislature in Nigeria's Democracy, 1999-2013	R&D	May, 2024	Academic Institutions, General Public	Not Available
11	Continue with the renovation and acquisition of artifacts for the Malam Aminu Kano Living History Museum and make it more functional	R&D	May, 2024	Students, General Public	Mambayya House
12	Organize a 2-day National Conference on "Assessing the 2023 General Elections for Sustainable Democracy in Nigeria"	R&D	March, 2024	Academic Institutions, General Public	Not available yet
13	Complete the Book Project on the NEPU History entitled: <i>SAWABA: Anti-Colonial Resistance and the Struggle for Democracy in Northern Nigeria</i>	R&D	July, 2024	Academic Institutions, General Public	BUK and Individuals
14	Organize an International Conference on "Assessing Violent Conflicts and Democratic Development in West Africa: Trends, Challenges and Remedies"	R&D	November, 2024	Academic Institutions, General Public	Not available yet
15	Continue the MacArthur-funded project on "Promoting Accountability and Anti-Corruption through Behavior Change Approaches, 2021 – 2024"	Mambayya House	2021 – June 2024	All stakeholders of Anti-Corruption, General Public	MacArthur Foundation
16	Continuation of the Mambayya House Governing Board Meetings	Mambayya House	January, April & December, 2024	All stakeholders of Anti-Corruption, General Public	Mambayya House
17	Conclude Baseline Survey on "The Phenomenon of Drug and Substance Abuse among Youth in Northern Nigeria: Causes, Trends, Patterns, Manifestations and Remedies"	R&D	July 2024	Academic Institutions, General Public	Not available yet
18	Continue with the activities of the Consortium of Research Centres in Northern States of Nigeria (CRCNN)	Mambayya House	Ongoing	Mambayya House, General Public	

MAMBAYYA HOUSE: AMINU KANO CENTRE FOR DEMOCRATIC STUDIES (AKCDS)

Proposed Activities of the Training Unit for 2024

The following Table specifies the proposed activities the Training Unit intends to carry out in the Year 2024:

S/N	Description	Month	Target Beneficiaries	Funding Status
1	Secure funding and organize Hausa quarterly talk, themed: “ <i>Dimokradiyya a Yau</i> ”.	January-December, 2024	Members of the General Public	To be funded by Mambayya House
2	Organize and conduct the 8 th edition of the symposium to mark 73 rd Anniversary of NEPU	August, 2024	Members of the General Public	To be funded by Mambayya House
3	Continue with Mambayya House Short Certificate Courses	June, 2024	Party leaders, Administrators, CSOs, etc.	To secure funding
4	Secure funding and organize sensitization programme for Ward and Village Heads in the 27 Local Government Areas of Jigawa State	June, 2024	Participants, General Public	To secure funding
5	Continuation of the SCMA and Kano Forward Committee Meetings and other related activities.	February, May, August and November, 2024	The People of Kano State	To secure funding
6	Secure funding and continue with the renovations and acquisitions of artifacts for the Aminu Kano Living History Museum	January – December, 2024	General Public	To secure funding
7	Partner with relevant stakeholders to celebrate National and International Days e.g. Democracy day, Human Rights Day, Women’s Day, Children’s Day, etc.	January – December, 2024	General Public	To secure funding
8	Continuation of the Mambayya House Governing Board Meetings	January – December, 2024	Mambayya House	To be funded by Mambayya House
9	To continue with the Centre’s upgrade and re -modeling	January – December, 2024	Mambayya House	To secure funding



CENTRE FOR BIOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH



DIRECTOR

PROF. MOHAMMED YELWA GWARZO
BSc (ABU), MSc (Brunel, UK) PhD (Dundee) FWACMLS

CENTRE FOR BIOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH (CBR)

Deputy Director (Instrumentation):

Prof. Ibrahim Tajo Siraj,
BSc (BUK) MSc (BUK) PhD (Strathclyde, UK)

Deputy Director (Genomics):

Prof. Abdussamad Muhammad Abdussamad,
DVM (ABU), MAgric (UNAAB), PhD (Goettingen, Germany), CertLAM (Guelph)

Administrative Officer:

Ado Alhassan,
B.A (BUK)



Background

The Centre for Biotechnology Research was established in 2014, with the mandate to conduct research in the fields of molecular and cellular biology in order to provide a translational agenda of solving myriad social and health problems. The Centre was established with the support of Honorable Abdulrahman Kawu Sumaila and was equipped by Tertiary Education Trust **Fund (TETFUND)** facilitated by Prof Hafiz Abubakar, the pioneer Director of the Centre. Since its establishment, quantum jump was made in bringing home cutting-age research and training to both students and staff of the University. In order to expand the scientific activities of the Centre and to achieve the wider aspect of its mandate of competing globally in the field of biomedical research, four committees were constituted with their membership drawn from the Centre and Science based Faculties. Each committee is working on specific research agenda to comply with the University's scientific vision and agenda of promoting translational research.

Objectives

1. creating a functional scientific environment that would address developmental issues in Food Biotechnology, Agro-

2. providing facilities for teaching, research and training in the broad spectrum of Biotechnology,
3. providing training to personnel in public and private sectors for the application of science and bioengineering principles in order to process, develop, design and analyse materials useful to agriculture, health and environment,
4. developing and promoting modern diagnostic systems and product testing techniques for improved healthcare delivery and industrial production of goods and services,
5. facilitating collaboration with scientists from across the world for the exchange of information, experience and know-how, and
6. providing modern diagnostic systems and product testing techniques for improved healthcare delivery and industrial production of goods and services.



CENTRE FOR BIOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH (CBR)

Table 1: Staff Profile

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise	Ongoing Research Project
1	Prof. Muhammad Yalwa Gwarzo	Director	Molecular Biology	Cancer Research, funded by TETFund on the verge of completion
2	Prof. Abdussamad Muhammad Abdussamad	Deputy Director	Evolutionary and comparative animal physiology	Molecular phylogeography and genetic diversity in Nigerian camels and ruminants; Bioethics and laboratory animal welfare
3	Prof. Ibrahim Tajo Siraj	Deputy Director	Bioinorganic Chemistry	Design and synthesis of antiviral, anticancer and antimicrobial complexes
4	Prof. Mansurah Abdulazeez	Professor	Clinical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	Isolation of Anticancer and Antihypertensive principles of some selected Nigerian plants and the Molecular basis of their activities. Funded by TETFund and Isolation of Anticancer Compounds from Native Endophytic Fungi for Triple Negative Breast Cancer Therapy.
5	Dr. Salihu Ibrahim	Senior Lecturer	Environmental and Microbial Biotechnology/ Toxicology	Isolation, Characterization and Kinetics Studies of Caffeine-Degrading Bacteria funded by TETFUND
6	Abdullahi Muhammad	Lecturer I	Molecular Entomology, Tropical Medicine, Vector control	
7	Rukayya Kawu Bala	Research fellow I	Nanotechnology	
8	Atiku, Uwais Muhammad	Research officer II	Organic Chemistry	
9	Abdulhamid, Mariya Umar	Research officer II	Plant Biotechnology	Production of Transgenic Tomato Expressing CRYAc1 in Control of Tuta Absoluta (PHASE 1) funded by TETFund
10	Abubakar, Jamil Garba	Research fellow	Natural product, chemistry	
11	Abdullahi, Maryam Sule-Kano	Research fellow II	Biotechnology/ Molecular Biology	
12	Habib, Amina Salim	Research assistant	Molecular Biology Techniques, Nano particles synthesis and Characterization, Isolation and identification of microorganisms, antibacterial sensitivity testing.	
13	Dr. Muktar, Aliyu Abba	Senior Chief Technologist	Clinical Biochemistry	
14	Pedro, Shamsudeen Lekan	Principal Technologist	Molecular biology	
15	Bello, Samirah Yahuza	Principal Technologist	Biology	
16	Jibril, Amina Inuwa	Senior Technologist	Hydrobiology, Applied Biology	
17	Muhammad, Nafisa Isa	Technologist I	Chemistry	
18	Isa, Sheshe Khadija	Senior Technologist	Medical Microbiology	
19	Adamu, Maryam Muhammad	Technologist I	Microbiology	
20	Musa, Umar Ibrahim	Principal Med. Lab. Technician	Molecular Biology	
21	Alhassan, Ado	Senior Assistant Registrar II	Administration	
22	Abdullahi, Ibrahim Nuhu	Principal Confidential Secretary II	Secretarial Administration	
23	Tukur, Tijjani Dambazau	Chief Executive Officer (Accounts)	Accounting	
24	Bako, Usman Nabulisi	Laboratory Assistant I	Cleaning	
25	Nuhu, Mustapha	Senior Messenger/Cleaner	Cleaning	
26	Yahaya, Hassan Gaya	Gardener	Gardening	
27	Musa, Shu'aibu	Driver	Driving	

Infrastructure

Table 2: List of Equipment in General Lab

S/N	Name of equipment	Manufacturer	Model	Quantity	Functionality	Uses
1	Vacuum Rotary Evaporator	IKA	RV 10 Digital	1	Functional	Concentration of aqueous or organic solvents extracts
2	Water Deionizer	Thermo	Pacific T II	1	Functional	Production of deionized water
3	Microplate Shaker	GRANT-Bio	PHMP	1	Functional	Shaking microplate at selected speed, time and temperature
4	PH Meter	Hanna	HI 2210	1	Functional	Measurement of pH of solutions
5	Microplate Washer	Mikura		1	Functional	Washing of microplate to remove unreacted materials
6	Freezer (-86 ^{0C})	NUVE	DF 490	1	Functional	Storage of samples
7	Water Bath	Lab Companion	BS-21	1	Functional	Incubation of reaction mixture at selected temperature and time
8	Analytical Balance	Sartorius	ENTRIS	1	Functional	Weighing of analytical materials
9	Ultrapure Water Machine	Opurite	SELECT	1	Functional	Production of Ultrapure water
10	Oven	Lab Companion		1	Non-Functional	Drying of materials to a constant weight
11	Refrigerator	Thermocool		1	Functional	Storage
12	Class II Safety Cabinet	ESCO	FRONTIER DUO	1	Functional	Prevents exposure to infectious microorganism
13	Liquid Nitrogen Tank	Statebourne		1	Functional	Storage of liquid Nitrogen
14	LC-MS (Complete)	Agilent	Quadrupole 6120	1	Functional (operations is limited due poor electricity supply)	Quantitative and qualitative analyses of both organic and inorganic analytes
15	GC-MS (Complete)	Parkin Elma	CLARUS 680	1	Not installed	Quantitative and qualitative analyses of analytes
16	Multimode Plate Reader	Parkin Elma	ENSIGHT	1	Functional	Measurement of Absorbance, Luminescence and Florescence
16	Real Time PCR (qPCR)	AGILENT	Stratogene Mx3000P	1	Functional	Quantitative measurement of specific genes and their expression
18	Lyophilizer	LYOTRAP	LTE	1	Faulty	Removes water from aqueous solutions under freezing conditions
19	Solid Phase Extraction system (SPE)	ROCKER	100	1	Functional	Extraction of analytes of interest from a mixture
20	Sonicator	BRANSON	2800	1	Functional	Dissolution of particles and removal of air bubbles from solution
21	Air Purifier	LG	AS35GVGG0	2	Functional	Extracts pathogens and other compounds from the environment

Table 3: List of Equipment in Microbiology Lab

S/N	Name of equipment	Manufacturer	Model	Quantity	Functionality	Uses
1	Incubator	Thermoscientific	PRECISION	1	Functional	Incubation of microbial culture
2	Refrigerator	Thermocool		1	Functional	Storage
3	Class II Biosafety Cabinet	Labconco	LOGIC	1	Functional	Prevents exposure to infectious microorganism
4	Orbital Shaker	Cole Parmer	OR 100	1	Functional	Shaking sample containers in orbital manner
5	Bench Centrifuge	BX	C 883E	1	Functional	Centrifugation
6	Magnetic Stirrer	Stuart	UC 152D	1	Functional	Stirring of samples
7	Sonicator	QSONIC	Q500	1	Functional	Crushing of large particles for dissolution
8	Inverted Microscope	BMS	74575	1	Functional	Microscopy
9	Bunsen Burner	-	-	1	Functional	heating

Table 4: List of Equipment in Biochemistry Lab

S/N	Name of Equipment	Manufacturer	Model	Quantity	Functionality	Uses
1	Rotary Evaporator	Cole Parmer	SB 1100 CE	1	Functional	Concentration of aqueous or organic solvents extracts
2	Ice Maker	Scotman	EF 124 Easy Fit	1	Functional	Production of Ice Cubes
3	Shaking Water Bath	Cole Parmer	SHWB 20	1	Functional	Incubation of reaction mixtures at a selected speed, temperature and time

Table 5: List of Equipment in Molecular Biology Lab

S/N	Name of Equipment	Manufacturer	Model	Quantity	Functionality	Uses
1	Vortex Mixer	Stuart	S48	1	Functional	Agitation of mixtures
2	Microfuge	Cleaver	CSL- Multifuge	1	Functional	Short Centrifugation
3	Automatic Pipettes	Cleaver	Omnipette	7	Functional	Accurate dispensing of samples
4	Analytical Balance	Sartorius	Practum	1	Functional	Weighing
5	Hotplate	Cleaver	CSL-Hotstir	1	Functional	Heating
6	Dry Bath (Heating Block)	Cleaver	The Cube	1	Functional	Heating
7	Water Bath	Cleaver	SWB- 20L-3	1	Functional	Incubation of reaction mixtures at a selected speed, temperature and time
8	Orbital Shaker	Cleaver	MS-NOR-30	1	Functional	Shaking of reaction containers in orbital pattern
9	GEL Dryer	Stuart	MG-2131	1	Not installed	
10	UV Crosslinker	UVP	CX 200	1	Not installed	
11	Electroporator	BTX	ECM 830	1	Not installed	

CENTRE FOR BIOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH (CBR)

12	Spectrophotometer	Jenway	Genovanano	1	Faulty	
13	Vertical Electrophoresis	Cleaver	VS20-DGGETC	1	Functional	Separation of protein mixtures
14	Horizontal Electrophoresis	Cleaver	Runview	1	Functional	Separation DNA mixtures
15	Horizontal Electrophoresis	Cleaver	CS-3AMP	1	Functional	Separation DNA mixtures
16	PCR Machine	Agilent	Surecycler 8800	2	Functional	Amplification of DNA
17	Refrigerated Centrifuge	Cleaver	RMC 24	1	Functional	Centrifugation under freezing condition
18	PCR Machine	LABNET	Multigene	1	Functional	Amplification of DNA
19	GEL DOC System	Cleaver	OMNIDOC	1	Functional	Imaging of gel
20	Duoview	Cleaver	Douview 254/365	1	Functional	Viewing of gel
21	Refrigerator	Thermocool		1	Functional	Storage
22	Microwave Oven	Midea	MM 72XA7	1	Functional	Melting and sterilization of gel
23	Bench Top Computer	HP		1	Functional	
24	UPS	Evergood	1500V	1	Functional	
25	Vacuum Pump	Vacuubrand	MZ 2C NT +2AZ	1	Functional	Generates vacuum
26	Class II Safety Cabinet	ESCO	AIRSTREAM	1	Functional	Prevents exposure to infectious microorganism

Table 5: List of Equipment in Cell and Tissue Culture Lab

S/N	Name of equipment	Manufacturer	Model	Quantity	Functionality	Uses
1	Stirring Water Bath	Cleaver	SWB-10L-2	1	Functional	Incubation of reaction mixtures at a selected speed, temperature and time
2	Orbital Shaker	Cleaver	MW-23	1	Functional	Shaking of reaction containers in orbital pattern
3	UV Cabinet	Cleaver	Clear	1	Currently at Centre for Infectious Diseases	Prevents exposure to infectious microorganism
4	Fluorescent Microscope	Optika	T315A	1	Functional	Imaging of fluorescent cells
5	Class II Biosafety Cabinet	Nuve	MN 120	1	Functional	Prevents exposure to infectious microorganism
6	CO ₂ Incubator	Nuve	EC 160	2	Functional	Incubation of cell cultures
7	Liquid Nitrogen Tank	Statebourne	Biorack 750 and Biorack 25	2	Functional	Storage of Liquid Nitrogen

Table 6: Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Research Fellow II	Asst Lect.	
1	CBR			1		2		3
	TOTAL							3

Table 7: Non-Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Principal Tech.	Snr. Tech.	SAR II	Tech. I	Snr. Messenger	Lab. Asst. I	
1	CBR	1	3	1	1	1	1	8
	TOTAL							8

Major Activities in 2023

The major activities of the year under review were the continuation of the previous work on Cancer chemotherapy by exploiting the potential of natural products in Nigeria. In order to undertake research on molecular biology of cancer, the Centre has identified two staff members for training in the use of nanopore sequencer in the United Kingdom. We have secured sponsorship for the trip and training, but await the response of the trainers in the United Kingdom.

Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

Childhood Status and Epilepsy Determinants of Outcome Survey (SEED) project headed by Professor Edwin Trevathan, the Director, Vanderbilt Institute for Global Health, Vanderbilt University Medical Center has other researchers from Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, Centre for Biotechnology Research and the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa.

The Centre is saddled with the responsibility of extracting DNA from blood of children with epilepsy, normalization and transportation to South Africa for further analysis. To effectively carry out this work, a -80°C Freezer and a 10KV solar- inverter system, required for storage of the samples after extraction were made available to the Centre for

Biotechnology Research from the SEED grant.

Future research envisages conducting the work at the Centre. Hence, two members of the Centre are sponsored to travel to South Africa. They are expected to travel to South Africa for the training in 2024.

Table 8: Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of collaboration)	Status
1	Genetic analysis of epileptic children	Provide facility of DNA extraction and storage	On going
2	Collaboration on Faculty movement and research on Medical device innovation with Medical Device Innovation Centre, National Cheng Kung University	(a) Movement of Faculty, Scholars and Staff between two Institutions. (b) Research Collaboration in the fields with mutual interest between research, departments and hospitals (c) Collaborations on Medical device clinical applications (d) Joint development of medical device training programme.	Dormant, but will be activated in 2024. The University financial problem, Covid-19 and Strike could not warrant the implementation of the Memorandum

Table 9: Conference/Workshops/Trainings Organized

S/N	Description	Date	Number of participants
1	Hands- on training for Young Medical Laboratory Scientists of Nigeria on molecular diagnosis	2-5 May, 2023	100
2	International Year of Basic Science for Sustainable Development 2023-2023 with a Lecture on Medical Plants as panacea for Cancer: The Role of Basic Science	10 th May, 2023	200

Planned Activities in 2024

The Centre has reconstituted research in order to achieve the University's research agenda. The thematic areas vis-à-vis the research groups are as follows.

- 1) Food security research group: Currently there is an ongoing work on the improvement of tomato variety by preventing pest infestation. The

CENTRE FOR BIOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH (CBR)

research is in collaboration with Centre for Dryland Agriculture. Hence, research effort will be reinforced in this era in 2024, by seeking funding from outside the University.

2) Health research group:

- i) Head and Neck Cancers are added to the current research on chemotherapy by exploiting the potential of our natural products as anti-cancer agents. The work will be in collaboration with the Department of Histopathology and Surgery of BUK/AKTH. The natural products potential will be evaluated using both cell line and primary cells.
- ii) There is a large reservoir of basic information on the potential of herbs as anti-diabetic provided by Biochemistry Department of Bayero University Kano. However, further elucidation on the chemical structure and targets has not been pursued. The Centre would wish to identify the chemical and determine the mode of action.

- 3) Energy and environment research group. One of the areas of interest under this theme is utilization of refuse waste as a source of methane gas. The Centre will collaborate with Energy Centre of the University in the regard.

As noted above, the Centre has a Memorandum of Understanding Medical Device Innovation Centre, National Cheng Kung University which has not been consummated due to unavoidable challenges as stated. It is the determination of the Centre with the assistance of the University to reactivate the agreement for mutual benefit. The areas of collaboration with the University are:

- a) Movement of Faculty, Scholars and Staff between two Institutions.
- b) Research Collaboration in the fields with mutual interest between research, departments and hospitals
- c) Collaborations on Medical device clinical applications.
- d) Joint development of medical device training programme

The thematic research activities are streamlined to take cognizance of the staff strength and the financial position of the Centre.





CENTRE FOR DRYLAND AGRICULTURE



DIRECTOR

PROF. JIBRIN M. JIBRIN
B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D (ABU)

Deputy Director (Training):

Prof. Sanusi Gaya Mohammed, B.Agric (ABU), MSc. (BUK), PhD (ABU)

Deputy Director (Outreach & Publications):

Prof. Amina Mustapha, B.Agric (UDUS), MSc (UI), PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director (Research):

Dr. Kabir Mustapha Umar, BSc., MSc. (BUK), PhD (UPM)

OTHER MANAGEMENT STAFF OF THE CENTRE

ACE Impact Project Manager: Prof. Yusuf Garba

Training Coordinator: Dr. Murtala Muhammad Badamasi

Outreach Coordinator: Dr. Amina Lawan Mustapha

Administrative Secretary: Muhammad Abbas Liman



Background

The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) was set up in 2012 to serve as a regional training hub in dryland agriculture for the West and Central African (WCA) sub-region. The CDA focuses on addressing the human capacity gap, building interdisciplinary teams of innovative international scholars who are constantly responding to the challenges of food security and sustainable utilisation of natural resources in dryland regions and the entire WCA. The mandate of the Centre was further extended when it became an Africa Centre of Excellence (ACE) in 2014, with funding from the World Bank. Under the ACE Project, the Centre won a 4-year grant of US\$7.8 million. This, and other grants won by the Centre, enabled it to expand its national and regional outreach, support innovative research, and continue to train its staff in key competencies expected of a Centre of Excellence. In 2018, the CDA won an additional grant of US\$ 5million from the World Bank and the French Development Bank (AFD) under the new ACE-Impact initiative. Using these resources, CDA is linking education and research with the development needs of the WCA drylands, thus contributing to food security, improved livelihood, and reduced poverty and conflicts. The cardinal objective of the CDA is to produce

graduates with relevant training and the right skills to address the major development challenges facing the WCA drylands region through the generation of knowledge and applied research products.

The CDA is making a great impact in addressing the shortage of skilled manpower in the WCA region. The Centre runs postgraduate programmes that are specifically tailored toward addressing the problems of agriculture and food security of the African Drylands. It also runs tailor-made short courses to impart specific skills that address the practical needs of career professionals and sectoral stakeholders, particularly in food production, processing, and value addition. The academic programmes of the Centre have received both national and international accreditations from the National Universities Commission (NUC) and the French-based High Council for Evaluation of Research and Higher Education (HCÉRES), respectively. In addition to being an ACE, the Centre also hosts the PASET PhD Fellowship in Climate Change and Natural Resource. This has strengthened the position of the Centre to attract students from many African countries, including Niger, Kenya, Mali, Cameroon, Burkina Faso, Ethiopia, Mozambique, Serra Leone, Chad, Sudan, Gambia, Senegal, and Tanzania.

The CDA has, over the years, consolidated its position as a leading Research Centre across the WCA region, attracting significant research funding and grants. In 2023, the Centre has continued to implement numerous research and development projects, working with different national, regional, and international partners. The position of the Centre is strengthened by the presence of well-equipped laboratories for research and services in molecular biology, tissue culture technologies, soil and plant analysis, GIS and remote sensing, as well as the training and research farm that supports skills acquisition and entrepreneurship.

Vision

Resilient and prosperous African drylands.

Mission

To improve livelihoods, resilience and sustainable use of natural resources in Africa's dryland through training and demand-driven research.

CENTRE FOR DRYLAND AGRICULTURE (CDA)

Objectives

- i. Promote trans-disciplinary research-for-development capable of positively impacting community livelihood in African drylands
- ii. Expand the horizon, and boost the skills and capacity of postgraduate students in dryland studies
- iii. Promote staff welfare and advance their capacity for effective teaching and ability to attract funding and publish in high-impact journals
- iv. Improve the capacity of the Centre to organise and execute projects with professionalism and efficiency
- v. Create visibility and awareness of the activities of the Centre
- vi. Expand the frontiers of existing academic linkages to industry and foster town and gown relations
- vii. Expand and diversify the sources of funding for the activities of the Centre.

Staff Profile and Expertise: Table 1. Staff Expertise and Projects

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise	Ongoing Research Project
1	Prof. Jibrin M. Jibrin	Professor	Soil Fertility and Plant Nutrition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Closing Sorghum Yield Gaps in Nigeria Sudan and Sahel Savannas through Site-Specific Nutrient Management • Initiatives for Sustainable Food Security Innovations in the Dryland (ISFoSID) • Isolation, characterization, and selection of indigenous Bradyrhizobia strains with outstanding symbiotic performance to increase legumes yields from northern Nigeria soils • Evaluation of Rhizobia Inoculant strains and Phosphorus fertilizer application under different soil types in Northern Nigeria
2	Prof. S.G. Mohammed	Professor	Plant Genetics & Breeding	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accelerated Variety Improvement and Seed Delivery of Legumes and Cereals in Africa (AVISA) Project
3	Prof. Amina Mustapha	Professor	Agricultural Marketing & Value Chain Analyst	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scaling Climate and Nutrition Smart Crops through Market Systems in Northern Nigeria • Assessment of State based Agricultural Information Systems in the Provision of Food and Nutrition Security Information in Sudano-Sahelian States of Nigeria
4	Prof. Yusuf Garba	Professor	Ruminant Nutritionist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of Botanical Galactogogues for Milk Enhancement
5	Dr Murtala Muhammad Badamasi	Associate Professor	Geography (Geospatial Analyst)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scaling Climate and Nutrition Smart Crops through Market Systems in Northern Nigeria • Initiatives for Sustainable Food Security Innovations in Drylands (ISFoID) • Do it Yourself: Flood Risk Communication
6	Dr. Amina Lawan Mustapha	Associate Professor	Agricultural Economist (Agribusiness)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scaling Climate and Nutrition Smart Crops through Market Systems in Northern Nigeria • Initiatives for Sustainable Food Security Innovations in Drylands (ISFoID) • Assessment of State based Agricultural Information Systems in the Provision of Food and Nutrition Security Information in Sudano-Sahelian States of Nigeria
7	Dr. K. M. Umar	Senior Lecturer	Food Bio-Technologist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bio-technological Product of Carotenoids from Algae • Microbial engineering to mitigate methane production in livestock • Bioelectricity generation by microbial degradation of agricultural wastes • Development of sustainable packaging solutions for extending the keeping quality of composite sorghum flours • Suitability assessment of environmental and anthropogenic factors influencing spatial distribution of <i>Ostrya lanceolata</i> in eastern and southern part of Africa
8	Dr. Aminu Alhassan Fagge	Senior Lecturer	System Agronomist/ Horticulture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scaling Climate and Nutrition Smart Crops through Market Systems in Northern Nigeria
9	Dr. M.M. Bello	Senior Lecturer	Agricultural & Environmental Engineering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scaling Climate and Nutrition Smart Crops through Market Systems in Northern Nigeria • Initiatives for Sustainable Food Security in Drylands (ISFoSID) • Recycling Aquaculture Effluents for Sustainable Crop Production in Nigerian Drylands • Integrating Low-quality Water in Micro-irrigation Systems for Sustainable Crop Production in water-scarce regions
10	Dr. Musa Bashir	Senior Research Fellow	Environmental Pollution & Biochemical Analysis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Anti-Cancer Potential of Nigerian Medicinal Plants
11	Adam Mohammad Adam	Research Officer	Soil Scientist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Closing Sorghum Yield Gaps in Nigeria Sudan and Sahel Savannas through Site-Specific Nutrient Management
12	Mu'azu Salisu	Research Assistant	Animal Scientist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UM6P-CDA Rhizobia Inoculant and Phosphorus Application Trial • Isolation and Characterization of Local Rhizobia Strain in Northern Nigeria • Closing Sorghum Yield Gaps in Nigeria Sudan and Sahel Savannas through Site-Specific Nutrient Management

CENTRE FOR DRYLAND AGRICULTURE (CDA)

Staff Population

The Centre has forty-seven (47) staff members across the academic, technical and administrative cadres as shown in Fig. 1.

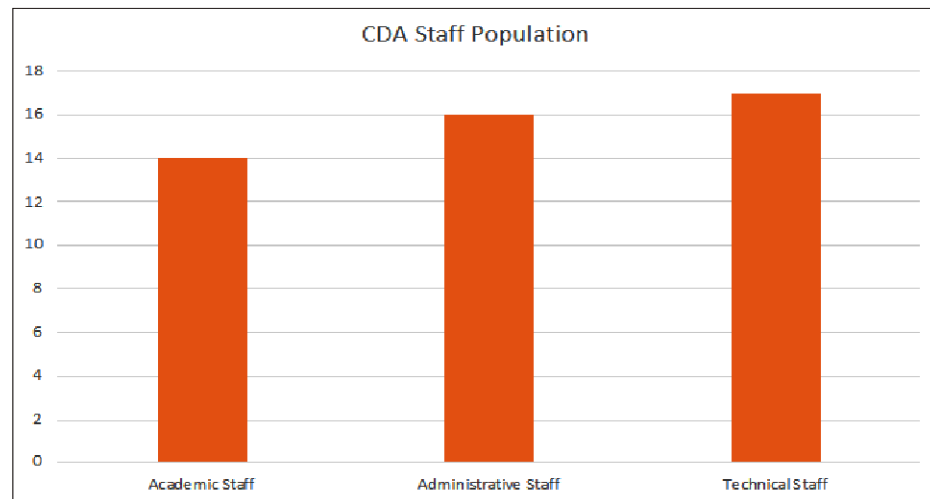


Fig. 1 CDA Staff Population of the Centre

Students by Region



Fig 2: Spread of CDA Students

Infrastructure

The Centre has well-equipped laboratories, research facilities, and resources that support cutting-edge research and training across various disciplines (Table 2). These facilities enabled the Centre to offer its services to various stakeholders, including researchers, farmers, and the industry.

Table 2: Infrastructure & Services Available at the Centre

S/N	Type	Name of equipment/ infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Research Laboratory	Plant Tissue Culture Facility equipped with sterile workstations, equipment for culture initiation and maintenance, culture vessels and other accessories	10 Researchers	Suitable for the micropropagation of up to 150,000 plantlets, somatic embryogenesis, callus, root and shoot cultures
2	Research Laboratory	Central Instrumentation Laboratory equipped with MPA - ES, IC, LCMS, CHNS, XRF, NIRS and Microplate Reader	10 Researchers	Ideal for wide range of elemental analysis, ions, carbohydrates and other natural products
3	Research Laboratory	Food and Feed Laboratory equipped with Bomb calorimeter, moisture analyzer and lipid analyzer	6 Researchers	For the conduct of proximate food and feed composition and calorific values of food and feed

CENTRE FOR DRYLAND AGRICULTURE (CDA)

S/N	Type	Name of equipment/ infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
4	Research Laboratory	Molecular Biology Laboratory equipped with thermal cycler, biosafety cabinet, refrigerated centrifuge, Electrophoresis apparatus and gel documentation system, laboratory bench top tools, consumables and reagents	6 Researchers	For the conduct of research in genetics, genomics and biochemistry
5	Research Laboratory	GIS and Remote Sensing Laboratory equipped with computers and printers	25 Researchers	For satellite imaging data acquisition, pre-processing, integration and analysis like spatial analysis, land cover classification, change detection and suitability modeling
6	Research and Training Farm	Seedling/Nursery Facilities with controlled-environment (temperature, humidity, light)	285,000 seedlings	Nursery for raising vegetable seedlings and other seedlings requiring controlled environment
7	Research and Training Farm	Greenhouses/Polyhouses	10,000 m ²	Suitable for vegetable production under controlled-environment
8	Research and Training Farm	Insect Net Houses	1,920 m ²	Suitable for vegetable production under controlled-environment
10	Research and Training Farm	Micro-irrigation facilities: Drip and sprinkler irrigation systems	Covers 15 hectares of land	Suitable for research under dry season and training/demonstration of micro-irrigation irrigation technologies
11	Research and Training Farm	Poultry House	Houses over 5000 birds	Suitable for research and training/demonstration on poultry farming
12	Research and Training Farm	Aquaculture farm	20,000-fish capacity	Suitable for research and training/demonstration on poultry farming

Staff Development

A total number of twelve (12) staff members were promoted in the year 2023 as indicated in Table 3.

S/N	Name	Previous Rank	Present Rank
1	Dr. Amina L. Mustapha	Senior Lecturer	Associate Professor
2	Adams Mustapha	Senior System Analyst	Principal System Analyst
3	Mohammed Abdullahi Danjuma	Assistant Registrar	Senior Assistant Registrar II
4	Raji Shaibu Ganiyu	Senior Engineer	Principal Engineer
5	Ibrahim Abubakar	Technologist I	Senior Technologist
6	MunirahAbdulfatah Mohammed	Technologist I	Senior Technologist
7	Khadija Sani Zaharaddeen	Technologist II	Technologist I
8	Muhammad Aminu	Technologist II	Technologist I
9	Hassan Khalid Shuaibu	Technologist II	Technologist I
10	Isah Sani Muhammad	Technologist II	Technologist I
11	Kamal Hamid Ashraf	Technologist II	Technologist I
12	Yahaya Dayyabu	Technologist II	Technologist I

Major Activities in 2023

Ongoing Funded Research Projects

Table 4 summarizes the ongoing research activities at the Centre.

Table 4: Funding and Grants Received by the Centre

S/N	Project Title	Amount	Source of funding/Partner Institution(s)
1	ACE Impact Project	\$ 5 million	World bank & AFD
2	Initiatives for Sustainable Food security in the Drylands (ISFoSID) Project	\$ 50,000	PASET/RSIF
3	Scaling Climate and Nutrition Smart Crops through Market Systems in Northern Nigeria	\$ 78,575.5	Harvest Plus
4	Accelerated Variety Improvement for Cereals and Legumes in Africa (AVISA) Project	\$ 506,100	CIMMYT
5	Integrated Child Health and Social Services Award (ICHSA -3) USAID funded project targeting Orphan and Vulnerable Children (OVC) in Kano State: 'Scaling up Homestead Small Ruminant Husbandry Practices' (Goat Production Manual)	N3,385,000	USAID
6	Do-It-For-Yourself Adaptation: New Pathways for Community Flood Risk Communication in Jigawa State	\$ 90,000	PASET-RSIF
7	Development of sustainable packaging solutions for extending the keeping quality of composite sorghum flours (SUSPACK)] (Project)	£30,000	Innovate UK KTN
8	Recycling Aquaculture effluents for Vegetable Production in Nigerian Drylands	N 1,680,000	Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TetFund)
9	Trait Discovery and Breeding for Heat Tolerance in Tomato (<i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.) in the Semi-Arid	N6,500,000	CDA Internal Grant
10	Development of Agro-ecological based Natural Pesticides for sustainable management of major Pests and Diseases of crops in Dryland	N5,057,700	CDA Internal Grant

11	Molecular epidemiology of virus in Northern Nigeria to support vaccine research	N7,350,150	CDA Internal Grant
12	Response of wheat to early season green manure and NPK fertilizer in Sudan Savanna agro-ecological zone of Nigeria	N5,610,000	CDA Internal Grant
13	Lake CHAD Region Peace and Prosperity Pathways Project	£96,878	NRI, University of Greenwich

Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

Table 5: Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of Collaboration)	Status
1	MoU between CDA-BUK and ValleyField Trappco Limited (19-05-23)	Thyme Propagation Protocols	Ongoing
2	MoU between CDA-BUK and WACOT (04-09-23)	Crop production	Ongoing
3	MoU between CDA-BUK and Kaduna State University (April, 2023)	Research and Training	Ongoing
4	MoU between CDA-BUK and Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto (May, 2023)	Research and Training	Ongoing
5	MoU between CDA-BUK and Diary Research & Development Centre, Abubakar Tafawa Balewa University, Bauchi State	Common Expertise & Mutual Interest	Ongoing
6	MoU between CDA-BUK and OPOLO Global Innovation Ltd (2023)	Innovation & Entrepreneurship	Ongoing
7	MoU between CDA-BUK and International Institute of Tropical Agriculture (IITA) (May, 2023)	Genetic Innovation: Delivery Generic Gains in Farmer's Fields (Seed Equal)	Ongoing

Conference/Workshops/Training Organized in 2023

The Centre has organised many workshops, trainings, and other capacity-building activities in 2023. Notable among these activities are the 4th International Conference on Drylands and the 1st Food for West Africa (FOOD4WA) Conference organised and hosted by the Centre. The Conferences featured more than 500 hundred participants from countries across the globe, including the United States of America, Australia, Niger, Mali, Sudan, Ethiopia, Senegal, Côte d'Ivoire, Ghana and Senegal. Table 6 shows some selected conferences/workshops.

CENTRE FOR DRYLAND AGRICULTURE (CDA)

Table 6: Selected Conferences/Workshops /Training Organised

S/N	Description	Date	Number of Participants
1	Fish Spawning, culture and Management for Women and Youth (Maradi, Niger Republic)	February 2023	150
2	2nd CDA Open Day Exhibition and Award Presentations	May 8, 2023	250
3	9th Monthly Industry Talk by Mr. Deji Ige, Communications Advisor, Innov8 Hub, Abuja	Mar 28, 2023	76
4	10th Monthly Industry talk by Dr P. Soman, Senior Vice President and Global Head, Agronomic Service. Jain Irrigation Systems Ltd, India	Jul 10, 2023	68
5	Green Field Day for the HarvestPlus project trials of Biofortified maize in Bichi and DawakinTofa local government Areas	Aug 18, 2023	55
6	Green Field Day for the HarvestPlus project trials of Biofortified crops in Gombe State	Aug 30, 2023	30
7	Participation of CDA at the Formal Launch/Flag off of Agricultural Intervention of Kano State/KNARDA	Sep 4, 2023	100
8	CDA Brown Field Day for the HarvestPlus project trials of Biofield Maize in Dutse Local Government, Jigawa State	Sep 27, 2023	46
9	CDA Brown Field Day for the HarvestPlus project trials of Biofield Maize in Kubau Local Government, Kaduna State	Sep 28, 2023	86
10	CDA participation at the Special AGro-Industrial Processing zone (SAPZ) programme start-up and 1st Implementation support workshop	Oct 16, 2023	110
11	11th Monthly Industry talk by Charles K. Huyck, Executive Vice President and Co -Founder, ImageCat Inc US	Nov 28, 2023	57
12	Training Workshop on Micro-irrigation Agriculture for marginalized Women and Youth in the North-East	10-11 th May 2023	40
13	Workshop on Sensitize private sector partners and BUK Faculty on Investments in R&D	26 th April 2023	40
15.	Sensitization workshop on products and services standardization to develop benchmarking tools/guidelines	28 th April 2023	39
14	Workshop on knowledge and Technology transfer mechanism between Academia and Industry	26 th April 2023	40
15	Training on IP protection	13 th April 2023	25
16	International Conference on Drylands & FOOD4WA Conference	September 2023	500
17	Research & Innovation Fair (CDA/DRIP-BUK)	5 th April 2023	56
18	Write-Shop for the development of the Regional Innovation, Training and Entrepreneurship Hub (RITEH)	17 th to 20 th October 2023	25
19	Training on Grants writing and Grantsmanship	26 th to 30 th June 2023	30
20	AgriHacking 1.0: Pitching of innovative ideas/business in agriculture and food security	7 th May, 2023	>150
21	2nd CDA Open Day Exhibition and Award Pre sentations	May 8, 2023	150

CENTRE FOR DRYLAND AGRICULTURE (CDA)

Other activities

Several other activities such as participation in external workshops, courtesy calls and meetings were undertaken in the year under review.

S/N	DESCRIPTION	DATE	Remarks
1	Inauguration of the Reconstituted International Scientific Advisory Board of CDA	January 27, 2023	Inauguration and meeting of the board
2	Courtesy Visit by Valley Field Trappco Limited Team for	April 12, 2023	Collaboration on thyme production
3	CDA Sectoral Industry Advisory Board Meeting	May 9, 2023	Meeting of the CDA SIAB
4	ACE Regional Workshops	May/June 2023 Morocco) and October/November 2023 (Côte D'ivoire)	CDA Team attended the ACE workshop
5	Courtesy Call by the New ICRISAT Regional Director (West and Central Africa) Dr Rebbie Phiri Harawa	Jun 20, 2023	Partnership & collaboration
6	Participation of CDA at the Formal Launch/Flag off of Agricultural Intervention of Kano State/KNARDA	Sep 4, 2023	Partnership & collaboration
7	CDA Adopted Farmers adopted communities benefited from the intervention with the climate smart water pumps	Sep 4, 2023	Outreach activities
8	CDA participation at the Special AGro -Industrial Processing zone (SAPZ) programme start-up and 1st Implementation support workshop	Oct 16, 2023	Partnership & collaboration
9	Visit to the the Indian High Commission by the CDA and avising ICRISAT Agribusiness Hub team	Oct 16, 2023	Partnership & collaboration
10	Visit by World Food Programme Team lead by Head of Livelihood	Nov 1, 2023	Partnership & collaboration
11	Courtesy visit to CDA by the former President MacArthur Foundation, Jonathan F. Fanton	Nov 21, 2023	Partnership & collaboration

Planned Activities in 2024

The Centre has planned many activities for the year 2024. These plans span across short professional courses, workshops and seminars, research and development activities, and outreach activities. Other key plans include activities in the area of innovation and entrepreneurship. Also, the Centre's Regional Innovation, Training and Entrepreneurship Hub (RITEH) will be completed and commissioned in the 1st quarter of 2024, and programmes around coaching and mentorship of start-ups and venture creation will be rolled out. These activities will be reported in the 2024 Annual Report.



Group photo of participants at the International Drylands and Food4WA Conferences in BUK

CENTRE FOR DRYLAND AGRICULTURE (CDA)



A training/demonstration session in the Seedling Nursery at the CDA Farm



The CDA Tissue Culture Facility



The CDA Tissue Culture Facility



A team of young entrepreneurs pitching their innovative solution at the CDA Agri-Hacking 1.0



The CDA Director presents his speech at the 4th International Drylands and Food4WA Conference



Dr. Kevin Pixley of CIMMYT delivering his keynote lecture at the 4th International Drylands and Food4WA conference



BUK DVC (Management Services), assisted by Chair Person SIAB and CDA Director, presents seed funding to one of the winners of Agri-Hacking 1.0



CDA Director explaining a point to participants at the CDA Open Day



DIRECTOR

DR. NU'UMAN M. HABIB
B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D (ABU)



**CENTRE FOR ECONOMIC,
SOCIAL AND POPULATION
RESEARCH (CESPOR)**

Deputy Director:

Prof. Amnu F. Mohammed,
B. Sc (Calabar), M. Sc., PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director:

Dr. Mohammed Aminu Aliyu,
B. Sc. (BUK), M. Sc. (Ibadan), M.A, PhD (East Anglia)

Administrative Officer:

Sani Mohammed Gwarzo,
B.Sc. (BUK)



Background

The Centre for Economic, Social and Population Research, CESPOR, was conceived by the Bayero University Kano to fill the yawning gap in Nigeria, Africa's largest economy and the most populous in the continent. There is hardly any academic research Centre in the country dedicated to research and policy advocacy in the areas of economic, social and demographic problems, that abound in Nigeria. Strategically located in Kano, the most populated state and one of the most cosmopolitan cities in Nigeria, CESPOR would tap into the vibrant economic activities in the city and surrounding areas, comprising of large, medium and small-scale manufacturing and trading activities, dating back over two thousand years. The rapid expansion being witnessed in Kano arising from the steady inflow of people from within Nigeria and from the West and North African sub regions, and the ease with which these migrants are accepted and were able to blend into the host community offer ample areas of research study by the Centre. With these features, Kano can therefore be regarded as a microcosm of the country and offers a ready-made research base for the Centre. The complex hosting the Centre for Economic, Social and Population

Research, CESPOR, was commissioned in August 2020, making CESPOR the latest addition to the research centers in Bayero University, Kano.

Core Values

The Centre shall be driven by the following core values:

- i. To maintain the highest ethical and professional standards of research.
- ii. To create opportunities for change through quality research.

Objectives

- i. To serve as a Think-Tank in solution-oriented social, economic and population research undertaking.
- ii. To advance methodological and practical knowledge of field research in the realm of social, economic and population policy concerns.
- iii. To provide high quality research and disseminate empirical research findings with a view to influencing policy change in social and economic development processes of our society.
- iv. To publish and document research findings for researchers and policy makers.
- v. To maintain the highest level of professionalism in policy research in order to generate evidence-based and reliable data for policy application.
- vi. To provide high-level manpower training for postgraduate students, scholars and policy experts on methodological innovations in quantitative and qualitative social economic and population research.
- vii. To build research networks with relevant stakeholders working in the areas of social, economic and population challenges and facilitate research activities.
- viii. To promote the advancement of knowledge and policy change through training, workshops, conferences, seminars, roundtables, policy dialogues etc.

Staff Skills Profile

Table 1: Project Teams or Research Teams / Expertise of individual or groups of staff that that could attract collaboration or partnerships or funding

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/ Designation	Expertise	Ongoing Research Project
1	Nu'uman M. Habib	Assoc. Professor	Development Studies, Issues in Aging, Child Labour	Emergence of Nigerian political families; The Kududdufi – the vanishing of public space
2	Aminu F. Mohammed	Professor	Gender Studies, Rural Development, Religion and Media Studies	Power devolution in Nigeria's federal setting; Bara and almajiri education in the context of Kano society
3	Mohammed A. Aliyu	Snr. Lecturer	Applied Microeconomics, Applied Microeconomics	Domestic fuel use in the face of deforestation in Kano and Jigawa States

Infrastructure

Type and number of laboratories/ studios, research resource and what unique service Research Centre can offer other Faculties or centres within and without the University and industry.

Table 2: Service Capacity of Equipment

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment / Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Conference Hall	Fixed seat conference hall	220 Seats	Suitable for plenary sessions, equipped with public address facility
2	Conference Hall	Non-Fixed seat conference hall	220 Seats	Suitable for plenary and syndicate sessions, equipped with public address facility
3	Syndicate Rooms	2No syndicate rooms	20 Seats each	For syndicate sessions or small group meetings
4	Library/Reading Room	Library/Reading Room	25 Seats	Acquisition and furnishing yet to commence

Major Activities in 2023

The CESPOR was poised to deliver on its key mandate in 2022, especially now that many of the physical and infrastructural limitations that had hindered the smooth take-off of the Centre were addressed. Early in the year we hosted a well attended national conference which had as its theme – The Future is Youth. The Hon Minister of Youth and Sports Development was the Guest of Honour and the Executive Chairman of the Economic and Financial Crimes Commission, Abdurrashid Bawa, the keynote speaker. The quality of participants and discussions during the two-day conference was heart-warming. Proceedings of the conference are in the works.

It is a matter of regret, however, that soon after the conference, the Centre couldn't do much. The industrial action by university based unions, leading to a complete shutdown of public universities throughout the country for nearly eight months brought all work to a standstill. We are looking forward to this year when we intend to pick up the pieces and continue from where we were.

The Director attended a grant writing training workshop at the University of Turku, Finland, sponsored by the Tertiary Education Trust Fund, TETFund.

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

We are in discussion with individuals and institutions regarding partnerships and linkages, including an on-going discussion with the National Population Commission, NPC.

Planned Activities in 2024

For the year 2023 we have lined up a number of activities including building research capacity of select graduates drawn from the Northwest zone, these we hope to be the core of our researchers. The Centre would also finalize the development of curriculum for short courses it hopes to mount and get the necessary approvals of the appropriate university committees and organs.

2014 TETFUND SPECIAL INTERVENTION
CENTRE FOR GENDER STUDIES



CENTRE FOR
GENDER STUDIES



DIRECTOR

DR. SUWAIBA SA'ID AHMAD
B.Sc Ed, M.Ed (BUK), Ph.D. (ABU)

Deputy Director, Research

Prof. Aminu Mohammed Dukku,
B.Sc., M.A., (CSU, Ohio), PhD (BUK)



Background

The Centre for Gender Studies, Bayero University Kano, was established in 2015. The centre strives to build a knowledge base for the improvement of the situation of men, women and girls by analysing their specific problems, needs, and interests. By creating knowledge for bridging the private-public sphere, the centre hopes to examine societal norms and expectations regarding the place of women and men as well as their functions in the society. The centre shall explore strategies of empowering the disadvantaged people within their families which are the foundation for building communities, peace and consolidating the development of Nigeria. Multidisciplinary in nature, the centre is working with other centres, various departments in the University globally in the teaching, research and training of students and members of the society on issues related to gender.

Vision

To be a centre of excellence for the study of gender that recognises the significance of education and promotion of gender sensitive policies and high quality research to enhance the sustainable development of the nation.

Mission

To establish and develop a highly effective and proficient centre for multi disciplinary research, teaching, training, advocacy and policy on issues affecting women and men in compliance with the dominant ethics of Bayero University environment and the sustainable development of Nigeria.

Objectives

- i. To serve as a think tank by creating avenues for interdisciplinary research and training in matters relating to gender
- ii. To encourage women to acquire knowledge and skill that will enable them to actively participate in the economic, social, political, religious and other aspect of the nation's affairs
- iii. To enhance the capacity of students for an in-depth gender analysis from various dimensions and disciplines
- iv. To promote the development of a well articulated curricular in the areas of Political Science, Law, Sociology, Medicine, Language, Communication, Economics, and Management and with Education and related courses having bearing on gender and gender related issues
- v. To nurture and sustain an international journal on gender studies and research
- vi. To provide an umbrella for policy formulation, monitoring and evaluation as well as engagement in the area of gender
- vii. To work with groups engaged in alternative dispute resolutions within communities
- viii. To develop teaching materials that will enhance graduate research and undergraduate teaching in the University
- ix. To convene an interdisciplinary network of scholars and advocate on gender and related disciplines
- x. To create a partnership with governments, Non-Governmental Organisation, (NGO's), faith based organisations as this helps to develop partnership for promoting gender equity as well as measuring accountability.

Major Responsibilities/Duties/Programmes

- Research
- International/National Conferences and Seminars
- Capacity Building, Workshops and Trainings
- Roundtable Discussions
- Policy Dialogues

- Public and Special Lectures
- Public Talks
- Advocacy
- Publication of Research Reports and Training Manuals

Achievements in the Year 2023

In the year 2023, the Centre has organized the following activities.

1. The Centre in collaboration with Mercy Corps Initiative to Promote Peace (CIPP) launched a mentorship programme to celebrate 2023 International Women Day with the theme: Digital Innovation and Technology for Gender equality on 15th March 2023.
2. The Centre collaborated Mercy Corps in a one-Day Workshop on the “Role of Community Leaders, Government and Stakeholders Including the Media in Preventing/Mitigating Impacts of Conflict and Criminality on the Venerable Persons with Disabilities.
3. The Centre is currently conducting research on “The Situation of Domestic Workers in Northwest Nigeria” Sponsored by the Rosa Luxemburg Stifting (RLS).
4. The Centre has conducted the 6th ESD Conference for Youth Ambassadors from 15th – 17th December, 2023 under its Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) programme.
5. The Centre is set to publish its Maiden Edition of the Centre for Gender Studies Journal i.e. the Bayero Journal for Gender Studies (BJGS).
6. The Centre had secured a land allocation from the Vice-Chancellor, BUK for OIKOS Kano Project.
7. The Centre for Gender Studies has attracted a Tetfund NRF 2022 Research Grant of Fifteen Million, Five Hundred Thousand Naira Only (N15,500,000.00) on a Research Project titled “Sexual and Gender-Based Violence (SGBV) Against Women and Children in the North-Western and North-Eastern Regions.”

Projections for the Year 2024

- i. Commencement of a Post Graduate Diploma Programme in Gender Studies (PGDGS)
- ii. Conducting More Research
- iii. Training and Capacity Building Programmes
- iv. Transferring Knowledge through Collaboration and Linkages with Stakeholders
- v. Sensitization Workshops
- vi. Policy Dialogues
- vii. Conferences and Seminars
- viii. Advocacy
- ix. Public Lectures and Talks
- x. Reaching out for more Collaborations



AFRICA CENTER OF EXCELLENCE FOR POPULATION
(ACEPHAP)
HEALTH AND POLICY
BAYERO UNIVERSITY, KANO



AFRICA CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE FOR POPULATION HEALTH AND POLICY

201



DIRECTOR

PROF. HADIZA GALADANCI
(MBBS (ABU), M.Sc (UCL, UK), DLSTM&H (UK),
FWACS, FRCOG)

AFRICA CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE FOR POPULATION HEALTH AND POLICY (ACEPHAP)

Deputy Director (Training):

Dr Ibrahim Nashabaru (MBBS, FWACP)

Deputy Director (Research):

Dr Taiwo Amole (MBBS, FWACP, MSc.)

Deputy Director (Outreach And Linkages):

Dr Salisu Maiwada Abubakar,
FIDN, BSc, MSc (BUK), PhD (Reading, UK)

Monitoring and Evaluation Officer:

Dr Musa Baba Maiyaki (MBBS, FWACP, MPH)

Environmental & Safeguards Officer:

Dr Faisal Saleh Dankishiya (MBBS)



Background

The Africa Center of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) is a World Bank-supported ACE. It aims to strengthen interdisciplinary approaches to promote population health outcomes through training and research for evidence-informed policy development in West Africa. While there are several population health challenges in West Africa, the Center addresses health concerns of Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs 3) maternal health, child health, and infectious diseases (malaria, TB, and HIV) with particular emphasis on increasing human resources for health and Turning Research into Practice (TRIP) for evidence-proven interventions.

The training component of the center is targeted at producing high-level manpower in the identified thematic areas that will work in various health-related institutions, research centers, and developmental organizations. Five new Msc programs have been established in the center in collaboration with 7 Departments (Biochemistry, Nursing, Medicine, Pediatrics, Community Medicine and Obstetrics and Gynecology). In addition, 2 New PhD programs have also been established in 2023. As part of its vision to be an ACE, ACEPHAP embarks on aggressive marketing and outreach in the West, Central and East African regions to attract potential students and at present the Center has 160 students including 40 regional students. In addition, ACEPHAP is leveraging on the existing academic partnerships (in-country, regional and international) to facilitate achieving its training and research goals.

Vision

To be a center of excellence in population health, research and development in Africa

Mission

To produce skilled human resources for population health with a focus of conducting research to achieve sustainable development through linking research findings to policy implementation

Objectives

- To train postgraduate students to acquire knowledge, skills, and competence toward achieving health-related SDGs
- To strengthen the capacity and capability of translating research findings into policy and practice
- To promote and enable gender parity and participation in population health research and policy
- To increase the nursing human resources for health in West and Central Africa

Staff Skills Profile

Table 1: Staff involved in different research teams that have attracted collaboration, partnerships and funding

Name of staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise	Ongoing Research Projects
Prof Hadiza Galadanci	Principal Investigator	Maternal Health Expert and Project Management	EMOTIVE trial, STEPMag, IVON, RMCHAEN Network Research, AFABEM
Dr Taiwo Amole	Logistics Officer, Collaborator	Project Management	EMOTIVE Trial, AFABEM
Dr Musa Baba	Data Manager	Data Management	EMOTIVE Trial, RMCHAEN Network Research
Dr Faisal Dankishiya	Research Assistant	Qualitative Research	EMOTIVE Trial
Dr Aminu Ado Wakili	Study Coordinator	Project Coordination	EMOTIVE Trial
Stephen Mohammed Abu	Assistant Data Manager	Data Management	EMOTIVE Trial, Step Mag Trial
Adeosun Love	Research Midwife	Training and Monitoring	EMOTIVE Trial
Rahama Yusuf	Research Midwife	Training and Monitoring	EMOTIVE Trial
Dr Abdulazeez Abubakar	Project Manager	Project Coordination	IVON Trial
Muftahu Namadi	Project Accountant	Project Accounting	IVON Trial
Dr Abdullahi Salihu	Project Manager	Project Coordination	IVON-PP
Saifuddeen Sani	Administrative officer/Accountant	Project logistics and accounting	IVON-PP
Dr Fatima Muhammad Mahmud	Project manager	Project Coordination	AFABEM
Abubakar Sadiq Isa	Data Manager	Data Management	AFABEM
Muhammad Mangarima Bulama	Assistant Data Manager	Data Management	AFABEM
Yahaya Abdu Bichi	Center Accountant	Accounting	All Center projects

Infrastructure / Service/ Capacity of equipment / Unique Projects of the Center

The Center has continued its activities in the ACEPHAP building (located at the Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, AKTH) donated by the University. The building houses many administrative and research offices, a board room and laboratories. In addition, the Center renovated seven MSc lecture rooms (one for each of the collaborating Departments) and installed the Learning Management System (LMS) in five lecture theatres across the College of Health Sciences, including at the Center's board room. This has improved learning and delivery of lectures/presentations.

The Center continues to provide accommodation for the regional students in rented apartments within the teaching hospital and university campus. Commendably, the Center has commenced construction of the regional students' hostel, and completion is projected for early 2024.

Under the Wellcome Trust grant, a Molecular and Genomic Sequencing Laboratory has been established in the Center with the following equipment:

- *MinION Oxford Device* including high-performance computerized system and accessories for cutting-edge genomic research
- MasterCycler for precise temperature control and adequate molecular assays
- qTower3 Real-Time PCR devices for gene expression studies
- Refrigerated Centrifuges for optimal sample processing
- Ultra Low freezers for secured biorepository of any type of sample and isolates
- Ultra-Modern Autoclaves ensuring sterile environments.

Major Activities in 2023

Completed or on-going funded research or projects and Research Fellow development/capacity building activities and staff promotion).

Completed

1. IVON Trial

The Center in collaboration with the Lagos University Teaching Hospital, Nigeria, has completed the IVON Trial in 2023. It was supported by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. The trial was an open label, randomized controlled trial of intravenous versus oral iron for iron deficiency anaemia in pregnant Nigerian women (IVON). The research team is about to publish the findings of the trial. It is expected that the findings of the research will influence policy towards the management of Iron Deficiency Anaemia in pregnancy, a major cause of maternal mortality; and ultimately contribute to the achievement of SDG 3.

2. EMOTIVE grant

This multi-country (Kenya, Tanzania, South Africa and Nigeria) parallel cluster randomized trial being carried out in the Center in collaboration with Birmingham University, United Kingdom and supported by Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation also ended in March 2023. It was the largest trial on Post-Partum Haemorrhage (PPH) and was conducted in 40 health facilities across Nigeria (half of the 80 health facilities participating globally). The findings were remarkable: a 60% reduction in PPH, >20% reduction in maternal mortality and reduction in other adverse maternal outcomes. The findings have been published in the New England Journal of Medicine Journal. The research findings are presently being used by WHO to modify the guidelines for PPH management. This is projected to drastically reduce maternal mortality and contribute to the achievement of SDG 3. The Center is also involved in the roll out of EMOTIVE implementation across Nigeria and parts of Africa supported by BMGF.

Available at:

https://www.researchgate.net/publication/370634474_Randomized_Trial_of_Early_Detection_and_Treatment_of_Postpartum_Hemorrhage

As a result of the impactful finding from the EMOTIVE trial and her other works on maternal health, the Director, Prof. Hadiza Shehu Galadanci was given the '2023 Heroine of Health' award by Women in Global Health at

Kigali, Rwanda, nominated by the International Federation of Gynaecology and Obstetrics (FIGO)

Also, Galadanci was honored as she spoke at the 2023 GoalKeepers event during the 78th United Nations General Assembly on September 20, 2023. There, she received global recognition from the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation for her innovations in improving pregnancy care and reducing maternal and newborn mortality. The Gates Foundation's 2023 report highlighted her work, to include the use of a calibrated obstetric drape as used in the E-MOTIVE study to detect excessive blood loss and a 15-minute IV iron infusion to treat severe anemia in pregnant women in IVON Trial. These innovations aim to save two million lives by 2030, addressing maternal and child mortality issues worldwide.

3. Rockefeller Foundation Research Grant and Welcome Trust Grant

ACEPHAP collaborated with other ACEs to form a network called the **'West African Network of Infectious Diseases African Center for Excellence (WANIDA)**. In collaboration with three of these ACEs; one in Nigeria (African Centre of Excellence for Genomics of Infectious Diseases (ACEGID) at Redeemer's University, Ede); one in Burkina Faso (the Centre d'Excellence Africainen Innovations Biotechnologiques pour l'Élimination des Maladies à Transmission Vectorielle (ITECH-MTV) in Bobo-Dioulasso), a non-ACE collaborator (the Groupe de Recherche-Action enSanté [GRAS]) in Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso and the coordinating ACE in Ghana (West African Centre for Cell Biology of Infectious Pathogens (WACCBIP). ACEPHAP secured a Rockefeller Foundation grant in April 2021 for a COVID-19 surveillance project titled "Tracking COVID-19 infection in West Africa". The study was the largest population-based SARS-CoV-2 seroepidemiology study in Africa. It confirmed widespread exposure to SARS-CoV-2 infection in West Africa, not linked to pre-existing cross-reactivity, and supports population-level biological protection against severe COVID-19 in West Africa. The findings have been published in The Lancet.

Available at:

https://www.researchgate.net/publication/374558706_Phased_Multi-Country_Seroepidemiology_Study_of_Over_20000_Individuals_In_We

[st_Africa_Reveals_the_Dynamics_of_SARS-CoV-2_Exposure_Driven_by_Delta_Omicron_and_Omicron_Waves](#)

Ongoing

4. COVID-19 Sequencing Project

A follow-up on the Rockefeller grant is the COVID-19 sequencing project being sponsored by the Wellcome Trust and titled: "Molecular Epidemiology of SARS-CoV-2 in West African Countries". Research staff members were trained; equipment and consumables purchased and the Center has established its sequencing protocol. The funders latched this on to sequencing of other pathogens such as diphtheria and agents responsible for drug-resistant Malaria. The molecular scientists have been trained and the sequencing protocol of the research lab has been optimized.

5. IVON-PP

IVON-PP Trial, still in collaboration with the Lagos University Teaching Hospital, Nigeria, and funded by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation; IVON-PP Trial focused on preventing anaemia in women in the postpartum period. It is also an open label, randomized controlled trial of intravenous versus oral iron for iron deficiency anaemia in women in the postpartum period (IVON-PP). the trail commenced in September, 2022 and data collection is ongoing. The findings are expected to promote the prevention of anaemia in women in the postpartum period, improve maternal and child health and ultimately reduced maternal morbidity and mortality.

6. STEPMag Trial

ACEPHAP is collaborating with other institutions on this multicenter, multicountry (India, South Africa, Uganda, Egypt and Kenya), research funded by WHO to conduct a study on Eclampsia prevention using fractionated doses of Magnesium Sulphate. It commenced activities in November 2022 and nearing end of trial. The research addresses the second commonest cause of maternal deaths. The outcome of the trial is

expected to influence the guidelines for eclampsia management for improved outcomes in eclampsia management and reduction in maternal morbidity and mortality.

7. Assessment of Facilitators and Barriers to Effective Governance and Implementation of Quality of Care (QoC) of RMNCH Services in Kano, Sokoto, Borno and Yobe States, Nigeria. (AFABEM RMNCH Quality Study)

This study commenced in August 2023 and aimed to identify factors that influence the implementation and effective governance of quality of care (QoC) of Reproductive Maternal Newborn Care Health (RMNCH) in four states (Kano, Sokoto, Borno and Yobe) in Nigeria. The project is supported by JHPIEGO Nigeria under the Momentum Country and Global Leadership (MCGL) Project. Using a mixed method of data collection, the project will describe the status for RMNCH QoC in the northwest and northeast as well as describe the barriers and facilitators to implementation and effective governance in sampled health facilities and among stakeholders involved in RMNCH. The project has completed the data collection and about to commence the data analysis. The project outcome is projected to improve governance and implementation for quality care for RMNCH services in Nigeria.

8. Kano State-Wide Sample Registration System to Prototype Impact in Reducing Maternal Deaths aka Verbal Autopsy Project

This project aims to establish and implement a Sample Registration System in Kano State. This will capture real-time data on maternal deaths and stillbirths to enable the state fully understands the burden of maternal deaths and stillbirths. Other information on causes of death and factors that contribute to these deaths will also be determined. On the project, ACEPHAP will mentor and support Yusuf Maitama Sule University (the state university) to implement the project while collaborating with the National and Kano State Population Commission, National and State Bureau of Statistics, Kano State Ministry of Health, Kano State Ministry of Higher Education and other stakeholders.

The project technical committee has commenced planning activities towards take-off and implementation. The project is funded by the BMGF.

9. The “Catalyze Impact” is a project of the African Population Health Research Center (APHRC) in Kenya funded by the BMGF. The project aims to strengthen ACEPHAP's capacity to undertake and work with the Center's inclusion and effective participation as direct grantees of research. The 'Verbal Autopsy' project is to serve as the first platform to achieve this. Consequently, the APHRC team has made visits to ACEPHAP and the ACEPHAP team has also visited them in Kenya to initiate the modalities for this partnership.

10. Feasibility of community-based distribution of Azithromycin and Misoprostol to Improve Maternal Outcome in Nigeria

ACEPHAP has also received another grant from the BMGF to assess the feasibility and safety of implementing the use of Misoprostol and Azithromycin in community settings with high burden of home birth in Nigeria, (Kano and Kaduna States). The study proposal has been approved and implementation is projected to start in early 2024.

11. Establishment of a Grant Management Office

The West African Research and Innovation Management Association (WARIMA) has received grant from the BMGF aimed at supporting ACEPHAP, Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital and Bayero University to establish a Grant Management Office for research development and innovation management in 2024. We hope to have a functional grant management office in the University by mid of 2024 with the support of WARIMA.

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages – completed, on-going and planned Collaboration and Linkages

The ACEPHAP has established collaborations and/or linkages with the other units of the Bayero University, Kano, organizations in Nigeria, Africa and other parts of the world. In addition, it has supported several organizations to deliver community services for better and wider impact. Table 1 summarizes the existing ACEPHAP collaborations/linkages/partnerships.

AFRICA CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE FOR POPULATION HEALTH AND POLICY (ACEPHAP)

Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	Collaborator/Partner/Linkage	Area(s) of Collaboration/Partnership/Linkage	Remarks
1	Jigawa State Government	Capacity building, research, and community outreach.	MoU signed
2	Kano State Government	Community outreach	
3	Dala Foods Nigeria Limited	Product development Research	MoU signed
4	Medical Women Association of Nigeria (MWAN) Kano State	Medical Outreach to over 800 clients	
5	Departments of Bayero University, Kano	Teaching facilities upgrade, staff development, postgraduate students' training and publication support.	
6	University of Lagos	Collaborative Research (IVON, IVON PP)	
7	Lighthouse Foundation	Collaborative Research on nutrition intervention and community outreach	
8	Niger State Government	Capacity building on EMOC, sensitization campaigns and innovations to improve maternal health through Mama Kits	
9	University of Birmingham	Collaborative Research on EMOTIVE	
10	Kenya Nutritionists and Dieticians Institute	Capacity building, research, community outreach, students, and staff exchange	MoU signed
11	Kenya Technical University	Capacity building, research, community outreach, students, and staff exchange	MoU signed
12	Pwani University	Capacity building, research, community outreach, students, and staff exchange	MoU signed
13	Kabarak University	Capacity building, research, community outreach, students, and staff exchange	MoU signed
14	Karatina University	Capacity building, research, community outreach, students, and staff exchange	MoU signed
15	University of Eastern Africa Baraton	Capacity building, research, community outreach, students, and staff exchange	MoU signed
16	Mount Kenya University	Capacity building, research, community outreach, students, and staff exchange	MoU signed
17	Masinde Muliro University of Science and Technology	Capacity building, research, community outreach, students, and staff exchange	MoU signed
18	WANIDA	Collaborative Research	
19	Dandikko Dankoloudo University Maradi	Training of Histopathology Scientist and establishment of Histopathology lab at Dankoloudo Univeristy Maradi	
20	Reference Hospital Maradi	Capacity building of trainees on basic histopathology, special stains and immunochemistry techniques and histopathology equipment support	Two trainees have completed training, 2 pending
21	Opolo Global Innovation Limit	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	
22	Federal Polytechnic Bauchi	Capacity building of TETFund Centers of Excellence	
23	Kano Independent Research Center Trust (KIRCT)	Capacity buiding, Outreach services, Training & Research	MoU Signed

AFRICA CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE FOR POPULATION HEALTH AND POLICY (ACEPHAP)

Conferences/Workshops/Trainings Organized

S/N	Description	Date	Number of participants
1	Grant Writing Training Workshop	13 th – 17 th February, 2023	41
2	Workshop on Basic Emergency Obstetrics Care	February, 2023	25
	Sensitization for School Managers and Distribution of Hygiene Packs to 100 Girls' Schools in Kano State on the International day of Women	March 8th	>100
3	Systemic Review and Meta Analysis Training	May, 2023	34
4	Healthcare Innovation week/ Entrepreneurship Bootcamp training.	22 nd – 26 th May, 2023	120
5	Vanbenderbilt-Nigeria Bio-stat 2023 workshop	14 th - 18 th June, 2023	28
6	Translating Research into Policy (TRIP) Workshop in collaboration with Kenya Nutritionists and Dieticians Institute (KNDI)	10 th – 14 th July, 2023	30
7	Strengthening the Grant Writing Skills of Early Researchers in Nigeria	24 th – 26 th July, 2023	26
8	Decision analysis workshop	13 th – 17 th November, 2023	38
92	EMOTIVE intervention Training in all 19 Control sites	ALL through the year	1200

Infrastructure

The Center is housed in a building (located at the Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, AKTH) donated by the University. The Center houses the administrative well-furnished offices, board room and laboratories. In addition, the Center has renovated seven MSc lecture rooms (one for each of the collaborating Departments). The classrooms are equipped with state-of-the-art facilities. The Center has provided hostel accommodation for the regional students and is in the process of building a new international students' hostel. Furthermore, the Center has a 100kva generator, 30kva solar-powered back-up as well as 32-seater Coaster Bus. NgREN internet facility has also been provided but has some challenges.

Planned Activities in 2024

- Commence the Kano State-Wide Sample Registration System to Prototype Impact in Reducing Maternal Deaths (Verval autopsy project)
- Commence the project: Feasibility of community-based distribution of Azithromycin and Misoprostol to Improve Maternal Outcome in Nigeria
- Continue training for Postgraduate students
- Continue training for Faculty



EMOTIVE intervention Training in all 19 Control sites



Vanbenderbilt-Nigeria Bio-stat

AFRICA CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE FOR POPULATION HEALTH AND POLICY (ACEPHAP)



Collaboration with Jigawa State and Dala Foods LTD



Healthcare Innovation week



Decision analysis workshop



Healthcare Innovation week



Sensitization for School Managers and Distribution of Hygiene Packs to 100 Girls Schools in Kano State



Sensitization for School Managers and Distribution of Hygiene Packs to 100 Girls Schools in Kano State on the Int'l Day of Women



Systemic Review and Meta Analysis Training



Translating Research into Policy

CENTRE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES RESEARCH
BAYERO UNIVERSITY KAN



CENTRE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES RESEARCH

209



DIRECTOR

PROF. ISA SADEEQ ABUBAKAR
MBBS (ABU), FWACP, FFPH

Deputy Director I:

Dr. Zubaida Farouk Ladan
MBBS (ABU), MSc, FWACP

Deputy Director II:

Dr. Sanusi Iguda
BA, Mass Comm (BUK),
Mass Comm (Omdurman),
PhD Mass Comm (Omdurman)



Background

The Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR), along with others, was established by Bayero University Kano in 2015. It is located within the premises of Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, as one of the structures making up the College of Health Sciences complex. The Centre's mission is to strengthen health systems towards combating infectious diseases in sub-Saharan Africa through cutting edge research and capacity building. The Centre has two units; the Research and Training unit as well as Consultancy Services unit.

Vision

To lead in research and education in Africa

Mission

Committed to addressing African developmental challenges through cutting-edge research, knowledge transfer and training of high-quality graduates

Programmes

Research

The Centre conducts public health, health services and medical research related to infectious diseases in Nigeria and Africa. These include research

into the following areas:

1. Bacteriology, virology, parasitology, Immunology, vaccine production and immunization with specific interest in endemic diseases such as Poliomyelitis, Malaria, Hepatitis, B and C, Tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS
2. Epidemic –prone diseases such as Cerebrospinal meningitis, Cholera, Measles etc.
3. Neglected tropical diseases such as Schistosomiasis, Onchocerciasis, Lymphatic filariasis, Leishmaniasis, Trypanosomiasis etc.
4. Emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases including Covid-19, Lassa fever, Dengue fever, Ebola Hemorrhagic Fever
5. Antimicrobial agents: Drug resistance in microbial agents of infectious diseases such as Vancomycin- resistant staphylococcus aureus, Methicillin Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus (MRSA), drug resistant plasmodium species etc.
6. Health care epidemiology: infection control and prevention; Immunology of infectious diseases; Vaccine production and immunization among others
7. Operations research on Public Health Interventions especially those related to infectious diseases
8. Health systems strengthening in order to build a resilient system that will live up to the prevailing public health challenges.

Training

The Centre builds human resource capacity for health, particularly: Human resource capacity in infectious diseases research and clinical services in Nigeria and the African region through studentships, short and long- term attachments for MSc, PhD and Post-Doctoral Fellows from within Nigeria and across the world. Strengthening quality assurance in good laboratory practice and good clinical practice in the control of infectious diseases; Facilitating networking, knowledge sharing, best practices and information on infectious diseases research among

stakeholders (experts, industries, academics, regulators) through advocacy, workshops, conferences, webinars/seminars, media chart etc. Specific programmes which the Centre along with other University departments and centre offer include:

- Master of Science in Public health in conjunction with Department of Community Medicine
- Master of Public Health in conjunction with Department of Community Medicine
- Master of Science Global health and Policy in conjunction with ACEPHAP and Department of Community Medicine.

Consultancy services

The Centre: carries out grant-seeking applications and specialized consultancy services for sustainability. There are consultants that offer services relating to infectious diseases management and control, health impact assessment, vaccine development, immunization, clinical trials, establishment of research laboratories and determination of drug resistance among others.

Staff Population

S/N	Unit	Academic Staff	Administrative Staff	Total
1.	Research and Training	3	2	5
2.	Consultancy Services	1	1	2
	Total	4	3	7

Research Fellows and Associates

Apart from the full-time staff of the Centre, the Centre worked with the following staff/personnel to execute its activities for the year:

1. Dr. Shahida Faruq Labaran
2. Dr. Usman Mohammed Ibrahim
3. Professor Mukhtar Ahmed Gadanya
4. Professor Zainab Tukur
5. Dr. Nura Ahmed Ph.D

6. Dr. Mustafa Ahmed
7. Dr. Rabi Adamu Sufi
8. Dr. Nafisat Tijjani Abdullahi
9. Dr. Abbas Rabi Mohammed

Postgraduate Students

The following categories of students worked within the Centre to carry out part of their research project within the year in question:

1. Eight MPH and five M. Sc Public students Health from the Department of Community Medicine
2. Three M. Sc Global health and policy students from ACEPHAP
3. Two MPH students from ABU Zaria on practicum
4. One PhD student from University of Maiduguri
5. Two PhD students from Texilla American University
6. Three MBA students from Dangote Business School

Activities Done During The Year

Malaria Related Programme

Like previous years, the Centre in collaboration with the National Malaria Elimination Programme has conducted a number of Malaria vector surveys at sentinel sites in Jigawa, Kano and Katsina states.

In addition, the Centre collaborated with the Kano State Malaria Elimination Programme and the National Malaria Elimination Programme to conduct trainings for Programme Managers and clinicians on Malaria programme management and case management. About 420 personnel drawn from 7 states were trained at different sessions within the year.

Following the long time collaboration between staff of the Centre and the National Malaria Elimination Programme officers, the two bodies have now signed a Memorandum of Understanding to establish a zonal laboratory for Malariology which will be conducting both parasitology and molecular studies.

CENTRE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES RESEARCH (CIDR)



Visit by Personnel from the National Malaria Elimination Programme and partners

Contributions towards establishment of Kano Centre for Disease Control

The Centre personnel have participated actively in the establishment of the Kano Centre for Disease Control; the first ever of its kind in Nigeria established at State level. From the initial concept notes to the drafting of the Bill for the establishment of the Centre, to the Strategic plan, the operational guidelines to the multi-hazard Emergency Preparedness and Response Plan and its validation. The exercise, which took place in split sessions between August and December in Kaduna and Zaria, was supported by FCDO Lafiya Project, and had the participation of stakeholders from the Nigeria Centre for Disease Control, personnel from the Kano State Ministry of Health, Primary Health Care Management Board, Hospitals Management Board, Kano State Agency for the Control of AIDS, the Academia, Kano Independent Research Centre, Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Environment, State Emergency Management Agency, Legal experts among others.



Multi-hazard Emergency Preparedness and Response Plan development workshop

National summit on Maternal & Child Health and Humanitarian problems in security-challenged places

The Centre in collaboration with ACEPHAP, organized a two-day summit on MCH and Humanitarian issues in Security-challenged places. The Summit was supported by Mark Family Foundation through RAND Corporation, USA.

The Summit, which took place at Rockview Hotel Abuja, was hosted by the Honourable Minister of health and the Vice Chancellor of Bayero University Kano Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbass. The Permanent Secretary, Federal Ministry of Humanitarian Affairs, Disaster Management and Social Development was the Special Guest of Honour who declared the summit open. Participants were drawn from the Presidency, FMOH, NPHCDA, NCDC, NHIA, NACA and their counterparts at State level. Many Nigerian states were represented at the event, so also were partners which include among others: UN-agencies (WHO, UNICEF, UNFPA), USAID, FCDO

CENTRE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES RESEARCH (CIDR)

Lafiya project, Rotary International, Malaria consortium, Population council, Health Policy Research Group. Civil Society Organisations, the Academia, Health systems experts/scientists and researchers, students. Discussions centered on the medico-social problems of vulnerable groups especially those living in IDP camps. Thematic areas include: Communicable and Non-communicable diseases, reproductive, maternal, newborn, adolescent health and nutrition challenges affecting the victims of crises. There were plenary presentations, break-out sessions, expert panel discussions, group works, open comments, questions & answer sessions. The discussions were very rich. At the end of the summit, a communique containing far reaching recommendations was released and was widely disseminated in dailies and social media.

Round table meeting on improving immunization coverage

The Director CIDR facilitated a round table meeting of Executive Secretaries/Chairmen of State Primary Health Care Agencies/Management Boards of the nineteen (19) northern Nigerian states along with other stakeholders involved in the control of infectious diseases, Covid-19 inclusive. Strategies for improving delivery and uptake of Covid-19 were extensively discussed. During the event, a book edited by Professor Isa Sadeeq Abubakar and Hassan Abubakar, was launched at the Destination Hotel Wuse 2 Abuja. The meeting, which was organized by the Centre for Information Technology and Development (CITAD) with support from Mac Arthur Foundation. The meeting was well attended and it was highly participatory. The Director of the Centre facilitated the discussions.

Community level Communicable Diseases Screening

A mass screening exercise was carried in collaboration with the State TB Control Programme at Madinawa village during which Malaria screening using Rapid diagnostic Test (RDT) and Tuberculosis test were carried out. A total of 523 people were screened. Those found to be positive were placed on appropriate treatment.

On another occasion, the Centre assisted the State Agency for the Control of AIDs during the Mass pre-marital counselling and screening of couple prior to the Government organized Mass wedding.



Random pictures from the National MNCH Summit jointly organized by CIDR and ACEPHAP at Rock view Hotel Abuja with support from Mark Family Foundation through RAND Corporation USA

Seminar on Health security

The Centre participated in a day-long seminar on Health security. We participated a day-long seminar on Health security which brought together participants drawn from the security establishment of the Country, health experts from the academia, Ministries Departments and Agencies, partners, health managers among others. The experts include Epidemiologists, Public Health Professionals, Academics, scholars, researchers among others. A position paper on how to improve on our country's health security with a call on researchers to focus more on ways to predict next epidemics through modelling and Artificial intelligence was produced. This has the potential on guiding policy makers to prioritise areas of concentration on prevention considering our limited resources. viz: Nigerian army, Nigeria Airforce, Navy, the Nigerian police force, EFCC, ICPC, DSS, Nigerian Airports Authority among other security staff. Along with resource persons from the Nigeria Centre for Diseases Control, African Field Epidemiology Network (AFENET), National Health Insurance Authority.

Establishment of a Demographic and Health Surveillance (DHSS) site

Having identified a geographically demarcated community with the aim of establishing a DHSS site at *Yanoko* in Tofa LGA, and with preparatory activities having been concluded, mapping has been carried out between the months of October and December. We are now ready to commence baseline data collection towards establishing a database which will form the skeleton for the DHSS as well as baseline data for any subsequent studies that might come up.

Laboratory Activities

Introduction

The Molecular Laboratory of the Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR) has been at the forefront of providing excellent diagnostic services and testing for various infectious diseases. With our consistent performance, recognition by reputable organizations which include the

WHO and NCDC, and the expansion of our testing capabilities, we are well-positioned to continue playing a crucial role in infectious disease research, prevention, and control.

Performance and Recognition

The laboratory has consistently demonstrated outstanding performance in meeting the testing demand for the Northern-west geo-political zone of Nigeria. Among the 160 COVID-19 laboratories in Nigeria, our laboratory has consistently ranked among the top 4 testing centres, based on the KPI Lab Network Report by the Nigeria Centre for Disease Control (NCDC). Furthermore, our Laboratory has actively participated in the External Proficiency Testing (PT) programmes organized by the World Health Organization (WHO) through the NCDC. Our laboratory has consistently scored 100% in all WHO PT programmes conducted throughout 2021, 2022 and 2023.

Diagnostic Services

The Laboratory has played a crucial role in facilitating easy access to diagnostic services for highly pathogenic diseases of public health importance, primarily in Kano and the surrounding states. The following activities have been carried out: -

COVID-19 Testing

We continue to provide diagnostic services on Covid-19 whenever requested to do so. This is to aid case management and also for Epidemiological and research purpose. In collaboration with ACEPHAP, this year we have also gone into genomic sequencing of the viruses.

Capacity Building and Training

In addition to testing, we continue to play an essential role in capacity building and training initiatives. We organize workshops, webinars, and knowledge-sharing sessions to enhance the skills and knowledge of healthcare professionals involved in Covid-19, Lassa fever, Tuberculosis, Hepatitis B virus testing and management. By equipping frontline

workers with the necessary expertise, we are contributing to strengthening the overall public health response and promoting best practices in infection diseases control.

Throughout the various epidemiological waves experienced during the COVID-19 pandemic in Nigeria, our laboratory's reliable and timely testing services have been crucial in identifying cases, guiding public health interventions, and mitigating the spread of the virus.

Tuberculosis

The Laboratory also functions as a referral centre for tuberculosis testing in Kano. By offering advanced diagnostic techniques utilizing GeneXpert technology. Through its role as a referral centre for TB, the Laboratory has made significant contributions to the effective management and control of tuberculosis in Kano and the surrounding region. By improving the accuracy and timeliness of TB diagnosis, supporting TB control programmes, and investing in capacity building, the laboratory is actively combating the burden of TB and working towards reducing its impact on public health.

Lassa Fever

The laboratory has developed the necessary infrastructure, expertise, and diagnostic capabilities to carry out accurate and timely testing for Lassa fever. Using molecular diagnostic PCR technique, the laboratory can detect the presence of Lassa fever virus in patient samples. This enables the rapid identification of Lassa fever cases, leading to appropriate patient management and control measures.

Our Laboratory has emerged as the 6th Lassa testing centre in Nigeria and the 1st in the North with the capacity and expertise to carry out Lassa fever diagnosis. This achievement is significant as it addresses the critical need for Lassa fever testing facilities in the Country. The laboratory's contribution has extended to being a referral centre for all states in the North-west geopolitical zone of Nigeria, further enhancing the region's preparedness and response to Lassa fever outbreaks.

Other Viruses

In line with our commitment to expanding diagnostic capabilities, recently through our collaboration with NCDC, the laboratory has developed the capacity to test for various other viruses, including the following highly pathogenic viruses: -

- i. Ebola virus disease
- ii. Marburg disease
- iii. Monkey pox disease
- iv. Yellow Fever
- v. Crimean Congo Hemorrhagic Fever

A resource assessment conducted by the NCDC's team in March 2023 has confirmed our readiness to commence the diagnosis of the above viruses in Kano. This expansion of services underscores our dedication to addressing emerging infectious diseases and strengthening the region's overall diagnostic capacity.



Hands-on training in the Laboratory

CENTRE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES RESEARCH (CIDR)

Important Dates And Activities Since Inception Of The Laboratory

S/N	Event/Activity	Date
1	Resource verification and accreditation of the CIDR_BUK Lab by Director General of NCDC, Dr. Chikwe Ihekweazu	21 st April 2020
2	Commissioning of CIDR_BUK Lab by NCDC by Director General NCDC	1 st May 2020
3	Donation of GeneXpert Machine by AA Rano	30 th May 2020
4	Donation of PPE by AA Rano	3 rd August 2020 (reusable Locally made)
5	Inspection and Commissioning of the Laboratory by His excellency Kano state Governor	15 th August 2020
6	Inspection and Commissioning of the Laboratory by His excellency Kano state Governor	15 th August 2020
7	Activation and commencement of Tuberculosis TB Testing using GeneXpert	February 2021
8	Activation and commencement of Lassa Testing	June 2021
9	Activation and advancement of testing for Ebola, Marburg and Crimean Congo hemorrhagic fever	May 2023

Support Received By CIDR_BUK Molecular Laboratory From External Collaborators/Organization

S/N	Name of Organization	Description	Date
1	Nigeria Centre Diseases Centre	Mobile Digital Machine (Worth NGN 10 Million)	March 2023
2	Nigeria Centre Diseases Centre	Donation of Biosafety -86°C Freezer (Worth NGN 15 Million)	May 2023
3	Nigeria Centre Diseases Centre	Donation of Biosafety Cabinet Class III Glovebox (Worth NGN 20 Million)	November 2021
4	Nigeria Centre Diseases Centre	Supply of Testing Kit/Extraction kit and basic consumables	May 2020 to date
5	Mac Arthur Foundation	Purchase of equipment and reagents for expansion of the laboratory	July 2020
6	Presidential Intervention	Purchase of equipment and reagents for expansion of the laboratory	July 2020
7	AA Rano Oil and Gas Company	Donation of GeneXpert Machine (NGN13,000,000.00)	July 2020
8	Nigeria Centre Diseases Centre	6 months payment of overtime to staff working in the laboratory	May 2020 to November 2020

Participation in Diphtheria Control

We remain committed to supporting the on-going efforts to combat the emerging infectious diseases including Diphtheria, which has recently assumed epidemic proportion in Nigeria with Kano State being the Epi-centre of the epidemic.

We have recently contacted the Federal Ministry of Health and NCDC expressing our readiness to conduct diagnosis of Diphtheria using Molecular Biology technique since the yield based on Microscopy is low. The Laboratory has been assessed accordingly by NCDC and relevant stakeholders and found suitable for such important assignment.



Discussions with stakeholders led by NCDC during assessment of our readiness to commence molecular testing of Diphtheria

On-going Grant Applications

The Centre is currently developing the following grant applications:

1. Bottlenecks and enablers to implementation of the 7-1-7 target for detection, notification, and response to public health threats in Kano State: A mixed method study

2. Use of Machine Learning Technique to predict future epidemics: Grant Application to Epidemic Science Leadership & Innovation Networks (EPSILON) initiative,
3. Malaria Surveillance and Insecticides Resistance Study in a sentinel site in Kano, northern Nigeria (in collaboration with Federal Ministry of Health Global health funded project).
4. Trial of impregnated fabrics against malaria and arbo-viral diseases transmission in communities living in rice irrigation ecosystem in northwestern Nigeria.

On-going Researches

1. Sepsis care bundle for the Control of Neonatal sepsis in Kano. Principal investigator – Prof. Zubaida Farouk Ladan. (TETFUND)
2. Development of Decision Support System for controlling the spread of Covid-19 in Nigeria led by Dr. Ambursa (TETFUND)
3. The use of Machine learning technique for identification of factors affecting Malaria control in urban low resource settings”. Pilot Study funded by ACEPHAP. Led by Dr. Nura Ahmed.
4. Social and Behavioural factors associated with Malaria transmission in Urban Kano.

Manuscripts developed

We have developed the following manuscripts and are working towards sending them to suitable journals for consideration for publications:

1. Understanding the interaction between Asthma and the pathogenesis of Covid-19 by Saidu H et al.
2. Predicting serotypes causing invasive pneumococcal disease (IPD) among children less than five years in the absence of IPD surveillance data prior to vaccine introduction in Nigeria.

Publications

We have published about 14 research papers in reputable journals. Among them are:

1. Galadanci, HS, Abubakar IS, Musa BM, Adamu A, Gadanya, MA, Tsiga-Ahmed Fet al. Evaluation of Excess Deaths in a Tertiary Hospital in Urban Northern Nigeria During the Covid-19 Pandemic (EDIK 2020) Study. Niger J Basic Clin Sci 2023: 20: 109-13.
2. Aishatu L Adamu, John Ojal, Isa S Abubakar, Musa M. Bello, Kofo Odeyemi et al. Predicted serotype distribution in invasive pneumococcal disease (IPD) among children less than 5 years prior to the introduction of the pneumococcal conjugate vaccine (PCV) in Nigeria.
3. Aishatu L Adamu, John Ojal, Isa S Abubakar, Musa M. Bello, Kofo Odeyemi et al. The impact of introduction of the 10-valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine on pneumococcal carriage in Nigeria. Nature Communications 14, Article number 2666 (2023). PMID: 37160867.
4. Ifedayo M. O. Adetifa, Aishatu L. Adamu, Angela Karani, Michael Wathaka, Kofo Odeyemi, Christy AN Okoromah, Mohammed M. Bello, Isa S Abubakar, Victor Inem and J Anthony G Scott. Nasopharyngeal Pneumococcal carriage in Nigeria: a two-site, population-based survey. Sci Rep. 2016: 8: 3509. Doi 10.1038/s41598-018-21837-5. PMID: 29472635.
5. Jalo R I et al. Prevention of Mother to child transmission of HIV: A Six years experience from a tertiary institution. Current HIV research vol 19 issue 6 2021.
6. Nafisatu T. Abdullahi, Rabiun I. Jalo, Abubakar S. Abubakar, Usman M. Ibrahim, Shahida L. Farouk, Aminatu A. Kwaku, Fatimah I. Tsiga-Ahmed, Aishatu L. Adamu, Musa M. Bello, Amole T. Gboluwaga, Auwalu U. Gajida, Isa S. Abubakar. Utilisation of Skilled Birth Attendants among recently parturients women in rural communities of Kano State, Nigeria, Borno Medical Journal June 2022. Vol. 19 issue 1. Pages 34-50.
7. Basseyy Ebenso, Mathew John Allstop, Babasola Okusanya, Godwin Akaba, Jamilu Tukur, Kehinde Okunade, David Akeju,

Adegbenga Ajepe, Osasuyi Dirisu, Ramsey Yalma, Abubakar Isa Sadeeq, Okey Okuzu et al. Impact of using eHealth tools to extend health services to rural areas of Nigeria: protocol for a mixed-method, non, randomized cluster trial. *BMJ open*. Vol8 issue 10. Pages 1-8.

Projections for 2024

Vaccinology stands as a critical area of focus at the Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR). With the aim of advancing vaccine research and development, the Centre strives to contribute to the prevention and control of infectious diseases through the discovery and evaluation of effective vaccines. Vaccinology represents a cornerstone activity, addressing the pressing need for improved vaccines against existing and emerging pathogens.

The Centre's focus on Vaccinology aligns with the global agenda to combat infectious diseases through immunization. By prioritizing vaccine research and development, evaluating vaccine candidates, understanding vaccine immunology, conducting surveillance, monitoring safety, and investing in capacity building, the Centre aims to significantly contribute to the discovery and deployment of effective vaccines against infectious diseases.

CIDR is committed to building local and regional capacity in vaccinology. By organizing workshops, training programs, and knowledge-sharing initiatives, the Centre empowers researchers, healthcare professionals, and immunization stakeholders with the necessary skills and expertise. These capacity-building efforts foster collaboration, strengthen research capabilities, and promote sustainable vaccine development and implementation strategies.

Bio-Repository and Bio-Banking

The CIDR_BUK laboratory will establish Biorepository as one of the vital core activity at the Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR). A Biorepository will serve as a centralized facility dedicated to the collection, storage, and management of biological specimens that are

essential for advancing infectious disease research. It will play a crucial role in supporting various scientific investigations, facilitating translational research, and promoting collaboration among researchers.

CIDR aims to establish this robust system for the collection and storage of biological specimens relevant to infectious diseases. These specimens may include blood, tissue samples, serum, plasma, and other biological materials. Rigorous protocols and standardized procedures will be employed to ensure the integrity, traceability, and quality of collected specimens. State-of-the-art storage facilities, equipped with appropriate temperature controls, will be established to preserve the specimens under optimal conditions.

Postgraduate Training/Degree

Postgraduate training will stand as a vital core activity at the CIDR. This is in line with recognizing the importance of developing skilled researchers and healthcare professionals in the field of infectious diseases, CIDR will aim to nurture the next generation through comprehensive postgraduate training programmes. These programmes provide aspiring researchers with the necessary knowledge, skills, and mentorship to tackle the complex challenges in infectious disease research. Here's the highlight of the training programme proposed by the center: -

1. M.Sc. Health Security
2. MSc in Vaccines and Therapeutics
3. MSc in Infectious Diseases
4. MSc in Cell and Molecular Biology

CENTRE FOR ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION
AND INTERFAITH DIALOGUE



DIRECTOR

DR. MUHAMMAD SANI UMAR
B.A, M.A, PhD (Madinah)



**CENTRE FOR ISLAMIC
CIVILIZATION AND
INTERFAITH DIALOGUE**

Deputy Director (Administration and Outreach):

Prof. Usman Aliyu Dutsinma

Deputy Director (Research and Publications):

Dr. Taufiq Abubakar Hussain

Deputy Director (Training and Bibliography) :

Dr. Ibrahim Abdullahi Sani

Administrative Officer:

Abdulmuhsin A. Nuhu



The Centre has a total number of 8 Staff which include the Director, 3 Deputy Directors, 1 Research Fellow, 5 Senior Staff.

Background

The Centre was established on August 8, 2015.

Objectives

1. To provide expertise in the field of Islamic thought and Civilization, and inter-civilization dialogue;
2. To conduct innovative research on various aspect of Islamic Civilization;
3. To unearth the invaluable contributions of Muslims to modern Civilization;
4. To Protect and preserve the heritage of the Muslim world and particularly in the western Sudan;
5. To restore divine, ethical and moral values to contemporary knowledge;
6. To re-establish the relevance of Islamic Civilization in solving contemporary challenges;
7. To assist in strengthening Islamic Institutions;

8. To make the principles of Islamization of knowledge relevant to the future;
9. To organize capacity building programs on areas of the Centre's specialization for relevant sectors of the Society;
10. To serve as an interdisciplinary meeting point for scholars and researchers in diverse fields relevant to the study of Islamic thought and Civilization;
11. To foster studies in the fields of Islamic culture and civilization in cooperation with other Institutions and centers within and outside Nigeria;
12. To disseminate via different media and languages, relevant works on Islamic thought and civilization both traditional and contemporary;
13. To promote dialogue and good exhortation among groups and schools of thought within the Islamic fold and between Muslims and adherents of other faith.

Staff Profile

Project Teams or Research Teams / Expertise of individual or groups of staff that that could attract collaboration or partnerships or funding

S/N	Name of staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise	On-going research project
1	Dr. Muhammad Sani Umar	Associate Prof/Director	Science of Hadith	Compilation of the Biography of Northern Scholars
2	Prof. Usman Aliyu Dutsinma	Professor/Deputy Director (Administration & Outreach)	Medical Microbio./Science & Islamic Civilization	Organizing International Conference
3	Dr. Taufiq Abubakar Hussain	Associate Prof./Deputy Director (Research and Publication)	Islam in Modern Development	Maiden Journal (Al-Hadhara)
4	Dr. Ibrahim Abdullahi Sani	Deputy Director (Training and Bibliography)	Islamic Civilization/Islamic Sects (Firaq)	Research on the Perfection of Hisbah Profession in Islam

CENTRE FOR ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION AND INTERFAITH DIALOGUE (CICID)

Infrastructure / Service Capacity of equipment / Unique Projects of the Centre

Type and number of laboratories/ studios, research resource and what unique service Research Centre can offer other Faculties or centers within and without the University and industry.

S/N	Type	Name of equipment / infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
	Office	Director's Office		
1	3 Offices	Deputy Dir. Offices		
2	1 Meeting Rm	Board Room	20 Sitter	
3	1 Seminar Hall	Conference Hall	40 sitter	
4	2 Theatres	Theatre A&B	130 & 146	
5	10 Offices	Research and Admin		
6	E-Library	E-Library	40	Computers not Provided
7	Library	CICID mini Library	20	Furniture not Provided

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1								
2	CICID		1					1
	TOTAL		1					1

Non-Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Deputy Registrar	PAR	SAR I	SAR II	AR	AA	
1	CICID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Major Activities in 2023

(particularly completed or on-going funded research or projects; and Research Fellow development/capacity building activities and staff promotion).

- a. Compilation of Bibliography of Islamic Scholars in Northern Nigeria on History of Islamic Civilization
- b. The Publishing of The Boko Haram International Conference Book of Proceedings
- c. One Day Workshop/Training on Hisbah and Its Original shape
- d. Two Day Workshop for Hisbah Training

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages – completed, on-going and planned

- International Institute of Islamic Thought Nigeria, Kano.
- Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages and Folklore (CRNLF), BUK,
- Centre For Qur'anic Studies (CQS), BUK
- International Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF), BUK
- Centre for Gender Studies (CGS), BUK.
- Naseeha Foundation
- Kano State Hisbah Board, Kano
- Centre For Islam in Contemporary Nigeria (CICON)
- Galadima Abdulmumini Learning Centre Malumfashi (GALCM)
- Wisal Television
- Women's Right Advancement and Protection Alternative (WRAPA)
- Khairat Islamic Trust
- The OIC Research Centre for Islamic History, Art and Culture in Istanbul, Turkey (IRCICA).

CENTRE FOR ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION AND INTERFAITH DIALOGUE (CICID)

Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of collaboration)	Status
1	International Institute of Islamic Thought Nigeria, Kano (IIITN)	Common Focus and Interest	Active
2	CRNLF, BUK	Translation of Key technical terms from Arabic to Hausa	Active
3	Centre for Qu'anic Studies(CQS)BUK	Series of Programmes	Active
4	International Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF), BUK	Islamic Banking and Finance	Active
5	Centre for Gender Studies(CGS)BUK	Series of Programmes	Active
6	Kano State Hisba Board	Training of Hisba staff	Active
7	Wisal Television	Islamic Education and Awareness	Ongoing
8	Al-Khairat Islamic Trust	Waqf	Active
9	The OIC Research Centre for Islamic History, Art and Culture, Istanbul, Turkey	Training of Individuals	Active
10	Women' Rights Advancement and Protection Alternative (WRAPA)	Women's right in Islamic Perspective	Active
11	Galadima Abdulmumini Learning Centre Malumfashi (GALCM)	Research and Training	Active
12	Centre for Islam in Contemporary Nigeria (CICON)	Educational and Academic Interest	On Going
13	Naseeha Foundation	Research and Training	Active

Planned Activities in 2024

- Compilation of Research Project on the Biographies of Prominent Islamic Scholars in Northern Nigeria.
- Continuation of Publishing of Selected books and pamphlets related to Islamic Civilization.
- International Conference on Islam and Violence: Facts and Fallacies
- Continuation and Completion of outstanding projects for 2023.
- Publishing of Al-hadhara Maiden Journal
- Continuation of Al-Hadhara Annual Journal





DIRECTOR

PROF. NASIR ISA FAGGE
B.Sc. Ph.D. (ABU), M.Sc. MBA (BUK)



CENTRE FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY AND SUSTAINABILITY TRANSITIONS (CREST)

CENTRE FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY AND SUSTAINABILITY TRANSITIONS (CREST)

Deputy Director I:

Prof. Haruna Musa,
B.Sc. MSc. (BUK), PhD. Leeds University (UK)

Deputy Director II:

Dr. Muhammad Buhari,
B.Eng. M.Eng (BUK), Msc University of Nottingham, (UK), Ph.D. (UoM)

Administrative Officer:

Abdulkhalek A. Muhammad,
B.Sc, M.Ed (BUK)



Background

CRER was established by the BUK Governing Council In August 2014. The centre was established to conduct research, prepare and disseminate knowledge in three thematic areas:

- Biomass and Biofuels,
- Solar, and
- Nuclear.

Major Responsibilities/ Duties

Biomass and Biofuels Division is responsible for research and dissemination of knowledge in:

- Waste to energy (WtE) especially, household and farm wastes conversion
- Energy production from different plant and crop species
- Design of digesters for optimum fuel production
- Design and fabrication of efficient biomass stoves, etc.

Solar Division conducts research and provides training in

- Solar photovoltaic cells design and fabrication
- Solar contractors
- Passive cooling and heating
- Integration of solar PV into grids etc.

Nuclear Division carries out research and disseminates knowledge in peaceful uses of atomic energy, including

- Application of nuclear techniques in the determination of elemental concentration in biological, geological and environmental samples
- Non-destructive testing of materials and methods
- Quality control
- Analysis of pollution and other environmental hazards
- Nuclear fusion, etc.

Vision: To lead renewable energy research in Africa.

Mission: Committed to addressing the African energy challenges through cutting edge research in renewable resources.

Staff Profile

CENTRE FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY RESEARCH (CRER) STAFF LIST				
S/N	NAME	RANK	PHONE NO	E-MAIL ADDRESS
1	Prof. Nasir Fagge Isa	Director	08033173741	nasisa.phy@buk.edu.ng
2	Prof. Haruna Musa	Deputy Director 1	08032552885	hmusa.chm@buk.edu.ng
3	Dr. Muhammad Buhari		09094917000	mbuhari.ele@buk.edu.ng
4	Zaharaddeen Ali. Hussain	Asst Research Fellow	On study fellowship	
5	Dr. Usman Muhammad Ibrahim	Assisting Staff	08037375353	umibrahim.phy@buk.edu.ng
6	Dr. Ibrahim Lawan	Assisting Staff	08069150069	llawan.age@buk.edu.ng
7	Abubakar Danjuma Maiwada	Research Fellow II	08067678303	Admaiwada.crer@buk.edu.ng
8	Bello Suleiman Muhammad	Research Fellow II	08065944314	Bsmuhammad.crer@buk.edu.ng
9	Abdulkhalek A. Muhammad	Admin. Officer	08075634046	nutrino2017@gmail.com
11	Rukayya Usman Gana	Admin. Assistant	08065927883	nawally711@gmail.com
12	Ammar Salisu Ibrahim	Technologist II	07066679766	Asibrahim.crer@buk.edu.ng
13	Umar Aliyu Ahmed	Principal Technologist	08036889919	Uaahmed.crer@buk.edu.ng
14	Sani Muhammad Mubarak	Technologist II	09031334636	Mmsani.crer@buk.edu.ng
15	Sa'idu Hassan Musa	Research Fellow II	08034537478	Shmusa.crer@buk.edu.ng
16	Ibrahim Surajo	Technologist II	08065569890	Isurajo.crer@buk.edu.ng
17	Umar Farouk Ahmad	Research Fellow II	08031385868	Ufahmad.crer@buk.edu.ng
18	Adam Salihu Alhassan	Research Fellow II	08065527731	Asal Hassan.crer@buk.edu.ng
19	Zinatu Rabi'u Aliyu	Research Officer	08066715847	Zceral625@gmail.com
19	Sagir Jibril Kawu	Research Fellow II	08036855711	Sjkawu.crer@buk.edu.ng
20	Abubakar Sadiq Aliyu	Research Officer	08067701155	Salihu749@gmail.com
20	Ahmad Rufai Abubakar	Computer Operator	08030627826	babanyarashamaki21@gmail.com
21	Abdullahi Ghali Garba	Head Cleaner	08032444789	Abdullahi.ggarba201@gmail.com
22	Rabi'u Umar	Motor Driver	08034283871	
23	Salisu Idris	Motor Driver	07062407235	

Objectives

CREST has the following teaching and learning objectives:

1. Designing innovative capacity development for effective and efficient delivery in renewable energy production,
2. Developing multi-disciplinary education, research, and community awareness programs for renewable energy, and
3. Promoting leadership behaviours that result in greater capacity of faculties and students towards addressing challenges through renewable and sustainable resources.

The methodology of achieving these shall be:

- Deployment of Dynamic Curricular Development Techniques (DCDT),
- Increasing the industrial training period fashioned after the 2U2I model, where students spend 50% of the training time in the class and 50% in the industry,
- Optimum utilization of digital and online teaching resources, and
- Exchange of innovative pedagogical ideas with academic partners.

While the research objectives are:

1. Generating clean energy for sustainable and equitable access.
2. Developing efficient energy systems through:
 - Improvements in efficiency of equipment used for lighting, cooking, water heating, air conditioning, refrigeration, building
 - Net efficiency gains from shifting energy sources from fossil fuels to renewable and other clean energy systems
 - Optimization of electricity use through the adoption of better energy management systems
 - Influencing consumer behaviour towards responsible utilization of energy
 - Reducing technical losses in energy generation, transmission, and distribution.

3. Utilization of locally available resources for the development of affordable clean energy technologies.

To achieve these research objectives, CRER shall utilise the following methodology:

- Systems-level approach comprising of Multi-Disciplinary Research Groups in its three thematic areas.
- The teams will co-design and co-produce concepts in collaboration with partners and recruit students to facilitate the research agenda.
- Each research team will have a clear mandate of specific research topic that addresses specific national as well as regional challenges.
- The research outputs will culminate into prototypes with a view to establishing start-ups.

Graduates will be strengthened with skills and knowledge vital for crucial roles in research, components design and development for industry in the renewable energy sector including instrumentation and energy production components such as solar modules, storage devices, converters and bio-digesters. The approach to the pedagogical aspects will be practice-theory-practice. Emphasis will be on balancing domain expertise, problem solving and entrepreneurship skills.

CENTRE FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY AND SUSTAINABILITY TRANSITIONS (CREST)

Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise	Ongoing Research Project
1	Prof. Nasir F. Isa	Director	Nuclear	
2	Umar Farouk Ahmad	Research Fellow II	Nuclear	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radiation, Mapping and Evaluation of Possible Mitigation Processes in some Selected States of North Western Nigeria; • Proton Boron Fusion; • Indoor Radon Gas Concentration.
3	Abubakar Sadiq Aliyu	Research Officer	Nuclear	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High Temperature Steam Oxidation of Accident Tolerant Chromium – Wolfram Coated Zircalloy at 1400°C - 1600°C • Radiation, Mapping and Evaluation of possible mitigation processes in some selected States of North Western Nigeria; • Indoor Radon Gas Concentration
4	Zinatu Rabi'u Aliyu	Research Officer	Nuclear	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluating exposure risk of consuming Cadmium contaminated Spinach and Waterleaf vegetables grown by roadside in selected areas of Kano state. • Indoor Radon Gas Concentration • Radiation, Mapping and Evaluation of possible mitigation processes in some selected States of North Western Nigeria;
5	Ammar Salisu Ibrahim	Technologist	Nuclear	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radiation, Mapping and Evaluation of possible mitigation processes in some selected States of North Western Nigeria; • Indoor Radon Gas Concentration.
6	Prof. Haruna Musa	Deputy Director	Biofuels	
7	Adam Salihu Alhassan	Research Fellow II	Biofuels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assessment of the potentials of herbaceous weeds in the production of bioethanol using indigenous microorganisms. • Evaluation of the potentials of indigenous anaerobic fungi and mucorales in the production of bioethanol using seeds from ornamental trees; • Fabrication of Novel toilet trapway and biodigester as solutions to unsanitary lavatories in BUK students' hostel.
8	Umar Aliyu Ahmad	Principal Technologist	Biofuels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Optimization of biodiesel production from bushel Kentucky calabash seed using sulphated tin oxide as catalyst. • Assessment of the potentials of herbaceous weeds in the production of bioethanol using indigenous microorganisms. • Fabrication of Novel toilet trapway and biodigester as solutions to unsanitary lavatories in BUK students' hostel. • Design and fabrication of efficient biomass stoves
9	Saidu Hassan Musa	Research Fellow II	Biofuels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production of Biodiesel from Jatropha seed oil. • Assessment of the potentials of herbaceous weeds in the production of bioethanol using indigenous microorganisms. • Fabrication of Novel toilet trapway and biodigester as solutions to unsanitary lavatories in BUK students' hostel.
10	Dr. Muhammad Buhari	Deputy Director	Solar	
11	Muhammad Bello Suleiman	Research follow II	Solar	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project on Mini Grid; • Recommendation for universal electrification access in Nigeria; • CSP for productive used of energy in rural communities; • Solar Weather station
12	Abubakar Danjuma Mai Wada	Research fellow II	Solar	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project on Energy Storage
13	Sagir Jibril Kawu	Research Fellow	Solar	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coupling different types of SVM algorithm for the estimation of wind speed based on renewable energy point of view; • Intelligent algorithm for modelling the pump variables: a comparison of different artificial intelligence models; • Emerging Harris Hawks optimization based on load demand forecasting and optimal sizing of stand-alone hybrid renewable energy system: A case study of Kano and Abuja, Nigeria. • Short-term load demand forecasting using non-linear dynamic grey-black-box and kernel optimization models: A new generation learning algorithm; • Implementation of soft computing models for estimation of spring constant at joint of structural glass plates: A dome-shape glass panel structure.
14	Ibrahim Suraj	Technologist	Solar	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solar Weather station; • Project on Energy Storage

CENTRE FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY AND SUSTAINABILITY TRANSITIONS (CREST)

Infrastructure/Service capacity of equipment/Unique project of the Center

List of Equipments in Biofuels Laboratory

S/N	Type	Name of equipment/Infrastructure	Capacity
1	Multi 3620 IDS (WTW)	pH meter with IrDa-Interface and unitrode	
2		Oxitop IDS AN 12	
3		Oxitop IDS AN6	
4	Brookfield Amatek (DV2T)	Digital Viscometer with temperature probe	(cP) 200 – (cP) 106,000,000
5		Portable octane/Cetane analyzer with PC interface	Octane level: 40 – 120 Cetane level: 20 – 100
6	Asynt CryoSyn Triton	Liquid Nitrogen Generator	10 Liters/Day Production
7	Carbolite GSM 1100	Ashing and Burn-Off Furnace	8 Liters
8		Zirconium crucibles	35 ml
9		Nickel Crucibles	35 ml
10		Crusader Flex Heat Protection Gloves	Size 10
11	IKA RV 8 V -C	Rotary evaporator	5-300 rpm
12	EM Series	Heatinghh Mantle	1000ml
13		Cleaver digital hotplate magnetic stirrer	
14	SD162 with SRI	Stuart Aluminum-Silicon Alloy Digital Hotplate-Stirrer	
15		Soxhlet extractor complete assembly	600 ml
16		Soxhlet extractor standard cellulose extractor thimbles	
17		Whatman Standard Cellulose extraction thimbles	
18		Whatman Standard Cellulose extraction thimbles	
19	Julabo – F250	Recirculating Chiller	250 ml
20	Julabo – F1000	Recirculating Chiller	1000 ml
21	Esco Frontier Lab	Fume hood	
22	Clifton (SW30H)	Ultrasonic Bath	

23	Cal 3 – K- F	Combustion Calorimeter System	
24	OHAUS (Pioneer) PX 224/E	Digital Weighing Balance	
25	Suez	Purification System	
26	Suez D700	Deionizer	
27		Biogas desulfurizer	
28		Biogas triple burner table top	
29		Biogas pump	
30		Sewage pump	
31		Double flame Biogas stove	
32		Single flame biogas stove	
33		Biogas rice cooker	
34		Biogas indoor stove	
35		Biogas storage balloons	2m ³ , 3m ³ and 4m ³

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	CREST				4			4

Academic Technologist Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Chief Tech.	Asst. Chief Tech.	Princ. Tech.	Senior Tech.	Tech. I	Tech. II	
1	CREST					2		2

Non-Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Deputy Registrar	PAR	SAR I	SAR II	AR	Asst. Admin.	
1	CREST				1			1

Major Activities in 2023

i) Update on TETFund Grant for Centre of Excellence

The Centre leverages on the gains of 2022 to dwell in collaborating with our local and international academic and industrial partners. Since the Centre's research laboratory building has been completed, the Centre through the University has successfully completed the furnishing and equipping of the laboratories. It has also achieved the installation of 30KVA Solar power plant through TETFund Intervention and supply of 12-seater bus together with the supply of teaching and learning facilities including smart boards, sound systems, digital cameras, webcams, podiums, white boards, powerful laptops, projectors, safety equipment as well as installation of CCTV cameras at the Centre. Biofuels unit won the Institution-Based Research (IBR) grant on the construction of biodigester and toilet trap way amounting to one million seven hundred thousand naira (N1,700,000).

ii) Short courses submission and approval

The Centre has presented its array of short courses for consideration and received the endorsement of the University's Academic Planning Unit (ADC). Subsequently, these courses were approved by the Senate, marking a significant milestone for the Centre's academic initiatives. The approved courses encompass a diverse spectrum tailored to address crucial facets of modern industry and sustainable practices.

The ratified courses include:

Biofuels: From analytical techniques to Biogas production and clean Cook stove development: this course delves into the intricacies of biofuel production, covering analytical methodologies and emphasizing biogas generation. Furthermore, it explores the development of clean cookstoves, aligning with our commitment to eco-friendly energy solutions.

Nuclear Energy: Safety, Security, and Quantum Computing in the Nuclear Energy Domain: focusing on nuclear energy, this course addresses safety protocols, security measures, and the integration of quantum computing within the domain. It offers comprehensive insights into the multifaceted aspects of nuclear energy technology.

Solar Energy: Comprehensive Courses on the Design, Installation, and Maintenance of Solar PV Systems: specifically designed for solar energy enthusiasts, this course provides a comprehensive understanding of solar photovoltaic (PV) systems, covering design, installation, and maintenance methodologies.

Multidisciplinary: Cutting-Edge Programmes in Energy Management, Sustainable Economics, and more: this category offers a broad array of multidisciplinary programs encompassing topics such as energy management, sustainable economics, and various other contemporary subjects.

These courses cater to individuals seeking a holistic understanding of sustainability across different disciplines. Their approval signifies the Center's commitment to providing diverse and specialized educational opportunities that align with industry demands and contemporary sustainability practices. These courses not only enrich academic offerings but also reinforce the Center's dedication to fostering expertise in sustainable energy practices among professionals and students alike.

iii) Participation at the Africa Youth Nuclear Summit

The staff of nuclear unit participated in the 4th edition of Africa Youth Nuclear Summit organized by African Young Generation in Nuclear (AYGN) held from 23rd to 26th October, 2023 in Nairobi, Kenya. The Director and another staff member gave presentations in various sessions. The titles include: Nuclear Power: A Panacea to Africa's Energy Predicament and Innovations in Energy Policy: Leveraging Nuclear Technology for a Sustainable Energy Systems.

iv) 28th United Nations Conference of Parties (COP28)

The Net Zero Nuclear Initiative sponsored two staff members, Abubakar Sadiq Aliyu and Umar Farouk Ahmad, from the Centre for Renewable Energy and Sustainability Transitions at Bayero University, Kano, as delegates for the event. Their participation revolved around advocating for Nuclear Energy. During the two-week period, numerous exciting

events unfolded, notably including a gathering of over 50 Nuclear Advocates worldwide.

An unforgettable moment occurred on December 2nd, witnessing the UAE, along with 21 other countries, the World Nuclear Association, and the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), pledging to triple nuclear energy by 2050. This historic pledge underscores global recognition that achieving Net Zero targets hinges significantly on embracing Nuclear Energy.

Additionally, the staff members had the privilege to visit the Barakah Nuclear Power Plant in Abu Dhabi, the first and only operational nuclear power plant in the Arabian Peninsula. With three units in operation and one under construction, the plant currently contributes about 4000 MWe to the UAE's grid. The experience of witnessing the plant's operations was profoundly impactful.

Regarding COP28 activities, the staff members actively engaged in various panels covering climate change, nuclear energy in Africa, skills & workforce, innovation, and more. Furthermore, they explored pavilions of different countries and organizations, accompanied by the African Young Generation in Nuclear - AYGNCOP28 Delegation Team. These visits enriched their advocacy for Nuclear Energy and facilitated connections with like-minded individuals and organizations, potentially fostering support for deploying nuclear technology across Africa.

Besides participating in nuclear energy related events, the staff members further explored the opportunities for Bayero University in areas of funding, collaborations and partnerships for research and development. However, one major challenge faced was that people only properly listened to staff from institutions that are in decision making positions. Interaction with other delegates from famous universities around the world noted that youth involvement in the delegation is equally important even though high ranking staff members of institutions were given highest attention. Subsequently, the representing staff submitted a report to the Vice Chancellor recommending the university to send a delegation to upcoming COP29 in Baku Azerbaijan.

v) Update on Memorandum of Understanding with UNIDO & MAN

Building upon the collaborative strides made with the United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO) and the Manufacturer's Association of Nigeria (MAN), a significant development emerged during our engagement. UNIDO committed to developing specialized curricula aimed at training industry workers in the adoption and implementation of Resource Efficiency and Cleaner Production (RECP) and Industrial Energy Efficiency (IEE) practices. This commitment signifies a monumental step towards equipping industry personnel with the necessary skills to promote sustainability within their operational frameworks.

Moreover, as an outcome of this promising initiative, our center is poised to integrate elements from UNIDO's forthcoming curricula into our short courses slated to commence in March, 2024. These courses will serve as a platform to disseminate knowledge and practical insights gleaned from the collaboration with UNIDO and MAN. Through the integration of these components, our objective is to offer customized training to industry professionals, equipping them with the expertise to proficiently implement RECP and IEE methodologies within their specific sectors.

This strategic amalgamation of UNIDO's expertise and our center's educational initiatives signifies a proactive approach towards fostering sustainable practices within Nigeria's industrial landscape. The forthcoming short courses will serve as a conduit for imparting specialized knowledge, empowering industry practitioners to spearhead transformative changes that prioritize efficiency and environmental conservation. This collaborative effort underscores our commitment to nurturing a generation of industry leaders well-versed in sustainable industrial practices, aligning with our university's ethos of promoting progressive and environmentally conscious approaches to industry development.

The Centre has already set up a committee to

1. Organize its first International Conference on Renewable Energy to be hosted by the University in 2024.

CENTRE FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY AND SUSTAINABILITY TRANSITIONS (CREST)

2. Organize science fair for the general public to hold in January 2024.
3. Organize short courses in the three thematic areas of research by December this year.
4. Work on curriculum for PG program against next year.

Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreement for 2022/2023

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of Collaboration)	Status
1.	Planning, Integration and control of mini grids with renewables and energy storage. (Pi-CREST)	UK Research and Innovation (UKRI)	Ongoing
2.		Renewable Energy Division NNPC	Ongoing
3.	FZJ-CREST collaboration	Research and Capacity building	Ongoing
4.	GIZ-CREST collaboration	Research and Capacity building	Ongoing
5.	Research collaboration with Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry, BUK	Guiding undergraduate students on the production of biodiesel from Mahogany seed oil	Completed (August, 2021)
6.	Research collaboration with Department of Civil Engineering, BUK	Anaerobic Digestion of Lignocellulosic Biomass and faecal materials	Ongoing
7.	Research collaboration with Department of Physics, BUK	Proton Boron Fusion	Ongoing
8.	Research collaboration with Department of Geography, BUK	Indoor Radon Gas Concentration	Planned
9.	Research collaboration with Department of Mechanical Engineering, BUK	Small scale Solar/Wind Energy power generator; Anaerobic Digestion of faecal materials for biogas generation.	Ongoing
10.	Research Collaboration with Department of Microbiology, BUK	Guiding undergraduate and postgraduate students on the isolation and identification of fungal and bacterial isolates with biofuel-production potentials	Ongoing
11.	Research collaboration with Department of Biological Sciences, BUK	Guiding undergraduate students on biofuels production from plant biomass	Completed (August, 2021)
12.	Research collaboration with Department of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Base University, Abuja	Research on solar energy optimization	Ongoing

Conferences/Workshops/Trainings

S/N	Description	Date	No. of Participants
1	GIZ partnership for training on renewable energy system	July – November, 2021	Two participants
2	CRDF Global Grand 2021 A three-day capacity building workshop for some selected female Staff of BUK on best practices and sharing experiences in nuclear security and non-proliferation	19-21 st October, 2021	Two participants

Planned Activities In 2024

1. First International Conference on Renewable Energy
2. Science fair for the general public
3. Short courses to commence in March, 2024
4. Unlocking second trench of the TETFund Research & Development fund
5. PG programs in the three thematic areas of research



IBRAHIM YARO YAHAYA BUILDING

CENTRE FOR RESEARCH IN NIGERIAN LANGUAGES
TRANSLATION AND FOLKLORE



DIRECTOR

PROF. YAKUBU MAGAJI AZARE
FNITI, FCAI, MNAL, B.A (BUK) PGDE (FCEK),
MA, PhD. (BUK) MPPA (BUK)



CENTRE FOR RESEARCH IN NIGERIAN LANGUAGES, TRANSLATION AND FOLKLORE

Deputy Director, Nigerian Languages:

Dr. Tijjani Shehu Almajir,
BA, MA, PhD. (BUK)

Deputy Director, Folklore and Translation:

Dr Jibril Shu'iabu Adamu,
BA, MA (BUK), PhD (Warsaw)

Administrative Secretary:

Mariya A. Indabawa



Background

The Centre for the Study of Nigerian Languages, Bayero University, Kano, was established during the 1969/70 session to continue the work of the “Hausa Language Board” of the defunct Northern Region of Nigeria. The original aim for the establishment of the Centre, was to promote the use of Hausa, Fulfulde and Kanuri Languages, Literature and Cultures. The Centre also aimed to convene and conduct conferences, seminars, and workshops on Nigerian Languages, Translation and Folklore at both National and International levels; and to collect materials and establish archives for traditional manuscript, folk artifacts, crafts and traditional music and also render library and archival services to scholars through the acquisition of oral texts, artifacts, manuscripts as well as books and journals available at its disposal.

Objectives

The objectives of the Centre are to:

1. Promote the study and research into Nigerian Languages, translation and Folklore;
2. Prepare and promote the production of pedagogical materials for the teaching of Nigerian Languages and Folklore.
3. Convene and conduct conferences, seminars, and workshops on

Nigerian Languages, and Folklore at both National and International levels;

4. Promote original writing in Nigerian Languages, especially by counseling, guidance and advice to writers;
5. Engage in organizing refresher courses for translators;
6. Continue to produce the journal of the Centre called Harsunan Nijeriya;
7. Collect materials and establish archives for traditional manuscripts, folk artifacts, crafts and traditional music and also render library and archival services to scholars through the acquisition of oral texts, artifacts, manuscripts as well as books and journals available at its disposal.

Staff Profile

S/N	Name of staff	Rank/ Designation	Expertise	Ongoing Research Project
1	Yakubu Magaji Azare	Professor	Semantics/Phonology	Semantics: Books of Reading
2	Tijjani Shehu Almajir	Associate Professor	Semantics/Pragmatics	Semantics: Books of Reading
3	Jibril Shu'aibu Adamu	Senior Lecturer	Literature/Folklore	Publishing Harsunan Nijeriya

Infrastructure and Resources

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment/ Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Offices	Executive Chair & table with side attachment, Two visitors chairs, one three seater, a drawer, a fridge and A.C	16 Numbers	In good condition
2.	Conference Hall	A white board, podium, chairs, Fans & A.C	1 Number	In good condition
3	Boardroom	A conference table, 16 Executive Chairs, a projector, a white board, A.C and a standing fan	1 Number	In good condition
4	Library	Book shelves, different collection of books in Nigerian Languages & Linguistics	1 Number	In good condition
5	Convenience		18 Numbers	In good condition

Non-Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Dep. Registrar	PAR	SAR I	SAR II	AR	AA	
1	CRNLT&F	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
	Total						1	1

Major Activities in 2023

1. Published the Hausa science books.
2. Hosted 2nd Kanuri International Conference.
3. Received and training of 8 foreign students from China under our linkage.
4. Secured approval for a planned Journal on Kimiyya, Lafiya da Magani.
5. Published Harsunan Nijeriya Journal, 2023.
6. Completed: The Translation of Anatomical terms into Hausa Language (in the press).
7. A book of reading on semantics still ongoing.
8. Revising *Qamusun Hausa na Jami'ar Bayero* still ongoing.

Collaboration/Linkages

The Center is in collaboration with many academic institutions locally and internationally as a result of that on 27th September, 2023; eight Chinese students studying Hausa Language at Beijing Foreign Studies University (BFSU) China were at CRNLT&F for a three-month study tour.

The BFSU students on a courtesy visit to the Vice-Chancellor

Also on 10th July 2023, the Chair of African Languages School of Oriental and African Studies (SOAS) United Kingdom Dr. Carmen Mc Cain visited Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages Translation & Folklore Bayero University, Kano with the aim of rekindling and strengthening the long-standing relationship that exists between the Centre and SOAS. The relationship she attested has yielded a lot of fruitful outcomes in both research and teaching among the two institutions.



The Chinese students in a group photograph with the Vice Chancellor



The Director Prof. Yakubu Magaji Azare (Centre) and Dr. Carmen Mc Cain, (Right) the Deputy Director Translation & Folklore Dr. Jibril Shu'aibu Adamu (Left)

Conference/Workshops/Trainings Organized

S/N	Description	Scope(Area of Specialization)	Status
1.	2nd Kanuri international Conference	Kanuri Language, Literature and Culture	Completed



DVC Academics Prof. Muhammad Sani Gumel (Middle) presenting a plaque to Shehu of Borno (right) while Director Prof. Yakubu Magaji Azare assists.

Planned Activities In 2024

The following are the projections for the 2024

- To organize a 3-day workshop to practitioners of traditional medicine on storage and preservation.
- To publish HarsunanNijeriya Journal, 2024
- To organize a one day round table discussion on translation in media houses and billboards.
- To organize a three-day Professional Translation course on Legal Terms for Court Officials, Media and House of Assembly Staffs.
- Publishing maiden issues of Kimiyya, Lafiya da Magani journal.
- To conduct International Conference on Nupe Language, Literature and Culture.
- To intermittently organize round table discussion on issues that will strengthen the towns and gowns relationship.
- To complete the project on digitization of reading materials in the library.
- To strengthen and expand the academic collaboration, with relevant partners.
- To revive the Journal of Folklore.
- To publish the revised and updated *qamusun Hausa na Jami'ar Bayero* to an e-dictionary.
- To organize Capacity Building Workshop on Harmonization of Hausa Orthography.

KHALIFAH ISHAQ RABIU
(Khadimul Qur'an)
BUILDING

CENTRE FOR QUR'ANIC STUDIES
مركز البحوث و الدراسات القرآنية جامعة بايروكنو



**CENTRE FOR
QUR'ANIC STUDIES**



DIRECTOR

PROF. AHMAD MURTALA
B.A., M.A., PhD, (BUK)

Deputy Director: Prof. Sani Musa Ayagi, B.A., (Madinah) M.A., PhD., (Sudan)

Deputy Director: Prof. Umar Abbas Abdulkadir, B.A., M.A., PhD., (Sudan)

Deputy Director: Dr. Shuaibu Mukhtar Shuaibu, B.A., (Madinah) M.A., PhD., (BUK)

Other Academic Staff of the Centre

Prof. Usman Sani Abbas, B.A., M.A., PhD., (BUK)

Dr. Abdulmu'in Muhammad Ali Gedi, B.A., (Yemen) M.A., PhD., (BUK)

Dr. Dr. Aliyu Harun Muhammad, B.A., M.A., PhD., (Sudan)

Dr. Tijjani Zubairu Rabi'u, B.A., (Madinah) M.A., PhD., (Sudan)

Yahaya Gwani Yahuza, B.A., M.A., PhD., (Sudan)

Mal. Musbahudeen Muhammad Bashir, B.A., (Niger) M.A., (ABU)



Introduction

The Centre for Qur'anic Studies, Bayero University, Kano, the first of its kind in sub-Saharan Africa, is a bold initiative aimed at promoting practical approach to the studies of the Qur'an and enhancing the relevant of its teachings in modern society. The idea of establishing the Centre emanated primarily out of the concern for mounting multidimensional issues associated with the traditional Qur'anic schools (Tsangaya) in Nigeria, and the realization of the need for an organized, well-focused and intellectually driven studies. The Centre aims to serve as a Think-Tank to articulate the desired policy directions of Tsangaya school system, integrate its programmes with the National Education Policy and realign the school to be more relevant and responsive to the needs and aspirations of the Muslims communities and the larger Nigerian society.

Vision

To be the leading Centre of research, documentation and training in Qur'anic education in Sub-saharan Africa.

Mission

To promote the proper understanding and application of Qur'anic education as a veritable tool for societal harmony, peace and development.

Objectives

- i. To serve as documentation house for data on Qur'anic education, Islamic institutions and current Islamic developments.
- ii. To undertake and promote research in Qur'anic education in various aspects of Islamic Studies and contemporary developments.
- iii. To publish books, journals, occasional papers and researches in Qur'anic education.
- iv. To organist training workshops, conferences, seminars and discussion for and on Qur'anic education and contemporary Islamic development.
- v. To organize capacity building programmes and certificate courses for Qur'anic memorizers, interpreters, judges, Imams, preachers, Hisbah members etc.
- vi. Memorizers, interpreters, judges, Imams, preachers, Hisbah members etc.
- vii. To bring the town and gown closer through organizing courses on some aspects of Qur'anic Education for various segments of the society; NGO's, civil servants, traditional rulers, business community, etc.
- viii. To develop appropriate curriculum and adequate examination system for Qur'anic school with a view to facilitating logging on to the National Policy on Education.
- ix. To train Qur'anic teachers and preachers who would be competent in disseminating Islamic knowledge and Qur'anic Education.
- x. To develop appropriate model public enlightenment and sensitization programmes on the teachings of the Qur'anic aimed at creating better understanding and good social relationship.

Infrastructure

Amongst facilities available to be Centre, is an administrative block which consist of the offices for the Director, three deputy Directors and staff. Other facilities for leaning and research are:

S/N	Type	Name of infrastructure	Capacity
1	Lecture Hall	LH3	120
2	Lecture Hall	LH4	180
3	Lecture Hall	LH5	180
4	Lecture Hall	LH6	180
5	Lecture Hall	LH6	150
6	Lecture Hall	LH8	150
7	Library	Library	40

Structure

The Centre is headed by a Director, assisted by three deputies Directors, all four appointed by the Vice Chancellor. The three Deputy Directors are each in charge of one of the following units:

- i. Training and Programmes
- ii. Research, Documentation and Publication
- iii. Consultancy and Partnership Development.

Advisory Board

The Centre has an Advisory Board chaired by the HRH Alhaji Najib Hussaini Adamu (the Emire of Kazaure) with the following members:

- i. Professor Bashir Shehu Galadanci - Member
- ii. Professor Salisu Shehu - Member
- iii. Gwani Yahuza Gwani Danzarga - Member
- iv. HOD, Islamic Studies and Shari'ah - Member
- v. HOD, Arabic - Member
- vi. Director, CICID - Member
- vii. Dr. Yusuf Isyaku Rabi'u - Member
- viii. Dr. Mujitaba Ibrahim A. Ramadan - Member
- ix. Gwani Aliyu Salihu Takai - Member
- x. Mal. Muzzamil S. Hanga - Member
- xi. Sheikh Abdulwahab Abdallah - Member
- xii. Alhaji Ibrahim Musa Alaramma - Member
- xiii. Prof. Ahmad Murtala, Director (CQS) - Member/Secretary

- xiv. Prof. Sani Musa Ayagi, Deputy Director (T&P) - Assistant Secretary
- xv. Prof. Umar Abbas Abdulkadir, Deputy Director (RD&P) - Assistant Secretary
- xvi. Dr. Shuaibu Mukhtar Shuaibu, Deputy Director (C&P) - Assistant Secretary.

Collaborations and Linkages

The Centre had made contacts and established very good relations and academic linkages with various Qur'anic and Islamic Centers across the globe. Collaborations with these centers which share similar objectives with the CQS will enhance achieving the objectives and aims of the CQS. Contacts have been established so far with the following Centres and Institutions:

- 1- Centre for Nigerian Languages and Folklore, BUK
- 2- Centre for Qur'anic Studies, Yobe State University.
- 3- Isyaka Rabi'u Foundation
- 4- Sheikh Muhammadu Rabi'u International Foundation
- 5- Shababul Quran al Murattal, Tudun Nufawa
- 6- Kano State Quranic and Islamiyya Management Board, Kano State.
- 7- Jama'atul Wa'azi Wal Irshad, Hotoro, Kano
- 8- Arewa House, Kaduna under ABU, Zaria
- 9- Nigerian Supreme Council for Islamic Affairs (NSCIA)
- 10- Jama'atul Izalatul Bidi'ah Wa Iqamat al- Sunnah, Nigeria (JIBWIS)
- 11- Association of Model Islamic Schools (AMIS)
- 12- Mafatihul Khair Educational Consult, Kano
- 13- Kano State Central Mosque

International Collaboration

At the International level, the Centre has entered into agreement and signed MOU with the following:

- 1- Ummul Qura University, Makkah, Saudi Arabia
- 2- Islamic University of Madina, Saudi Arabia
- 3- Maqariyul Haramayn, headed by Sheikh Dr. Abdurahman Sudais, Imam of the Grand Mosque in Makkah
- 4- Ufuq Foundation, Abuja
- 5- King Faisal University, Tchad
- 6- University Of Qur'an, Omdurman, Sudan
- 7- International Institute of Islamic Thought (IIIT)
- 8- Markaz Tafseer, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia
- 9- Centre for Izaj al-Qur'an, Cairo
- 10- Islamic Da'awah Organization, Sudan
- 11- Centre for Qur'anic Research, University of Malaysia
- 12- Nusret Educational and Cultural Company, Turkey
- 13- International Qur'anic Chain, Mecca
- 14- Malik Faisal Centre for Qur'anic Studies, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia

Programmes

Alarammomi Capacity Building Programmes

The Centre recognises the need to reorient the Alarammomi and integrate them into the current system of education. In its efforts to actualize these lofty goals, the Centre has developed some programmes to build the capacity of the Alarammomi.

These programmes include:

Hifz Certificate: This is a short term course for people who have already memorized the Qur'an but are not formally certified as *Huffaz*. Such certification helps in ensuring standardization and facilitation of recognition by Qur'anic institutions and Islamic organisations within and outside Nigeria.

Ijazah Certificate Course: This is a course for well –grounded memorisers (*huffaz*) of the Qur'an in the various modes of Qur'anic recitation. The trainees are awarded a special certification called *Ijazah*

which establishes a chain of certification by Qur'anic teachers linking up to the Prophet (saw). In most parts of the Muslim world, this is type of certification is what accords a person recognition as a qualified teacher of the Qur'an.

Advanced Certificate In Qur'anic Studies: The Centre designed this course for *Alarammomi* and memorisers of the Qur'an in order to build their capacity to appreciate the wider perspectives of Islamic sciences as well as aspects of modern education. Apart from the sciences of Qur'anic recitation, Islamic jurisprudence and Arabic, the trainees are further taught Basic English, elementary Mathematics, Basic computer appreciation and teaching methods. The course has been well accepted by the *Alarammomi*, and the Centre is making efforts to reach out to State governments to sponsor *Alarammomi* for this course.

The Centre also runs a **Basic Qur'an Course** for people, especially those within the University environs who wish to refresh their Qur'anic recitation and memorization skills. The course is designed at beginners, intermediate and advanced levels. The second set of trainees of this course have finished the first semester and are to proceed to the second semester after which a new set would be admitted.

In addition, a student *Tahfiz* course is being designed in collaboration with the Muslim Students Society, BUK, to facilitate the memorization of Qur'an for all categories of students before their graduation from the University.

Programmes Executed and Achievements

Alaramma Capacity building programmes:

The Centre had maintained its training programmes;

- 1- **jazah Certificate Course.** The 2021/2022 Course was completed but the Graduation Ceremony was delayed because of the strike. This will be completed and process for new intake will commence in earnest.
- 2- **Basic Qur'an Course.** The 2022 Course, primarily designed for members of the University community had commenced in earnest

but was also disrupted by the strike action. The course has resumed and the 24 students graduated in 30th September, 2023

- 3- **Al Maher Journal:** The 4th edition of Al Maher Journal of Qur'anic Studies was published in October 2023. The 5th edition is expected to be ready by December, 2023. In addition, the Centre plans to make online copies of the Journal for more visibility.
- 4- **Workshop:** The Centre in collaboration with Mafatihul Khair Educational Consult and Association of Model Islamic Schools (AMIS) organized a successful Two-Day Workshops for Qur'an Teachers on 19th-20th October, 2023 at Faculty of Physical Sciences, Old Campus.
- 5- **Donations of books to the Centre:** The Centre received for its library a special and exquisite copy of Muwatta of Imam Malik, 1 vol., Commentory of Yusuf Ali, 1 vol., Tafsirul Qur'anic Azeem of Al-Imamu Ibn Kathir, 4 vols. Al-Tafsir al-Kabir of Al-Imam Razi, 20 vols., Al-Jami' Li Ahkam al-Qur'an of Al-Imam Kurtubi, 20 vols. donated by the family of Alh. Galadima Fagge. The Centre also received a donation of two cartons of very important and rare Arabic and english reference books on the field of Qur'anic Sciences and Islamic Studies, donated by Hajiya Fatima Rabi'u Sani, the wife of former Kano State Head of Service. These books have greatly enriched our library and would assist students and researchers.
- 6- The Centre paid a homage visit to the Emir of Kazaure, Alhaji Najib
- 7- The Centre has organized a One-Day Symposium on the Tsangaya Qur'anic Education System in December, 2023

Staff Capacity Building Training

- 1- Malam Misbahuddeen Muhammad Bashir was recruited recently into the Centre and he registered for PhD programmes at the Department of Islamic Studies, BUK.

- 2- Dr. Aliyu Haruna Muhammad attended an International Conference in Somalia in October, 2023. He was also, on behalf of the Centre, mandated by the Centre to sign an MoU with the Maqasid Centre for Research and Studies, Somalia. One of the commitments of was conducting researches jointly and publishing in one another's journals.

Planned Activities for 2024

1. The Centre shall undertake a general review of its programmes and activities in order to explore means of enhancing the capacity of the Centre to deliver on its mandate.
2. Outlined programmes for the year 2023 which have not been completed would be carried over within the scope of the general review. However, more innovative, effective and wider outreach programmes would be mapped out and pursued with vigour.
3. The Centre's homepage based on the University website will be regularly updated with relevant information on activities related to the Centre as it drives towards more visibility.
4. The Centre shall continue to pursue the sourcing of funding for its research programmes and the proposed Digital Audio/ Visual Centre.
5. The Centre plans to reach out to Centres/Departments of Qur'anic Studies in sister institutions of higher education in order to organise a joint conference or workshop, thereby facilitating synergy and wider and more effective impact of the Qur'anic centres nationwide.
6. Course materials on Tauhid, Fiqh, Riqaq and Sirah prepared for Basic Qur'an Course are being reviewed and would be published in book form by the Centre to facilitate learning by the students.
7. In pursuance of its collaborative efforts with other institutions and organisations, the Centre has concluded plans to conduct a two-month intensive Capacity building Workshop for teachers

of Qur'anic Tahfeez Schools scheduled to hold between May-June 2024.

8. **Hifz Certificate:** The programme for Hifz certificate was rolled out and advertised, but response was minimal. The Centre will need to intensify advocacy for the programme. This will be pursued vigorously in 2024.
9. Enrollment of new students into programmes of Ijazah certificate, Basic Qur'an, Hifz Certificate, Student Tahfiz, etc.
10. Introducing Distance Learning as a new programme. The programme is structured to meet the needs of those who want to join CQS' programmes but could not afford daily attendance. To ease this category of people, the Centre would find relevant schools and Tsangayas adjacent to the localities and residences of the students and link them up. After successful completion, the Centre will confer the students with the graduation certificate.
11. Critique of Malam El-Auwal Dankumbotso's translation of the Glorious Qur'an (Saukaka Fahimtar Ma'anonin Kur'ani Mai Girma Cikin Ajami da Boko).
12. Organizing a Two-Day Workshop for Imams and Mufassirun (the Qur'an oral commentators). This is scheduled to take place in February, 2024.
13. Organizing Qur'anic Competition for the people with special needs in January, 2024
14. The Centre, the Centre in collaboration with Sheikh Ishak Rabi'u Centre, tends to organize an International Musabaqah on Warsh Mode of Recitation July, 2024
- 15 The Centre aims at getting resources for building a spacious Gallery Room and Depository Room for the preservation of indigenous reading and writing materials related to the teaching and learning of the Glorious Qur'an.



A cross section of dignitaries and participants during the National Symposium on Tsangaya System of Education

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC BANKING AND FINANCE



DIRECTOR

PROF. USMAN MUHAMMAD SHUAIB
LL.B., BL., LL.M. (BUK); LL.M (Essex), PhD. (ABU)



**INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE
OF ISLAMIC BANKING AND
FINANCE (IIIBF)**

Deputy Director, Academics:

Dr. Ahmad Audu Maiyaki,
B.Sc., M.Sc., (BUK); MBA (Unilorin); MIFB (KUINS);
PhD, (UUM); FBDFM, MNIM, GSMI-USA

Deputy Director, Training & Linkages:

Dr. Muhammad Ibrahim Abdullahi,
B.Sc. (BUK); M.Sc. (IIUUM); PhD (BUK), mnes

Deputy Director, Research & Publications:

Dr. Farida Mohammed Shehu,
B.Sc., M.Sc. (BUK); PhD (UUM Malaysia)

Administrative Officer:

Hasiya Bello Makama – BA (BUK)



Background

The University established the International Institute in February 2011 as a proactive response to the growing need for research and training in the emerging field of Islamic Banking and Finance. The Institute is the first of its kind in Nigeria; and so far, the only University-based Institute that specializes in research and training in Islamic Finance throughout West Africa. Within the six years of existence, the Institute has earned global recognition as one of the leading Islamic Finance Institutes. Its research outputs and capacity building programmes are recognized throughout the world just as its conferences are attended by some of the leading scholars of Islamic finance.

Objectives

The responsibilities of the IIIBF include regular academic programmes, professional training Programmes, Research, Capacity Building Workshops, Conferences and Seminars, Advisory and intellectual support services, and Academic Publications.

Staff Profile

Project Teams or Research Teams/Expertise of Individual or group of Staff that could attract collaboration or partnership for funding.

S/N	Name of staff	Rank/designation	Expertise	On going research project
1	Prof. Usman Muhammad Shuaib	Professor	Law	
2	Dr. Ahmad Audu Maiyaki	Assoc. Professor	Business Admin	
3	Dr. Muhammad Ibrahim Abdullahi	Senior Lecturer	Economics	
4	Dr. Farida Mohammed Shehu	Senior Lecturer	Banking and Finance	

Major Activities in 2023

Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

During the period under review, the institute has maintained its existing collaborations, partnerships and linkages, and also established linkages and collaborations within and outside Nigeria.

Conference/Workshops/Training Organized

S/N	Description	Date	Number of Participants
1.	PCIBF Training	6 th -8 th November, 2023	Six (6)
2.	PCIBF Training	18 th -19 th November, 2023	Seven (7)
3.	Jaiz Takaful ACE Training	13 th – 14 th December, 2023	Eight (8)

Planned Activities in 2024

The Institution in collaboration with Dawood Research Institute plans an International Conference with the theme “Contemporary Practice of Philanthropy and Educational Endowment in Africa”, to be held between 19th February – 23rd February, 2024.



NIGERIA CENTRE FOR READING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT



DIRECTOR

PROF. TALATU MUSA GARBA
B.A. Ed., M. Ed., PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director, Research:

Prof. Mansur Saleh Kiyawa,
NCE, B.Ed. (ABU), M.Ed. (BUK), PhD (ABU)

Deputy Director, Admin. & Development:

Dr. Amina Adamu, *B.A., M.A., PhD (BUK)*

Deputy Director, Development & Training:

Dr A'ishat Umar, *B.A., M.A., PhD (BUK)*

Other Management Staff of the Centre:

Prof. Isma'il Abubakar Tsiga,
B.A (ABU), M.A (BUK), ACE (Chennai), PhD (Essex) Academic Fellow
Dr BalaDanyaro Aminu *B.A., M.A. (BUK), PhD (ABU) Academic Fellow*
Dr Nura Lawal *B.A., M.A., PhD (BUK) Academic Fellow*
Dr Muhammad Ammani *B.A., M.A., PhD (BUK) Academic Fellow*
Aisha Basiru Muhammad Gwarzo *B.A.Ed., M.Ed., PhD (BUK) Academic Fellow*
Halima Umar Sani *B.A., M.A., PhD (BUK) Academic Fellow*
Manir Abdullahi Kamba *B.A., M.A. (BUK), PhD (IIUM) Academic Fellow*
Bello Shehu Abdullahi *B.A., M.A., PhD (BUK) Academic Fellow*
Adamu Idris *B.A. (UNIMAID), M.A., PhD (BUK) Academic Fellow*
Malam Umar Kabir *B.A.Ed., M.Ed, PhD (BUK) Academic Fellow*
Malam Abdullahi Ahamad Shehu *B.Sc (UDUS) M.Sc (RGU) Academic Fellow*
Sa'ad Mohammed Ali *B.Sc (BUK) M.Sc (BCU) System Analyst*
Umar Ali Haruna Librarian



Background

The Nigeria Centre for Reading Research and Development (NCRRD) was established in October 2017 as a collaborative project between Bayero University, Kano (BUK) and Florida State University (FSU), Tallahassee, in the United States of America, with funding support from the United States Agency for International Development (USAID). The idea to establish this Centre was based on the global realisation about the critical role of reading skill as the foundation of

learning across the levels and subject areas taught in schools. The idea was also based on the challenges of reading skill and poor reading culture facing early grade learners.

The collaboration between NCRRD (BUK) and the Florida Learning Systems Institute (FSU) ended in June 2020, three years after the Centre was established. The NCRRD is now a centre under the full control of Bayero University Kano. As promised by the management of the university, the permanent building of the Centre has been completed and fully furnished. Therefore, the Centre has been moved from the temporary site into the NCRRD building complex in August 2023.

Objectives

Based on the premise that reading is a critical skill in effective learning at all levels and disciplines, the Nigeria Centre for Reading Research and Development (NCRRD) was established to achieve a number of objectives with particular reference to reading research and development. Thus, the Centre aims to serve as a reading research and training centre set to partner with other research institutes, donor organizations, and educational institutions as well as regulatory bodies.

In tune with this objective, the centre plans to organize regular conferences and workshops on issues affecting the teaching of early grade reading. This would provide opportunity for researchers and educators to cross-fertilize their ideas and expertise for the over-all improvement of classroom practices and success. In addition to this, the Centre aims at setting and operating refresher programmes for in-service teachers of languages on the one hand and academic programmes on the teaching of early grade reading in partnership with the relevant departments, centres and faculties in Bayero University, Kano on the other hand.

NIGERIA CENTRE FOR READING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (NCRRD)

Staff Profile

S/N	Name of staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise	Ongoing Research Project
1	Prof. Talatu Musa Garba	Professor/ Principal Researcher	Education Specialist	IBR- Application of Dialogic Reading Strategy for Enhancing Parents' Involvement in Children's Reading Development in Kazaure Local Government, Jigawa State.
2	Prof. Amina Adamu	Professor/Co-Researcher	English Language	
3	Dr. A'ishat Umar	Associate Professor/ Co-Researcher	English Language	
4	Dr Nura Lawal	Lecturer II / Co-Researcher	Hausa Culture and Reading Specialist	
5	Prof. Mansur S. Kiyawa	Professor/Principal Researcher	Education Specialist	NDOR-Exploring the prevalence of poor reading culture and its effects on learning for development amongst school pupils in Kano South Senatorial Zone.
6	Dr Aminu BalaDanyaro	Senior Lecturer/ Co-Researcher	Reading Specialist	
7	Dr Muhammad Ammani	Lecturer II / Co-Researcher	Literature	
8	Dr Umar Kabir	Lecturer I / Co-Researcher	Reading Specialist	
9	Abdullahi Ahamad Shehu	Assistant Lecturer / Principal Researcher	Computer Science	NDOR-Development of Prototype Technology -Based Application for Enhancing Early Grade Readingz Skills in Primary Schools in Kano Metropolis.
10	Prof. Manir Kamba	Professor / Co-Researcher	Information Science	
11	Dr. Adamu Idr is	Lecturer I / Co-Researcher	English Language	
12	Dr. Jamilu Abdullahi	Associate Professor / Co-Researcher	Arabic Language	
13	Prof. Amina Adamu	Professor/ Co-Researcher	English Language	TETFUND-NRF 2021 Digital Storytelling Strategy in Teaching L1 Writing and Reading Skills to Students in North-Western Nigeria.
14	Dr Aishat Umar	Associate Professor/ Co-Researcher	English Language	

Infrastructure /Service Capacity of equipment / Unique Projects of the Center

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment/ Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Research Resource	Rebecca Rhodes Resource Room	50 people	It could be resourceful to students and researchers from within and outside the university on the teaching of reading across languages.
2	Conference Hall	Conference/Lecture Hall	100 people	It could be resourceful as a well-equipped venue with projectors for conferences, lectures and workshops.

NIGERIA CENTRE FOR READING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (NCRRD)

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	English and Literary Studies	✓						
2	Library & Information Science	✓						
3	Department of Education				✓			
4	Linguistics & Foreign Languages			✓				
	TOTAL	2		1	1			4

Major Activities in 2023

1. The Centre was moved into the newly completed NCRRD building complex in August 2023.
2. The 4th NCRRD Annual National Conference was held from 4th – 6th October 2023.
3. The maiden edition of the Nigeria Journal of Reading was formally launched during the 4th NCRRD Annual National Conference.
4. The Rebecca Rhodes Resource Room was commissioned by the Vice Chancellor during the 4th NCRRD Annual Conference.
5. Additional books were purchased for the Rebecca Rhodes Resource Room to boost the resource centre.
6. A Pre-Conference Workshop held on the 3rd October 2023.

Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of collaboration)	Status
1	National Assessment Technical Working Committee (NATWC)	LEARN to read tool development and approval to pilot test the assessment tool.	Ongoing
2	The Nigerian Educational Research and Development Council (NERDC) constituted the National Reading Framework Coordinating Committee (NRF-CC) which a Fellow of the Centre is serving as a member.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Reading Framework (NRF) Implementation guideline development Workshop • Validation Workshop to finalise the NRF implementation guideline and M&E framework 	Ongoing
3	Dubai Cares Concept Note	Teaming Agreement between the Florida State University Research Foundation (FSURF) and BUK to develop and submit a concept note in response to Dubai Cares request for concept notes.	Ongoing
4	LEARN to Read	LEARN to Read Project Year 3 Work plan Development	Ongoing
5	British Council	English-medium education and gender D3	Ongoing

Conference/Workshops/Trainings Organized

S/N	Description	Date	Number of participants
1	2023 NCRRD Annual National Conference	4 th – 6 th October 2023	145
2	Pre-conference Workshop	3 rd October 2023	44

Planned Activities in 2024

1. Organizing workshops on the teaching of early grade reading
2. Organizing training programs
3. Capacity building for teachers
4. Implementation of the Centre's research agenda
5. Community outreach to teach early grade reading targeting neighboring school teachers
6. Organizing the 5th Annual National Conference on Children's Books and the Teaching of Early Grad Reading.



UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

247



LIBRARIAN

DR. KABIRU DAHIRU ABBAS
B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D (ABU)

Background

Bayero University Library has undergone different phases of development and transformation since its establishment in 1964. It evolved from College Library to University College Library and now University Library. It has grown from a single-site, single-branch complex to multi-site, multi-branch system that currently has nine (9) Branch Libraries in five locations spread over Kano Metropolis. It has advanced from print-only to multimedia, e-, online and offline information resources and services. It has a total print collection of 233,404 volumes of books and 101,047 volumes of Local and International journals. The Library also has a total electronic collection of 1,332,271 books and journals' articles downloaded and managed through Offline designated computers and servers for easy access and usage by users. The Library therefore holds a total collection of 1,666,722 print and electronic information resources provided. The Library subscribes to a number of renowned online academic databases with millions of journal articles and thousands of abstracts and full-text books. It has special collections which include:

- Arabic manuscripts
- Archival materials on Kano and beyond
- Unpublished PG theses and dissertations

The Library has recorded appreciable progress of digitizing its special collections from 2013 to date. In its efforts to improve preservation and easy access to manuscripts and PhD Theses and Masters Dissertations, a total of 12,179 Dissertations and Theses have been digitized. It also has a dedicated server which hosts its digitized information resources as the University's Institutional Repository.

The Library has established Library Newsletter (BUKLIBRIUPDATE) published quarterly to convey information on its operations and events to the University community and beyond. The Newsletter is being published and circulated freely within and outside the University community for information and knowledge sharing. The University Management sponsors the publication of the Newsletter.

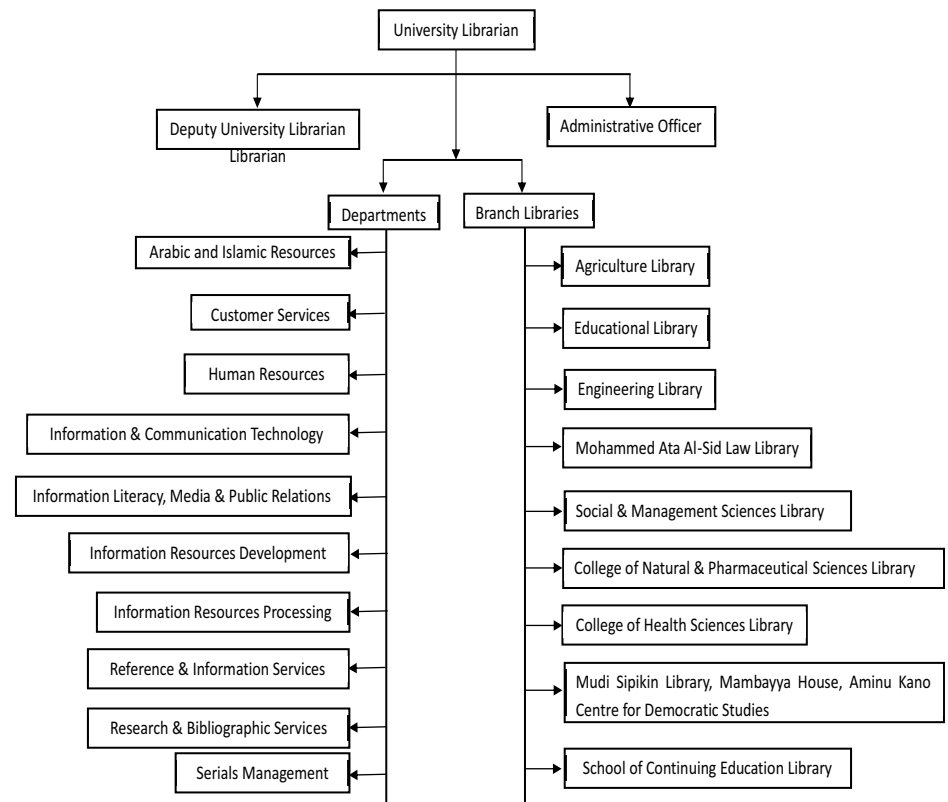
The Library has Special Needs Unit to cater for the information needs of users with special needs. The Unit houses specialized facilities for teaching, learning and research by staff and students of the University.

Objectives

The main objectives of the University Library are as follows:

- To provide information/knowledge resources and services to the entire academic community of the University;
- To support teaching, research and extra-curricular activities in the University;
- To serve as a gateway/link for global collaboration and knowledge resource sharing among global academic communities, students, scholars and researchers; and
- To serve as an institutional repository for the University.

The University Library Organogram



The Library's Administrative and Operational Departments and Branch Libraries are presented in the following table.

Table 1: Departments and Branch Libraries

S/N	Departments/Branch Libraries	Location
	Departments	
1	Information Resources Development, Main Library	New Campus
2	Reference and Information Services, Main Library	New Campus
3	User Services, Main Library	New Campus
4	Automation, Multimedia and E-Services, Main Library	New Campus
5	Arabic and Islamic Resources, Main Library	New Campus
6	Serials, Research and Documents, Main Library	New Campus
	Branch Libraries	
1	Agriculture Library	New Campus
2	Education Library	New Campus
3	Engineering Library	New Campus
4	Law Library	New Campus
5	Social and Management Sciences Library	New Campus
6	Medical College Library	AKTH, Zaria Road, Kano
7	Science Library	Old Campus
8	Mudi Sipikin Library, Mambayya House, Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies	Gwammaja, Kano
9	School of Continuing Education Library	Kofar Waika, Aminu Kano Way, GoronDutse, Kano

Responsibilities of Managers of Branch Libraries (Liaison Librarians)

1. The Head is responsible for effective management of both human and material resources under his Library.
2. Identify and maintain data on all Departments and programmes in their areas of assigned Colleges/Faculties/Institutes/Centres;
3. Identify and maintain knowledge on areas of research/teaching interests of members of staff and postgraduate students of their respective Faculties/Institutes/Centres;
4. Identify and compile list of information resources (print and

- electronic) related with the academic and research programmes of their assigned Colleges/Faculties/Institutes/Centres and submit same to the University Librarian for possible acquisition;
5. Provide Strategic Dissemination of Information (SDI) and Current Awareness (CA) services through which staff and PG students of their assigned Faculties, Institutes and Centres would be regularly informed about newly acquired information resources and deliver full text where possible;
6. Submit requests from staff and PG students for purchase of books and journals as well as other inputs of their Faculties/Institutes/Centres to the University Librarian through the Head, CD&TS, through parent Departments;
7. Maintain up-to-date database of all information resources in their respective libraries;
8. Assist users in identifying, retrieving and using information resources in their respective areas of researches and academic endeavours, including training on information literacy;
9. Make periodic proposals to the University Librarian through the Head, Collection Development and Technical Services (CD&TS) for weeding or relegating deserving information resources in their assigned Faculties/Institutes/Centres;
10. Prepare and make quarterly report to the University Librarian on the activities, resources, future plans, challenges and other pertinent issues of their libraries;
11. To keep track of Accreditation/Resource Verification trends as well as plans for new programmes in their assigned Faculties/Institutes/Centres and accordingly make reports to the University Librarian in order to make early preparations;
12. To keep track of new programmes in their assigned Faculties/Institutes/Centres and make reports to the University Librarian in order to make early preparation for the provision of Library Services; and
13. To carry out any other duty assigned by the University Librarian for effective library services in their assigned Faculties/Institutes/Centres.

Staffing

The University Library has a total of one hundred and sixty-five (165) staff in various cadres as presented in the following Table:

Table 2: Library's Staff Strength

S/N	Cadre	No of Staff
1	Academic Librarians	41
2	Senior Non-Academic Librarians	80
3	Junior Non-Academic Librarians	12
4	Senior Admin Staff	5
5	Junior Admin Staff	8
6	Senior Technical Staff	9
7	Junior Technical Staff	Nil
Total		155

Library Committees

The University Library has eight (8) standing committees that compliment and offer advice in the management of the University Library, especially on major operations, organizations and policy matters.

The committees are:

- i. Library Management Committee
- ii. Library Appointments and Promotions Committee
- iii. Research and Training Committee
- iv. Cleaning Committee
- v. Advisory Committee on Conferences, Seminars and Workshops Attendance
- vi. Friends of the Library Association Steering Committee
- vii. Journal Publications Committee
- viii. Bayero University Library Welfare Committee

Achievements in 2023

The Library has recorded some modest achievements in human and material development during the year under review. It has achieved growth in terms of both human and material resources. In specific terms, it has recorded the following achievements:

Staff Development

The Library has a total number of fifty two (52) staff pursuing various undergraduate and postgraduate programmes within Nigeria. It has recorded a significant number of the beneficiaries among its academic and non-academic staff, as indicated in the following Table:

Table 3: Staff Development Programmes

S/N	Programmes	Total of Beneficiaries	No of Staff Completed	Total
1	PhD	22	5	17
2	MLS	16	2	14
3	PGD	1	1	0
4	BA (LIS)	15	10	5
5	HND	2	-	2
6	ND	19	5	14
TOTAL		75	23	52

NB: The University Library had a total of 75 staff as beneficiaries, while 23 out of 75 had completed in 2022/2023 academic session, a total of 52 staff are still pursuing their degree and diploma programmes in higher institutions in Nigeria.

Conferences, Seminars and Workshops Attendance

Some of the University Library Staff participated in Physical and Virtual Local and International Conferences, Seminars and Workshops in 2023 as indicated in the following Table:

Table 4: Conferences and Workshops Attendance

S/N	Conference/Workshop Attendance	No of Participants	No of Paper Presentations
1	Physical Local Conferences (Academic Librarians)	7	4
2	Physical International Conferences (Academic Librarians)	3	3
3	Virtual International Conferences (Academic Librarians)	2	2
4	Virtual Webinar (Workshops)	38	None
Total		50	9
Workshop Attendance			
1	Local Workshops (Senior non-academic staff)	7	None
2	International Workshops (Virtual Webinar)	10	None
Total		17	0

Library Staff Promotions

Twenty four (24) Staff of the University Library were promoted in 2023 to various ranks and cadres by the Appointments and Promotions Committee of the University, as indicated in the following Table.

Table 5: Library Staff Promotions

S/N	Designation	No of Staff
1	Academic Librarians	1
2	Senior Non-Academic Librarians	18
3	Junior Non-Academic Librarians	0
4	Senior Technical Staff	1
5	Senior Admin Staff	3
6	Junior Admin Staff	1
	Total	24

Promoting Use of Libraries of the University

The University Library has achieved a milestone in raising awareness of Staff and Students of the University on the Use of its information resources and services through strategies which include:

- i. The use of functional electronic notice board within the reception premises of the Main Library.
- ii. The issuance of printed pamphlet titled Library Guide to users at the point of registering with the Library.
- iii. The use of physical notice boards and location guides at various service points of the University Library and its various Branches.
- iv. E- Resources publicity posters placed at different strategic locations for its entire user community in both New and Old Campuses of the University.
- v. Promoting visibility and accessibility of Online academic Databases subscribed to by the University through University Library webpage and University Official Bulletin.
- vi. Implementation of Koha free /open Integrated Library System for full operations and effective services delivery
- vii. Completion of Upgrading Undergraduate Cyber Cafes at the Main Library, New Campus
- viii. Consolidation of the Friends of the Library Association take-off and commencement of its core programmes.



Entrance of the Main University Library

Information Resources Development

a. Print Resources Acquisition

- The University Library acquired a total number of 1,020 volumes of print books and 326 volumes of print journals in 2022. The information resources cut across Agricultural Sciences, Arts, Communication and Media Studies, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Education, Engineering, Medical and Allied Sciences, Physical Sciences and Social and Management Sciences, both reference and non-reference materials.
- The Library had:
 - Processed a total of 1,939 volumes of print books and 562 volumes of print journals of which 318 are local and 244 are

international journals in Medical and Allied Sciences, Physical Sciences, Social Sciences and Management Sciences, Engineering and Agricultural Sciences.

- Processed a total of 170 titles of PhD Theses and 830 titles of Masters Dissertations received from the School of Postgraduate Studies, Bayero University, Kano and the Directorate of Research, Innovations and Partnerships of the University respectively. The materials cover Arts, Social Sciences, Sciences, Engineering and Medicine.
- Processed a total number of nine (9) titles of books in 18 copies and seven (7) titles of Journals in 14 copies received as Mandatory Deposition Scheme from various departments of the University. The information resources cut across Physical Sciences, Social Sciences, Earth and Environmental Sciences and Management Sciences.



Reading Area in the Main Library



Arabic and Islamic Resources in the Main Library

b. Electronic Information Resources

The Library has electronic information resources that cover all the disciplines taught in the University and in variety of media (Online, Offline, Audio, Video and Multimedia).

- Library ftp E-Resources Server (Downloaded Resources)- Functional
- The Library has a total of 21,473 volumes of e-books and 1,310,798 volumes of journals' articles downloaded, and 2,894 copies of audios and 199 copies of videos for research and learning purposes.

Subscribed Online Academic Databases

1. Elsevier ScienceDirect- (Mainly Sciences + Social Sciences, Arts, Humanities) –Functional
2. JSTOR –(General) - Functional



Staff/PG Students' Café of the University Library

3. Springer – (General)- Expired
4. HINARI – (Health Sciences + related areas) - Expired
5. AGORA – (Agricultural Sciences + related areas) – Expired
6. Hein Online- (Law + related areas)- Expired
7. EBSCOHost via Aggregated Journal Library Subscription– (TETFund Sponsored)- Functional
8. Emerald – Expired
9. ProQuest – Functional
10. Royal Society of Chemistry – Functional
11. Lexis Nexis – Expired

Projections for 2024

1. Implementation of Koha free /open software for full operations and effective services delivery
2. Consolidation of the Friends of the Library Association take off and commencement of its core programmes
3. Consolidation of the upgrade project of the College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences Library, Old Campus
4. Consolidation of the Institutional Repository project of the University, in active liaison with the National Universities Commission (NUC) and the Nigerian Research and Education Network (NgREN)
5. Provision of independent, stand-alone Internet service for the University Library Complex, including networking for access to all information resources held by the Main and Branch Libraries
6. Access to merged 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023 TETFund Library Development an intervention is on process.
7. Renewal of subscriptions to Online Databases (Springer, HINARI, AGORA, Hein Online, Lexis Nexis) through the merged 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023 TETFund Library Development Interventions
8. Ensure attainment of full automation of the Library in order to enhance remote and diverse access to the services and resources of the Library.
9. Actualize the full integration of all the Library sub-systems for proper coordination, collaboration seamless workflow.
10. Embark on aggressive training and retraining of staff especially in the areas of new and emerging technologies for library services delivery such AI, Cloud computing etc.
11. Poster more and active engagement with University Community for enhanced awareness and utilization of the library resources and services.

REGISTRAR, BURSAR, DEAN & DIRECTORS: ADMIN/ACADEMIC SUPPORT RELATED



HAJIYA AMINA UMAR ABDULLAH
Ag. Registrar, Registry Department



DR. JIBRIL DANAZUMI JIBRIL
Director, Bayero University
Consultancy Services



DR. SULEIMAN M. YAR'ADUWA
Director, Bayero University
FM 98.9



PROF. AHMAD MUHAMMAD TSAUNI
Director, Bayero University Press



RABIU DAUDA
Bursar, Bursary Department



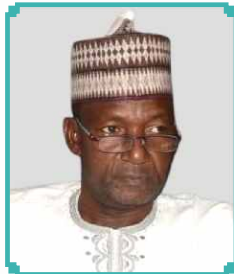
UMAR SANI HANGA
Ag. Director, Centre for Information
Technology (CIT)



DR. AHMED ALI YAKASAI
Director, Directorate of
Laboratory Management (DLM)



ALHAJI RABIU HUSSAIN SAGAGI
Director, Directorate of
Procurement



PROF. IBRAHIM AHMAD RUFAI
Director, Directorate of Research,
Innovation & Partnerships (DRIP)



ALH. MOHAMMED KABIRU SHITTO
Head, Internal Audit



ENGR. BASHIR DAN UMMA
Director, Maintenance Services
Directorate (MSD)



ENGR. SA'AD O. GOBIR
Director, Physical Planning
Unit (PPU)



HAJIYA BINTA YAHAYA K/NA'ISA
Ag. Director, Establishment
Matters (DEM)



AMINU WADA KURAWA
Ag. Director, Directorate of Examination,
Admissions & Records, DEAR



MAL. AHMAD SHEHU
Director, Directorate of
General Administration (DGA)



MAL. LAMARA GARBA
Deputy Registrar, Directorate
of Public Affairs (DPA)



MAL. SHERIFF ABDUL-RAUF AHMED
Ag. Director, Office of the
Vice Chancellor



ABDULYAKIN IBRAHIM
Director, Security Services



PROF. RABIU MUHAMMAD
Director, Sports



PROF. SHAMSUDDEN UMAR
Dean, Student Affairs Deanery



DR. MUNIR SULEIMAN
Director, University Health
Services



BAYERO UNIVERSITY CONSULTANCY SERVICES



DIRECTOR

PROF. JIBRIL DANAZUMI JIBRIL
B.Tech (FUT Minna) MSc & PhD.
(UTM-Malaysia)

Administrative Secretary:
Maryam Jamila Mohammed,
PhD Bsc. Economics & MBA (BUK)

Background

BUK consultancy services Unit was incepted in 1985. The unit offers a multi-disciplinary consultancy services to government and private sector clients across the country and abroad. BUKConsult unit got registered as a company in 2013 with the conception of providing value-adding services to its clients. This has earned the section a solid base of returning clients who have become a source of referrals for the company. The company also places emphasis on professional growth and self-development and operating with seasoned and professional personnel who are competent and innovative. They have the passion and zeal to execute projects at their best and ensure client satisfaction. This results in efficiency and service delivery by solving both simple and complex issues.

Objectives

Solution provider
Value addition
Revenue generation

Infrastructure/Service Capacity of equipment

Type and number of laboratories / studios, research resources and what unique service research centers can you offer faculties and centres within and outside the University.

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment/ Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Academic and non-academic training and capacity building	Training rooms	50 seats	Open to capacity building training, workshops, seminars and professional course

Major Activities in 2023

Collaboration /Partnership /Linkages /Agreements

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of collaboration)	STATUS
1	Center for Dryland Agriculture	NAGGW	On-going
2	Faculty of Mass Communication	Home based programs	On going
3	Dept of Medical Microbiology	Home based programs	On going
4	Department of Arabic	Home based programs	On going
5	Faculty of Life Sciences	Home based programs	Under review
6	Department of Environmental Management	Home based programs	Under review

NOTE: Centres are at liberty to include ranks based on their peculiarities

Planned Activities in 2024

1. Capacity building trainings for the Agricultural sector in Katsina, Kano, Niger and Jigawa states
2. Capacity building training for Registry staff of FUT Babura, Jigawa State
3. Agricultural developmental plans for state governments in partnership with the faculty
4. Capacity building trainings for SUBEB in Kano, Jigawa, Katsina and UBEC
5. Outsourced Artificial Intelligence (AI) expert to collaborate with BUKConsult, CIT and Drip for a grant proposals submission in the field of Information Technology, Cyber Security and Agriculture
6. Modern Coke Village for Bayero University Kano New Campus.



An overview of the proposed Coke Village Commercial Center for New Campus



BAYERO UNIVERSITY FM 98.6



DIRECTOR

DR. SULEIMAN M. YAR'ADUA
BA (Hons), M.A, PGDDS,MDS, PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director:

Dr. Ashiru T. Inuwa,
B.Sc. (Hons), M.Sc., PhD (BUK)

Background

The radio station was established in 2009 as a training facility for broadcasting students. Bayero University, Kano is known to be the centre of broadcast training in Nigeria.

With the securing of MacArthur grant of \$700,000 USD, the chairman of the Implementation Committee, Prof. Umaru Pate, the then Dean of Faculty of Communication, wrote to the Vice Chancellor on the need to upgrade the radio station to be a modern training centre, thereafter, secured a collaboration with the BBC in London, to partner with the radio station in providing training for staff and students using the modern digital equipment in the new studio including broadcast content sharing.

The University management transformed the radio station into a full directorate, to cater for the emerging needs of training and research in broadcasting, and I was appointed the pioneer Director to facilitate the professional and academic collaboration with our partners – MacArthur, BBC, DW and VOA. The second tranche of MacArthur grant of \$800,000 USD, and now the third grant of \$1,300,000 USD provided in the budget for the radio and the new television station (now a directorate) to provide academic broadcast training for the staff and students and to facilitate the following:

- To implement a nationwide curriculum for research, teaching, and learning of investigative journalism in partnership with seven other universities across six geo-political zones;
- To promote dissemination of investigative reports in local languages;
- To provide scholarships to 100 female students in Mass Communication and Information and Media Studies Departments;
- To promote inclusion of persons with disabilities in the study of investigative and data-driven journalism;
- Scholarship to 20 students with disability;
- Conference on Sustainable Media Funding, and Building Culture of Innovation for Independent Investigative Journalism in Nigeria;
- Training activity for media managers on developing sustainable media businesses in Nigeria;
- National conference on Indigenous Language Broadcasting and democracy in Nigeria;
- Publication of conference report and Book of Readings;

- Capacity enhancement workshops for 80 campus journalists from different universities in Nigeria, to be held in BUK;
- Workshop on next level journalism and storytelling in community media for upcoming new media journalists;
- A two-day General Assembly of Campus Journalists, 25 representatives, 2 from each campus are to be hosted by the directorate.

Vision & Mission

To lead in Broadcast Training in Africa.

Table 1: Staff Skills Profile

Project Teams or Research Teams / Expertise of individual or groups of staff that could attract collaboration or partnerships or funding:

S/N	Name of staff	Rank / Designation	Expertise	On-going Research Project
1	Umaru Pate	Professor	Media & Society	
2	Suleiman M. Yar'Adua	Director	Broadcasting & Development	
3	Ashiru T. Inuwa	Deputy Director	Broadcasting	

Table 2: Infrastructure/Service Capacity of Equipment/Unique Projects of the Centre: Type and number of laboratories/studios, research resource and what unique service research centre can offer other faculties or centres within and without the University and industry:

S/N	Type	Name of equipment/ infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Studio 1	Digital Studio	10 people	All the Studios can provide broadcast service to all Faculties and Centres in the University and outside.
2	Studio 2	Digital Studio	6 people	
3	Studio 3	Digital Studio	6 people	

Major Activities in 2023

Secured a small grant of 5,000 USD from MacArthur Foundation and organized a training workshop for staff in the station on News Management and Investigative Reporting amidst COVID-19 and Disinformation.

Similarly, sensitization radio programmes and jingles were produced to educate the public on COVID-19.

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

We secured a training and research collaboration with the BBC World Service, including broadcast content sharing, the type we currently run in BUK FM on a daily basis.

Table 3: Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of Collaboration)	Status
1	Broadcast training and research with the BBC World service MoU signed between Bayero University and BBC World service	Audience research/ Training of Staff and students	Active

Table 4: Conferences/Workshops/Trainings Organized

S/N	Description	Date	Number of participants
1	Two day workshop for journalists on News Management and Investigative Reporting Amid COVID-19 and Disinformation	19-20 November 2020	50

Planned Activities for 2024

- Conference on Sustainable Media Funding, and Building Culture of Innovation for Independent Investigative Journalism in Nigeria;
- Training activity for media managers on developing sustainable media businesses in Nigeria;
- National conference on Indigenous Language Broadcasting and democracy in Nigeria;
- Publication of conference report and Book of Readings;
- Capacity enhancement workshops for 80 campus journalists in Kano;
- Workshop on next level journalism and storytelling in community media for upcoming new media journalists;
- A two-day General Assembly of Campus Journalists, 25 representatives, 2 from each campus, will be hosted by the directorate.



BAYERO UNIVERSITY PRESS



DIRECTOR

PROF. AHMAD MUHAMMAD TSAUNI
B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD Pol. Sc. (BUK)

Background

Bayero University Press is the publishing unit of the Bayero University, Kano established in 2014 and began full operations in 2015. The Press, as a non-profit unit, has the sole mandate of promoting scholarship by publishing high quality intellectual materials and by that, putting Bayero University, Kano on the global scholarly map. It discharges this function through knowledge production in the area of publishing peer-reviewed journals, scholarly books, monographs, newsletters, inaugural lecture series and other related thoroughly conceived and well-written manuscripts from within and outside the university community.

Professor Ahmad Muhammad Tsauni is currently the Director of Bayero University Press. He succeeded Professor Habu Mohammed while the pioneer Director was Professor Yusuf Muhammad Adamu. Professor Tsauni's appointment took effect from November 1, 2022.

Presently, the Unit has a total of thirteen (13) full-time staff: The Director, 1 Editor-in-Chief, 2 Editors, 4 Graphic Artist/Designer; 1 Assistant Production Manager; 1 Accountant, 1 Secretary, 1 Driver and 1 Messenger.

Table 1: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Designation
1	Prof. Ahmad Muhammad Tsauni	Director
2	Adekunle Adebajji	Deputy Registrar/Editor-in-Chief
3	Halima Adamu Minjibir	Production Manager
4	Maryam Abdulrahman	Accountant
5	Samuel Onyemachi Ogbuagu	Graphic Designer
6	Hamza AbdulHamid	Graphic Designer
7	Abdullahi Isma'il	Senior Assistant Registrar/Editor
8	Abdulkadir Badsha Mukhtar	Senior Assistant Registrar/Editor
9	Ado Yahaya Mansur	Production officer
10	Tijjani Adamu	Secretary
11	Shamsuddeen Muhammad	Graphic Artist
12	Hamza Muhammad Hamza	Head Cleaner
13	Baba Sabitu	Driver

The Press has satisfactorily accomplished so much by producing almost 200 titles since inception from August, 2015 to November, 2023. During the year under review, the Press successfully published 70 titles. It continues to attract manuscripts in form of books, journals, handbooks, university documents and so on, mainly from within Bayero University, Kano. It has also attracted other scholarly manuscripts from neighbouring academic institutions like Federal College of Education (FCE) Kano, Dala Orthopaedic Hospital, Kano, Kaduna State University (KASU) and Sule Lamido University, Jigawa State among many others state-owned institutions.

Objectives

The objectives of the Press as enshrined in University's Strategic Plan are the provision of an improved quality assurance and service provision. Based on this, the Press offers the following services:

- Editing of submitted peer-reviewed journals, approved books and other periodicals
- Designing and re-positioning of journals and other publications
- Providing technical advise to editorial committees
- Publishing bibliographies and other University documents
- Promoting scholarly works produced by the staff of the University and beyond
- Publishing high standard scholarly works that is comparable elsewhere
- Providing professional services/consultancy on execution of publishing services
- Carryout activities directed by the University

Publication Activities

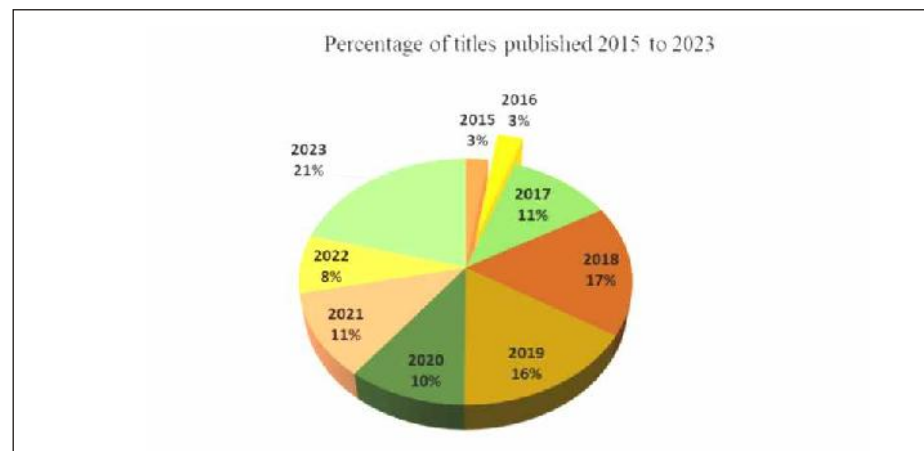
In the year under review, the Press published 69 titles and is actively working on over 20 titles that are expected to be published soon.

Published Titles Since Inception

In the space of four month of inception, from August to December 2015, the Press published 5 titles within the short period of its operation as a Unit. In 2016, the Press published 6 titles and in 2017, 23 titles were published. In 2018, 35 titles were published and in 2019, 33 titles were published. In 2020, the Press succeeded in publishing 21 titles. In 2021, 23 titles have been published. By November 2022, 18 titles were published. In the period under review, the Press succeeded in publishing a total number of 69 titles from November 2022 to December 2023, the highest number ever recorded since the inception of the Press.

Table 2: Overall Published Titles

S/N	Year	Number of Titles Published
1	2015	5
2	2016	6
3	2017	23
4	2018	35
5	2019	33
6	2020	21
7	2021	23
8	2022	18
9	2023	69
10	Total	234



Categories of titles published

Bayero University Press publishes in six major categories as follow: *Journals, Books, Reports, Inaugural Lecture Series, Reviews and Other Special Publications* like Brochures, Annual Reports, Convocation Booklets, Convocation Addendum, Annual Symposium, among others.

Table 3: Number of titles published by categories since in 2023

S/N	Books	Journals	Special Titles	Reports	Inaugural Lecture	Total
1	60	7	2	0	0	158

Published Titles

This year, 2023, the Press produced 69 titles as follows 60 books, and 4 journals, 3 eJournals, 2 special.

Table 4: Number of books published from November 2022 to November 2023

S/N	Books	Author/Editor
1	36th Convocation Book	Bayero University, Kano
2	37th Convocation Book	Bayero University, Kano
3	A Guide to Eye Care (Tetfund)	Dr Ikechuku
4	Abdullahi Bayero College of Ahmadu Bello, University 1963-1979	Prof. Kamilu Sani Fage
5	Almarar Wasa Kwakwalwa	Prof Yahuza Bello
6	Arabic Morphology (Tetfund)	Dr Umar Bawa
7	Architecture (Student Handbook)	Department of Architecture
8	Basic Care for Mothers and Infants	
9	Basic Topology (Tetfund)	Dr Abdul Iguda
10	Bayero Journal of International Law	Department of International Law, BUK
11	CDA Training Booklet for Fish Hatching	CDA, Bayero University, Kano
12	Chemical Engineering (Student Handbook)	Department of Chemical Engineering
13	Chemistry for Senior Secondary Schools (Kemistare)	Center for the Study of Nigerian Languages & Folklore
14	Department of Child Dental Health	Faculty of Dentistry, Bayero University, Kano
15	Destined to be (Second edition)	Kassim Musa Bichi
16	Education Arabic (Student Handbook)	Department, Education Arabic, Bayero University, Kano
17	Education English (Student Handbook)	Department, Education English, Bayero University, Kano
18	Education History (Student Handbook)	Department, Education History, Bayero University, Kano
19	English Preposition	Prof Ijeoma Paulette Ezuruike
20	Environmental Management (Student Handbook)	Department of Environmental Management
21	Essentials of Set Theory (Tetfund)	Dr Amina Muhammad Lawal
22	Estate Management (Student Handbook)	Department of Estate Management
23	FIZIK	Center for the Study of Nigerian Languages & Folklore
24	Food Science and Technology (Student Handbook)	Department of Food Science and Technology
25	Forestry and Wildlife Management (Student Handbook)	Department of Forestry and Wildlife Management
26	Geographical Perspectives of Nigeria	Prof. Lambu
27	Geology Department (Student Handbook)	Department of Geology, Bayero University, Kano
28	Governance, Policy, Economy and Development (Brain Gain)	Prof Sule Kano Abdullahi
29	Hausa Reduplication (Tetfund)	Prof Miko Yakasai
30	Health Education (Student Handbook)	Department of Health Education
31	Human Dimension of Public Finance Management	Dr. Sani Safiyan
32	Human Kinetics (Student Handbook)	Department Human Kinetics
33	Introduction to Modern Physics (Tetfund)	Prof Hajara Koki
34	Introduction to Strategic Communication	Suleiman Yau Sule
35	KEMISTARE BOOK 1	Center for the Study of Nigerian Languages & Folklore
36	KEMISTARE BOOK 2	Center for the Study of Nigerian Languages & Folklore
37	KEMISTARE BOOK 3	Center for the Study of Nigerian Languages & Folklore
38	KIMIYYA DA FASAHA	Center for the Study of Nigerian Languages & Folklore
39	LISSAFI BOOK 1	Center for the Study of Nigerian Languages & Folklore
40	LISSAFI BOOK 2	Center for the Study of Nigerian Languages & Folklore

41	LISSAFI BOOK 3	Center for the Study of Nigerian Languages & Folklore
42	Manure Science & Management	Dr Mansur Dawaki
43	Medical Laboratory Science (Student Handbook)	Medical Laboratory Science, Bayero University, Kano
44	Nesa Tazo Kusa	Mansur Kazaure
45	Nursing Science (Student Handbook)	Department of Nursing Science
46	Nutrition and Dietetics (Student Handbook)	Nutrition and Dietetics, Bayero University, Kano
47	Petroleum Engineering (Student Handbook)	Department of Petroleum Engineering
48	Physics for Senior Secondary Schools (FIZIK)	Center for the Study of Nigerian Languages & Folklore
49	Quantity Surveying (Student Handbook)	Department of Quantity Surveying
50	Radiography (Student Handbook)	Department of Radiography, Bayero University, Kano
51	Sickle Cell Disease in Pregnancy	
52	Soil Salinity	AA Manga
53	Strategic Communication	Suleiman Yau Sandamu
54	Studies in Fulbe Language (Tetfund)	Center for the Study of Nigerian Languages & Folklore
55	Success in Practical Physics (Tetfund)	M.N Suleiman
56	Telecommunication Engineering (Student Handbook)	Department of Telecommunication Engineering, BUK, Kano
57	The Life of an Orphan	Mansur Dawaki
58	Theater and Performing Arts (Student Handbook)	Department Theater and Performing Arts, BUK, Kano
59	Tsinkayin Sandamu Rubutattatun Wakoki	Muhammad Lawal Saleh Sandamu
60	Urban and Regional Planning (Student Handbook)	Department of Urban and Regional Planning, BUK, Kano

Table 5: Number of journals published from November 2022 to November 2023

S/N	Journals	
1.	Bayero Journal of Evidence-Based Physiotherapy 2021	Department of Physiotherapy, Bayero University, Kano
2.	Bayero Journal of Nursing Science Health Care, Vol., 3, No. 2	Dept. of Nursing Sciences, Bayero University, Kano
3.	Bayero Journal of Nursing Sciences Health Care, Vol., 5, No. 1	Dept. of Nursing Sciences, Bayero University, Kano
4.	Bayero Journal of Nursing Sciences Health Care, 4, No. 2	Dept. of Nursing Sciences, Bayero University, Kano
5.	Research & Innovation(DRIP) January Vol. 2 No. 1., 2023 (<i>eJournal</i>)	Directorate of Research Innovation &Partnership
6.	Research & Innovation(DRIP) March Vol. 2 No. 2., 2023 (<i>eJournal</i>)	Directorate of Research Innovation &Partnership
7.	Research & Innovation (DRIP) Sept. Vol. 2 No. 3., 2023 (<i>eJournal</i>)	Directorate of Research Innovation &Partnership

Table 6: Number of special titles published from November 2022 to November 2023

S/N	Special Titles	
1.	Bayero University, Kano Triming Bulletin 2023	Directorate of Research Innovation &Partnership
2.	Student 'C' Register	Development Office, Bayero University, Kano

Table 7: Work in progress titles 2023

S/N	Work in Progress	
1.	A Practical Guide Physiology (Revised)	Prof Salisu <i>et al</i>
2.	Bayero Journal of International Law and Jurisprudence BJIL	Faculty of Law, Bayero University, Kano
3.	Elementary Number Theory	Amina Muhammad Lawan
4.	Enterpreneurship Development: Theory & Practice Made Simple	Abdul Aminu Ocheje
5.	Essential on Teacher Profession	Dr Jummai Ali Kazaure
6.	Faculty of Law, Students Handbook	Faculty of Law, Bayero University, Kano
7.	Ginuwa da Tubalan Nazarin Wakkokin Hausa	Muhammad Abubakar
8.	Information Science and Media Studies (Student Handbook)	Dept. of Information Science & Media Studies, BUK
9.	Jigawa Journal of Social Management Sciences	Sule Lamido University Kafin-Hausa, Jigawa State
10.	Kyaftun Umaru Na Suru	Dano Balarabe
11.	Matattakala Zuwa Ga Tsattsefe	Muhammad Abdulkadir
12.	Nigeria Immigration Service Compendium	Nigeria Immigration Service
13.	Nigerian Journal of Basic and Clinical Sciences	Vol. 21, No 2, BUK
14.	Physiotherapy and Physio-valeological Significance of Fasting	Prof. Abbas B. El-ta'alu
15.	Political and Development of Book of Media in Kano State 1979 -2009	Faruk Umar Usman
16.	Qasidat Inha'l as-Salam	
17.	Rain Dangambo Jaddadar Kwalkwala	Prof. Abdulkadir Dangambo
18.	Report on Town-hall Meeting on the First 100 days of Kano State Government in Office. Achievements and Challenges	Mambayya House Center for Democratic Research
19.	Report on two-day Executive Training on VIP Security P rotocol and Press Services for the Staff of Kano State Government House	Mambayya House Center for Democratic Research
20.	Special and Inclusive Education with Focus on Nigerian Experience	Prof. Danjuma A Maiwada and Hassana Sani Darma
21.	The Connective Tissue Cellular and Molecular Mechanisms of Age Related Changes in Connective Tissue Function	Prof. Abbas B. El-ta'alu
22.	The Ecotechture	Prof Ali Garba
23.	The Making of a Chief Servant (Babangida Aliyu's Biography)	Dr Saleh Mari Maina
24.	Theoretical & Empirical Studies on Women	Prof. Ahmad Muhammad Tsauni
25.	TRIMING Book Conversion	AA Maina
26.	Bayero Journal of Evidence-Based Physiotherapy 2022	Department Physiotherapy, Bayero University, Kano

Staff Training and Capacity Development

As stated in the introduction, the Press has 13 staff (*see table 6.0*) and therefore in its transformation efforts, the Unit deems it appropriate to organise training workshops for its staff. The staff members of the Press have enjoyed the privilege of attending professional trainings workshops and programmes ranging from academic to professional trainings exercises.

Table 8: The list of the staff attending academic training

S/N	Name	Academic Programme	Institution
1.	AbdulKadir Badsha Mukhtar	PhD Linguistics	Bayero University Kano
2.	Abdullahi Ismail	MSc Peace Studies and Conflict Resolution	National Open University of Nigeria

Table 9: The list of the staff that attended training workshops

S/N	Name	Academic Programme	Institution
1.	AbdulKadir Badsha Mukhtar	PhD Linguistics	Bayero University Kano
2.	Abdullahi Ismail	MSc Peace Studies and Conflict Resolution	National Open University of Nigeria

In addition to that the Press has two internal workshop that took place in its office.

Table 10: Internal Workshop

S/N	Workshop	Theme	Facilitator	Number of Days
1.	Information Access and Computer Applications in Research	Capacity Building Training on Literature Search and Evaluation Skills	Habib Shehu PhD Student from Uganda	2
2.	Senior Staff Service Conditions Capacity Building	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct of Service Work and work-ethics Core Administration Procedure Leadership and Seniority Work Profession Attitude and Loyalty, Sabotage, Subordination Reward and Punishment 	M. D. Nasiru Former Registrar Sule Lamido University, Kafin-Hausa, Jigawa State	3

Tetfund Projects

Bayero University Press has for the first time accessed Manuscript Intervention (AMB) within the period under review. The Press has successfully published nine TETfund titles, one thousand copies each as seen in the table below.

Table 11: Tetfund Projects

S/N	Title	Author
1.	A Guide to Eye Care	Dr Ikechukwu Nwank
2.	Arabic Morphology	Dr Umar Bawa
3.	Basic Topology	Dr Abdul Iguda
4.	Element of Set Theory	Dr Amina Muhammad Lawan
5.	Governance, Policy, Economy and Development (Brain Gain)	Prof Sule Kano Abdullahi
6.	Hausa Reduplication	Prof Hafizu Miko Yakasai
7.	Introduction to Modern Physics	Prof Fatima Salman Koki
8.	Success in Practical Physics	M.N Suleiman



TETFund Team, the Librarian, and the Director of the Press Inspecting Published Titles

Office Equipment and Software

Being vital part and parcel of its production, machineries are essential aspect to the Press. The following equipments are therefore purchased/provided to facilitate effective work flow.

Table 12: Office Equipment and Softwares

S/N	Equipment	Quantity/Sponsor
1.	Desktops Computers	5
2.	Modem for Internet Service Provision	Entire office
3.	Printing machine	1

Solar Power Supply

Power is an important element in the production process of the Press as a publication unit of the university. It is no secret that power shortage is currently a major problem that affects the operation of the Press. To tackle this problem, the Press installed solar power that currently serves as a stable power supply option for the unit. A 10 megawatts Inverter and 10 megawatts battery were installed

Planned Activities in 2024

- The unit plans to expand the productivity of the Press with the acquisition of more printing machines.
- It is also planning several in-house training for its staff.
- Bayero University Press Open House (Approved by the VC)
- Evidently, the Press has less than 5% patronage from the University cutting across the Management, Faculties, Deanaries, Directorates, Departments, Centres and individuals. Thus, in addition to other measures, the Press is making effort to reverse the trend by initiating the 'Bayero University Press Open-House.' The *Open-House* is a body or committee of the Press that intends to organise seminars, round-table discussions and dialogues on scholarly and multi-disciplinary themes. The Press hopes to publish the proceedings afterwards.

The *Open-House* will be able to:

- a. create the needed awareness on the activities of the Press;
- b. sensitise the University community on what the Press could offer in promoting scholarship;

- c. share and cross fertilise ideas among stakeholders including academics, writers, authors, captains of industries, civil servants, media, community based/non-governmental organisations and governments.

Recommendations

- i. Support the Press to produce Press Policy with adequate provisions, particularly those that would require the University to encourage or direct units, as the case maybe, to print or publish with the Press;
- ii. The Press Policy should also provide the mandate for the establishment of a Printing Press, in order to address the huge demand for printing services from the University and beyond. The Printing Press is market oriented and would contribute to the University's revenue drive immensely. The proposed name of the Printing Press would be made available in the policy;
- iii. Locate and refurbish a building within the University, with good vehicular access, that can comfortably accommodate the Press and its Printing section (if the mandate is approved);
- iv. Support the Press to procure a state-of-the-art printing 4-colour machine and a heavy-duty generator. They would in no small measure, improve its productivity, performance and revenue generation;
- v. Explore the Tetfund intervention option for building a standard press (Tetfund built Press as intervention to some institutions), that will go a long way in addressing most of the Press challenges of space and equipment on a more permanent basis;
- vi. Encourage units to publish specialised books, journals and book of readings under the full control of the university and the Press;
- vii. Review the clause for sales of local content books and journals to undergraduate and postgraduate students as the case maybe, without compromising quality, relevance, currency and justice;
- viii. Support the Press to pursue the proposed Bayero Higher Education Series (BHES) as explained in 2 (d);
- ix. Employ more editorial staff in sciences and mathematics; and
- x. Supply the Press with an A3 monochrome printer and additional laptops to replace the unserviceable ones as well as a Press vehicle.



BURSARY DEPARTMENT



BURSAR

RABIU DAUDA

FCA, ACTI, HND, B.Sc., MBF

DEPUTY BURSARS

Usman G. Ohikere, ACIB, CNA - Deputy Bursar-Special Funds
Rabiu Ibrahim Maitafsir, CNA - Deputy Bursar-Payroll
Nehru Braimah, CNA - Deputy Bursar-Contract & Services
Kabiru Wali, CNA - Deputy Bursar-Invoices
Hadiza Yahaya CNA - Deputy Bursar-Cash office

Heads of Units

- i. Momoh O. Audu, FCA - Ag. Head- Final Accounts
- ii. Donatus Ezeji, CNA - Head- Loans & Advances
- iii. Raji Kasimu Ganiyu- Head- Information Technology
- iv. Aliyu Shehu, ACA - Head- TETFund & NEEDS Assessment
- v. Mubarak Kabiru Garba, CNA - Head –Budget & Projects
- vi. Haruna M. Yakasai- Head- Reconciliations
- vii. Uzairu Idris Danbazau- Head- Insurance
- viii. Abdulmalik Mustapha- Head- Computer Unit
- ix. Aminu Abdullahi Yakasai- Head- Student Accounts
- x. Bello Ahmad-CIPSM- Head- Central stores
- xi. Maryam Musa Abdullahi- Head- Administrative office
- xii. Mathew E. Chima- Chief Confidential Secretary & PS to Bursar

Heads of Outpost Stations

- i. Maryam Abdulrahman, CNA - Bayero University Press
- ii. Hadiza Muhammad Inga, CNA - Centre for Dry land Agriculture (CDA)
- iii. Bashir Zubairu, CNA - Health Services Department
- iv. Musa A. Garba - Student Affairs Deanery
- v. Ni'ima Muhammad Shehu, CNA - Post Graduate School
- vi. Tijjani Tukur Danbazau - Centre for Biotechnology Research
- vii. Yahaya Abdu Bichi, CNA - ACEPHAP, AKTH
- viii. Sadiya Usman Hassan, CNA - College of Health Sciences
- ix. Taibat Popoola - AKCDRT, Mambayya
- x. Binta Nasirdeen Usman, CNA - School for Continuing Education (SCE)
- xi. Auwalu Nayaya Ibrahim - Center for Islamic Civilisation and Interfaith Dialogue
- xii. Abdulrahman Nasir - Center for Information Technology(CIT)
- xiii. Yahaya Suleiman Rabo, CAN - Directorate of Research Innovation and Partnership
- xiv. Musa Ladan-Maintenance Services Department

BURSARY DEPARTMENT

- xv. Nasiru Muhammad Danlarai - Dangote Business School
- xvi. Samira Hamza - Centre for Gender Studies

Background

Bursary Department is an administrative arm of the University concerned with financial and accounting functions. It is headed by a Bursar who is the Chief Financial Officer of the University. The Bursar's main duties include among others, advising the Vice-Chancellor on the day-to-day administration and control of the University's funds, formulating financial policies and preparing budget and budgetary controls to safeguard the financial resources of the University.

The Department has 110 members of staff comprising 99 senior and 11 junior staff. There are seventeen (17) units/sections in the department, in addition to other outpost units in the various centres and colleges of the University which are being headed by the most senior and professionally qualified staff in each of the units. Majority of the senior staff are graduates in accounting and other finance related disciplines and are members of professional accounting bodies such as The Institute of Chartered Accountants of Nigeria (ICAN), The Association of National Accountants of Nigeria (ANAN), The Chartered Institute of Treasury Management of Nigeria (CITMN), The Chartered Institute of Bankers of Nigeria (CIBN) and The Chartered Institute of Purchasing & Supply Management of Nigeria (CIPSMN).

Major Achievements

The Department ensured prompt payments of staff claims and certificates of payment for contracts and discharged its responsibilities through maintenance of efficient accounting records and reporting system. The 2022 financial statements were prepared and audited by the University External Auditors, but due to the dissolution of the Universities Councils by the President of Nigeria, the accounts are yet to be presented to the Council for approval and thus, yet to be signed.

The Department organised its operation in such a way that following were achieved:

- i. Ensured a safe keeping of the complete and up-to-date accounting records and the successful completion of various external audit exercises;
- ii. Succeeded in securing funds due for the University from Federal Government and other donor organizations;
- iii. Continuous improvement on the computerized accounting system and records;
- iv. Full implementation of e-payment system;
- v. Timely processing of departmental payments, staff claims and contract payments.

A) Staff Strength

Total number of staff One Hundred and Ten (110)

• Staff Strength by Gender

Male: 89

Female: 21

Total: 110

• Staff Strength by position

Senior Staff: 99

Junior Staff: 11

Total: 110

B) Staff Development

- i. Some staff of the department attended training organised by the Financial Reporting Council of Nigeria (FRCN) in Kano State.
- ii. The total number of professionally qualified staff of the department is Thirty (30).
- iii. Three (3) staff members are currently undergoing accounting professional training at the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Nigeria (ICAN) while Three (3) others are at the National College of Accountancy, Jos.

BURSARY DEPARTMENT

- iv. Two (2) members of staff are undergoing Ph.D programmes.
- v. One (1) staff is undergoing M.Sc. degree in Business administration, while Two (2) others are undergoing M.Sc. degree in Accounting.
- vi. One (1) staff is undergoing Diploma programme, four (4) staff are undergoing B.Sc/HND programmes.

C) Staff Promotion

A total of Thirty-one (31) staff were promoted during the year under review to different positions in the Department including: Three (3) Chief Accountants, Two Principal Accountants, Two (2) Senior Accountants, Seven(7) Accountant I, (2) Chief Executive Officers, Two (2) Principal Executive Officers, Two (2) Principal Store Officers and others to Executive, Admin and Clerical cadre positions.

Challenges Facing the Department

- a) Lack of Directorate system: This is affecting the staff morale most especially of those that have stayed longer on a particular position

- (e.g. Deputy Bursar position). This is because their colleagues in other departments have been promoted to the position of Directors.
- b) Lack of funding for staff professional qualification in ICAN or ANAN.
- c) Non-sponsorship to the annual mandatory professional training of Accounting Professional Bodies.
- d) Inadequate provision of ICT gadgets (laptops, scanners, printers and photocopiers) is affecting the smooth transition of the Unit to a fully-automated accounting system.

Planned Activities in 2024

- a) The Department will pay attention to staff training and development particularly on-the-Job trainings, Seminars & Workshops.
- b) The Department will continue to engage all its senior and middle management staff to ensure understanding of the application of IPSAS, Remita and GIFMIS platforms operations.
- c) The Unit will ensure audited accounts are produced as and when due.





CENTRE FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (CIT)



Ag. DIRECTOR
UMAR SANI HANGA
B.Tech (FUTY), M.Sc (ARU)

Deputy Director (Research):
Dr. Faruku Umar Ambursa, B.Sc (UDUS),
M. Sc, PHD (UPM)

Background

The Centre for Information Technology (CIT) was established with the mandate of promoting Information Technology into teaching and learning, providing management decision support and deploying and maintaining IT infrastructure in Bayero University Kano. Other mandates of the CIT in the university include the following:

- A. Providing computing and other IT services to the university community, including:
 - Provision and support of high quality computing facilities,
 - Provision and maintenance of internet and intranet services,
 - Development and administration of university websites,
 - Development and promotion of software/applications for use by different units and students,
 - Maintenance of ICT infrastructure,
 - Provision of ICT consultancy services, and
 - Other information services to the university community.
- B. Conducting cutting-edge research on ICT and pursuing excellence through innovations, creations and provision/dissemination of ICT knowledge.

Objectives

The Centre, which serves over forty thousand (40,000) students together with more than five thousand staff, is the nucleus of the on-going IT-driven transformation of the university.

In its effort to improve on the provision of frontline services to the university community, the Centre established e-learning support clusters in each of the two main campuses of the university to among other things, support:

- the provision of flexible-access desktops PCs for students' use,
- the provision of software (including assistive software) for students/staff use,
- Internet access using students' active domain usernames and passwords,
- the use by instructors to administer CIT short courses,
- Conduct of e-Examinations, etc.

CENTER FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (CIT)

Units in the CIT

The CIT is structured to have two main divisions namely: Administration and Services and Research and Development. Each of the divisions is headed by a Deputy Director. The Administration and Services Division is further divided into two units viz:

- Network Administration Unit (NAU), and
- Maintenance and Support Services (MS&S) Unit.

The Research and Development Division comprises three units:

- Research Unit,
- Information Services and Web Development (IS & WD) Unit, and
- Software development (SD) Unit.

In addition, there is also the Accounts Unit and the General Administration Unit, which directly report to the Director.

Staff Profile

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise
1	Umar Sani Hanga	Research fellow 1 /Director	Network Security
2	Dr. Faruk Umar Ambursa	Head, RU	IT Specialist
3	Fatima Binta Sanusi	Head, M&SSU	Computer specialist
4	Suleiman Bashir Sunusi	Head, SDU	Software Development
5	Hafsat Musa Abdullahi	Head IS&WD	IT specialist
6	Mustapha Sani	Head, NAU	Computer Network
7	Auwal Alhassan Tata	Research fellow 1/Member, NAU	Network Engineer
8	Bashir Saad Yakasai	Member, NAU	Fibre Specialist
9	Yusuf Tijjani	Prin. System Analyst, Member, Network Administration Unit	Computer Network
10	Tajuddeen Lawal	Member, Network Administration Unit	Wireless Specialist
11	Aisha Mohammad Badamasi	Asst. Chief Comp. Engrn., Member, Information Services and Web Development Unit	IT Specialist
12	Umar Shehu Daneji	Member, Network Administration Unit	Electrical Engineer
13	Salisu Ibrahim	Asst. Chief Technology, Member, Network Administration	Network Engineer
14	Mohammed Ayuba Baba	Snr System Analyst Member, Information Services and Web Development Unit	IT Specialist
15	Alimi Ibrahim	Senior Syst. Analyst Member, Network Administration Unit	Wireless Specialist
16	Bashir Abdullahi Bature	System Analyst Member, Information Services and Web Development	IT Specialist
17	Bello Bakoji	System Analyst, Member, Information Services and Web Development Unit	IT Specialist
18	Murtala Lawan Bari	System Analyst, Member, Network Administration Unit	Network Specialist
19	Mujahid Yushau Unit	System Analyst Member MS and S unit	Computer specialist
20	Abdurrahman Nasir Ahlan	Head, A&FU	Accountant
21	Yusuf Suleiman	Head, GAU	Secretary
22	Abubakar Usman K/Soli	Snr Comp. Operator Member, Network Administration Unit	
23	Auwal Alhassan Abdullahi	Laboratory Assistant II	Maintenance Specialist
24	Yahaya Bala Shekarau	Laboratories Assistant I	Laboratory Attendant
25	Usman Ali	Generator Operator	Generator Operator
26	Adamu Ibrahim R/Zaki	Field Oversea II	Gardener
27	Aliyu Mohammad Sarki	Cleaner	Cleaner
28	Gambo Abdulkadir	Cleaner	Cleaner
29	Isyaku Umar	Cleaner	Cleaner
30	Danladi Muhammed	Cleaner	Cleaner
31	Nasiru Saminu Isa	Driver	Driver

There are a total of 21 senior staff and 10 junior staff working in the seven units of the Centre.

Infrastructure/Service Capacity of Equipment

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment/Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1.	Maintenance Lab.	System maintenance lab with workstations, tools, and furniture	20	Functional at New Campus
2.	Learning Centre	IGR Learning centre	200	Functional at Old Campus
3.	Learning Centre	Julius Berger Learning Centre	300	Functional at New Campus
4.	Studio	Lecture Recording Studio	1	Functional at Old Campus
5.	Studio	Mini Lecture Recording Studio With Chroma	1	Functional at New Campus
6.	Drones	Aerial Surveillance Drones	2	
7.	Zoom tool Kit	Complete Zoom tool kit and Neat Board	1	

Trainings

S/N	Training Type	Target Audience	Date	Capacity
1	Moodle LMS Facilitator Training	Academic Staff of All Faculties	26 th – 28 th October 2023	
2	Moodle Training	Students from all the campuses		
3	SIWES	Students from various institutions across the country and beyond	Batches from January to Date	105
4	Customised BUK LMS Training	Staff of CIT and SGES, funded by TETFund	12 th – 15 th August 2023	

Major Activities in 2023

Information Services and Web Development Unit (IS&WD)

A university website affects the overall image and reputation of the university. Thus, it should primarily provide timely, engaging, and current information to parents, students, staff, and community; attract new students (through their parents or guardians) and also recruit quality staff. It is therefore very important to deliver a good user experience for its regular users, including staff and students.

The Information Services and Web Development (IS&WD) Unit was initially created in May, 2012 with a mandate to provide electronic information and develop software applications needed by units/departments in the University. In 2020, the unit was further divided to separate the web development team from the software development group.

The new IS & WD unit provides website development, content creation, and maintenance for academic and administrative units at Bayero University. The Unit's core responsibility is to design, build and maintain the official BUK homepage, including those of official academic and administrative units.

It comprises five members divided into two units namely:

The Information Services (IS) unit and the Web Development (WD) unit.

Information Services (IS) Unit

The Information Services Unit is responsible for:

- Updating contents of the Home Page,
- Training the faculty/unit IT representatives with regards to uploading contents on their individual sites of the university website, and
- Offering support services across the university in updating contents of the various sites.

Web Development (WD) Unit

The Web Development unit is responsible for:

- Ensuring the CMS is current and performing migrations when required,
- Changing themes,
- Designing additional components to the homepage such as programmes site, staff portal, search button, FAQs area etc., and
- Building of websites for new units.

Achievements

Over the past year, the IS & WD unit has been involved in the continuous enrichment of the University Website through the following.

Website Content Improvement

The team has been managing the individual sites for the colleges, schools, faculties, departments and centers. We highlight major events in the University on the home page of the website as news and events.

We also provide relevant information to the University community by uploading an electronic copy of the University weekly bulletin, BUK Today Magazine, SCE bulletin and University Annual Reports. This significantly increases the reach of these publications to almost the entire community including those studying abroad.

Migration to a Higher Content Management System

The team is preparing for migration to a higher content management system (Drupal 10).

New Theme for Website

We are currently setting up a user-friendlier theme for the buk homepage, designed to showcase additional information.

Developing Websites for Conferences

Webpages have been created for conferences such as:

- Faculty of Management Sciences 3rd International Conference (January, 2023)
- 4th International Conference on Drylands (September, 2023)
- Food for West Africa Network (FOOD4WA) Conference (September, 2023)
- Conference & AGM of Committee of Deans of Education in Nigerian Universities (November, 2023)
- 6TH ESD Conference for Sustainability Ambassadors (December, 2023)
- Crest Science Fair On Energy Solutions (January, 2024)
- 4th College Foundation Day (January, 2024)
- CICID 2nd International Conference (January 2024).

Static Templates

The unit has developed a set of static templates for use on websites hosted off-campus.

Quality Control Checklist

A quality control checklist has been developed for new and existing sites.

Staff Portal

A Staff Portal is being developed by a 3rd party consultant as part of the TETfund intervention, for creating and updating staff CVs (work in progress).

Challenges

Some of the challenges of this unit include the following:

- Lack of relevant data from various faculties, departments and centers to enrich the University website,
- Lack of synchronization with other parts of the University in order to obtain news and other developments in a timely manner to be published on the website, and
- Insufficient staff strength.

Software Development Unit

Introduction

Software Development Unit (SDU) was created in 2020 with a mandate to develop software applications needed by units/departments in the University.

Over the past year, the unit has been involved in several projects namely:

- Moodle Content Development Mini Studio,
- Training of Staff members and Students on the use of Moodle,
- Serves as the secretariat to myBUK Project which is responsible for developing both Post UTME portal, Direct Entry Portal, Online Application Portal (For Postgraduate School, Dangote Business School and School of Continuing Education), Online Registration

Portal (For DEAR, School of Continuing Education, Dangote Business School and Postgraduate School), Staff Audit Application (For Directorate of Establishment Matters), Hostel Management (For Student Affairs), Online Screening (For DEAR and School of Continuing Education), Graduation Gown Management and Result Processing Engine.

Some of the milestones achieved so far include.

1. Implementation of a mini studio for the creation of digital content for the Moodle Learning Management System Platform.
2. Deploying a broader implementation of Moodle covering both Undergraduate and School of Continuing Education students.
3. Training of Staff and students on the use of the Moodle platform.

myBUK Project

The Unit serves as the secretariat for the myBuk project team which is responsible for the design, implementation and hosting of all portals.

Post UTME/Direct Screening Portal

These portals are being used to register and screen applicants for the post UTME Screening. Some milestone recorded during the exercise includes:

1. developing and hosting the portal locally on campus,
2. electronic registers for applicant verification during the examination,
3. a comprehensive database of applicant entering the University, and
4. production of admission letters with security features at a significantly reduced cost.

Online Application Portal

These portals are being used to collect applicants' application data for Dangote Business School, School of Postgraduate Studies and School of Continuing Education.

Online Registration Portal

Online registration portals are being used to register both new and returning Part-time, undergraduate and postgraduate students.

Online Registration Portal

The registration portal is being used to acknowledge payment from students and subsequently course registration. Some milestones achieved are as follows:

1. developing and hosting the portal locally on campus,
2. a comprehensive database of students in the University, and
3. data for production of Students' ID Cards.

Hostel Management

This portal helps in the allocation of hostel space to both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

Result Processing Engine

This portal helps with the centralized processing of student results.

Online Screening

This portal helps in the screening of both undergraduate and part-time students.

Graduation Gown Management

This portal helps in the process of applying, paying and collection of graduation gown.

Challenges

Some of the challenges of this unit include the following:

1. insufficient staff strength, and
2. inadequate Equipment.

Research Unit

The Research Unit is one of the units under the Research and Development (R&D) Division of the Centre. The mandates of the unit include the following:

- Conducting ICT related researches
- Research management and administration
- Creation and coordination of research groups within the Centre

- Stimulate inter-disciplinary and inter-departmental research within the university
- Establish ICT related research collaboration with internal and external research centers
- Securing internal and external research grants
- Patenting of products
- Organising research related seminars and workshops in the Centre

Some Milestones Achieved

- **Created Research Groups and Projects:** during the year under review, a number of research projects, under different research groups were initiated and are currently on-going. This includes Network traffic analysis under the Network Research Group, modeling and simulation of COVID-19 pandemic and developing strategies for working-from-home.
- **Applied for TETFund Grant:** The Centre, through the Research Unit, developed a proposal and applied for a TETFund Grant during the year under review. Although the application turned unsuccessful, the Unit shall relentlessly continue to make attempts in future until success is realized.

Main Challenges

The main challenge of the Unit has been lack of skillful staff strength. Although the Unit has the liberty to draw people from other units of the Centre, it is sometimes difficult due to insufficient staff strength bothering each of the units.

Network Administration Unit (NAU)

The Network Administration Unit (NAU) formally known as the Network Team under the Centre for Information Technology (CIT) was created with the mandate to design, implement, expand and maintain the University network infrastructures and its underlying network services such as the University email services for staff and students.

The Unit has three sections namely, Network Administration, System Administration and Fibre Optic Network Management.

In this year review, the Unit has been involved in a massive network expansion, supervision and troubleshooting/maintenance in the New Campus, Old Campus, College of Health Sciences, School of Continuing Education and Mambayya House, Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic and Studies (AKCDS), through the NCC and TETFUND intervention projects.

A. Old Campus

1. As part of NCC intervention of the provision of broadband infrastructure for Bayero University, Kano (BUK) under the Thermolinks Concept Limited, the commission deployed the following items:
 - a) An installation of a Fibre Optic ring using 48 core (backbone) and 12 core Fibre Optic Cabling covering up to 10KM across the buildings and it terminated at the Data Centre which serves as the hub of all network services. These services are deployed to all locations.
 - b) A newly established Internet connection through Fibre Optic and creation of wireless Access' Points using Unifi technology Controller to hotspot(s) within and around the twenty (20) buildings. The following are the affected buildings:
 - 1) Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences,
 - 2) Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry,
 - 3) Department of Microbiology,
 - 4) Department of Physics,
 - 5) Faculty of Life Sciences (Provost building),
 - 6) Department of Human Physiology,
 - 7) Department of Anatomy,
 - 8) Amina Namadi Sambo Hall,
 - 9) Nana Hall,
 - 10) Nana Hall Annex,
 - 11) Muhammad Rumfa M-Block,
 - 12) Male Hostel Block F,
 - 13) Security Division,

- 14) ASUU Secretariat,
- 15) Department of Biochemistry,
- 16) Department of Mathematics,
- 17) Faculty of Physical Sciences (Dean's block),
- 18) Physics Electronic Lab. (Biological Sciences),
- 19) Centre for Biotechnology, and the
- 20) University Sciences Library.

In addition, Fibre Optic cabling was also extended to eleven buildings for future expansion. The following are the affected buildings:

1. Nigerian Snakebite Research and Intervention Centre,
2. Provost office Pharmaceutical Sciences,
3. Dean's office Basic Health Sciences,
4. BUK Consultancy,
5. IGR E-learning Centre,
6. PTDF E-Learning Centre,
7. Biological Sciences,
8. Sabbatical Staff Quarter,
9. Mahmud Tukur Theatre,
10. Central Mosque, and the
11. Power House.

Moreover, Internet network connections are in progress on the buildings listed above.

- c) Erecting 35M of four (4) Network Masts with three (3) Access Points mounted on each Mast to hotspots within and around the environment at Male and Female Hostels includes: Block F, Block M, Physics electronic Lab. and Nana Hall respectively.
- d) Provision of two (2) Batteries, 3KVA Felicity Hybrid Inverter, Double Circuit Breaker and four 400W Solar Panels, and WiFi Access Points at each terminated Fibre Optic points.
- e) Creation of a dedicated Point-to-Point Wireless Bridge using microwave radio, provision of two year 310MBPS Internet

bandwidth and configuration and splicing of Fibre Optic network infrastructures such as ODFs, Sophos XGS 3100 Next-Gen Firewall, XGS 3100 with Xstream Protection 3 Years subscription, Cisco Catalyst C94078-48 X (optical port), P25217-AA1 HPE DL388 Gen10 8SFP with 4*1TB SSD-SFF at Data Centre, Old Campus.

- f) Provision of 16 batteries (12AH), 2 (10KVA inverters), 2 Double circuit breakers and 32 Solar Panels to serve as power backup for the network equipment mentioned.

1. As part of the TETFUND intervention project on Fibre Optic Cabling and Ethernet Network Infrastructure, CIT received the following network equipment:

S/N	Item Description	Quantity
1	Fibre Optical Cable 4 core	13500m
2	ODF 16 Core	15
3	Warning tape	13500m
4	HDP Duct	1350m
5	Face plate	60
6	Route Marker	100
7	GI pipe	22
8	Optical Network Unit (ONU)	80
9	Splitter cord 1x2	20
10	Splitter cord 1X4	10
11	Splitter Cord 1x8	10
12	Ubiquity Air Fibre 2.4Ghz	4
13	Ubiquity Air Fibre 5Ghz	2
14	Ubiquity Air Max Power Beam 5AC Gen2 5GHZ Bridge	10
15	CCR1036-8G-2S+EM 1U rackmount, 8x Gigabit Ethernet, 2xSFP+ cages, LCD 36 cores x 1.2GHz CPU, 16GB RAM, 41.5mpps fastpath, Up to 28Gbit/s throughput, RouterOS L624 mpps fastpath, Up to 16Gbit/s throughput, Router OS L6	2
16	Mikrotik CSS326-24G-2S+RM 24 port Gigabit Ethernet switch with two SFP+ ports in 1U rack	51
17	Ubiquity Nano Station (AP) M2	470
18	Ubiquity Nano Station (AP) M5	30
19	24 Port Cisco Switch	100
20	Network Rack 42U Standing Server cabinet	4
21	Network Rack 9U cabinet	40
22	Network Rack 4U cabinet	100
23	Fibre Optic GPON Gp3600-8 Series Switch	2

1. Furthermore, creation of Point-to-Point wireless bridges and the creation of hotspot within and around the following buildings at the Old Campus and the connection is in progress.
 - Faculty of Life Sciences
 - Biological Sciences
 - BUK Consultancy
 - Sports
 - Old CIT Block (Chemistry)
 - PTDF e-learning Centre
 - IGR e-learning Centre
 - Nigerian Snakebite Research and Intervention Centre
 - University Main Gate
 - University Health Service (Clinic)
 - New Chemistry Lab
 - Central Laboratory
 - New Physics Department offices
 - Department of Chemistry (Old Medicine Block)
 - Theatre 2 and 3
 - Mahmud Tukur Theatre
 - Central Mosque
 - Science Laboratory
 - SSANU Secretariat
 - Male Hostel
 - Female Hostel
 - Estate Management
 - Power House
 - Sevicom
 - Central Store.
- B. New Campus**
2. In the New Campus, the expansion of the existing Fibre Optic GPON (Gigabit Passive Optical Network) technology was carried out in the following places.
 - Faculty of Agricultural Sciences (Administrative Block)
 - Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
 - Department of Agronomy
 - Department of Sociology/Criminology
 - Department of History
 - Department of Civil Engineering
 - Department of Petrol Chemical Engineering
 - School of Postgraduate Studies (New Block)
 - University Library
 - Convocation Arena
 - Security Division
 - University Health Services
 - Julius Berger e-learning Centre.
3. Also, the network unit supervised the re-cabling and splicing of vandalized Fibre Optic cable that runs from the Centre for Islamic Civilization and Interfaith Dialogue to the Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA).
4. Creation of hotspots around the following places of the New Campus.
 - Faculty of Agricultural Science (Administrative Block)
 - Department of Crop Protection
 - Department of Agronomy
 - Faculty of Computing
 - Department of Sociology
 - Department of Economics
 - IIIBF Block
 - Department of Accounting/Business
 - Department of Political Science
 - Faculty of Management Sciences (Administrative Block)
 - Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences (Administrative Block).
 - Department of Geography
 - Department of Environmental Management

- Department of Geology
- Department of Quantity Survey
- Micheal J. Mortimore Theatre
- Emmanuel A. Olofin Theatre
- Blocks E, F, G and H
- Faculty of Law
- Faculty of Engineering (Deanery Block)
- Department Electrical Engineering
- Department of Agriculture Engineering
- Department of Chemical & Petroleum Engineering
- Department of Mechatronics Engineering
- Department of Mechanical Engineering
- Department of Civil Engineering
- Faculty of Veterinary Medicine A & B
- Department of History
- Department of Islamic Studies & Shariah
- Department of English and Literary Studies
- Department of Linguistics & Foreign Languages
- Department of Nigerian Languages
- Centre for Research, Population and policy
- Maintenance Service Department (MSD)
- Directorate of Examinations, Admissions and Records
- Centre for Renewable Energy and Research
- Centre for Qur'anic Studies
- Centre for Islamic Civilization & Interfaith Dialogue
- Nigeria Centre for Reading, Research and Development
- School of General & Entrepreneurship Studies
- Centre for Research in Nigerian Language & folklore
- Dangote Business School
- Security Division
- University Health Services
- University Main Gate
- Convocation Arena
- Directorate for Sports
- Directorate of Student Affairs
- Gambo Sawaba Hall
- Ramat Hall
- Sa'aduZungur Hall
- Elkanemi/Idris Garba Hall (Common Room)
- Dantata Hall
- BUK Press
- University Library
- Directorate of Research, Innovation and Policy
- Julius Berger e-learning Centre
- Centre for Information Technology
- CIT/Faculty of Computing Theatre.

As result of faulty Wireless Bridge Radio in the VC's lodge, the unit has succeeded in re-bridging the network connection using Wireless Radio 5GHz. Renewal of the global identity of BUK's IP address lease from AFRINIC.

C. School of Continuing Education

In the School of Continuing Education, creation of Fibre Optic ring using GPON Technology and Ethernet Wireless infrastructure such as hotspots within and around the buildings using TP link Wireless Access Point were successfully completed at the following locations:

- Creation of dedicated Wireless Bridge using Air-Fibre Radio from New Campus to School of Continuing Education
- Installation of Earthen against lightening on the SCE Mast
- Administrative Building/Department of Sciences (Deanery Block)
- Main Library
- University Clinic
- Department of Social Science and Administrative
- Department of Education
- Department of Art and Humanities
- Female Hostel

- Male Hostels
- Staff Quarters
- NITDA Computer Lab.

D. College of Health Sciences

5. A new creation of Fibre Optic ring across the college using GPON Technology and implementation and extension of existing network connection to various buildings, Centres and Faculties which include:

- College Provost Building
- 30 Offices
- Faculty of Dentistry
- Faculty of Clinical Sciences
- Faculty of Basic Clinical Sciences
- Block A
- Block B
- Block C
- Allied Health Sciences
- Department of Radiography/Haematology/Medical Lab
- College Library
- Centre for Infectious Disease
- Musa Borodo Hall (Male Hostel)
- Stella Adadevoh Hall (Female Hostel)
- Yusuf Maitama Sule (Male Hostel A & B)
- Installation of 42U network server rack/cabinet at the African Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP).

E. Mambayya House, Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies

- An installation of 42U network server rack at the Mambayya house
- Installation of Wireless Access Point at Gambo Sawaba Guess House.
- Additional hotspot at the Sa'adu Zungur Auditorium
- Re-placement of damaged power over Ethernet cable and Switch in the Sa'adu Zungur Auditorium.

F. Challenges

- The main challenge mostly faced by the unit is in the vandalization of installed equipment either as a result of construction works or by individuals.
- Lack of technical personnel (Staffing) to manage the network services in all the Campuses.
- Extending network connection to the Staff quarters

G. Work in Progress

- With the creation of Fibre Optic connections through TETFUND intervention, the Network Administration Unit embarked on massive network expansion across the Campuses including Mambayya House and Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies.

Maintenance and Support Services Unit

The Maintenance and Support Services Unit (M&SS) of the Centre for Information Technology, Bayero University, Kano has recorded various achievements within the year 2023, that are exclusively targeted at supporting the University's drive in boosting the ICT skills of its staff, students, staff wards and the general cleanliness of the centre and its environment. The unit has two basic functions:

Maintenance Sub Unit

The maintenance sub unit of the M&SS unit is responsible for troubleshooting and repairing of computer systems and other IT materials as well as general cleanliness of the centre. The unit carried out the following work for the 2023 Academic year:

- Installation of Operating System and application packages to two hundred and fifteen (215) brand new systems.
- Supervised the fortification of Berger Learning Centre with better burglar proof and general maintenance
- Repaired computer systems of many University students and systems from the following Departments.

CENTER FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (CIT)

- University Press
- DEAR
- Department of Economics
- Establishment Unit
- Zoology Department
- Electrical Engineering Department
- Regular lab computers routine and installations
- The Capacity of Berger Learning Centre was increased
- The repairs of doors have all been done.
- This year has been a successful year for the landscaping and general cleanliness of the block and its environment.

Support Services Sub Unit

The Support Services Sub Unit is charged with the responsibility of the provision of ICT training, conducting CBT examinations and other support services to the University community. The unit recorded the following in the year 2023.

- Conduct of the 2023 Jamb examinations
- Training and provision of support to Academic Staff on the usage of BUKRes Engine
- Hosting and conducting aptitude tests at the Berger learning centre.
- Allocating timeslots in our various labs to different Faculties and Departments that require hands on classes requiring computers at our two learning centres.
- Improving staff computer studies
- SIWES Training: The unit provides SIWES training to over seventy (100) students from various universities within and outside the country:
 - Bayero University, Kano
 - Federal University, Dutse
 - Federal University, Dutsin Ma

- Alqalam University Katsina
- Baba Ahmed University, Kano
- Kano State Polytechnic
- Federal College of Education Kano
- Modibbo Adama University, Yola
- Abubakar Tafawa Balewa University, Bauchi, Etc

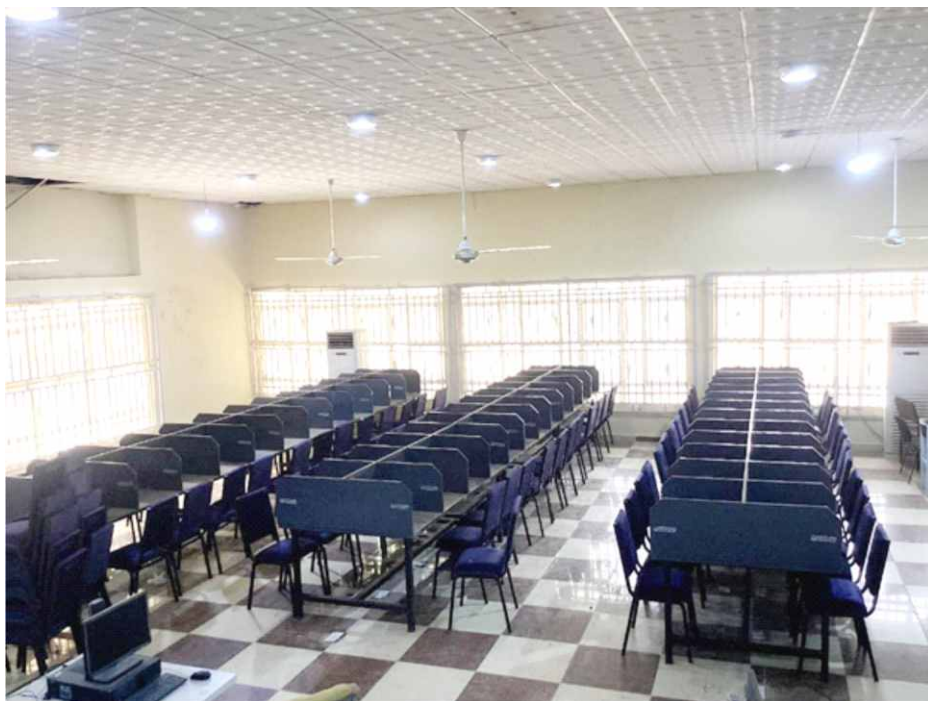


Some of the SIWES Training at Field Work



Additional Tables Added To Berger Learning Centre

CENTER FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (CIT)



Some of the SIWES Training at Field Work

Challenges

1. Lack of licensed OS and specialized packages
2. The unit is in real need of staff, as only one senior staff and one junior staff serve the unit.
3. The unit lacks proper academic, practical and technical training for staff.
4. Training and retraining of technical staff

Future Plans

In the future, the Unit plans to carry out the following:

- Complete the current research projects and initiate new ones,
- Create Artificial Intelligence Research Group,

- Synergize with other units of the University to initiate and carryout cross-disciplinary research projects,
- Apply for local and international research grants,
- Organise research related seminars and workshops in the Centre,
- Develop regular schedule of website content audits,
- Update map website with current building descriptions and photos,
- Migrate to new version of the content management system,
- Automate more processes in the coming year,
- Continue the training of academic staff on the uTisage of BUKRes Engine and all other requested training,
- Establish ICDL Training Institute at the Centre,
- Establish Huawei Training Institute at the Centre,
- Repair of numerous chairs to be deployed at Nura Imam Lab for SIWES Students and other training needs,
- Proper landscape of PTDF Lab Old Campus,
- Provide and install curtains at both PTDF and Julius Berger Learning centres,
- Deploy public address system in the abovementioned labs to ease lectures,
- Mount projector and screen at IGR Learning centre,
- Reshape the entrance of the two conveniences at the PTDF Learning centre for conducive usage of both males and females,
- Acquire institutional licenses for a reliable anti-virus, operating system, and office packages for the benefit of the entire university community to serve in strengthening the security of the university network, and
- Possible implementation of a single-sign-on system for network services in the University. This will allow a single point of signing-on for a user that will open up all services available to the user such as access to the student portal, mail, Internet access etc. The unit has since purchased a version 4 mikrotik license and implemented a trial login captive portal.



DIRECTORATE OF LABORATORY MANAGEMENT (DLM)



DIRECTOR

DR. AHMED ALI YAKASAI

B.Sc (BUK); M. Sc (BUK); PhD (Bristol); MRSC

Deputy Director I: Rufa'iYusif Ahmad,
B.Sc (BUK); M. Sc (Southampton); Ph D (Southampton)

Deputy Director II: Salisu Abdulhamid Babura,
ND, HND (KADPOLY), B.ENG (BUK)

Background

Over the period of the last eleven years, the University Management had, with all earnest, embarked on the expansion of access programmes. This led to unprecedented growth in physical infrastructure, teaching and learning as well as research facilities and personnel. This advancement is largely in the area of science and technology as evident from the expansion of existing degree programmes and diversification to new ones. There were also the creation of new Departments, Faculties and Collages, establishment of interdisciplinary Research Centres and increases of PhD level manpower. Within the period of 2011/2012 to 2017/2018 sessions, the number of science-based academic undergraduate and postgraduate degree programmes has increased from 35 to 57 – an increase of almost 77%. Within the same period, the cumulative number of undergraduate and postgraduate degree programmes rose from 79 to 218 – an increase of over 250%. Likewise, the science-based student enrolment increased by 198% and the art-science ratio narrowed to barely 52:48 as at 2016/2017 session.

The above indices are further marched increase proportions of laboratories, workshops, studios, field research installations and related resources. As at the end of 2017/2018 session, the holding of structures dedicated to laboratories, workshops, studios of the university stand at 238. Of these, 144 numbers were constructed in the last eight years prior to the 2017/2018 session. This investment is worth billions of Naira and hence undoubtedly requires special attention in order to properly secure and anchor the bourgeoning of the science and technology based programmes run by our great institution.

The concept of establishing a Unit dedicated to the management of laboratory/workshop/ studio resources was conceived towards the end of tenure of the Vice Chancellorship of Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed. The concept note was developed by the administration of the following Vice Chancellor, Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello and presented at the University Management Committee (UMC) and the Senate for input and

approval. The establishment of the Directorate of Laboratory Management was followed by the final endorsement of the concept note by the Council of the Bayero University, Kano. In January 16th, the pioneer Director and two (2) Deputy Directors were formally appointed to steer the activities of the new Directorate.

The Equipment Maintenance Centre (EMC) and the Central laboratories Complex are currently under the control of the Directorate. The Directorate also sought to take over, reactivate, reorient to modern trends and run the only Glass Blowing Workshop in the university. It is currently under the control of the Industrial Chemistry Department. This is yet to materialise.

Vision

To make Bayero University a leader in experimental research and scientific innovation.

Mission

To effectively manage, update and maintain the teaching and research equipments and resources and improve their efficiency and access to researchers and students.

Objectives

- i. Develop a comprehensive policy on teaching and research equipment acquisition, utilisation, maintenance and decommissioning for the University;
- ii. To develop a policy on ethics, health and safety in the conduct of scientific experiment and research, in line with standard practice;
- iii. To develop a general framework of designing a comprehensive, relevant, up-to-date and continuous training modules for both academic and technical personal to ensure proper utilisation and maintenance of existing University equipment in holding and others to be acquired in the future;
- iv. Develop and maintain an online Bayero University inventory

database for the following purposes:

- a) Staff and students to have access to information on availability of specific equipment, its location and state of function;
- b) Enable assessment of Departmental and general University equipment needs for planning purposes;
- c) Evaluation of functional equipments and those requiring repairs;
- d) Validation of Departmental equipment requests for equipment purchase to avoid undue duplication;
- e) Identification of under utilised or those new uninstalled equipments kept in sectional stores for long periods for possible reallocation to Departments in need;
- f) Identification of equipments make and model with high frequency of breakdown in order to guide on future acquisitions;
- g) Determination and effecting of any equipment due for decommissioning;
- v. Develop a database that can at all time facilitate objective monitoring and evaluation of structures dedicated to practical and experimental research across the University towards effective planning and development of strategies for attaining international best practice; and
- vi. Improvement in the quality and standard of experimental instruction towards production of graduates with enhanced skills and ability to translate theory into practice.

Staff of the Directorate

Staff of Central Laboratories

Musa Garba Beli	Chief Technologist (Coordinator)
Muhammad Buhari Umar	Technologist II
Umar Ahmad Bello	Technologist II
Sulaiman Ibrahim Adam	Technologist II
Aminu Shua'ibu Sadiq	Senior Lab Asst.

DIRECTORATE OF LABORATORY MANAGEMENT (DLM)

Staff of Equipment Maintenance Centre (EMC)

Alasan Umar	Technologist I
Zahraddeen Idris Tarauni	Technologist II
Haruna Liman	Senior Technical Officer
Bello Ahmed Diso	Senior Technical Officer
Sani Muhammad Mubarak	Technologist II

Others

Abdussalam Ado Maitama	Technologist I (<i>attached to Engineering Multipurpose lab</i>)
Ahmad Muhammad Yamani	Technologist I (<i>on loan to CDA</i>)
Abdullahi Adamu Umar	Technologist I (<i>on loan to CDA</i>)

Infrastructure

The temporary Secretariat of the Directorate is located at the New Campus in the Strategic Planning building. It houses the offices of the Director, two Deputy Directors and Directorate's Secretary. The Equipment Maintenance Centre (EMC) has a functional workshop and a newly acquired one awaiting development, also at the New Campus. The Central Laboratories is accommodated in a block of building comprising of three offices, a 10-12 capacity conference room, reception room and five small sized laboratories at the Old Campus. The building has a 10 KVA battery/inverter and 100 KVA electricity generating set to supplement central power supply.

Types and number of lecture theatres, lecture halls, lecture rooms laboratories, studios resource rooms etc.

S/N	Type	Name	Remarks
1	Workshop	EMC Workshop I	Accommodates EMC Technologist and Technical staff, repairs equipment, machinery, tools, work benches and a small store
2	Workshop	EMC Workshop II	Spacious workshop recently allocated to the Directorate. Sited at one of the halls at New Site Kitchen Conversion, directly behind the Julius Berger ICT Centre. Plan for equipping in progress
3	laboratory	Spectroscopy Laboratory	Houses UV Visible spectrophotometer, HPLC, GC in the Central Lab
4	Laboratory	Atomic Spectroscopy Laboratory	Houses Atomic Adsorption spectrometer and Flame photometer in the Central lab
5	Laboratory	Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) laboratory	Houses Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) in the Central laboratory
6	Laboratory	Thermo Gravimetric Analyser (TGA) laboratory	House the newly acquired Thermo Gravimetric Analyser (TGA) in the Central Lab
7	Laboratory	Biology laboratory	Houses Microscope, cooled incubator, giant autoclave, etc in the central lab
8	laboratory	General Laboratory	Houses Freeze Dryer, Hot air Oven, Vacuum Oven, -45°C (Cryogenic) freezer etc

Major Responsibilities/Duties

- I. The Directorate, in Collaboration with the Academic Planning Directorate determines the equipment Accreditation/Resource Verification exercises needs of Academic programmes and other issues related to quality assurance on laboratories/workshop/studio conditions, practical instructions and research;
- ii. Conducting a periodic review of University research equipment needs vis-à-vis the research direction of the University (in collaboration with DRIP) and write a report to the University;
- iii. Advise the PPU in developing suitable architectural designs for construction of new laboratories and workshops and/or remodelling existing ones;
- iv. Act on behalf of the University on legally binding commitments related to equipment warranty, insurance, service contract etc in conjunction with the Legal Services Unit of the University;
- v. Receiving equipment needs/requests from various units of the University, determine the validity of such needs/requests, conduct selection (based on laid guidelines), determines best options and pricing and finally advise the University Management;
- vi. Receiving, in conjunction with Central Stores and user Departments, equipment supplies and ensuring that products supplied complies with standards prescribed in the purchase order;
- vii. Supervising the installations and commissioning and application/maintenance training of newly acquired equipment;
- viii. Maintenance and repairs of broken-down equipment, utilities (gasses, water, ventilation etc), laboratory furniture as well as renovations utilising staff and external consultants/contactors;
- ix. Conducting periodic physical inventory updates of teaching and research equipment in the University;
- x. Coordinating the procurement of special equipment accessories, spare parts consumables and payment of annual software licences among others;

- xi. Acquainting the University research community of developments/trends in equipment technology and new applications; and
- xii. Running the three (3) multipurpose laboratories – equipping, consumables, staffing and maintenance.

Major Achievements in 2023

1. Remodeling, equipping and furnishing of over 25 laboratories in the Faculties of Life and Physical Sciences;
2. Allocation and installation of equipment acquired through the Public Universities Revitalization Fund, 2019 to the following Departments/Units:
 - i. Biological Sciences Department
 - ii. Plant Science Department
 - iii. Microbiology Department
 - iv. Life Sciences Faculty
 - v. Clinical Sciences Faculty
 - vi. Medical Microbiology
 - vii. Dentistry Faculty
 - viii. Physiology Department
 - ix. Anatomy Department
 - x. Biochemistry Department
 - xi. Environmental Management Department
 - xii. Pure and Industrial Chemistry Department
 - xiii. Central Laboratories
 - xiv. Centre for Biotechnology Research
 - xv. Centre for Dry Land Agriculture
 - xvi. Crop Protection Department
 - xvii. Geology Department
 - xviii. Soil Science Department

DIRECTORATE OF LABORATORY MANAGEMENT (DLM)



Equipment Repairs at the EMC

Electronics Repairs at the EMC



DIRECTORATE OF PROCUREMENT



DIRECTOR

ALHAJI RABIU HUSSAIN SAGAGI
HND, PGD (M), MBA

OTHER SENIOR STAFF

Abubakar Zangina - Chief Procurement Officer
Engr. Hamza Kadir - Assistant Chief Procurement Officer
Sani Sani - Assistant Chief Executive Officer (Procurement)
Muhammad Usman Muhammad - Administrative Secretary

Background

Bayero University Procurement Unit was established and commissioned in 2017. This was in line with the provisions of the Public Procurement Act (2007).

Vision & Mission

The Procurement Unit aspires to be a leading Procuring Entity in the achievement of Return on Investment and Value for Money (VFM). Our mission is to achieve VFM in every area by conducting procurement in a manner that upholds the financial integrity of the University.

Objectives

The Procurement Unit aims to provide strategic University-wide procurement function to save time and money while achieving best value in all procurements. The functions of the Unit are covered under section 19 of the Public Procurement Act, 2007. They are as follows:

- advertise and solicit for bids,
- receive, evaluate, and make selection of the bids received,
- obtain approval of the approving authority,
- debrief losers on request,
- resolve complaints,
- obtain and confirm the validity of any performance guarantee,
- obtain “Certificate of 'No Objection' to contract award” from the BPP,
- execute all contract agreements, and
- announce and publicise all contract awards.

Major Activities In 2023

Projects

The Procurement Unit conducted several key procurement proceedings culminating in five Tenders Board Meetings where contracts for the execution of important projects were awarded. Some of the projects awarded by the Tenders Board in 2023 are presented in the following

DIRECTORATE OF PROCUREMENT

S/N	Project	Fund	Amount (?)	Status
151st Tenders Board Meeting held on the 25th of January 2023				
01	Construction of Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) Students Hostel at Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital (AKTH)	2022 ACE Impact Project	403,537,513.18	Ongoing
02	Furnishing of Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) Students Hostel at Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital (AKTH)	2022 ACE Impact Project	62,633,800.00	Completed
03	Construction of Regional Innovation, Training and Entrepreneurship Hub (RITEH)	2022 ACE Impact Project	380,461,284.42	Ongoing
04	Furnishing of Regional Innovation, Training and Entrepreneurship Hub (RITEH)	2022 ACE Impact Project	55,996,850.00	Ongoing
152nd Tenders Board Meeting held on the 23rd of February 2023				
05	Procurement of E – Learning Equipment, Safety/Security Devices and Solar System Upgrade for the Centre for Renewable Energy Studies and Training (CREST)	2020 TETFund Intervention for Research and Development/Renewable Energy Projects	84,466,510.03	Completed
06	Procurement of 18 – Seater Bus (High – Roof Automatic)	2020 TETFund Intervention for Research and Development/Renewable Energy Projects	65,100,000.00	Completed
153rd Tenders Board Meeting held on the 20th of July 2023				
07	Procurement and Installation of Advanced Equipment for the Central Laboratory	2021 Allocation of Revitalisation Fund for Public Universities	99,905,950.00	Ongoing
08	Upgrade and Provision of Laboratory Furniture for the 250 – Capacity Twin Multipurpose Teaching Laboratory and Laboratories in the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine	2021 Allocation of Revitalisation Fund for Public Universities	177,962,386.99	Ongoing
09	Supply of Laboratory and Workshop Equipment to Department of Science and Technical Education	2021 Allocation of Revitalisation Fund for Public Universities	71,120,792.00	Ongoing
10	Supply of Furniture and Equipment for the New Centre for Teaching & Learning and Micro-Teaching Laboratory	2021 Allocation of Revitalisation Fund for Public Universities	99,415,699.00	Completed
11	Supply of General Items for Teaching and Learning for Allocation to Departments and Units	2021 Allocation of Revitalisation Fund for Public Universities	99,625,270.25	Completed
12	Supply of Equipment and Apparatus to the Remodelled Laboratories in the Faculties of Physical Sciences and Life Sciences	2021 Allocation of Revitalisation Fund for Public Universities	99,848,246.00	Ongoing
13	Supply of General Laboratory Equipment for Various Academic Units	2021 Allocation of Revitalisation Fund for Public Universities	99,845,538.00	Ongoing
154th Tenders Board Meeting held on the 19th of September 2023				
14	Consulting Services for the Rehabilitation of Some Selected Roads at the School of Continuing Education, Old Campus and New Campus, Bayero University, Kano	2023 Capital Appropriation Projects	47,179,062.50	Ongoing

DIRECTORATE OF PROCUREMENT

15	Consulting Services for the Construction & Furnishing of Council Lounge at the New Campus, Bayero University, Kano	2023 Capital Appropriation Projects	44,888,326.73	Ongoing
16	Construction of Plain Walls, Walls with Design, and Retaining Walls along Watari River at the New Campus, Bayero University, Kano	2023 Capital Appropriation Projects	287,201,126.82	Ongoing
155th Tenders Board Meeting held on the 20th of October 2023				
17	Rehabilitation of Some Selected Roads at the School of Continuing Education, Old and New Campuses, Bayero University, Kano	2023 Capital Appropriation Project	947,681,778.34	Ongoing
18	Construction and Furnishing of Council Lounge at the New Campus, Bayero University, Kano	2023 Capital Appropriation Project	453,395,702.30	Ongoing

Staff Statistics

Directorate of Procurement Staff			
S/N	Name	Rank	Unit
1	Rabiu H. Sagagi	Director	Director's Office
2	Abubakar Zangina	Assistant Chief Procurement Officer	Market Survey
3	Engr. Hamza Kadir	Assistant Chief Procurement Officer	Tender
4	SaniSani	Assistant Chief Executive Officer (Procurement)	Capital Expenditure
5	Muhammad Usman Muhammad	Administrative Secretary	Director's Office

The Unit enjoys a lot of Technical/Professional support from other arms of the University, like the Legal Unit of Registry Department, Bursary Department, Physical Planning Unit, etc, whenever it is required.

Staff Development/Capacity Building

Three University staff members were nominated for 3-Weeks Continuous Procurement Capacity Development Training Programme being organised by the Bureau of Public Procurement (BPP). The Officers duly attended the training between October 15 and November 15 2023. At the end, the Officers sat and passed the necessary examination administered.

This prepared the Officers for conversion to Procurement Officers Cadre. The Officers are:

- i. Muhammad Muhammad Usman,
- ii. Engineer Tijjani Abubakar Ahmed, and
- iii. Architect Abdullahi Abba Wada.

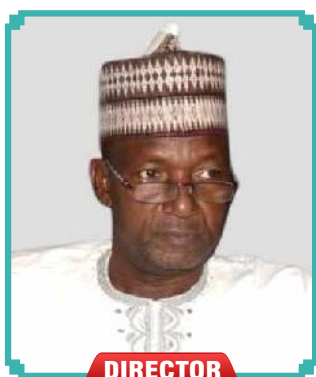
Planned Activities In 2024

- i. The Unit plans through its hardworking staff to execute University's 2024 procurement proceedings.
- ii. Staff Promotion Exercise.

The Unit has continued to conduct its affairs in a fair and transparent manner, drawing commendations from contractors and observers during bid opening exercises. The Unit has, also, continued to drive positive changes in the manner that contractors participate in the procurement activities of the university.



DIRECTORATE OF RESEARCH, INNOVATION & PARTNERSHIP (DRIP)



DIRECTOR

PROF. IBRAHIM AHMAD RUFA'I

PhD, BSc. & MSc. (Moscow), MNSE, R-Engr (COREN)

Deputy Director (Research & Publication):

Dr. M. M. Maina, PhD (UPM), M.Eng (FUT MINNA), B.Eng (UNIMAID), PGDE (NTI), MNSE, MNIAE, MGEOSON, ASABE, MNICOLD, MGRSM.

Deputy Director (Innovation & Technology Transfer):

Professor, Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai, PhD, M.Sc. B.Pharm (ABU)

Deputy Director (Partnership): Dr. Binta ABBA, B.Ed., M.Ed, Ph.D

Administrative Secretary: Barr. Maryam Hassan Abdullahi, MBCL, LLB (BUK) BL.

Background

The Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership (DRIP), Bayero University, Kano, was established in February 2014 to drive the research agenda of the University and is charged with the responsibility of managing all issues related to research and its output. The Directorate was established as a unit responsible for coordinating and managing all aspects of research in the university. The Directorate is managed by the Director, three Deputy Directors, and nine other staff. The Divisions in the Directorate are as follows:

- a) Division of Research and Publication,
- b) Division of Innovations and Technology Incubation, and
- c) Division of Partnership.

Objectives

The main objective of the Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership (DRIP) was to implement the research agenda of Bayero University. The specific objectives include:

- i. To promote high-impact and focused research in evolving thematic areas to transform the University into a credible knowledge-hub of international standing,
- ii. To establish a mechanism for technology/knowledge transfer and product development with the aim of generating spin-offs and Intellectual Property (IP) rights to make research truly functional,
- iii. To act as a link with national and international organisations/institutions and establish a data bank for all partnerships and externally funded research and development projects to ensure effective coordination,
- iv. To be a repository of resources by establishing a database that will collate, collect, store, process and disseminate information on research, publications, innovation and networks for the benefit of the University community and others; and
- v. To coordinate all aspects of research, innovation and critical partnerships and advise Senate and the Management on priorities, resources and other related issues to ensure effective monitoring, evaluation and feedback.

DIRECTORATE OF RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND PARTNERSHIP (DRIP)

Staff Profile

S/N	Name	Rank	Designation	Staff Promotion
1	Prof Ibrahim A. Rufa'i	Professor	Director	
2	Dr. M. M. Maina	Associate Professor	Deputy Director Research and Publication	
3	Prof Ibrahim A. Yakasai	Professor	Deputy Director, Innovation and Technology Transfer	
4	Dr. Bintu Abba	Lecturer I	Deputy Director, Partnership	
5	Dr. Auwal I. Magashi	Senior Lecturer	Coordinator, IPTTO	
6	Maryam H. Abdullahi	Senior Assistant Registrar I	Administrative Secretary	Promoted
7	Bello A. Muhammad	Principal Exec. Officer I (Admin)	Desk Officer, Research and Grant Management	Promoted
8	Maryam Nasir	Assistant Registrar	Coordinator, Research Ethic, Integrity & safety Office	
9	Yahaya S. Rabo	Principal Accountant	Accountant	Promoted
10	Nura Abdul Iguda	System Analyst	System Analyst	
11	Naziru Sani	Personal Secretary	Personal Secretary to Director	
12	Shamsu Abbas Abdulkadir	Head Cleaner/Messenger	Cleaner/Messenger	
13	Sani Shehu	Driver	Driving	

Major Activities in 2023

- a) Continued with the sensitization workshops on the activities of DRIP and the development of capacity for high impact research.

- b) Hosted University Journals on indexed data bases.
- c) Provided enabling environment for the operation of Research Ethics Committees and Institutional Safety Committees in the University.
- d) Developed capacity for grantsmanship and project management.
- e) Supported Research Centres in developing their Research Agenda.
- f) Developed Reward Mechanism for outstanding researchers in the University.
- g) Policies approved:
- Effort Reporting and Compensation Policy.
 - Facilities and Administration Cost Policy.
 - Research Data Management Policy.
 - Guidelines for Grant Management.
 - Research Ethics and Integrity Policy.
 - Professorial Research Chair Policy.
- h) Implemented Intellectual Property Policy
- i) Facilitated Innovation and Creativity in Research.
- j) Registered one Patent.
- k) Organized the maiden edition the exhibition of Research Output in the University.
- l) Challenged research centres to generate IPs with potentials for commercialization.
- m) Continued with the sensitization workshops on the activities of DRIP and the development of capacity for effective collaboration.
- n) Supported Research Groups operating in the University,
- o) Developed guidelines for Engagement with Stakeholders/Partners.
- p) Monitored and evaluated the implementation of MoUs and/or MoAs.
- q) Contributed to the improved ranking of the University.
- r) Registered eight new MoUs and Agreements.

Conference/Workshops/Training Organized

S/N	Description	Date	Number of participants
1	Institution Based Research (IBR) Grant implementation Workshop	25 th January, 2023	56
2	TETFund train-the-trainer step-down Workshop	20 th -24 th March, 2023	75
3	TETFund train-the-trainer step-down Workshop	5 th -9 th June, 2023	82
4	NRF Concept Note Proposal Writing Workshop	29 th March, 2023	44
5	NRF Concept Note Proposal Writing Workshop	1 st April, 2023	58
6	Research Fair	5 th April, 2023	13
7	Grant Management Workshop	22 nd June, 2023	35
8	Round Table Discussion	11 th July, 2023	All Research Centres
9	Early career Researcher Training Workshop	31 st July, 2023	40

Planned Activities in 2024

A. Research and Publication Division

- a) Continuation with the engagement with internal and external stakeholders on the Research and Publication.
- b) Strengthening of University Journals through compliance with University publishing policy.
- c) Provision of enabling environment for the operation of Research Ethics Committees in the University.
- d) Introduction of guidelines for Community engagement.
- e) Development of Conflict-of-Interest Policy,
- f) To secure approval for the implementation of Reward Mechanism for outstanding researchers in the University.
- g) Development of guidelines for the establishment and management of Research Centres in the University.

B. Innovation and Technology Transfer Division

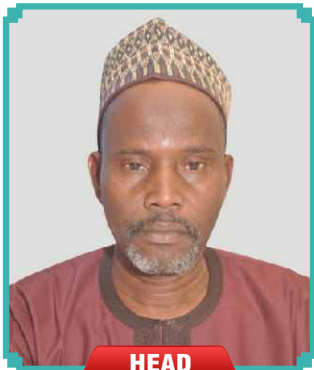
- a) To organize research fair with the participation of internal and external participants.
- b) Conduct patent hunt with the view to identifying patentable innovations and inventions.
- c) Facilitate the development of spin-ups from University patent.
- d) To conduct workshops with the view to strengthening the University innovation ecosystem.
- e) To monitor and evaluate the innovation and technology transfer activities in the University.
- f) Implement Intellectual Property Policy in the University.
- g) To develop guidelines on Commercialization of Research Output.
- h) To develop template for Licensing Agreement.
- i) To develop Standard Operation Procedure (SOP) for the Directorate.

C. Partnership

- a) Continuation with the engagement with internal and external stakeholders on the activities of DRIP.
- b) Development of initiatives for strengthening the capacity of researchers for effective collaboration.
- c) Support, monitor and evaluate the Research Groups operating in the University.
- d) Development of Guidelines for Community Engagement.
- e) Implementation of Bayero University Regional Strategy.
- f) Monitoring and evaluation of the implementation of MoUs and/or MoAs.
- g) To raise the image and reputation of the University through promotional videos, flyers, and pamphlets.
- h) Promotion of internal collaborations among academic and administrative Unit in the University.



INTERNAL AUDIT



HEAD

ALH. MOHAMMED KABIR SHITTU
B.Sc. (BUK), MBA (ABU) CNA

Head, Pre-Payment/System Audit Unit:

Badayi M. Kurawa, B.Sc. (BUK) MBF (BUK) MBCL (BUK) CNA

Head, Budget Monitoring/Forensic Audit Unit:

Auwalu Balarabe Mu'azu, B.Sc. (BUK) ICAN

Background

Internal Audit is directly under the office of the Vice Chancellor as established by law (Decree 43 of 1988) to assist the Vice Chancellor and University Management in discharging the day to day routines. It focuses its attention on accountability, internal control mechanism in order to improve management efficiency. Internal Audit promotes the establishment of effective internal control that ensures compliance with policies and procedures as set by regulators. Internal Audit is currently headed by the Deputy Director, Mohammed Kabir Shittu.

Vision

To enhance and protect the value of the University, by providing the management with risk-based, independent, objective and reliable assurance, designed to add value to the University.

Mission

Our mission is to be known by the Management for providing superior internal audit services and to continue to challenge ourselves with a value-based best practice.

Objectives

Internal Audit was created to achieve the following objectives:

- to assist the university in accomplishing its objectives,
- to design and develop risk management and control measures on the entire process of governance in the system (BUK in particular), and
- to add value and improve the university operations.

Structure of Internal Audit

Internal Audit is directly under the office of the chief executive who is the Vice Chancellor, it is now headed by a Deputy Director who reports to the Vice Chancellor for effective operations, it operates with two units namely:-

- i. Pre-payment/System Audit Unit
- ii. Budget Monitoring/Forensic Audit Unit

Pre- payment/System Audit Unit

This Unit is responsible for treating payments with regards to activities related to Invoice Section, University Central Stores ,College of Health Sciences, University Staff Primary School, University's Fixed Asset Register, Data Section, Reconciliation Section, AKCDR&T(Mambayya House), e-payment System, Mails, Contract and Services, Staff Training & Development, DTLC Unit, Centre for Information Technology (CIT), Centre For Dryland Agriculture (CDA), Price Database and Internally Developed Funds (IDF).The Unit also takes care of all retirement of advances granted to Staff on official assignments at the University.

Budget Monitoring/Forensic Audit Unit

Operations in this Unit are technical in nature; it covers fraud investigation and visitations of Directorates, Centres, Faculties, Departments and Units. The Unit also checks payment vouchers for endorsements from the following Units:

- Payroll Unit
- Budget and Planning Unit
- TETFund Unit
- Special Fund Unit
- Loans and Advances
- Students Account Unit
- Pension and Insurance

Strategic Operations

In order to achieve the aims and objectives mentioned above, we give emphasis in the following areas:

- providing assurance in risk management and control,
- enforcing compliance with applicable financial regulations,
- ensuring efficient and effective financial prudence with accountability, and

- providing financial consultations with regards to university finances generally.

Internal Audit does carry out pre and post approval verification of mails and claims. We check on retirement, documentation to ensure completeness of supporting documents as well as the treatment of periodic payroll review and adjustment schedules. The Department also attends meetings of sensitive committees of the University with considerable contributions in matters that affect finances and compliance as per rules and regulations.

Internal Audit operationally appraises the level of control and safeguards the University assets from losses arising from fraud, theft, corruption and/or any irregularity. It also ensures compliance with laws, regulations and any guidelines by the government on matters affecting project execution and financial control.

Year 2023 Achievements

As reported in the year 2022 that the University activities were paralyzed due to long strike action embarked by University based Unions, the year 2023 became year of consolidation, we have regain much of the man hours lost by working tirelessly to bridge the gaps on most of our schedules especially on visitations that has started while checking of payment vouchers were done on full scale. Also, attendance of meetings of various committees resumed as usual. All retirements for advances collected during and after the striking period were checked and treated, we are up to date on that aspect. In addition, periodic reports were given to the management to assist in decision making; all queries raised were followed up for normalization while visitations to various places were resumed as usual.

Staffing

The staff strength was reduced to 20 (out of which 3 are females) due to redeployment of staff. The staff structure currently is as follows:

- 1 Deputy Director

- 1 Chief Executive Officer (Acct).
- 2 Assistant Chief Internal Auditors
- 1 Principal Accountant
- 1 Senior Internal Auditor
- 1 Principal Executive Officer (Admin) II
- 1 Principal Executive Officer II (Acct)
- 2 Auditor I
- 4 Auditor II
- 2 Higher Executive Officer (Acct)
- 1 Senior Computer Operator
- 1 Transport Officer
- 1 Assistant Executive Officer (Audit)
- 1 Caretaker/Messenger

It is interesting to note that 6 staff already possessed Professional Qualification, 5 with ANAN and 1 with ICAN Certificates. In addition, 1 staff has qualified for ANAN awaiting induction.

Challenges

The volume of work has increased which continue to be a challenge to the Department because of increase and expansion of activities in the University.

However, now that the staff strength has improved with mostly senior staff, we still need the staff to be developed by attending trainings that will expose them to the rudiments of auditing. Such trainings should be to both new and old staff members in order for the department to have updated knowledge on the practices of auditing.

The pliny-e software problem is yet to be rectified, however, we urge Management to bring this problem to an end, especially that we have moved into the new Senate Building. Also, our equipments are obsolete which consume a lot of money on maintenance such as photocopier, printers and laptops as such, some of them need replacement.

Membership of Audit in committees could make retirements of committees' expenditures much easier since Audit representative will start verification right from the committee level.

Planned Activities in the Year 2024

Auditing is a dynamic process that deals with many new changes coming into financial operations. The Department intends to re-strategise its operations within the year to achieve more if given the opportunity and encouragement to go for professional qualification in order to catch up with the current trends and to function effectively in carrying out the following audit functions.

- Re-design annual work plan that will cover all the University outfits including revenue generating centres of the University with emphases on risk elements that hinders efficiency which will be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor for approval.
- Assess the performance of 2023 work plan thereby improving on deviations and improve our effort in areas of success.
- Enhance staff development for effectiveness and efficiency to meet up with the challenges of the wider expansion within the University campuses.
- The Department will intensify efforts to make sure all the senior staff acquaint themselves with the current software on accounting system to keep-up with the reality of the times.
- The Department will work towards making the University a fraud free environment.
- The Department plans to focus its attention on revenue generating areas in the University campuses and also identify new sources of revenue and advice the Management in order to take advantage.
- Internal Audit will do the best it can to ensure proper record keeping and coordination between the stakeholders involved in keeping financial records of the University as provided in the financial regulations.



MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)



DIRECTOR

ENGR. BASHIR DAN UMMA

B.ENG. (ELECTRICAL) BUK, COREN REG. MNSE

Deputy Director Maintenance Division:

Engr. Aminu G. Maunde, B.Eng. (Civil) Unimaid, Coren Reg. MNSE

Ag. Deputy Director Water Supply:

Engr. Tukur Muhammad Bulama, B.Eng. (Civil), Unimaid, Coren Reg. MNSE

Ag. Deputy Director Electricity Supply:

Engr Ismail A. Umar, B.Eng. (Electrical) BUK, M.Eng. (Elect.), (UTM), Coren Reg. MNSE

Background

The Department of Maintenance Services was established and took off in the month of December, 2012 as a result of the Council's decision to restructure the then Physical Planning Development and Maintenance Services (PPD&MS) for efficient service delivery.

The Department has three divisions, two of which are being headed by Ag. Deputy Directors while the other one is being headed by a substantive Deputy Director. Currently, the Department is undergoing another restructuring for efficient service delivery,

The following divisions were approved and Deputy Directors were also appointed pending the completion of the restructuring work. The restructuring committee named the divisions as follows: -

- Maintenance Division
- Water supply Division.
- Electricity Supply Division.

Mission

Maintenance and Provision of a befitting design and construction of infrastructures for the University at the modest cost.

Vision

Together we are working on building a system that will provide efficient and effective infrastructures for effective and efficient utility services.

Mandate of MSD

The Maintenance Services Department (MSD) is responsible for the maintenance of all the physical facilities and infrastructure on all the campuses and associated estates of the University. The specific responsibilities of the MSD cover the:

- Routine maintenance and repair of all buildings including re-decoration/painting, roofing and ceiling, plumbing for water supply/sewerage, electrical & telecommunication services, and furniture,
- Routine maintenance and repair of roads, drainages, main water

MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)

supply lines/facilities, boreholes, main sewers and sewage treatment plants, environmental management and horticulture, and

- Routine maintenance and repair of plants and equipment including electricity generating plants, distribution transformers, high and low tension transmission lines, meters, PABX, vehicles, air conditioners refrigerators and other similar facilities.
- These responsibilities were carried out under the general direction of the Policy Guidelines.
- The Maintenance Request Form (MRF) was introduced in order to facilitate the successful execution of the above named mandates.
- The MRF forms were produced /published in the University Bulletin and redistributed to the Faculties, Departments and Units in soft and hard copies.

Activities of the Year

On regular basis, maintenance of building fabrics, building services, roofs are all being carried out using MRF filled by the University staff or his/her representative.

All our Artisans from various trades were fully engaged despite enormous challenges. To this end, a total of (1,636) One thousand six hundred and thirty six MRF (job cards) were successfully treated between January –December 2023 by our Artisans from various trades on both campuses and satellite stations.

S/N	Description	Treated Job Cards	Treated Job Cards	Remarks
1	Electrical Division	512	20	Not treated due to lack of funds
2	Mechanical Division	358	70	Not treated due to lack of funds
3	Building Division	766	197	Not treated due to lack of funds
	Total	1,636	287	

Staff Strength

Divisions	Senior Staff	Junior Staff	Total
Electricity Supply Division	39	52	91
Maintenance Division	16	23	39
Water Supply Division	5	39	44
Administration Division	9	3	12
Total	48	118	166

Staff Development Year 2023

- All qualified requests for promotions tendered to the registry were considered and approved for both junior and senior staff. This year, a total of twenty (20) senior staff and seventeen (17) junior staff were promoted.
- Conference attendance request from staff wishing to attend the conference organised by the Nigerian Society of Engineers (NSE), the Council for the Regulation of Engineering practice in Nigeria (COREN), the Nigerian Institute of Architects (NIA), the Nigerian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (NIQS) and (CORBON) Council For the Regulation of Builders of Nigeria, the council that regulates the activities of builders, were considered and approved on self-sponsorship only.
- All fellowship applications tendered that meets the staff training unit guidelines were considered and approved for both Junior and senior staff.
- Staff Promotion: a total of thirty seven (37) members of staff were promoted to different levels, out of which 20 were senior and 17 junior staff respectively.

Major Activities and Accomplishment In 2023

Maintenance Division Roads and Drainages Unit

Some of the activities executed by this unit in the year 2023 include among others the following.

- Reconstruction of 3meters high wall fence at the New Hall Female

MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)

- Student Hostel Old campus (N1, 459,506).
- Clearing of roof top and roof gutters at the New and Old Campus (N200, 000).
- Repairs of roof leakages and backfilling of area around the Department of Petro Chemical Engineering, New Campus (N179,240).
- Laterite filling and spreading of parking spaces at DEAR, New campus (N84,000).
- Procurement of road maintenance materials for patching of road portholes of some selected at the new campus. (N164,000).

Mechanical Unit

Some of the activities executed by this unit in the year 2023 include among others, the following.

- During the year 2023, a total of 8-Trucks of A.G.O (diesel) of 40,000 litres in each supply were received from the taskforce handling the procurement of diesel and the period this quantity procured lasted is indicated in the table below.
- The fuel received was also distributed and consumed by the generating sets approved by the University, and available water tankers approved by the University from MSD and Student Affairs Division.
- Refuse disposal vans from Student affairs, University clinic and waste disposal vehicles from University clinic were also included in the distribution as shown in the table below.
- Request for issuance of diesel which must come from approved departments, and approved quantity that will last either weekly, monthly, two weeks, semester or session was issued.
- Replacement of 1104 prime mover (mechanical part) for the 88kva gen set with 1004 prime mover at the BOT Water station, new campus (N2, 418,750)
- Complete overhaul of 150kva gen set at SCE and its relocation from SCE to New Campus street lighting purpose (N1, 195,937)

- Complete overhaul of 33kva gen set at twin tank water tank station, (N197, 000)
- Installation of additional one (I) number 3 tones package unit air condition at the Vice Chancellors office, new campus
- Complete overhaul of 13.5kva gen set at the staff secondary school water tank station new campus, (N167, 500)
- Repairs and services of air conditioners at the council chamber and bursary unit, new campus(113,000)
- Installation of change over switch for the student hostels at the new campus.

Diesel Procured During The Year 2023

S/N	Date	Total Qty Supplied Year 2023 (Liters)	Remarks
1	20/01-23	40,000	60 days
2	21-03-23	40,000	51 days
3	11-05-23	40,000	47 days
4	27-06-23	40,000	52 days
5	18-08-23	40,000	39 days
6	26-09-23	40,000	32 days
7	28-10-23	20,000	17days.
8	14-11-23	40,000	Yet to finish
Total		300,000	Total procured year 2023

List Of Generators Approved By The University For The Issuance Of Diesel

S/N	Location	Approved quantity	Duration
1	CDA–Tissue Culture Laboratory	225 liters	Monthly
2	CDA and Annex	225 liters	Weekly
3	Political Science Generator	100 litres	Weekly
4	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship Generator	100 litres	Weekly
5	Dangote Business School	1125 litres	Monthly
6	Central Mosque Generator	225 liters	2 weeks
7	Electrical Engineering Generator	900 litres	2 weeks
8	DEAR Generator	225 liters	2 weeks

MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)

9	Animal Science Generator	2 Drums	Session
10	Soil Science Generator	2 Drums	Session
11	Biological Sciences Generator	2 Drums	Session
12	Postgraduate Chemistry Generator	2 Drums	Session
13	Physics Department Generator	2 Drums	Session
14	Biochemistry Generator	2 Drums	Session
15	Postgraduate School Generator	225litres	Monthly
16	Clinic New Campus	225litres	Weekly
17	Clinic Old Campus	225litres	Weekly
18	PTF Water Station Generator(Old Campus)	225litres	As it finish
19	BOT Water Station Generator (New Campus)	360 litres	Weekly
20	Staff Secondary School, Rimin Gata Water Station	120 litres	Weekly
21	PTF Water Station Generator(Old Campus)	225 litres	As it finish
22	Twin Tank and Convocation Square Generator	120 litres	As it finish
23	Sport Complex Water station Generator(Old Campus)	225 litres	As it finish
24	MSD Generator	100 litres	2 weeks
25	Vice Chancellors Lodge	900 litres	As it finish
26	Faculty of Education Generator	50 litres	Weekly
27	Council Lodge Generator at the New Campus	50 litres	As it finish
28	Drip	225 litres	Monthly
29	Centre for Information Technology	900 litres	Monthly
30	University Library Generator	900 litres	2 weeks
31	Bursar's Office Generator	225 litres	As it finish
32	Vice Chancellors Office generator	225 litres	As it finish
33	Faculty of Engineering Generator	225 litres	Semester
34	AB 17 Guest House Generator	100 litres	2 weeks
35	Data Centre Generator Old Campus	225 litres	Monthly
36	School of Continuing Education Generator	1125 litres	2 weeks
37	AKCDR&T Mambayya House	1125 litres	Monthly

38	Zoo Road Quarters Generator	1125 litres	Monthly
39	College of Health Sciences Generator	900 litres	Monthly
40	School of General and Entrepreneurship Generator	100LITERS	Weekly
41	Student Affairs Water Station Generator	100LITERS	As it finish
42	Refuse Disposal Van AM 713 GWL of Clinic Old Campus	150 litres	2weeks
43	Refuse Disposal Van K MC 163 MN (FG 26 G50) of Clinic Old Campus	150 litres	2weeks
44	Refuse Disposal Van KMC 364 ZY of Clinic New Campus	150 litres	2weeks
45	University Camping Vehicle from Student Affairs	60 litres	2 weeks
46	Fire Safety Truck of MSD GWL 107AA New Campus	300 litres	As it finish
47	Fire Safety Truck of MSD GWL 107AA New Campus	300 Litres	As it finish
48	Sewage Disposal Vehicle of FG77 G50 at the Old Campus	300 Litres	As it finish
49	Fire Fighting Vehicles New Campus	50 litres	As it finish
50	Fire Fghting Vehicles Old Campus	50 litres	As it finish
51	BUK FM	100 Litres	

Building Maintenance Unit

Major Activities and Accomplishment of Building Maintenance Unit in 2023

Some of the activities of Building Maintenance Unit include among others, the rehabilitation/repairs and renovation of University structures involving the following:

- Replacement of zinc roofing sheets at environmental Health Unit of University Clinic, New Campus (N195,150.00)
- Repairs of aluminium sliding doors and replacement of sliding glasses /welding of broken metal gate at Faculty of law, new campus (N126,500.00)
- Construction of open drainage at the Centre for Reading Research

MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)

New Campus (N125,000)

- Construction of concrete base and fixed metal burglar proof at the central drainage draining into SCE from outside (N179,632)
- Repair and replacement of plumbing fittings at the Vice Chancellor's Lodge (N93,140)
- Repairs and extension of storm water drainage within the courtyard of centre for reading research new campus (N104,300.00)
- Repair of roof leakages and soak away at the House no flat B1, Old Campus (N185,850)
- Renovation of security guard room at the I&J Quarters Old campus (N117,150).



Provision of five number hunters shade to check the activities of cattle herdsman on campus

Environmental Management Unit

This Unit is charged with responsibilities of upgrading the environmental quality of both campuses including parks, gardens, recreational areas, horticulture, trimming of trees and landscaping. This year, 2023, some of the activities executed by this Unit include among others the following.

- Rising of shade bearing trees, fruit trees and assorted ornamental flowers were raised and distributed for planting at both campuses to reduce cost of plants procurement from commercial gardens outside the University by members of University community. This distribution was normally advertised in the University bulletin.
- General Bush clearing exercise in both campuses during dry and wet seasons using tractors, slasher, brush cutting machines (lawn mowers) and also manual using cutlasses and rakes. This exercise commenced in good time but still on-going and the areas attended so far are as shown on the table below.

S/N	Location	Status	Size
1	Prof. Musa Abdullahi Theatre	Completed	1- hectare
2	Prof. Attahiru Jega Theatre	On-going	2-hectres
3	Former Registrar's House	Completed	0.5hectre
4	Librarian's House	Completed	0.5hectre
5	Area –C- Round About	Completed	0.3hectre
6	Twin tank water station	Completed	0.5hectre
7	Director General Admin House	Completed	0.5hectre
8	New Power house, New Campus	Completed	3 hectares
9	Old Power house, New Campus	Completed	3 hectares
10	Senate Building and surrounding	Completed	2- hectare
11	Solar Station and surrounding, New Campus	Completed	10-hectres
12	Solar Station and surrounding Old Campus	Completed	3-hecters
13	Prof. Sadiq Isa Radda House	Completed	1-hectre
14	MSD Head office	Completed	2-hectres
15	Murtala Muhammed Way Median	Completed	4-hectres
16	Convocation Arena	On-going	4-hectres
17	From Staff Secondary to Watari River outside Main Gate	Yet to commence	10-hecters
18	Main University Library and surrounding	Completed	4-hectres

MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)

19	Open ground areas along Vice Chancellor's House up to Security Office	On-going	10-hecters
20	BOT, Rimin Gata and Twin Tank Water Station, New Campus	Completed	1- hectare
21	Open ground area around the Faculty of Management Sciences library up to the CSNL&FL	On-going	5-hecters
22	Vice Chancellor's Lodge	Completed	3-hectres
23	Director Vice Chancellor's House	Completed	0.3hectres
24	Faculty of Computer Science and Information Technology	Completed	2-hectres
25	Management Sciences	On-going	0.5hectre
26	Electrical Engineering Department and surrounding	Completed	0.5hectre
27	Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Department and surrounding	Completed	0.5hectre
28	Agric. and Environmental Engineering Department and surrounding	Completed	0.5hectre
29	Adamu Muazu Mini Stadium New Campus	Completed	2-hectres
30	Business Admin. and surrounding	On-going	0.5hectre
31	Telecommunication Engineering Department and surrounding	Completed	0.5hectre
32	DRIP	On-going	0.2hectre
33	House no 531 Mahmoud Tukur Road, BUK New Campus	Completed	0.1hectre
34	Computer Centre e-learning, New Campus	Completed	0.2hectre

- Provision of water supply to the occupants of the staff quarters using our water tankers through Modibbo Adama street, Amina street, Kusugu street, Arochuku street M Dendo street and Pharmacology Garden at Old Campus
- Ditto at the Area- C, Area A & B, Professorial quarters and I&J Quarters, New Campus

Electricity Supply Division

Some of the Activities Executed by this Division in the year 2023 include among others, the following:

- Conducted several cable jointing and termination works on the existing aged armoured cable at the two campuses.
- Provided 11kv overhead line to replace the faulty underground cable from senate building to substation B.
- Replaced the vandalized LT armoured cable feeding Mechatronics Engineering Department.
- Repaired the armoured cable feeding Gambo Sawaba hall of residence from Ramat hall of residence.
- Procured bicycles for electrical division to ease shift duty operations in the era of fuel crisis.
- Bought electrical materials for installation of air conditioners at Vice Chancellor's Office, provided generator earthing and supplied electrical material to the Vice-Chancellor's Lodge.
- Repaired the vandalised HT cable at Ado Dan Isa substation.
- Repaired the vandalized armoured cable feeding I & J transformer.
- Repaired the damaged armoured cable feeding Faculty of Life Sciences and estate.
- Repaired the armoured cable feeding Mathematical Sciences Department.
- Repaired the HT Armoured cable feeding Old Medicine Substation.
- Purchased and installed Bimetal Line Tap and 11KV pin insulator at Provost's Office, AKTH.
- Purchased and installed Electrical Materials at Faculty of Clinical Sciences, AKTH.
- Supervised works carried out by contractors, executed several direct labour works and also participated in the preparation of projects cost estimate and tender documents.

Megawatts Solar Power Plant Unit

Background

Bayero University was provided with 3.0 Mega Watts off grid hybrid solar power plant under an initiative of Federal Government of Nigeria, Energizing Education Program, implemented by Rural Electrification Agency (REA). The power plant was handed over to the technical representatives of the University on 23rd November, 2020 for continued operation and maintenance of the plant. Since then, clean energy was exported to power the needed electricity loads of the University community and significant savings were experienced in terms of utility energy bills and diesel consumption.

Present Status of Solar Stations on both Campuses

The 3mw and 1mw solar stations were shut down due to the faulty converter and many damages were recorded in the stations due to the missing/stolen solar panels and other accessories.

Old campus

Station capacity - 1.0MW

The total numbers of 163 solar panels were stolen.

Cable Trays were vandalized and several Power DC Cables were stolen.

Panels supporting structures were also stolen.

Station security was intensified.

New campus

Station capacity - 3.0MW

Two Converters were discovered to be faulty.

Total numbers of Solar Panels stolen were counted to be 40.

Connecting Cables were also vandalised, DC Power Cables were stolen.

Station security was intensified.

In view of this development, the attention of the University was drawn on the need to invite the company “Enerwhere” that did the project to look and give cost implications and materials required for the restoration of the solar plant into its original state.

Damage Done to Power Transformer in the Student Hostel Due to Lack of Balance Loading.

Water Supply Division

Water supply on campus and satellite stations comprises water generation, transmission and distribution mainly from municipal supply Water Board, from our boreholes and using three water tankers. This Unit is also tasked with the maintenance of all water related facilities on campus and satellite stations.

Some of the activities executed by this Unit in the year 2023 include among others the following:

- Repair of spare 7.5 Hp Booster Pump at PTF water station, Old Campus.
- Repair of overhead water tank at the Rimin Gata and BOT water station, New Campus.
- Replacement of 3000litres overhead water tank at Sociology Department, New Campus.
- Recoiling of 4hp Booster Water pump at the Senate Building, New Campus.
- Replacement of 3" sluice valve at the Rimin Gata Water Station, New Campus.
- Repairs of boreholes at the College of Health Sciences, AKTH.
- Replacement of solar submersible pump at the Animal Science Department.
- Replacement of 1-hp booster pump, repair of leaking pipe and repairs of faulty toilets at the Centre for Infectious Diseases Research, AKTH.
- Introduction of ring pipe connection at the PTF Water Station, Old Campus.
- Replacements of 1-HP submersible pump for borehole no Fifteen (15) at the BOT Water Station, New Campus.
- Replacements of 1-HP submersible pump for borehole no Three (3) at the BOT Water Station, New Campus.

MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)

- Replacements of 1-HP submersible pump for borehole no One (1) at the Staff Secondary Water Station, New Campus.
- Repairs of 6" burst pipe along Nelson Mandela Road, New Campus.
- Replacements of 1-HP submersible pump for borehole no One (1) at the PTF Water Station, Old Campus.
- Tracing of blocked pipe line and restoration of Kusugu Water Supply Line at the Old Campus.

The University has a total of 10 water points across the Campuses Preparation and Processing of Water Bills for Payment Bayero University operates 5 accounts with Kano State Water Board, namely:

- SCE/Kofar Dawanau Water Account
- Challawa Road PTF Water Project Account
- Challawa Road Kusugu Account
- Gwarzo Road Account
- Medical College AKTH Account

Some of the Departmental Challenges

The Maintenance Services Department has several challenges affecting various Divisions and Units. Below are some of the challenges.

- The Water Supply Unit needs additional two technical officers, five borehole operators and four plumbers to address the growth and development registered in the University.
- Rehabilitation of Estate Yard at the Old Campus to rime with other modern structures put in place by the past and present administration. The evaluated cost estimated Eight years ago was about N21M, and this year due to inflation, subsidy removal and dollar exchange rate, the current estimate will now be about 42million naira. If this structure is allowed to decay further, the University may end up losing the whole structure and cost of

erecting similar structure will cost the University about N200million.

- The Building Unit needs additional four carpenters, and four number masons to address the growth and development registered in the University.
- The Mechanical and Electrical Unit needs additional three machine operators, five electricians to replace the ones that retired and two fridge and AC technicians to address the growth and development registered in the University.
- Urgent need of additional office furniture, provision of laptops and printers for the Director and the three Deputy Directors and additional photocopier in order to improve communication and collaboration between MSD and other organs of the University and satellite stations.
- Provision of adequate trainings, working tools and equipments for testing, lack of (PPE) personnel protective equipments and provision of communication equipments.
- With recent infrastructural development in the University, coupled with landscaping development, additional water sources should be provided for the maintenance of the present landscape areas and the areas of completed projects in the University.

Departmental Vote Books

The following are the operational codes of charge during the repairs and maintenance of building structures, roads drainages, vehicles, plants, machineries, parks and gardens, during the Year 2023.

- | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| · 22020301 | Other operating expenses | Not in existence |
| · 22020801 | Dept. Vehicle maintenance | Not in existence |
| · 22020403 | University Building maintenance | Not in existence |
| · 22020413 | Road maintenance | Not in existence |
| · 22020405 | Plant and Generator maintenance | Not in existence |
| · 23040101 | Parks and Gardens | Not in existence |

Departmental Infrastructures

- Our Estate Yard Old Campus is in bad shape and needs a general rehabilitation. Presently, it cannot accommodate the existing staff strength of 166 people both junior and senior staff and thus, needs modern office furnishing.
- MSD head office has not yet recorded its first renovation since commissioning but it contains the following structures.
- 9 staff offices with 3 common toilets and office extension at the back of the building
- Director's Office with a functional toilet
- 3 Deputy Director's Offices with 2 functional toilets
- Admin and Secretary Office
- A Committee Room with a conference table and few chairs to support it
- Visitors cushion chairs in bad shape that needs replacement.

Our projections for the year 2024

- Reactivate and recreate more ring circuits around the staff quarters and Quranic School in the Faculty of Law in order to have flexibility and adequate provision of power supply.
- Additional power system upgrade to address the present growth and development registered in the University by utilising adequately, the under loaded Dangote Business School generator and other underutilised generators available in the University.
- Pursue additional three boreholes and construction of concrete water reservoirs at the PTF Water Station. This will greatly increase the water supply and distribution at the Old Campus.
- Decentralisation and Establishment of a maintenance outpost for all the existing and proposed colleges to have their independent plumbers, carpenters, masons, electricians, fridge and air conditions technicians, operator of generator and lastly fitters.
- Construction of workshops for our skilled personnel in various fields at the New Campus.

- Bulk purchase of working materials to facilitate the maintenance work schedule and provision of five Ring Main Units for both the campuses.
- Overhead line installation to replace aged XLPE cable feeding Biological Sciences Substation from Anatomy Substation.
- Need for the repair of 3.0MW New Campus Solar Plant.
- Need for the repair of LT armoured cable feeding Student Affairs and Sport Directorate from the Substation B Feeder Pillar.
- Need for the urgent repair of 3.0MW New Campus Solar Plant and the repairs of 1.MW solar plant at the Old campus.

Physical Planning Unit

Background

The Physical Planning Unit (PPU) evolved from the former Physical Planning Development and Maintenance Services (PPD&MS) which oversaw all aspects of physical and maintenance development to the Physical Planning Unit (PPU) that focuses primarily on Physical Development in 2012 because of a resolution by the University council to provide a more efficient service delivery.

The Directorate is saddled with the responsibility of designing and providing all physical structures of the university. These range from planning, designing, supervision and execution of the projects to a successful completion.

The Directorate has four sections.

- a. Architecture/ Planning Section
- b. Engineering Section
- c. Cost and Evaluation Section
- d. Administrative Section

Staff Strength

- Sixteen (16) Senior Professional Staff
- Six (6) Registry Staff

MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)

Staff Name	Name	Post/ Rank	Remark
P100-3020	Engr. Sa'ad O. Gobir	Director	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-3022	Muhammad G. Munir	Deputy Director	Mniqs, R.Q.S
P100-4168	Babangida Najume	Chief Mech. Engineer	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-4350	Shehu Adamu	Assistant Chief Quantity Surveyor	Mniqs, R.Q.S
P100-5771	Muhammad Aliyu Danmaraya	Principal Arch.	-
P100-6279	Abubakar F. Yanganau	Prin. Civil Engr.	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-6225	Abba Wada Abdullahi	Principal Arch.	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-5754	Abubakar T. Ahmed	Senior Electrical Engr.	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-5947	Abubakar S. Umar	Senior Electrical Engineer	Reg COREN
P100-6843	Mohammad U. Kandi	Senior Engineer	-
P100-6282	Muhammad R. Samau	Senior Engineer Civil	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-6584	Aminu Dikko	PTO (QS)	-
P100-7476	Nabila Mijinyawa Sabo	Electrical Engineer I	-
P100-6495	Hamisu M. Dorayi	Admin Officer	-
P100-6498	Balarabe Umar Waziri	System Analyst I	Reg. NSC
P100-7431	Muda'im Inuwa	Civil engineer II	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-7642	Sirajo Ibrahim Doro	Civil Engineer II	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-7631	Hembafan Anyam	Campus Planning Off.	-
P100-6850	Mika'ilu Rabi'u	Higher Executive Officer (Admin)	NCE
JP-13872	Idris I. Nayarwa	Senior Messenger/Cleaner	ND
JP-13927	Buhari Abubakar	Senior Motor Driver/ Mechanic II	Trade Test
JP-12516	Habibu Ahmed	Messenger/ Cleaner	S.S.C. E

Objectives of the Unit

- Design, construction, and supervision of all buildings; landscaping, roads, drainages, sewage lines, water supply, electrical works, and other related facilities
- Preparation of cost plans, preliminary estimates, Bill of Engineering Measurements and Evaluations (BEME) and bill of quantities for new projects and remodeling works
- Planning siting and budget development for new projects and funding
- Preparation of contract and documents in respect of requests for Approval in Principle (AIP), and request for the release of second

- and final trenches in respect of Tetfund sponsored projects
- Project Management

Highlight of Achievements Recorded by the Unit

- Construction of the Centre for Reading Research and Development, New Campus
- Construction of Deans office Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences at Old Campus
- Construction of offices of the Provost for the College of Pharmaceuticals Sciences at Old Campus
- Construction and furnishing of the Centre for Teaching and

MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)

- Learning at New Campus
- External works and furnishing of the offices of the provost for the Pharmaceuticals Sciences at Old Campus
- Construction and equipping of Micro-Teaching Laboratories in the Faculty of Education at New Campus
- Construction of Department of Anatomy Faculty of Veterinary Medicine at New Campus
- Establishment of Endourology and Urology Surgery Facility at BUK (Lot-1)
- Establishment of Peritoneal Dialysis Facility at BUK (Lot-4)
- Establishment of Kidney Transplant Facility at BUK (Lot-2)
- Establishment of Hemodialysis Facility at BUK (Lot-3)
- Procurement and installation of television and transmission equipment for the BUK Television Studio, Faculty of Communication
- Construction of Civil Engineering Department
- Construction of Avians and Aquatic at Veterinary Teaching Hospital
- Construction of animal primary health Centre at Veterinary Teaching Hospital
- Rehabilitation of selected roads at both old and new campuses
- Supply and installation of 7.5Mv and 5.0mv powered transformer at both campuses
- Construction of male undergraduate hostel at new campus
- Construction of female undergraduate hostel at new campus
- Construction of Postgraduate Hostel at New Campus
- Provision of Solar Street Light at both Campuses
- Construction of Centre for Excellence (CBN) of New Campus

Staff Development

For the period under review the University approved the study fellowship and conference attendance for some staff of the unit. The programs are as follows: -

S/N	Name	Course Titles
1	Muhammad A. Danmaraya (Architect)	The University Management to study M.sc Architecture at Ahmadu Bello University Zaria (ABU)
2	Muhammad R. Samau (Civil Engineer)	The University Management to study M.sc Civil Engineering (Structures) at Bayero University Kano

List of Ongoing Project Ongoing Capital Projects

- i. Construction of School of Postgraduate (Administrative Block)
- ii. Construction of School of Postgraduate (Syndicate and Conference Facilities)
- iii. Construction of Development Office
- iv. Construction of International Conference Centre
- v. Construction Centre for Information Technology (CIT)
- vi. Construction and Furnishing of Centre for Cyber Security and New Campus
- vii. Construction of Council Lounge at New Campus
- viii. Provision of 4nos. lifts at Senate Building New Campus
- ix. Remodelling of Security office at New Campus

Ongoing of TETFund Special Project

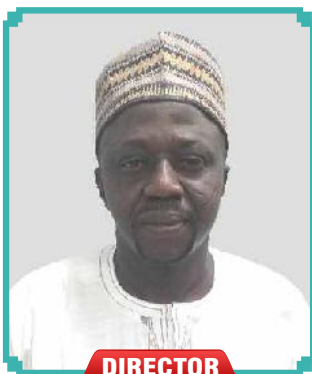
- i. Rehabilitation of Biochemistry Department at Old Campus

Challenges and Prayers

- The need for the University to purchase heavy duty photocopier for the unit. This will greatly help us in the production of contract documents, certificates of valuations, site/ monthly meeting reports and correspondences.
- There is need for the University management to fast-track the purchase of the laptop computer requested by the unit as it will go a long way in enhancing the efficiency of the unit and assist in the delivery of its mandate.
- The need for the University to blacklist all non-performing contractors, or those contractors found shortchanging the University while executing their contracts.
- The need for the University Management to find a lasting solution to the protracted land dispute with the neighboring communities.



PHYSICAL PLANNING UNIT (PPU)



DIRECTOR

ENGR. SA'AD O. GOBIR
B ENG Civil(BUK), COREN, MNSE

Background

The Physical Planning Unit (PPU) evolved from the former Physical Planning Development and Maintenance Services (PPD&MS) which oversaw all aspects of Physical and Maintenance Development to the Physical Planning Unit (PPU) focused primarily on Physical Development in 2012 because of a resolution by the University council to provide a more efficient service delivery.

The Physical Planning Unit is saddled with the responsibility of designing and providing all physical structures of the university. These range from planning, designing, supervision and execution of the projects to a successful completion.

The Unit consists of four sections as follows:

- Architecture/ Planning Section
- Engineering Section
- Cost and Evaluation Section
- Administrative Section

Staff Composition of the Physical Planning Unit

- Sixteen (16) Senior Professional Staff
- Six (6) Registry Staff

Staff Name	Name	Post/ Rank	Remark
P100-3020	Engr. Sa'ad O. Gobir	Director	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-3022	Muhammad G. Munir	Deputy Director	Mniqs, R.Q.S
P100-4168	Babangida Najume	Chief Mech. Engineer	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-4350	Shehu Adamu	Assistant Chief Quantity Surveyor	Mniqs, R.Q.S
P100-5771	Muhammad Aliyu Danmaraya	Principal Arch.	-
P100-6279	Abubakar F. Yanganau	Prin. Civil Engr.	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-6225	Abba Wada Abdullahi	Principal Arch.	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-5754	Abubakar T. Ahmed	Senior Electrical Engr.	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-5947	Abubakar S. Umar	Senior Electrical Engineer	Reg COREN
P100-6843	Mohammad U. Kandi	Senior Engineer	-
P100-6282	Muhammad R. Samau	Senior Engineer Civil	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-6584	Aminu Dikko	PTO (QS)	-
P100-7476	Nabila Mijinyawa Sabo	Electrical Engineer I	-
P100-6495	Hamisu M. Dorayi	Admin Officer	-
P100-6498	Balarabe Umar Waziri	System Analyst I	Reg. NSC
P100-7431	Muda'im Inuwa	Civil engineer II	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-7642	Sirajo Ibrahim Doro	Civil Engineer II	Mnse, Reg COREN
P100-7631	Hembafan Anyam	Campus Planning Off.	-
P100-6850	Mika'ilu Rabi'u	Higher Executive Officer (Admin)	NCE
JP-13872	Idris I. Nayarwa	Senior Messenger/Cleaner	ND
JP-13927	Buhari Abubakar	Senior Motor Driver/ Mechanic II	Trade Test
JP-12516	Habibu Ahmed	Messenger/ Cleaner	S.S.C. E

PHYSICAL PLANNING UNIT (PPU)

Mandate of the Unit

- Design, construction and supervision of all buildings; landscaping, roads, drainages, sewage lines, water supply, electrical works and other related facilities;
- Preparation of cost plans, preliminary estimates, Bill of Engineering Measurements and Evaluations (BEME) and bill of quantities for new projects and remodelling works;
- Planning sitting and budget development for new projects and funding;
- Preparation of contract and documents in respect of requests for approval in principle (AIP), and request for the release of first, second and final trenches in respect of TETFund sponsored projects;
- Project Management.

Highlight of Some Achievements of the Unit

- Construction of Centre for Reading Research and Development, New Campus
- Construction of Deans office Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences at Old Campus
- Construction of offices of the Provost for the College of Pharmaceuticals Sciences at Old Campus
- Construction and Furnishing of the Centre for Teaching and Learning at New Campus
- External works and Furnishing of the offices of the provost for the Pharmaceuticals Sciences at Old Campus
- Construction and Equipping of Micro-Teaching Laboratories in the Faculty of Education at New Campus
- Construction of the Provost offices College of Natural and Pharmaceuticals Sciences Old Campus
- Construction of Department of Anatomy Faculty of Veterinary Medicine at New Campus
- Establishment of Endourology and Urology Surgery Facility at BUK (Lot-1)

- Establishment of Peritoneal Dialysis Facility at BUK (Lot-4)
- Establishment of Kidney Transplant Facility at BUK (Lot-2)
- Establishment of Hemodialysis Facility at BUK (Lot-3)
- Procurement and installation of Television and Transmission Equipment for the BUK Television Studio, Faculty of Communication
- Construction of Civil Engineering Department
- Construction of Avians and Aquatic at Veterinary Teaching Hospital
- Construction of Animal primary health Centre at Veterinary Teaching Hospital
- Rehabilitation of selected roads at both old and new campuses
- Supply and installation of 7.5Mv and 5.0mv powered transformer at both campuses
- Construction of male undergraduate hostel at new campus
- Construction of female undergraduate hostel at new campus
- Construction of Postgraduate Hostel at New Campus
- Provision of Solar Street Light at both Campuses
- Construction of Centre for Excellence (CBN) of New Campus.

Staff Development

For the period under review the University approved the study, fellowship, and conference attendance for some staff of the unit. The programs are as follows:

S/N	Name	Course titles
1	Muhammad A. Danmaraya (Architect)	The University Management to study M.sc Architecture at Ahmadu Bello University Zaria (ABU)
2	Muhammad R. Samau (Civil Engineer)	The University Management to study M.sc Civil Engineering (Structures) at Bayero University Kano

PHYSICAL PLANNING UNIT (PPU)

List of Ongoing Projects

A. Capital Projects

- i. Construction of School of Postgraduate (Administrative Block)
- ii. Construction of School of Postgraduate (Syndicate and Conference Facilities)
- iii. Construction of Development Office
- iv. Construction of International Conference Centre
- v. Construction Centre for Information Technology (CIT)

- vi. Construction and Furnishing of Centre for Cyber Security and New Campus
- vii. Construction of Council Lounge at New Campus
- viii. Provision of 4nos. lifts at Senate Building New Campus
- ix. Remodelling of Security office at New Campus

B.. Ongoing Of Tettfund Special Project

- i. Rehabilitation of Biochemistry Department at Old Campus



Aerial view of the University Campus



REGISTRY DEPARTMENT



HAJIYA AMINA UMAR ABDULLAHI
B.A. M.A (BUK)

Background

The Registry Department is the central organ of any University. It is very strategic to the day-to-day administration of the institution. In Bayero University, the Registry is one of the organs that were established concurrently with the University when Abdullahi Bayero College, an affiliate of Ahmadu Bello University, ABC/ABU was elected to the status of a full-fledged university by the Federal Government in 1977.

The Registry Department is the administrative engine room and is the secretariat of all authorities of the University: the Council, the Senate, the Congregation and the Convocation. A good Registry is, therefore, a sine qua non to the effective and efficient administration of any university. In Bayero University, the Registry is key to the realization of the goals, vision and vision of the university.

From 1977 to date, Bayero University had seven registrars who served the University in the years indicated against their names, either as substantive registrars or on acting capacity.

S/N	Name	From	To
1.	Alhaji Yakubu Ahmad Ibrahim	1976	1995
2.	Alhaji Ibrahim Abullahamid	1995	1998
3.	Alh. Faruk M. Yanganau	1998	2008
4.	Mrs. Habiba Adeza (on acting capacity)	2008	2010
5.	Alh. Sani Ibrahim Amin	2010	2016 (including one year extension)
6.	Fatima Binta Mohammed	2016	2021
7.	Jamil Ahmad Salim	2021	2023
8.	Amina Umar Abdullahi (on acting Capacity)	2023	Date

Currently, the Registry Department is headed by Jamil Ahmad Salim and his functions include:

- Head of administration in the University
- Responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for the day-to-day administrative work of the university except as regards matters of finances for which the Bursar is responsible
- Adviser to the Vice-Chancellor on matters relating to administration
- Secretary to all the University statutory organs

With the appointment of a substantive Registrar in 1976, the department went through some major changes and restructuring, which resulted in the formation of eight units, namely: The Development Office, the Students Affairs, the Academic Office, the Establishment Division, the Junior Staff Office, Housing and Pension Office, Information and Publication Division and the Security Division.

In 2010, the University management restructured the Registry Department along directorate system; consequently, four directorates were created. The directorates and their functions are as follows:

Directorate of General Administration

This Directorate deals with Council Matters and has a desk officer in all faculties, departments, units, colleges, School of Continuing Education (SCE) and centres.

In addition, the directorate takes care of the Archives, Documentation and Records (ADR), which is responsible for assigning ISSN, ISBN and submission of legal deposit and other University publications to the National Library.

Directorate of Examinations, Admissions and Records

This directorate, as the name implies, primarily takes care of examinations, admissions and students' records. The directorate is headed by a director. The directorate serves as secretariat to a number of committees, including Senate Business Committee (SBC), Academic Development Committee (ADC), Professorial Inaugural Lecture Committee, Fees and Charges Committee, Admissions Committee, Entry Irregularities Committee, Central Scheduling Committee and Examinations Misconduct Committee. The detailed activities are contained in the director's submission.

Directorate of Establishment Matters

The directorate essentially deals with staff matters, such as appointments, promotions, discipline and welfare, including pension matters. It is the secretariat of a number of committees, including the University

Management Committee (UMC), the Committee of Deans and Directors (CDD), Non-Teaching Staff Training Committee (NTSTC), the Central Appointments and Promotions Committee (A&PC) and the Senior Staff Disciplinary Committee (SSDC). The Acting Director, Establishment Matters will present detailed activities of the directorate in her submission.

Directorate of Public Affairs

The directorate handles the University's corporate image through the publication of the *Official Bulletin* (published weekly) and *BUK Today* magazine (now published quarterly). It is headed by a director. The directorate takes care of all protocol activities of the university and events. The directorate also serves as secretariat of the Congregation on behalf of the Registrar. The director would make a submission of the detailed activities of the directorate.

Future Plans

1. Expansion and restructuring of the Registry
2. Digitisation of the Registry
3. Training and re-training of staff



DIRECTORATE OF ESTABLISHMENT MATTERS (DEM)



DIRECTOR

HAJIYA BINTA YAHAYA K/NA'ISA
B.Sc., M.Sc. Economics (BUK)

Introduction

The Directorate of Establishment Matters oversees and manages personnel matters such as recruitment, placement, promotion, training and discipline of all staff in the University. The Director is responsible to the Registrar in coordinating the affairs of the Directorate. The table below shows the statistic of staff of the Directorate.

DR	PAR	SAR	AR	AO/AA	SA	PEO/SEO/HEO	SEC/CO	PO	Cleaners
3	3	7	3	4	5	12	5	2	15

As Committees are an integral part of the University administration, the Directorate is the Secretariat of the following important University Committees, among others:

- The University Management Committee
- The Committee of Deans and Directors
- The Central Appointments and Promotions Committee
- The Senior Staff Disciplinary Committee
- The Junior Staff Disciplinary Committee
- The Non-Teaching Staff Training Committee
- Housing Allocation and Maintenance Committee
- Pensions Board

The Directorate has the following Units namely: Junior Staff Office; Human Resource Unit; Pension Unit; Senior Administrative, Professional and Technical Staff Unit, Data Unit and TETFund Desk Office.

Junior Staff Office

Is the Unit that handles the activities of the Junior Staff and the routine supervision of cleaners in campuses of the University in addition, to assessing performances of the University cleaners and report to the Directorate of Establishment Matters.

Supervision of Cleaning Services

The Unit constituted a committee for a routine supervision of cleaners in campuses of the University. Additionally, an ad-hoc committee was constituted towards assessing performance of the University cleaners and

that of the out sourced cleaners. Through routine supervision and assessment of submissions from Faculties, Centers, Colleges, Schools and Directorates, the ad-hoc committee submits monthly report.

Retirement

(1) staff died and (8) staff retired during the year

Training

1. In-house training of staff on electronic procedure of promotion. The resource persons were sourced from data unit
2. Two staff attended training at administrative staff college of Nigeria (ASCON)
3. Two staff attended training organized by Digital Bridge Institute titled Digital Skill, Cyber Security and Emerging Technology (DiSCET)

Planned Activities

The Unit plans to source for more staff that would serve as desk officers in coordinating/supervision of cleaners in the University campuses namely;

- New Campus
- Old Campus
- College of Health Sciences
- School of Continuing Education

Human Resource Unit

This is a unit under the Directorate of Establishment Matters saddled with the responsibilities of processing all staff training applications which include study fellowship, workshop/conferences, sabbatical leave, recognition of additional certificates etc. for possible approval upon the recommendation by the Non-Teaching Staff Training Committee.

Objectives

- i. To identify training needs of Bayero University staff with a view to meeting those needs in order to build capacity of members of staff.

- ii. To liaise with some of the accredited training institutions and organizations for the conduct of In-House Training to staff members to improve their performance.

Major activities in 2023

Non- Teaching Staff Training Committee met three times from January-August, 2023. The total numbers of staff granted approval for various studies from January to August, 2023 are as follows:

- Study fellowship- 59
- Part-sponsorship – 31
- Self-sponsorship – 15
- Extension of studies – 13
- Sabbatical Leave – 4
- Recognition of additional qualification- 43
- Resumption from study: The total number of staff that resumed from various studies from January to October 2023 was seventy-eight (78).

Conference/ Workshop Attendance

Few members of staff were granted permission to attend training on self-sponsorship. No any application for conference/workshop attendance was recommended from January 2023 to date.

However, an In-House Training is being conducted for one hundred (100) Administrative Staff which was sponsored and organized by the Advanced Digital Employment Programme for Tertiary institutions (ADEPTI) in conjunction with Nigerian Communication Commissions (NCC) from 28th August- 1st September, 2023.

Planned Activities

The Training unit plan to liaise with some reputable training institutions to conduct in- house training for various cadres of staff in the University in 2024.

Similarly, the unit wishes to encourage our system analysts to be enrolling for short-online training on cyber security and data analytics

organized by the Akamai Technologies, which is a global content delivery network, cyber security, and cloud Service Company, providing web and internet services at no cost to the University.

Challenges

Training units is still grappling with some problems which if not properly addressed and solved, would remain cog in a wheel in the quest of the unit to function properly. Some of the equipments and devices that are totally lacking in the units or have become moribund include the following:

- i. Projectors
- ii. Laptops
- iii. Scanner
- iv. Extension wire
- v. Public address system

Pension Unit

The Pension Unit is currently updating the University staff Nominal Roll which is a routine activity. The Unit had recently forwarded the soft copy of the Updated Nominal Roll to the National Pension Commission (NPC) office in Abuja for test running and upload in their portal.

The submission had been bi-annual, July and December. By July, 2024, another submission of the updated Nominal Roll would be made when all the cases of promotions and annual increment among many other things had been completed.

Window Transfer for Pension Fund Administrators' Clients

Following the directives by the National Pension Commission for employees to transfer their, Retirement Saving Account from one Pension Fund Administrator (PFA) to another some of the University employees had transferred their Retirement Saving Account (RSA) from their previous Pension Fund Administrators (PFA) to NUPEMCO among many other PFAs.

The window Transfer or movement of clients from one Pension Fund Administrator to another is taking place once in every year.

University employees who had not choose any PFA in the past are now registering with Pension Fund Administrators of their choice, other staff who had earlier registered with other PFA and were unable to forward their PIN number (Retirement Saving Account) to the Pension Unit for incorporation into the Nominal Roll are now submitting their PINs. This led to the increase in number of employees who are constantly following up their Nominal Roll status while the Unit had only one Lap Top for its official duties.

Enrollment/Verification of Employees Due for Retirement Between January - December 2023

The 2023 online Verification and Enrolment Exercise for Retirees/Prospective retirees of Treasury Funded Federal Government Ministries, Department and Agencies (MDAs) was concluded.

The Verification and Enrolment Exercise for the year 2023 had commenced on 17th October, 2022 and ended on 31st December, 2023. Retirees and Prospective Retirees were requested to conduct all the enrolment process on time to enable them complete their exercise within the stipulated time.

Between January – December 2023, the online Verification and Enrolment Exercise of 26 senior staff and 12 junior employees of Bayero University were successfully completed. In a nutshell a total number of 38 employees would retired from the service by 31st December, 2023.

The table below presents the number of the staff as well as nature of their retirements:

S/N	Retired on Age Ground	Voluntary Retirement	Health Ground	Termination/ Dismissal from Service	Total
1	35	2	1	-	38

Payment of Retirement Benefits

The payments of retirement's benefits of the 2023 Retirees and Prospective Retirees staff of Bayero University, Kano who retired from service between January – December 2023 would commence in the first

quarter of 2024 by the National Pension Commission, Abuja.

Payment of Backlog Death Benefits

The Pension Unit is currently following up on payment of backlog, death benefits of University deceased staff in the Office of the Head of Service in Abuja. Once all the submissions are screened, the payment would be made to the respective next of kin (NOKS) of the deceased employees.

Payment of Group Life Insurance

The Pension Unit had received death notification of 15 university staff from January to December, 2023. The unit had successfully sent the soft copies of completed Death Notification forms of Twelve (12) of the deceased staff who passed away from 26th February, 2023 to 27th October, 2023 to the Quiklink Insurance Brokers Ltd, Abuja, the company assigned with payments of death benefit to their respective Next of Kins. Copies of seven discharge vouchers out of the 12 forms sent were received and completed. The respective Next of Kins are currently waiting for the Insurance Brokers to settle their claims.

Office Needs

The Pension Unit is facing challenges of inadequate office equipment for discharging their official responsibilities. To facilitate quick response to various official duties such as updating employee's data on the Nominal Roll for onward submission to the National Pension Commission, Online verification and enrolment exercise introduced by PENCOM and other office duties, the Pension Unit is requesting for the provision of the following items:

- a. 2 Number of Laptop Computer (At least 8 GB RAM, 1TB Hard Disk)
- b. Repairs of Photocopier
- c. Scanner and Dedicated Internet Service.
- d. 100 copies of office file
- e. 5 Hard Cover Note Book
- f. Cartons of A4 Paper

The Pension unit is also requesting for a space especially at ground floor of the senate building for easy access to university staff, particularly, the pensioners who are mostly weak and elderly.

Senior Administrative, Professional and Technical Staff (SAPTS) Unit handles matters relating to the appointment, promotion and upgrading, discipline, disengagement and contract appointment of the staff in the cadres through the appropriate Committees.

2023 Promotion

The Central Appointments and Promotions Committee during its meeting approved the promotion of 780 staff to various positions and recommended for external assessment 63 Professors and 57 Associate Professors.

The Data Unit

At its simplest, a data unit is a physical facility that organization uses to house their critical applications and data. A data unit's design is based on a network of computing and storage resources that enable the delivery of shared applications and data. The key components of a data unit design include nominal role, fellowship records, retirees' records, dead record, routers, switches, firewalls, storage systems, servers and application delivery controllers.

Background of the Unit

The Data Unit was established on 31st December, 2013 following the dissolution by the University Management of the former Management Information System (MIS) Unit the students' records function of the MIS was transferred to the Directorate of Examinations, Admissions and Records (DEAR). Its staff records function was similarly moved to the then Directorate of Personnel Affairs (DPA), later renamed Directorate of Establishment Matters (DEM). The Data Unit took-off with two pioneer staff added by one after a while and subsequently three more staff were added; by December 2020. The staff strength was boosted at nine, with

transfer of four more staff and a Principal Assistant Registrar, as Head of the Unit.

The mandate of the unit included but was not limited to the following:

Concept of the Modern Data Unit

Modern data centres or unit are very different than they were just a short time ago. Infrastructure has shifted from traditional on premises physical servers to virtual networks that support applications and workloads across pools of physical infrastructure and into a multi-cloud environment. In this era, data exist and is connected across multiple data centres, the edge, public and private clouds. The data centre must be able to communicate across these multiple sites, both on premises and in the cloud. Even the public cloud is a collection of data centers. When applications are hosted in the cloud, they are using data centres resources from the cloud provider.

Importance of Data Unit

- i. email and file sharing
- ii. Production of applications
- iii. Customer relationship management (CRM)
- iv. Enterprise resource planning (ERP) databases
- v. Big data, artificial intelligence and machine learning
- vi. Virtual desktops, communications and collaboration services
- vii. Standalone systems applications

Mission

To increase availability of highly valuable University data and accurate insights as well as analysis for process improvement with decision support system through self-service and intelligence tools.

Vision

To provide a trusted single version of the truth through the consolidation of data assets in the University Data Lake and self-service through technical know-how as well as intelligence tools from which to base decisions.

Objectives

- i) To minimize potential errors by establishing processes for usage
- ii) Building trust in the data being used to make decision across the University
- iii) Reliable up to date data, which University can respond more efficiently to recipients.
- iv) To provide accurate, timely and relevant information needed at any given time by the Directorate and University Management;
- v) To keep record of all staff up to date in a secure database; and
- vi) Assess and develop technological solutions that improve effectiveness and efficiency of the Directorate.

Activities

The Unit during the year, as required, updated staff records at points of entry into service by new staff, departure from service due to multiple reasons; promotion, upgrade and other movement of staff for reasons of study fellowship, all manners of leave of absence and other special circumstances. The Unit was mandated to brief Provosts, Deans, HODs and Directors on the Digital Workflow process for the 2021 Annual Staff Performance Evaluation Review (APER) leading to the annual Promotion exercise. As part of the DEM Team that piloted the Digital Workflow process, the University made tremendous savings and improved the efficiency of the exercise. The process of printing of promotion letters and dispatch was also improved. The Unit also maintained the nominal roll and handled all IPPIS related issues, while providing statistical data on demand.

The two main software solutions deployed to aid efficient administration by the Unit were two:

- Personnel Database Management System (PDMS)
- File Tracking Management System (FTS)

The main objective of PDMS was serve as tool that aid quick decision making by management in line with global best administrative practices. The current system allows the creation, updating and querying of staff

records, as well as automatic generation of routine administrative letters and red flags for critical dates such as time of leave and approaching retirement.

The File Tracking System (FTS) is a web-based application which helps in tracking the movement of incoming and outgoing files within the Directorates as well as the Registrar's office in the Registry Department. The application enables scheduled officers to maintain consistent watch over the movement of various important documents in the process of decision making. This ensures timely access to relevant documents.

Other activities staff of the Data Unit was involved in during the year included the installation and configuration of intranet within the registry department. They also assisted in troubleshooting of malfunctioning computer systems.

Future Plans

While continuing with the above-mentioned activities routinely, the DU hopes to deliver the following projects within 2022:

- Staff contact list – a comprehensive update of the location of each staff for the purpose of a University-wide Telephone Directory achieved great success in 2021 and would be concluded early in 2022.
- Leaflets - Release of small information leaflets on research and other activities within and about the university would also be concluded in 2022.
- Deeper Digital Workflow - Exploration of ways to increase the efficiency of the Digital Workflow for the appointments and promotion activities of the Registry would continue.

Expanded mandate

The Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas administration has mandated the Data unit to be a repository of all university information, working closely with relevant organs such as Departments, Faculties, Academic Research Centre, Schools, other Units as well as specialized organs such as Directorate of Academic Planning (DAP), Public Affairs Directorate

(PAD) and the Centre for Information Technology (CIT). Its output may soon include Staff Contact List, Academic Calendar, Year Planner and various information leaflets on research and other activities within and about the university. On the medium term, once an Intranet interface is provided, senior officers across the university would be able to access most common information demanded to facilitate work. On the long term, this access maybe expanded to strategically located information kiosks across the Campuses, for visitors, students and other staff to have answers to most commonly asked questions and enquiries.

This Unit handles the management of personnel records of the University. Headed by a Principal Assistant Registrar, it has staff strength of nine. The mandate of the unit included but not limited to the following:

- To provide accurate, timely and relevant information needed at any given time by the Directorate and University Management;
- To keep record of all staff up to date in a secure database; and
- Assess and develop technological solutions that improve effectiveness and efficiency of the Directorate and the Registry.
- To be the repository of all university information, working closely with relevant organs such as Faculties, Departments, Academic Research Centres, Schools, other Unit Administrative as well as specialized organs such as Directorate of Academic Planning (DAP), Directorate of Public Affairs (DAP) and the Centre for Information Technology (CIT).

Problems

- Our server is down
- Lack of computer systems
- Lack of ID cards consumables

Academic Staff Training and Development Unit (Cdd Office)

The Academic Staff Training and Development Unit is responsible for the general welfare of the academic staff of the University. The Unit serves as the secretariat of the Committee of Deans and Directors (CDD). The Committee chaired by the DVC (Academics) is responsible to the Vice-

DIRECTORATE OF ESTABLISHMENT MATTERS (DEM)

Chancellor on all aspects of Academic Staff Training and Development. The Unit coordinates and arranged submissions from Faculties and Academic units of the university regarding the Training and Development of academic staff which includes study fellowship, conferences, post-doctoral, bench work, Sabbatical, and Visiting appointments.

The following are the records of Staff Development approved in the year 2023:

Academic Staff On Study Fellowship, Visiting, Sabbatical, Conference Attendance And Post-Doctoral Fellowship As At December, 2023

The Table below shows a total of 336 Academic Staff members on study fellowship, extension of study fellowship, post-doctoral fellowship, conference attendance, visiting appointment and sabbatical leave as at December, 2023.

Month	Study Fellowship	Extension of Study Fellowship	Post-Doctoral Fellowship	Conference Attendance	Visiting Appointment	Sabbatical Leave
Jan	-	-	-	-	-	-
Feb	-	-	-	-	-	-
March	5	-	-	-	4	5
April	8	5	4	17	17	12
May	3	10	1	19	13	13
June	6	1	-	-	7	7
July	2	3	-	-	7	6
August	26	1	2	-	3	2
Sept	15	5	2	-	7	-
Oct	10	-	-	-	6	-
Nov	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dec	32	3	1	7	46	7
Total	107	25	9	33	110	52

The table below shows the statistic of staff of the University as at 31st December, 2023.

S/N	Cadre	Male	Female	Total
1	Academic Staff	1,489	337	1,826
2	Senior Non-Teaching Staff	1,049	303	1,352
3	Technologist	266	53	319
4	Junior Staff	1,023	125	1,148
Total		3,827	818	4,645

- Academic staff on Sabbatical to other Universities –
- Academic staff on visiting appointment to other Universities –
- Academic staff from other Universities on Sabbatical in Bayero University –
- Academic staff on visiting appointment in Bayero Universities from other Institutions –
- Non-Teaching staff on Sabbatical to other Institutions –
- Death – 7
- Voluntary resignation – 9
- Transfer of service – 5
- Retirement – 38
- Withdrawal from service – 3



DIRECTORATE OF EXAMINATIONS, ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS (DEAR)



Ag. DIRECTOR
AMINU WADA KURAWA
B.Sc. (BUK)

Head Examinations Unit:
Zahra'u Wada Bello, B.Sc. M.D.S (BUK)
Head, Admissions Unit:
Aliyu Abubakar, B.Sc, MPPA (BUK)
Head, Records and Verification Unit:
Abbas Rufa'i, BA, MDS (BUK)

Background

The Directorate is headed by a Director, who is answerable to the Registrar, for the day-to-day running and administrative coordination of activities of the Directorate. The Director assists the Registrar in dealing with matters of Senate, Undergraduate Admissions, Examinations activities, Statements of Results and Certificates. It also handles matters concerning students' records, ID cards and transcripts.

The Directorate has three Units namely:

- i. Examinations
- ii. Admissions
- iii. Records

The Directorate has Forty-Three Staff Members:

- i. Thirty Six (36) Senior Staff
- ii. Seven (07) Junior Staff

The Directorate serve as the Secretariat of the following committees:

- i. Senate Committee
- ii. Senate Business Committee (SBC)
- iii. Academic Development Committee (ADC)
- iv. Professorial Inaugural Lecture Committee
- v. Central Scheduling and Examinations Timetable Committee
- vi. Examinations Misconduct and Leakages Committee
- vii. Central Admissions Committee
- viii. Entry Qualifications Irregularities Committee
- ix. Awards and Prizes Committee
- x. Fees and Charges Committee

In addition, the Directorate also acts as the Secretariat for:

- i. PUTME
- ii. Matriculation
- iii. Convocation

Staff members of the Directorate serve as secretaries to the following committees:

- i. Staff Housing Loan Committee
- ii. Theatre Management Committee
- iii. Editorial Board Kano Studies, Journal of Savannah and Sudanic Research

DIRECTORATE OF EXAMINATIONS, ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS (DEAR)

- iv. National Health Insurance Scheme (NHIS) Management Committee
- v. University Environmental Committee
- vi. Board of Trustees on Student Scholarship Scheme
- vii. Bayero University Muslim Forum
- viii. ICT Development Committee

The Director also serves as member in the following committees:

- i. University Management Committee (UMC)
- ii. Registry Appointments and Promotions Committee
- iii. Non-Teaching Staff Training Committee
- iv. Students Disciplinary Committee
- v. School of Postgraduate Studies Board
- vi. Quality Assurance Committee
- vii. Procurement Planning Committee

Summary of the Total Number of Students with Casualty Cases in the University from January, 2023 To-Date

Below is the breakdown of students on suspension of studies, reinstated, withdrawn, graded incomplete, expelled and rusticated cases.

S/N	Cases	UG (Including SCE)
1	Deceased	5
2	Deferment	18
3	Exoneration	2
4	Expulsion	25
5	Incomplete	15
6	Probation	105
7	Reinstatement	1
8	Rustication	9
9	Special Re-sit	5
10	Suspension	17
11	Voluntary Withdrawal	7
12	Warning	2
13	Withdrawal	246
14	Grand total	460

Statistics of Graduating Students 2020/2021 Session

S/N	Summary of Undergraduates Degrees	
1	First Class Honours	180
2	Upper Second Class Honours	2,564
3	Lower Second Class Honours	5,340
4	Third Class Honours	2,448
5	Pass	91
6	Unclassified	610
Grand Total		11,233

Activities of the Directorate in the year 2023

- a) The Directorate has mounted a well-developed Senate Repository where all Senate papers are deposited to conduct paperless Senate meetings and future reference.
- b) The Senate Business Committee (SBC) Secretariat was able to prepare minutes and other work schedules as and when due.
- c) The Directorate received commendations from the Senate for prompt preparation of reports and recommendations to Senate with minimal error.
- d) The Directorate has achieved timely disposal of cases of Examination misconduct and leakages and Entry Qualification irregularities.
- e) The Directorate has achieved timely processing of Statement of Results and Certificates for issuance to graduating students.
- f) The Directorate digitalized of system of determining the status of students with approved suspension of studies, withdrawal, expulsion and exoneration as the case may be.
- g) The Unit has contributed immensely to the successful conduct of the Bayero University Kano Aptitude Test as scheduled.
- h) The shortlisted candidates for admissions were proposed to JAMB through the CAPS.
- i) The Unit has achieved timely completion of admission exercise.
- j) The Unit has revived the institutional verification of A 'level results for full time and part-time students which is yielding positive results.
- k) The Unit has produced Four thousand, One hundred (4,100) new sets of Academic robes for Undergraduate, Masters and PhD.

DIRECTORATE OF EXAMINATIONS, ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS (DEAR)

- l) The Directorate has introduced the sales of Academic robes to Masters graduands during and after convocation ceremony.
- m) The Unit has facilitated the successful conduct of the 36th and 37th combined Convocation ceremony.
- n) The Directorate has facilitated the successful and hitch-free screening and registration of fresh undergraduate students in all sessions under review.
- o) The Directorate has provided additional ID card printer to the unit for efficient and timely production of Student ID cards.
- p) The Unit ensured that candidates now print their official Admission letters online.
- q) The Directorate has developed software for Online screening of admitted students.
- r) The Unit has automated booking of Academic gowns during convocation and Matriculation Exercise.
- s) The Unit ensured that all payments of administrative charges are now being verified by the Bursary Department.
- t) The Units ensured that ID cards of all students by Departments, Faculties, Schools and Colleges have been produced and despatched to respective faculties for distribution to students concerned.
- u) **Bayero University, Kano Online Screening:** Since there was no Post UTME Examination for the 2022/2023 session, Online Screening for UTME and Direct Entry candidates were conducted same time, from Monday, 14th November, 2022 to Sunday, 8th January, 2023.
- v) **UTME Admissions:** Ten Thousand and Thirty One (10,031) candidates were distributed to various programmes from faculties. A total of Six Thousand, Five Hundred and Seventeen (6,517) candidates were admitted into various programmes (100 level). Two (2) blind candidates and one foreign candidate were also admitted in this session.
- w) **Direct Entry Admissions:** A total of One Thousand Five Hundred and Sixteen (1,516) candidates were considered for admissions into Level 200 in various programmes. There was no Aptitude Test

for unclassified results from the College of Health Sciences like in the last session.

Out of the total number of Eight Thousand and Thirty-Three (8,033) candidates admitted, Four Thousand, Two Hundred and Sixty-Nine (4,269) were admitted on merit, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Sixty-Three (1,763) admitted on ELDS, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Eight on catchment and Three (3) under exception.

Cut-Off Points

S/N	Courses in the faculty of:	Cut-off point
1	Clinical Sciences (MBBS)	240 and above
2	Dentistry	
3	Pharmaceutical Sciences	230 and above
4	Allied Health Sciences (B. Nursing)	
5	Allied Health Sciences (B. Medical Laboratory Science)	
6	Allied Health Sciences (B. Radiography)	220 and above
7	Allied Health Sciences (Doctor of Optometry)	
8	Allied Health Sciences (B. Physiotherapy)	
9	Veterinary Medicine	
10	Allied Health Sciences (B.Sc. Environmental Health Science)	200 and above
11	Law	
12	Communication (B.Sc. Mass Communication)	
13	Earth and Environmental Sciences (Architecture Only)	190 and above
14	Computer Science & Information Tech. (B.Sc. Computer Science)	
15	Engineering (B.Eng. Civil Engineering)	180 and above
16	Agriculture	
17	Arts and Islamic Studies	
18	Basic Medical Sciences	
19	Computer Science and Information Technology (Excluding B.Sc. Computer Science)	
20	Earth and Environmental Sciences (Excluding B.Sc. Architecture)	
21	Education	
22	Engineering (Excluding B.Eng. Civil Engineering)	
23	Life Sciences	
24	Management Sciences	
25	Physical Sciences	
26	Social Sciences	

2020 / 2021 Admitted & Registered Students Matriculated

A total number of 7,824 (both UTME and DE) were admitted and registered in the 2020/2021 academic session. Out of the total number, 4,766 were male and 3,058 were female and with a 56% to 44% science – art ratio for both genders.

Below is the summary of registered students by Faculty and gender:

S/N	Faculty	Male	Female	Total
1	Agriculture	211	191	402
2	Allied Health Sciences	328	224	552
3	Arts & Islamic Studies	365	246	611
4	Basic Medical Sciences	245	296	541
5	Clinical Sciences	139	27	166
6	Communication	116	190	306
7	Computing	316	76	392
8	Dentistry	17	5	22
9	Earth and Environmental Sciences	219	57	276
10	Education	906	554	1460
11	Engineering	459	49	508
12	Law	174	142	316
13	Life Sciences	131	254	385
14	Management Sciences	319	193	512
15	Pharmaceutical Sciences	68	31	99
16	Physical Sciences	311	281	592
17	Social Sciences	435	240	675
18	Veterinary Medicine	7	2	9
	TOTAL	4,766	3,058	7,824

Science-Art Based Ratio

S/N	Category	No. Of Students	Percentage Ratio
1	Science Based	4,385	56%
2	Art Based	3,439	44%
		7,824	100%

Challenges

- a) Not able to conduct this session's Matriculation exercise which is unusual due to unavoidable circumstances.
- b) Lack of adequate printing machines and photocopier hinders the work of the Directorate as they serve as secretariat of so many committees.
- c) The Examination & Records Unit requires cabinets (Fireproof) and shelves to secure all records particularly Examinations misconduct exhibits and senate approved results as well as students' records files for easy reference and access (pick up).
- d) Programs with fixed quota e.g. (MBBS, Pharmacy, Dentistry and Law) are usually given low cut-off points (220) which give room for too many qualified candidates to be eligible, who in the end could not be admitted in their chosen programs because of limited quota.
- e) A large number of candidates that were not admitted in the programs they chose due to lack of quota could not be recommended into other programs until the candidate indicated their interest on the JAMB portal.
- f) Failure of the candidates in uploading their O level details on the JAMB website delayed the process of proposing and recommending the candidates on the Central Admission Processing System (CAPS)
- g) Lack of enough manpower to handle the large number of transcripts requests from all the faculties of the University including affiliated institutes hinders the prompt production of the transcript.
- h) Inability to obtain students' past Academic records promptly from departments also hinders the timely production of Academic Transcript.
- I) Professional Inaugural Lectures had been stagnated for quite some time in the year under review. The lectures were not being conducted as and when due despite the fact that there are so many Professors on the queue wishing for schedule to deliver their lectures. Even though the committee needs to be revived or reactivated to continue to function effectively as before.

DIRECTORATE OF EXAMINATIONS, ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS (DEAR)

Future Plans of the Directorate

- a) To develop a Senate Business Committees Repository where all Students' results, and official requests for permissions would be deposited to conduct paperless SBC meetings and future reference just like Senate. This would go a long way to enhance proper record keeping and control piece meal presentation of results and losing of some reported cases according.
- b) Digitization of Students Records
- c) Expansion of the screening software to accommodate more upload of their documents, instead of giving the students chance to upload only three documents during the screening exercise, it would be enhanced to accommodate all documents required during the documentation process. This would give room for having access to students' records without coming to submit physically.

It will also assist the unit in the screening and verification of the candidates online since from upload, therefore at the initial stage. This will go a long way to address the issue of late verification or expiration of the result checker submitted by the students.

To do this, a heavy-duty printer and a photocopier would be required to enable DEAR print the documents to be submitted and open files for the students. The purpose of doing this is to have straight records of having the actual documents submitted online and those in the students' files.

- d) Actualize the results processing software to facilitate the production of Academic transcripts.
- e) All transcript requests should be channelled through the office of the Director DEAR for onward forwarding to the transcript unit for action.
- f) Transcript requests, processing and possibility of obtaining the prepared transcript online.





DIRECTORATE OF GENERAL ADMINISTRATION (DGA)



DIRECTOR

MAL. AHMAD SHEHU
B.Sc. (ed), M.Sc. (UDUS)

Background

The Directorate of General Administration is one of the four Directorates established by the University in 2012 under the supervision of the Registrar who is the Chief Administrative Officer of the University, It is headed by a Director who is responsible to the Registrar.

Staff Statistics

The Directorate has seven Staff: six Senior Staff and one Junior Staff.

Table 1: Distribution of senior and junior staff

S/N	Category of Staff	Male	Female	Total
1	Senior	4	2	6
2	Junior	1		1
	Total			7

Promotion

Three staff were presented for Promotion from the Directorate. (Two from Assistant registrar to Senior Assistant Registrar II and One from Administrative Assistant to Administrative Officer).

Activities of the Directorate

Faculties and Units/Divisions

The directorate is responsible for all faculties, centers and units/division through the Faculty Officers and Administrative Secretaries. The directorate encourages Faculty Officers and Administrative Secretaries to submit minutes of meetings and monthly reports of their activities, achievements and challenges to the Registrar through the Directorate of General Administration. The directorate facilitates the involvement of faculty officers and administrative secretaries in the development of annual report. The directorate has a forum of Faculty Officers and Administrative Secretaries that meet quarterly to discuss issues related to their responsibilities.

DIRECTORATE OF GENERAL ADMINISTRATION (DGA)

On-Campus Student Job Scheme

The Directorate serves as a secretariat for on-campus student job scheme. The scheme was launched on Friday 3rd December, 2021 by the Vice Chancellor with the intention to empower students with financial support while studying. 125 students were selected to participate for the programme at first instance. The directorate is responsible for clearing the students and forwarding their names for payment to the office of the Registrar.

Board of Survey

The directorate serves as a secretariat for Board of Survey. The board is responsible for identifying, collating and disposing-off of University unserviceable items after seeking approval from the Vice Chancellor.

Achievements

1. Evacuation, packaging, weighing and disposing of waste/used papers to the tune of about 19 tons.
2. Valuation and disposing-off of Unserviceable vehicle and generator set belonging to the Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry.
3. Valuation and disposing-off of unserviceable items belonging to the University Guest House.
4. Evacuation of unserviceable items and equipment from across the entire University including College of Health Sciences (AKTH).

Projections for 2024

The directorate plans to organize in-house training for all administrative staff in all centers, faculties and units to improve their knowledge and give the university their best.





DIRECTORATE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS (DPA)



DEP. REGISTRAR
MAL. LAMARA GARBA
BA, MDS, MSc (BUK)

Background

The Directorate of Public Affairs was established in 2014 following the upgrading of the hitherto Public Relations and Protocol unit as a result of the adoption of the Directorate system in the university. The Directorate handles the University's corporate image, media communications, management and strategic communication and related functions. The Directorate has a total of twenty one staff out of which three are female and nineteen males. Initially, it has four Units, but three of the Units (Protocol, Events Management and Advancement) were moved to the Vice Chancellor's Office under Director, VC Office, thereby leaving only Information and Publication in the Directorate.

The Unit(s) under the Directorate:

1. Information and Publication Unit

Major Activities in 2023

The Directorate executed the following activities:

Functions of the Directorate

- a) **Bulletin Newsletter BUK Today Magazine Production and Distribution:** The bulletin (weekly) and magazine (quarterly) are publications for the consumption of the University Community, sister universities, tertiary institutions and other academic bodies. It contains information about academic activities, conferences, research activities, and numerous other happenings in the University and beyond.
- b) **Other Publications/Duties:** The Unit produces other publications such as: Calendar of Events, Official Circular, speeches of the Vice Chancellor and for other principal officers among others.
- c) **Congregation:** The Unit serves as secretariat of the Congregation on behalf of the Registrar.
 - Pursuing the donation of the construction of a multi-million naira Centre for Security Surveillance and Management Centre by an

alumnus of the University. Already, the Management has allocated a site for the proposed Centre and a building plan as presented by the donor has been accepted by the university Management. Work on the site is expected to commence any moment from now.

- Facilitated a courtesy visit to some members of the National Assembly in Abuja by the Management of the University as part of the effort to secure additional funding and/or establishment of some projects by the NASS Members.
- The Directorate is currently making effort to secure appointment to pay a courtesy visit to the Honourable Speaker of the House of Representatives and the Comptroller General of Custom by the University Management as part of efforts to establish strong collaboration with the University.
- Had initiated an intervention from another alumnus to support the University in the area of power supply, discussion is still ongoing.
- Facilitated the production of the 2022 Annual Report.
- Successfully managed and coordinated events and activities undertaken in the University by various Centres, Faculties, Departments and Colleges.
- The Directorate maintained the coverage of relevant activities undertaken by the various units and centres in the University and publicized same in the official Weekly Bulletin and monthly *BUK Today* magazine and other outlets;
- The Directorate maintained the publication of other materials on need basis such as speeches of Vice-Chancellor, Registrar and other special publications etc;
- Printing and designing of CDA quarterly Newsletter.
- Printing and designing of BUK LibriUpdate Quarterly Newsletter.
- Printing and designing of SCE Digest a quarterly publication of the School of Continuing Education;
- Processing of CERPAC. The Unit processed the renewal of Residence permit for the University expatriate Staff and other foreign students.

- Airport Reception: The unit had several airport receptions for the University Management and some principal officers including the Minister of state for Education, Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor Vice Chancellor, Deputy Vice chancellors, Registrar, Bursar, and Librarian etc.
- Three staff members were sponsored for training by the World Bank Centre for Excellence including three international training while two staff have been on fellowship to undergo Ph.D. in Mass Communication while another staff is pursuing Master degree in Public Administration programmes and two other staff on fellowship for undergraduate programmes;
- Provided media advisory functions/roles to all the centres, faculties, departments and units across the university.
- Initiated, facilitated and managed information being disseminated on social media platforms for the University – Facebook, You Tube etc;
- Handled the publicity aspect of various national and international conferences and public lectures organized by units of the University;
- Coordinated all media related activities as well as issuance of news release and press statements to media organisations for publicity.
- Recommended Six staff that were promoted to various positions during the year;
- As the Secretariat, the Information and Publication Unit participated in the Congregation(s) held within the year under review;
- Submitted a proposal for strengthening and restructuring the Directorate for efficiency and productivity.

Plans for 2024

1. To facilitate the implementation of the University's Communication Policy
2. To facilitate the implementation of the strengthening of the Directorate if proposal submitted is approved by the Management

3. Introduction of periodic (quarterly) interaction between the Vice-Chancellor and media representatives and/outfits.
4. Develop and execute programmes for BUK FM Radio.
5. **Utility Vehicle:** Need for a vehicle dedicated for a local running for staff of the directorate especially on special occasions.
6. **Training and Retraining:** This is to avail the Directorate the opportunity for more staff professional training.
7. **Media Outreach and Professional Associations:** Members of staff in the Directorate need to participate actively in the activities of the professional associations to keep channels of communication open for the benefit of the University. Bodies such as the Nigeria Union of Journalists, (NUJ); Nigeria Institute of Public Relations (NIPR); Nigeria Guild of Editors, (NGE); Association of Communication Scholars and Practitioners of Nigeria, (ACSPN) African Public Relations Association (APRA) and African Council of Communication in Education (ACCE).
8. **News Gathering/Media Monitoring Equipments:** The Directorate of Public Affairs requires additional equipment that will help in discharging their routine assignments. More audio recording equipment need to be acquired to complement the only digital radio recorder being used to record interviews and other activities. The Directorate hopes to subscribe to the DSTV satellite system and install a flat screen television and decoder in the Deputy Registrar's office/Head of the Directorate for effective news monitoring. We also hope to subscribe to two Northern and two Southern newspapers. A subscription to the online ECONOMIST and purpose of a national news magazine would also raise the quality of writing of the staff.
9. **Computers and Accessories:** There is an urgent need of laptop computers and accessories including Printers, Ipad tablets, and relevant software that will enhance productivity amongst staff.
10. **Internet Connectivity:** Very strong internet connectivity is needed for prompt news monitoring and quick upload to CIT.
11. The Directorate requires additional staff particularly proof readers and technical staff to manage the facilities in the proposed Multi-media unit.
12. The Directorate needs thorough re-organization: We propose the creation of additional units as follows:
 - a. Multi-Media Unit
 - b. International Relations Unit
 - c. Archives and Documentation Unit
13. **Additional Staff:** The Directorate also requested for additional qualified manpower especially in the field of Journalism/Mass Communication and English Language. Currently, we have shortage of Staff Writers as four of our Senior Writers have been transferred to other Units without replacement since 2019.



OFFICE OF THE VICE CHANCELLOR



DIRECTOR

MAL. SHERIFF ABDUL-RAUF AHMED
BA (UNIBADAN)

Background

The Vice Chancellor is the head of the university. By the statute establishing the university, he is also the chief accounting officer in charge of the work of running the university. The Vice Chancellor typically leads all academic and administrative departments in the university. He performs all important ceremonial and civic duties. He serves on the university Governing Council and assists with the development of policies and academic plans. The Vice Chancellor is also expected to prepare budgets for the university and to ensure the institution has a positive image.

The Office is headed by a Director. There are a number of units under the Vice Chancellor's Office, including the following:

A. Coordinating Units

- Office of the Vice Chancellor
- Office of the Deputy Vice Chancellor, Academics
- Office of the Deputy Vice Chancellor, Management Services
- Office of the Deputy Vice Chancellor, Research & Development
- The Legal Unit
- The Protocol Unit

Other categories of staff include administrative and artisans.

Functions of the Deputy Vice Chancellors

The Deputy Vice Chancellor (Academics) oversees and works collaboratively with Deans to develop academic curricula and programmes. He leads the development, implementation and monitoring of academic and practical support programmes and services to ensure students success. He also works to promote learning and teaching.

The Deputy Vice Chancellor (Management Services), under the general direction of the Vice Chancellor, effectively coordinates the administration and development functions in the University.

The Deputy Vice Chancellor (Research & Development) promotes research collaborative engagements among researchers, research groups in departments, units and outside bodies, identify and reach out to potential collaborators, among others.

B. Liaison Officer Abuja (VCO)

- Provides liaison between the University and other relevant agencies in Abuja such as Federal Ministry of Education, National Universities Commission (NUC), Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund), etc.;
- Receives and facilitates commuting of principal officers in Abuja.

C. University's Property in Abuja (VCO)

The VCO supervises the university's property in Abuja. The property is located at 23 Agadez Street, Off Aminu Kano Crescent, Wuse II, Abuja.

Staff Statistics

S/N	VC's Office Staff	Number
1	Director	1
2	Deputy Registrar	2
3	Administrative Officer	1
4	Secretary	4
5	Contract (Admin.)	1
6	Contract (Secretary)	1
7	Driver	15
8	Transport Officer	1
9	Messenger/Cleaner	9
10	Cook	2
11	Resident Technician (Contract)	1
12	Washman (Contract)	1

Summary: Male – 37, Female – 02, Total = 39

Staff Development

Two members of staff were sponsored to attend training at home and abroad as follows:

S/N	Name	Type of Training	Organizers
1	Sheriff Abdul-Rauf Ahmed (Director, VC's Office)	Workshop for Adm inistrators and Managers of Tertiary Institutions	Organization Development Institute, Ghana
2	Haruna Aliyu (Deputy Registrar, VC's Office)	Career Services Workshop Purpose: Capacity Building Programme for Career Service Staff of Public Universities	TETFund, Abuja

Major Activities in 2023

- i) Ensured the corporate image of the University through excellent services to visitors to the Office of the Vice Chancellor;
- ii) Ensured the commencement of the 2022/2023 Academic Session for both undergraduate and postgraduate programmes;
- iii) Effectively managed the issue of increase in registration fees for students arising from subsidy withdrawal;
- iv) Effective supervision and evaluation of the activities and performance of the units under the Vice Chancellor's Office;
- v) Effective supervision of the Vice Chancellor's schedules and appointments within and outside the country;
- vi) Proper coordination of Principal Officers meetings and effective communication of decisions taken at the meetings to appropriate persons, units, departments, as the case may be;
- vii) The Vice Chancellor set up a technical committee, under the leadership of Academic Planning Directorate, to coordinate the conduct of the accreditation of 24 academic programmes. At the time of compiling this report, the results of the exercise were not yet ready;
- viii) Intervention of roads rehabilitation and the award of contract for further limited rehabilitation of internal roads by the Federal Ministry of Works and Housing to the tune of over N488 million;
- ix) The university successfully organized the 36th & 37th combined convocation ceremony;
- x) The University received N250 million ASR-Africa grant;
- xi) The University ranked the 5th best in Nigeria, according to Times Higher Education (THE), the best in the entire North, South-East, South-South zones;
- xii) The university also ranked 3rd best in terms of “Young University Ranking by THE;
- xiii) Installation of two additional elevators at the Abubakar Rasheed Senate Building by the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN);

- xiv) Donation of Broadband infrastructure for unlimited Internet connectivity for the university by the former Minister of Communications and Digital Economy;
- xv) Donation of veterinary clinics by the Federal Ministry of Agriculture;
- xvi) Palliative for staff, including food intervention, loan and free transportation, bicycle loan for junior staff;
- xvii) Successfully Reached out to friends and well-wishers of the university for support and intervention for the registration of indigent students;
- xviii) Staff promotion exercise was concluded successfully.

Planned Activities in 2024

- i) Solidifying the existing good rapport among the staff;
- ii) Reaching out to more friends and well-wishers of the university for support and intervention, as well as assisting or providing scholarships for indigent students;
- iii) Management is leaving no stone unturned in ensuring that the remaining elevators at Abubakar Rasheed Senate Building are installed; in fact, the Central Bank of Nigeria has already installed two more elevators;
- iv) Management is working round the clock in ensuring that the ranking of the University is improved during future ranking of Nigerian universities. BUK ranked 5th best in Nigeria as released recently;
- v) Management is working tirelessly in combating incidence of theft on the campuses;
- vi) Similarly, the management is working hard in checkmating herders' menace on the campuses of the university;
- vii) Students and staff welfare remain paramount on the agenda of management;
- viii) Management is also concerned about shortage of drugs in our clinics. It is leaving no stone unturned in ensuring that the clinics are stuffed with adequate drugs in 2024;

- ix) Management will pursue profusely the earth dam project intervention by the Federal Ministry of Water Resources, which has stalled as a result of the attack on the contractors saddled with the responsibility by some unscrupulous persons in the neighbouring community;
- x) Management will continue to lobby representatives from Kano State and other well-meaning Nigerians for more projects and other interventions for the university;
- xi) Management will continue to have a dialogue with the staff unions in the university for a peaceful coexistence and understanding in ensuring the development of the university.

Protocol Passages & Events Unit

Background

The Protocol, Passages and Events Unit is a very important office in the Directorate of the Vice Chancellor's Office. The office is as old as the Office of the Vice Chancellor. The unit is charged with the responsibility of processing air ticket and official passport for the university staff. It also processes hotel reservation, Note Verbale, procurement of visa for staff members. The unit is also responsible for diplomatic relations, receiving guests on behalf of the management of the university, processing of regularization of stay of foreign students and Cerpac for expatriate staff. The Protocol Unit also is also tasked with the responsibility of planning, executing and monitoring every event in the university.

Staff Statistics

S/N	Name	Gender	Designation
1	Ahmad Adam Maulud	Male	Principal Assistant Registrar
2	Muna Abdulkadir Kafi	Female	Senior Assistant Registrar I
3	Muhammad Salisu Rabi	Male	Principal Public Relations & Publicity Officer
4	Ibrahim Magaji Sani	Male	Protocol Officer
5	Rukayyah Muhammad Bello	Female	Events Officer

Staff Development

Two members of staff were sponsored to attend training at home and abroad as follows:

S/N	Name	Type of Training	Organizers
1	Ahmad Adam Maulud	Digital Skills, Cybersecurity and Emerging Technologies (DisCET)	Digital Bridge Institute, Nigeria
2	Ibrahim Magaji Sani	Protocol Etiquette and Event Management	Devimpact Institute, Kenya

Major Activities in 2023

The following were among the achievements of the unit in 2023:

- Processing of CERPAC: The unit processed the renewal of three residence permits for university expatriate staff and six foreign students of the university;
- Airport Reception: The unit had about forty airport reception for the Honourable Minister of Education, the university management and some principal officers including the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice Chancellor, Deputy Vice Chancellors, Registrar, Bursar, University Librarian and some important guests;
- Active participation in all the university functions, including Convocation, Congregation, Matriculation and other official engagements.

Planned Activities in 2024

The Protocol, Passages and Events Unit intends to carry out the following functions in 2024:

- Active participation in all university activities;
- The unit will work tirelessly to compete internationally on protocol etiquette, international standard passaging and events management;
- To persuade the university management to provide official vehicles for the unit;

- To persuade the management to provide laptops for the staff of the unit;
- Training and retraining of the protocol personnel.

Legal Unit

Background

The Legal Unit is a unit under the Office of the Vice-Chancellor. The primary functions of the Unit are to proffer legal advice to the University, draft legal documents and to manage the University's litigation in the courts of law. The unit also provides secretarial services in various committees within the University.

Objectives

In recent years, the role of the Legal Unit has evolved to become a more strategic component that supports the university's general goals. In order to become a successful unit that the university can depend upon at all times, the Legal Unit must have the ability to identify and evaluate issues and implement effective solutions quickly. It is in the foregoing that our objectives lie.

Major Duties

The duties of the Legal Unit include the following:

- Offering legal advice to the University;
- Monitoring court cases involving the university;
- Putting up appearances in court cases where the need arises;
- Drafting legal documents for the university;
- Liaising with external solicitors of the university and assisting them in handling matters involving the university most appropriately;
- Handling administrative functions as may from time to time be assigned;
- Serving as representatives of the university in the settlement of disputes between the university and other parties.

Staff Statistics

At present, there are six members of staff in the Legal Unit: a Principal Assistant Registrar, two Senior Assistant Registrars I, a Senior Assistant Registrar II, and two Assistant Registrars. All of them are lawyers.

Summary

Female	1
Male	5
Total	6

Staff Development

S/N	Name	Type of training	Organizers
1	Barrister Hadiza Jummai Mohammed (P.A.R.)	Workshop for Administrators and Managers of Tertiary Institutions	Organization Development Institute, Ghana

Officers in the Unit and Their Duties

The officers in the Unit serve in the following committees/boards either as members or secretaries:

- Vehicle Loan Committee
- Senate Committee on Appeals by Students Expelled or Rusticated on Account of Examination Misconduct
- Business Premises Management Committee
- DTLC Committee
- Land Management Committee
- University Board of Survey
- Senate Standing Committee on Examination Administration and Reporting (SSCEAR).
- Centre For Dryland Agriculture- African Centre of Excellence
- Procurement Planning Committee
- Board of Bayero University Crèche
- Computer Loan Committee
- Board of the University Guest House
- Board of Bayero University Microfinance Bank
- Procurement Planning Committee

- Principal Officers Meeting
- University Gender Policy Development Committee
- University Sexual Harassment Committee
- Social, Humanities and Law Ethical Review Committee
- Security Appraisal Report Implementation Committee
- Board of Bayero University, Microfinance Bank Finance & General Purposes Committee
- Credit Committee of Bayero University Microfinance Bank Finance
- Security Appraisal Committee
- Tertiary Institutions Health Insurance Programme Administrative Committee
- Committee on Reconciliation of Nominal Rolls with University Pay Records from April 2021 to June 2023

Major Activities in 2023

Members of the Legal Unit monitored the following cases pending in court on behalf of the University in 2023:

- Lawrence Azenabor vs. Bayero University S.C293/2009
- Abdulmumin Yakubu vs. Bayero University NICN/KN/38/2020
- Bashir Ahmed and 10 Others vs. BUK SUIT NO K/213/2014
- Dr Badamasi vs. Bayero University, Kano NICN/KN/05/2017
- Hajiya Zaharau Muktar Vs. Mai Miya Maianguwa Suit N0. K/152/2018
- Bayero University vs. Rimin Zakara Development Association and other
- Fatima Umar Sani vs. Prof. A.M. Magashi and Bayero University Suit No FHC/KN/CS/131/2021
- Jibrin Musa & Anor vs. Bayero University, Kano Suit No. FHC/KN/CS/350/2023
- Muhammad Nuhu Liman vs. Bayero University Kano Suit No. K/457/2020
- Mohammed Dahir Idris and Anor vs. Bayero University Kano Suit No. FHC/KN/CS/290/2020.

Planned Activities in 2024

- **Increased Emphasis on Compliance and Regulatory Affairs:**
As the regulatory environment for higher education becomes more complex, the legal department shall adopt a heightened focus on compliance with various laws and regulations. This could include areas such as data protection, accreditation standards and evolving employment laws.
- **Integration of Technology and Legal Services:**
The legal field, like many others, is experiencing the impact of technological advancements. The Legal Unit shall increasingly leverage technology for tasks like document review, contract management and legal research. AI tools may play a role in automating routine legal processes.
- **Focus on Risk Management:**
The legal department shall take a more proactive approach to risk management, identifying potential legal issues before they escalate. This could involve developing comprehensive risk assessment strategies and working closely with other university departments to mitigate legal risks.
- **Enhanced Training and Education Programmes:**
The Legal departments shall take a more active role in educating university staff and the faculties about legal issues relevant to their roles. This could involve developing training programmes on topics such as sexual harassment prevention, intellectual property rights, and contractual obligations.





ADVANCEMENT DIRECTORATE



HEAD

MUSTAFA IBRAHIM

Deputy Registrar, B.Sc. (ABU), M.Sc.
(Westminster), PGD Mass Comm. (BUK)

Deputy Head:

Kabiru Mohammed Baba,
Principal Assistant Registrar (PAR), B.A (BUK)

Background

The significance of alumni to the development of Bayero University, Kano triggered the University to set-up an Alumni Office in February, 2001. The University Alumni Office was later upgraded into Development Office in March 2005 and was tasked with the responsibilities of identifying and keeping in contact with the graduates of Bayero University and facilitating the setting up BUK Alumni Association branches across the country. To strengthen the activities of the Development Office, the University in 2009 upgraded and renamed it to the Advancement Directorate. The Directorate has the broad functions of resource mobilisation through fundraising, promoting good relationship with the University's former students and fostering the development of Alumni Association and its branches globally.

Major Activities in 2023

The Directorate continues to receive and answer inquiries from alumni of the University. There were other key activities during the review period include the following.

Registration of Alumni

The office as was customary, set up a registration shed during the 36th and 37th combined convocation from 7th to 11th February, 2023. A total of 775 newly graduating students and visiting former students utilised the shed to register. The office is required to issue all alumni with an Identity Card upon payment of a membership fee, as part of the process of collecting their original Certificates. From the end of the convocation to the beginning of November 2023 about 2,859 more alumni registered.

VC Committee on Re-Organisation of the Unit

On 9th May 2022, the Bayero University Vice Chancellor set up a seven member committee to review the operations of the advancement office amongst others. After its work, the committee submitted a report with three deliverables:

- i) An advancement policy and proposed implementation plan named *BAYERO UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT POLICY*
- ii) A staff training plan on revenue mobilization and alumni relations, with elements of strategic and communication plan, named *STRATEGY DOCUMENT FOR RESOURCE MOBILISATION AND TRAINING*

- iii) A data collection instrument named *QUESTIONNAIRE FOR BUK GRADUATE TRACER STUDIES* to be filled by all alumni during registration and through their branches.

Alumni Tracer Form

The Advancement Directorate has been administering the tracer form at registration point to all alumni members for the purpose of harnessing their power and networks to amongst other things, mentor and assist future graduates towards brighter employability.

Bayero University Alumni Association

The Directorate worked closely with the Caretaker Committee of the Bayero University Alumni Association (BUKAA), towards hosting the Quadrennial Convention of Conference of Alumni Associations of Nigerian Universities (CAANU) with the theme: *Restoring Full Autonomy to Nigerian Universities* held at the Convocation Arena, BUK. Towards the end of 2023, it also worked assiduously to help BUKAA deliver its 3rd Annual General Meeting & Convention for 16th December, 2023. The directorate was active in the various class chapter and affiliate reunions of the alumni branches in the year, helping them make various donations to the University and their members.

NHEF Lagos Training

A ten member Bayero University team, including the Advancement Officer, under the leadership of Prof Rufai Ibrahim, Director, Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership (DRIP), attended a Nigeria Higher Education Foundation (NHEF) hosted training from 4th to the 8th of July 2023, in Lagos. The training, featuring ten faculty members from six NHEF partner universities was to inculcate key skills and knowledge to strengthen staff capacity in the areas of Grant Writing, Advancement Programs, Critical Thinking in the Classroom, Modern Day Teaching Practices, and Technology adoption/Artificial Intelligence in the Classroom. The lessons learned from the programme include:

- a) Students in the 21st century are generally regarded as digital natives (born after 1980), while university teachers are predominantly digital immigrants. This requires the need to develop the capacity of university teachers, especially the skills to use technology, to enable

them effectively engage with learners.

- b) The contemporary higher education ecosystem is characterized by vulnerability, uncertainty, complexity, and ambiguity. Thus, there is a need for paradigm shift by lecturers, students, and university leadership in areas such as student engagement, collaboration and lifelong learning for professional development.
- c) The need to strengthen collaboration between Faculty members across disciplines and institutions, especially in research and knowledge creation crucial. In addition, upholding high degree of research and professional ethics is key to responsible personal and institutional development.
- d) Developing effective strategies for managing Advancement Office and Alumni relations is a key to sustainable growth of universities.

Bayero University Team beat the other five teams in a competition to win an interactive SMART board and the grand prize.

Career Centre Training

A three member team from the University including the Advancement Officer was trained between 23rd and 27th October 2023, at Abuja, on the importance and rudiments of setting up a Career Centre, as part of a TETFund plan to provide career education to tertiary education students from enrolment, through matriculation, years of study, graduation and post-NYSC. University Alumni have a key role to play in this plan to boost the employability prospects of BUK products.

Plans For 2024

- To implement the 2023 report of the Advancement Review Committee aimed at reviving and enhancing the operations of the directorate, erecting an administrative structure and vigorous pursuit of fundraising opportunities, as it moves into its new building
- To ensure appropriate training for staff to perform optimally
- To work closely with the proposed University Career Centre to mobilize alumni in actively engaging students in each year of their study and recent graduates for attachment, mentoring, job placement, counseling and curriculum upgrade activities in their former departments.



SECURITY SERVICES DIVISION



DIRECTOR

ABDULYAKIN IBRAHIM

NCE (BUK), B.Ed (ABU), M.A. (BUK)

Background

The history of Security services in BUK commenced with the inception of the Institution in October, 1960 when Ahmadu Bello College was established and later renamed Abdullahi Bayero College. The composition of the Security then was made up of local guards and Tuaregs (commonly referred to as Buzaye). The structure of the Security establishment is divided in to five (5) Units namely: the Guards duty unit, Administrative Unit, Legal Units, Crime Investigation & Intelligence Unit and the Fire/Safety Unit. Furthermore, the Security Division has three major sections apart from the Security Headquarters namely: New Campus, Old Campus and Outsourced Unit. Each section is headed by an Officer in-charge (OIC). The University Security also supervises the security service providers engaged in providing security services to different assets/facilities of the University. The Security Division in BUK operates under the VC's Office.

Objectives and Functions

The functions and objectives of the Security Division are:

- a. under the directives of the management, review and implement University security and safety procedures as situation dictates,
- b. provide security coverage at all University approved events,
- c. maintain contact and liaison with other security agencies such as the Nigeria Police, Department of State Security, FRSC, NDLEA, NSCDC in maintaining law and order,
- d. eliminate or reduce hazards,
- e. protect university buildings and perimeter,
- f. develop total asset protection programme to cover accidents prevention, work safety, fire prevention and damage control,
- g. develop programme to prevent theft pilferage and vandalization of assets,
- h. manage own security personnel and supervise other security entities providing security services to the University,
- i. assist the University procurement unit in the purchase of specialized technical security items and systems,

- j. maintain the custody and issue security items, and
- k. perform any other duty that may be assigned by the Vice Chancellor from time to time.

Activities/Achievements In 2023

The support provided to the Security Division by the University Management, resulted in recording the following major achievements during the year under review.

- a. Conduct of training on Capacity Building on Strategies for Enhancing Security in Tertiary Institutions and Security & Emergency Preparedness
- b. Maintaining local vigilante to enhance campus security
- c. Engagement of ten (10) female casual security personnel to assist in providing security at female hostels at both Campuses
- d. Sustaining pre-deployment brief on security and safety details to enhance security personnel effectiveness about their respective duty posts
- e. Recovery of seventy one (71) University/personal stolen, abandoned and vandalized items
- f. Several dispute resolution involving students, staff and other non members of University community
- g. Herdsmen intrusion drastically reduced as The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) and other staff continue to have their farms saved from incursion of herdsmen and other intruders
- h. In addition, Nigeria Hunters and Forest Security Service personnel were engaged to assist in check-mating herders excesses
- i. Increase of outsourcing security services of some assets/facilities by Management including the recently taken over of multi-billion naira CBN Centre of Excellence at the New Campus
- j. Deployment of nineteen (19) Federal Fire Service personnel on permanent basis at both Old and New Campuses, where together with University Security personnel, respond to fire incident. The University Management has started to pay them monthly stipend as motivation.

- k. The University Management has equipped the University fire truck with additional equipments to enhance fire-fighting capability.
- l. Based on request from the University Management, additional fire fighting truck was deployed to the University from Federal Fire Service, where it is stationed for emergency response.

This brief will discuss the activities of the Security Division under the followings:

- a. Current Security Arrangement
- b. Partnership/Linkages
- c. Incidence Reports in 2023
- d. Activities/Achievements in 2023
- e. Challenges
- f. Projections for January - Dec. 2024
- g. Conclusion
- h. Recommendation

Current Security Arrangement

The security routine in the two (2) campuses and College of Health Sciences (AKTH), SCE, Mambayya and other facilities/assets of the University operates three shifts on eight (8) hourly bases. The engagement of local vigilante groups in the conduct of security routine in the new campus and the positive outcome in significant reduction of herdsmen intrusion provided the justification for sustaining this mode of security service. Added to this in order to contain herdsmen incursion was the engagement of Nigeria Hunters and Forest Security Service operatives.

Thirteen (13) walkie-talkie handsets were also acquired to facilitate communication among members of Hunters and Forest Security Service.

Partnerships/Linkages

The Security Division has keyed into the forum of Heads of Security in Tertiary institution in Kano State. The forum provides opportunity to all stakeholders within tertiary institution in Kano State to meet and discuss

issues of common concern particularly on Security and related social problems. In addition to the foregoing, the Rimingata and Dorayi Babba Vigilante groups have been actively involved in the University campuses security support plans.

There is a cordial working relationship with other security agencies such as the Nigeria Police, Department of State Security (DSS), Nigeria Security and Civil Defence Corps (NSCDC) and the National Drugs Law Enforcement Agency (NDLEA). Through liaison with the Nigeria Police of Rijiyar Zaki and Dorayi Babba Divisions, twelve (12) convictions were awarded at Magistrate Courts against criminals operating in the University premises. In the period under review, BUK Security recovered up to seventy one (71) stolen or vandalized items through the effort of its staff and other supporting Security outfits.

Incident Reports

The University Security recorded the total of Three Hundred and Forty Nine (349) incident reports from January – November 2023. Annexes A, B, and C attached to this brief are Incident Reports highlighting various issues reported from the two (2) Campuses, College of Health Sciences (CHS) AKTH and other Outsourced Locations during the year (2023) under review.

Projections for January to December, 2024

12. In the year 2024, the Security Division will continue to pursue its statutory objectives as defined in its establishment. Other issues in the 2024 projection include the following.

- a. **Capacity Building:** Capacity building of Security personnel in Jan – Dec 2024 projection will comprise security awareness refresher course (to security personnel), basic intelligence course and communication (including) voice procedure in-house training. Others include Fire Fighting and Damage Control training.
- b. **Security Awareness Education:** Security briefings will continue to be published in the bulletin while Security Orientation lectures will be sustained to new comers especially students during matriculation/orientation.

- c. **Rapid Reaction Team (RRT):** Following increase in the acquisition of Electronic Surveillance system (CCTV) in the University premises, there will be need to create rapid reaction teams in the 2 major campuses. This is contrary to the belief that the acquisition of CCTV would necessarily translate to immediate drop in manpower need in the security structure of the University. The RRT will cater for swift response to violation of stable environment in the residential areas and the remotely sited assets such as the borehole and solar power plants. The RRT will also assist greatly in countering threats against individuals and other University assets.
- d. **Improvement of Visual Surveillance:** Construction of observation towers in selected key and vulnerable points along the University perimeter walls would greatly enhance early warning signs/alert and response capacity when matched with security deployment. Construction of observation towers therefore should be given priority in the University security plan in this year 2024. The Security Appraisal and Implementation Committee recommended to the Management for the construction of the observational towers and the Division will continue to follow it up.
- e. **Crime Investigation Course:** This is to improve on handling of cases involving students and other categories of staff in order to achieve effective presentation of such cases for appropriate action.



SPORTS DIRECTORATE



DIRECTOR

PROF. RABIU MUHAMMAD
B.Sc. Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D (BUK)

Background

The Sports Directorate was formally a unit under the Deanery of Student Affairs and later was transformed to a full-fledged directorate by the then Vice Chancellor, Professor Attahiru Jega, in 2007. The Directorate is headed by Director of Sports with an advisory committee (Sports Consultative Committee) whose composition is drawn from various University organs.

Since its creation the directorate has been headed by four directors of sports, namely Alhaji Isyaku Ibrahim, Professor Musa Garba Yakasai, Malam Tijjani Salisu Sa'id, Usman Alhaji Salihu and Professor Rabiu Muhammad.

Essentially, the Sports Directorate was created for the enhancement of an effective organizational pattern of intra-mural and extra-mural sporting activities and should provide a favourable atmosphere for students' and staff pursuit of minimal fitness and enjoyment of good health. The directorate has been in operation with various departments and sub-departments.

Vision

To lead in producing avenue for more sports participation in Nigeria

Mission

Committed to producing outstanding athletes and encouraging active lifestyle of the populace.

General Sports Development

- The Directorate encourages participation in NUGA, NUSSA, WAUG, and FISU Sports.
- It is also carrying out improvement in standard of coaching education in all forms of sports and
- organize intra-mural and extra-mural sports. It assists technically, Faculty/Department or any students Association or Clubs as well as oversee the maintenance of facilities and playing arenas. It supervises, controls, and manages the affairs of any sporting activities in the University.

SPORTS DIRECTORATE

Core Mandate

The Directorate participates in NUGA, NUSSA, WAUG, and FISU Sports and improvement in standard of coaching education.

It organizes intra/extra mural sporting activities as well as oversee the maintenance of playing fields and premises.

Major Achievement in 2023

- BUK participated at the FISU trials at the University of Benin with three athletes and one Coach.
- BUK participated in the Kano City Basketball Competition organized at the Kofar Mata indoor sport hall.
- BUK is represented at the 14th edition of the West African Universities Games (WAUG) organized at the Obafemi Owolowo University Ile Ife.

Projections in 2024

Events

Events	Date	Target
1. One day workshop for coaches	February	Coaches/Athletes
2. 1,500 metres walk race	March	Deans/Directors
3. VC's Staff Inter-Faculty Penalty Shout-out	March	Staff
4. Inter-Faculty Games	June	Students
5. 4 th BUK Open Taekwondo Championship	July	Students
6. NUGA Preliminary.	August	Students
7. NUGA Games Proper	September	Students
8. Inter Union Games.	October	Staff

Recommendations

1. Construction of multi-purpose indoor hall gymnasium for fitness workout, and aerobic callisthenic exercise.
2. Construction of ultra-modern Olympic standard swimming pool.
3. Provision for-bus in the Directorate for office use.
4. Internet facility for research purpose for coaches.
5. Adequate training equipment for students.



Director of sport with the President Nigeria Olympic Committee



Bayero university staff at the Olympic value education seminar



BUK Handball Team



BUK Basketball Team



Shukrat Abdulsalam was voted Most Valuable Player in taekwondo event FISU trials at University of Benin



DEANERY OF STUDENT AFFAIRS



DEAN

PROF. SHAMSUDEEN UMAR
B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD (BUK)

Background

The Student Affairs is a unit under the Vice Chancellor's office that handles noncore-academic matters of students. Currently, the division has staff strength of 298 staff ranging from cleaners, Hall supervisors, Hall administrators and other senior and junior administrative staff. The division is headed by a Dean and three Deputy Deans. There is also a secretary to the division that performs administrative functions. The division has sub-units including NYSC Liaison unit, Student welfare unit, Guidance and Counselling unit, Identity Card unit. The secretary to the division serves as the secretary to the Students Disciplinary Committee, Dress Code and Students Welfare Board.

Table 1: Total Number of Personnel

S/N	Category	Number
1	Senior Staff	80
2	Junior Staff	218
	Total	298

Table 2: Gender Distribution of Senior Staff

S/N	Category	Male	Female	Total
1	Administrative Cadre	15	12	27
2	Executive Officer	18	17	35
3	Assistant Executive Officer	0	0	0
4	Technical Officers	14	0	14
6	Secretarial	1	0	1
7	Environmental Officer	1	1	2
8	Senior Computer operator	0	0	0
9	System analyst	1	0	1
10	Chief typist	0	0	0
	Total	50	30	80

Table 3: Gender Distribution of Junior Staff

S/N	Category	Male	Female	Total
1	Plumbers	10	0	10
2	Drivers/Motor Mate	18	0	18
3	Messenger/Porter/Cleaner	135	55	190
	Total	163	55	218

Staff Development

Promotion: Some of our staff members have been promoted to the next rank as follows:

Table 4: Promotion of Staff

S/N	Category	No. of Staff Promoted
1	Senior Assistant Registrar I (SARI)	0
2	Senior Assistant Registrar II (SARII)	2
3	Assistant Registrar	0
4	Administration Officer	11
5	Principal Executive Officer I	0
6	Principal Executive Officer II	1
7	Senior Executive Officer	18
8	Administrative Assistant	0
9	Higher Executive Officer	0
10	Principal Technical Officer II	1
11	Environmental Health Officer	2
12	Artisan I	2
13	Artisan II	0
14	Senior Messenger/cleaner	3
15	Motor Driver	0
	Total	40

Table 5: Conference/Workshop/Seminar

S/N	Category	No. of Staff Attended
1.	Conference	00
2.	Workshop	02
4.	University Sponsored Study	10
	Total	12

Activities of Student Affairs

NYSC Mobilization

In 2023, the year under review, 9054 graduates were uploaded to the NYSC portal. Out of the total, only 464 prospective corps members had problems with either their names or JAMB numbers.

Table 6: NYSC Mobilization

Category	Batch A	Batch B	Batch C	Total
Mobilised	1177	1454	6423	9054
Problem Cases	53	77	334	464
Total	1230	1531	6757	9518

Guidance and Counseling Unit

This Unit is responsible for guiding and counseling students on issues related to academic, social and personal matters. It also engages in general administration of the division. During the period under review (2023), the Unit under the supervision of the Deputy Dean Female has conducted hostel orientation to students residing therein. It has also counselled over 40 students on personal and social challenges.

Students' Handbook

Student Hand Book is produced and distributed to students by sending it to their faculties. Student I. D. cards are produced and distributed by DEAR. ID cards for Tertiary Institution Health Insurance Programme (T-SHIP) are also sent to Student Affairs by Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) for onward distribution to faculties.

Fresh Students' Orientation

The Division organizes and conducts orientation for fresh students annually. The orientation educates the fresh students on existing University regulations, functions of various offices, examination regulations, dress code, uses of university library, security division, the University Health Services and other important issues related to their studentship. Two workshops were organised for the students' union executives Student Representative Assembly, leadership of other associations on leadership and training. During the period under review (2023), the orientation programme was conducted on Thursday 28th September, 2023.



2023 Fresh Students Orientation

Students' Welfare

Students' Union and other Student Clubs and Associations

The activities of the students' union and other students' clubs and associations are handled at Student Affairs. The Deputy Dean, Old Campus supervises the activities of Student Union. Other student clubs and associations are registered by the Deanery so also their annual renewals. Currently, there are about two hundred registered associations and clubs. The programmes and activities of the students' associations/clubs are approved at Student Affairs before they are conducted.

Student Union Election

The University has a vibrant Student Union. Usually and also in accordance with the constitution of the Student Union, six weeks into second semester the leadership of the Union is dissolved and a caretaker committee is constituted.

The Union has three arms, the Executive, the Students' Representative

Assembly (SRA) and the Union Court. The election of the new union leadership has been successfully conducted and sworn into office. The election of the Student Union Election was conducted through **electronic voting**. It was very successful and hitch free election after which zero petition was recorded.

Common Rooms Services

There are eleven (11) common rooms in students' halls of residence that are provided with enough seats, television and DSTV services to make them functional. The Hall Administrators together with students Union executives oversee the affairs of the common rooms. DSTV subscription is usually updated to maintain constant services for the teaming viewers. The University paid for full DSTV subscription for all the common rooms in students' halls of residence.

Skill Acquisition Center

A number of female students have been trained on makeup and dress making at the skill acquisition center.



Deputy Dean Female supervising Dress Making Section

Hostel Accommodation

There are 14 commands in student's halls of residence comprising 37 blocks for male and female students that spread across four locations namely New campus, Old campus and Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital and School of Continuing Education (SCE).

Table 7: Bed Capacity of the Halls of Residence

S/N	Name of Hall	No of Rooms	Bed Spaces
1	Stella Adedevoh female hall AKTH	90	360
2	Blocks M, S and D for male AKTH	120	364
3	Nana	118	487
4	Amina Namadi Sambo	30	60
5	Male Area A (Old Campus)	240	979
6	Male Area B (Old Campus)	288	954
7	Hasiya female hall (New campus)	69	583
8	Ramat female hall (New campus)	207	895
9	New block Near Hasiya Hall	19	154
10	Gambo Sawaba Hall female hall (New campus)	91	542
11	Sa'aduZungur	270	966
12	Idris Garba/El Kanemi	180	613
13	Dantata/Dangote	190	835
14	Umar Musa Yar'adua hall	91	542
15	New Female Block behind Nana	42	168
16	SCE Male	56	144
17	SCE Female	16	64
18	New Hall 1 near Solar farm	19	19
19	New Hall 2 near Solar farm	19	154
20	Total	2082	8883

These hostels provide bed space accommodation for 8883 students annually that is, around 20% of the students' population.

Three new hostel blocks have recently been constructed, one in Ramat Near Hasiya Bayero Hall and two near the University Solar Farm New Campus.



New Hall in Ramat Near Hasiya Bayero Hall



New Hall 1 Near Solar Farm



New Hall 2 Near Solar Farm

In order to increase the number of bed spaces for female students, the Vice Chancellor converted two of the male hostel blocks that use to be unoccupied, into female students hall as seen in the picture below.



Blocks P and Q converted to Female hall blocks

Cleaning Services and Care of Hostel Environment

The cleaning of hostels is a daily routine of the hostel cleaners and it is scheduled in two shifts. The morning shift (7:00am - 2:00pm) and afternoon shift (2:00pm - 9:00pm) daily. The Hall supervisors and Administrators are responsible for the supervision and administration of the hostel.

Electrical and Plumbing Repairs

There are Resident plumbers and Electricians dedicated to Student Affairs to perform the repairs and maintenance services in the students' halls of residence with satisfaction. Electrical problems that involve transformer, feeder filler or jumpers are usually handled by MSD.

Commuter Services

The Division runs inter campus commuter services. The Division has fourteen buses that ply between the new and old campus conveying students at subsidized rate, when compared with commercial vehicles. The buses comprise ten 18-seater buses, four long buses (Marcopolo bus, two TATA long buses and a Mercedes long bus) and two 36-seater buses (Nissan Coaster and a new Toyota coaster). In the year under review (2023), two additional buses have been obtained through Student Union. The Vice Chancellor has approved the remodelling of the Marcopolo bus to improve the transportation services of the University.

Conflict Resolution

Students Affairs Division deals with non-core academic matters of the students, students' cases of misconduct, complaints and grievances are received at the Unit. Minor cases of complaints are addressed while major cases of misconducts are channeled to the students Disciplinary Committee for proper disciplinary action. It was observed that 17 cases were presented in 2023. Because of the manner in which the Student Union election was handled, not a single election petition was received from defeated contestants or their supporters.

Enforcement of Regulation in Halls of Residence

The Division has constituted guidelines popularly known as 'Condition of Residency' that contains regulations governing students' residency in the hostels. The successful students allocated bed space in students' Halls must sign inventory forms, containing details of the facilities that are available in the room and when vacating, the same inventory should be checked for proper accountability. Condition of residency has now been attached to the hostel allocation slip for student to read and accept before being checked into the rooms.

Scholarships

The Deanery plays important role in coordinating some of the scholarship awards from different organizations and individuals in Nigeria which

include:

1. Indigent Scholarship by the University,
 - A total of 177 students benefitted from indigent scholarship
2. Scholarship awards from different organizations in Nigeria such as: Total, Agbami and Shell scholarships for Engineering, Medical and Science students,
3. State Governments Scholarships,
4. Scholarships from individuals, examples:
 - Senator Yakubu Lado Danmarke paid Registration to Katsina State Students who could not afford to pay.
 - Senator Barau Jibrin paid scholarship to students from his constituency.
 - Hon. Abubakar Kabir Abubakar also paid scholarship to students of Bichi Local Government, and
5. Federal scholarships,
 - Hundreds of students are currently benefiting from federal scholarship and Bursaries by Federal Government

Dress Code

The Deanery of Student Affairs assists the University Dress Code Committee in its duty of ensuring compliance with the University Dress Code.

Students Participation in National and International Programmes

Students from Bayero University, Kano have been participating in various competitions around the world and recording success. Below are some of them.

1. Abdulmalik Abubakar Isa, LAW/17/LLB/00762 a final year student of Law recently emerged first in a National competition called Young Historian Competition. A total of 2345 students from all over the country from various universities contested. He took first position and got the following prizes:
 - a. ₦500,000 in scholarship,

- b. all expense travel to Kenya for tourism,
- c. a one year free data subscription,
- d. crowned "Keeper of African History 2023", and
- e. special guest at the next year's competition.

As a way of encouragement and motivation, the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas also I also gave the student a cash prize of N250,000, a certificate of honour, a plaque and a number of BUK souvenirs.

2. **Isa Kamisu Madachi, FSS/18/SOC/00066**, a 400 level student of Sociology, recently emerged first in a National Essay Writing competition. The topic was “The Impact of Social Media on the Nigerian Economy” He came first and won a cash prize of N 250,000.00. As at the time of compiling this report, preparation is under way to take the student to the Vice Chancellor for recognition.

Highlights of some of the achievements during the year under review

- Additional hostel blocks constructed
- Improvement in water supply
- Male hall blocks not being occupied converted to female halls
- Student Union Election conducted via e-voting
- Work in progress in collaboration with Student Union to improve water supply
- Rehabilitation of toilets in SCE female hall in progress
- Hundreds of beds have been repaired in the hostel



UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICES



DIRECTOR

DR. MUNIR SULAIMAN

Doctor of Med. (MD), Vinnitsa
Nat. Med. Univ, Vinnitsa, Ukraine

HEADS OF UNITS

Head of Medical - Dr. Sullayman K. Odere
Head of Old Campus Health Centre - Dr. Nura Yusuf
Head of SCE Health Centre - Dr. Hadiza Suleiman
Head of Pharmacy - Pharm. Ma'ruf Zakariya
Head of Dental - Dr. E. N Okeleke
Head of Nursing - Matron A'ishatu Hayatu Nyako
Head of Laboratory - Mal. Mustapha Abdurrahman
Ag. Head of Environmental Health - Mal. Abdulkadir Haruna Barnawa
Head of Radiology - Mal. Usman Muhammad Yakasai
Head of Medical Records - Mal. Muhammad Garba

Background

The University Health Services Department was established in 1967. It is headed by a Director, Dr. Mannir Sulaiman M.D. (Vinnitsa) and has grown to its current size of four health centres (New Campus, Old Campus, SCE and Zoo Road Outpost). The department was renamed from Clinic to Health Centre to reflect its present status in terms of expansion in its scope of services and infrastructural developments.

Vision & Mission

The University Health Services is responsible for both curative and preventive healthcare provision for the University Community.

Objectives

- 1) To cater for the healthcare needs of the staff and students of the University
- 2) To prevent proliferation of diseases
- 3) To provide health education to the University Community



The Administrative Block, New Campus

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICES

Health Centres

There are three Health Centres in the Department and Zoo Road Quarters Out-Post.



New Campus Health Centre



SCE Health Centre

Major Activities of the Department Outpatient Services



Old Campus Health Centre



Medical Officer Attending to a Patient

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICES



A Nurse Officer attending to a Patient

Inpatient Services 52 bed spaces at the three Health Centres



Amenity Ward at New Campus Health Centre



Medical Records Staff on Duty



A patient being attended to, in the Ward

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICES



A Patient being attended to, in the Ward



A nursing staff resuscitates a patient for referral

Emergency Services



An ambulance ready to take a referred patient

Diagnostic Services



A Doctor scanning a patient

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICES



A Chief X-Ray Technician taking X-ray of a patient

Pharmaceutical Services



A Doctor writing prescriptions to a patient



Laboratory Scientist Conduct Tests



Electrocardiogram (ECG) Machine



A Pharmacy Staff Dispensing Drugs to a Patient

Vaccination

Routine and Mass Vaccination against Common Preventable Diseases



A Nursing staff administering vaccine to a child

Environmental Health Unit Activities



Environmental Health Officers conducting house to house and business premises inspection



Nursing staff attending to children to be immunized



Environmental Health Staff evacuating sewage and trimming grasses

Major Achievements in 2023

- 1) Provision of Medical Equipments
- 2) Provision of Grass Cutting Machines
- 3) Overhauling of One Ambulance
- 4) Overhauling of One Refuse Disposal Vehicle
- 5) General promotion of Staff
- 6) Provision of Generator Set
- 7) A total of Seventy Six Thousand, One Hundred and Thirty Eight (76,138) patients' attendance was recorded in 2023 from January to December 2023 Other details are shown on the table below:

S/N	Number of Patients	Year 2023
1.	Total No. of Patients' attendance	76,138
2.	Total No. of Out Patients' attendance	75,150
3.	Total No. of In-patients (admission)	863
4.	Total Number of Referrals	47
5.	Total Number of Deliveries	73
6.	Total Number of Death	5

Improvement in Staff Matters

- *Employment:* - 16 additional workers were engaged but 14 on locum basis in the year 2023. These include 1 Nursing Officer (Permanent) on Transfer, 8 on Locums, 4 Medical Doctor (Including 1 Dentist), 1 Medical Records Attendant, 1 Laboratory Technician, 1 Environmental Health Technician.
- *Promotion:-* 34 staff were promoted
- *Study Fellowship:-* 21 staff are on study fellowship
- Utilization of Speciality Clinics

S/N	Speciality Clinic	No. of Consultations in 2022	No. of Consultations in 2023
1.	General Surgery	373	279
2.	Internal Medicine	350	524
3.	Obstetrics & Gynaecology	220	320
4.	Physiotherapy	700	464
5.	Psychiatry	-	594
6.	Orthopedics	-	381
Total		1643	2562

Projections for 2024

New Campus Health Centre

- 1) Construction of Staff Out Patient Block, to separate staff patients from students
- 2) Construction of another In-patient Block
- 3) Expansion of our Diagnostic Centre Block
- 4) Intensive care Unit
- 5) Equipments
- 6) Laundry

Old Campus Health Centre

- 1) Construction of New In-patients' Block
- 2) Construction of Labour Room
- 3) Equipments

SCE Health Centre

- 1) Construction of the Clinic Block as the existing one is dilapidated
- 2) Equipments
- 3) Laundry

2023 UNIVERSITY FINANCIAL REPORT (MANAGEMENT REPORT)

a)	MAJOR REVENUE SOURCES	2023	2022
		₦	₦
	Federal Government Grant	10,434,987,213	5,093,525,815
	Non-Government Income (IDF)	3,935,854,240	2,364,967,478
		<u>14,370,841,453</u>	<u>7,458,493,293</u>
b)	MAJOR RECURRENT EXPENDITURE SOURCES		
	Personnel Cost	10,434,987,213	4,971,092,682
	Overhead Cost	3,436,314,332	2,140,503,512
		<u>13,871,301,545</u>	<u>7,111,596,194</u>

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ANALYSIS (2022 & 2023)

The Federal Government grants in 2023 increased by 104.87% (N5,341,461,398) compared with 2022 grants. Internal Development Fund (IDF) for the year 2023 increased by 66.42% (N1,570,886,762) compared with amount generated in 2022. The personnel cost expenses increased by 109.91% (N5,463,894,531) when compared with amount expended in 2022. The overhead expenses increased by 60.54% (N1,295,810,820) when compared with 2022 expenses.

S/N	Name of Journal	Year of Establishment	Ownership Base	Editor-in-Chief	Email /Websites
1	African Journal of Earth and Environmental Sciences	2018	Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences	Dr.Abdulzeez U. Raji	ajeec@buk.edu.ng , https://portal.issn.org/resource/ISSN/2734-3510
2	<i>Algaita</i> Journal of Current Research in Hausa Studies	2001	Department of Nigerian Languages	Prof. Isah Mukhtar	Igsatatima.hau@buk.edu.ng
3	<i>Almahir</i> Journal of Qur'anic Studies	2016	Centre for Qur'anic Studies	Prof. Ahmad Mukhtar	abunazir73@yahoo.com
4	Bayero International Journal of Accounting Research	2004	Department of Accounting	Prof. Junaid Muhammad Kurawa	mmjndkurawa@gmail.com
5	Bayero International Journal of Islamic Finance	2013	International Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance	Prof. Binta T. Jibril	Edtorbijif.iiibfbuk@buk.edu.ng
6	Bayero Journal of African Entrepreneurship Studies	2017	School of General and Entrepreneurship Studies	Prof. Aminu Kurfi	aminkurfi@gmail.com
7	Bayero Journal of Biomedical Sciences	2016	Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences	Dr. Salisu I. Ahmed	Saibrahim.pys@buk.edu.ng https://academic-accelerator.com/journal-1/Abbreviation/Bayero-journal-of-Biomedical-Science
8	Bayero Journal of Business Review	2003	Department of Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	Prof. Mukhtar S.Aliyu	msaliyu.bus@buk.edu.ng
9	Bayero Journal of Communication Studies	2010	Department of Mass Communication	Prof. U. F. Jibril	ufjibril.mac@buk.edu.ng
10	Bayero Journal of Educational Administration and Planning	2017	Nigerian Association of Education, Administration and Planning, BUK	Prof. Bello A. Bello	naeapkano@gmail.com
11	Bayero Journal of Education in Africa	1978	Faculty of Education	Prof. Bello A. Bello	bayerojea.edu@buk.ng
12	Bayero Journal of Educational Research and Innovation	2020	Department of Education, SCE		
13	Bayero Journal of Engineering and Technology	2005	Faculty of Engineering	Prof. Mustapha Muhd	https://www.bayerojet.com
14	Bayero Journal of Evidence-Based Physiotherapy	2015	Department of Physiotherapy	Prof. Naziru B. Muktar	bajebap.pth@buk.edu.ng https://publons.com/wos-op/journal/55574/bayero-journal-of-evidence-based-pyysiotherapy/
15	Bayero Journal of Interdisciplinary Studies	2007	University Management	Prof. Balarabe A. Haruna	dr.balarabea@yahoo.com
16	Bayero Journal of International Law and Jurisprudence	2016	Department of International Law and Jurisprudence	Dr. Abubakar Isa Umar	abubakarisaumar@gmail.com
17	Bayero Journal of Islamic Law	2014	Department of Islamic Law	Dr. Mansur Isa Yelwa	abuabdirraheem@gmail.com
18	Bayero Journal of Library and Information Science	2012	Department of Library and Information Science	Dr. Manir A. Kamba	manirung@yahoo.com
19	Bayero Journal of Linguistics	2014	Department of Linguistics and Foreign Languages	Prof. Lawan D. Yalwa	yalwalawan@yahoo.com
20	Bayero Journal of Management Sciences	2018	Faculty of Management Sciences	Prof. Kabiru Isa Dandago	
21	Bayero Journal of Medical Laboratory Sciences	2016	Department of Medical Laboratory Science	Prof. Abdullahi Sale Kumurya	askumurya.med@buk.edu.ng https://www.ajol.info/index.php/bjmls , http://bjmls.org/
22	Bayero Journal of Nursing and Healthcare	2018	Department of Nursing	Dr.Saleh Ngaski Garba	Salenga2004@gmail.com , sngarba.nur@buk.edu.ng , https://www.bjnursing.com/ https://www.ajol.info/index.php/bjnhc
23	Bayero Journal of Physics and Mathematical Sciences	2007	Department of Physics	Prof. A. O. Musa	aomusa.phy@buk.edu.ng
24	Bayero Journal of Political Science	2013	Department of Political Science	Prof. K. S. Fage	ksfage1@yahoo.com
25	Bayero Journal of Private and Commercial Law	2015	Department of Private and Commercial Law	Dr.Nuhu Idris	ibdankadai@gmail.com , https://buk.academia.edu/Departments/private_and_commercial_Law/Documents
26	Bayero Journal of Public Administration	2021	Department of Public Administration	Dr. Sa'idu Ahmad Dukawa	sadukawa.pol@buk.edu.ng
27	Bayero Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences	2008	College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences	Prof. M. D. Mukhtar	Bajopas.pas@buk.ed.ng , https://www.ajol.info/index.php/bajopas https://www.citefactor.org/journal/index/178/bayerojournal-of-pure-and-appliedsciences//.YImccv3MKM8
28	Bayero Journal of Science, Technology and Mathematics Education	2018	Department of Science and Technology Education	Prof. A. S. Abbas	saabbas.ste@buk.edu.ng

29	Bayero Journal of Social Sciences	2019	Faculty of Social Sciences	Prof. Sani Lawan Malumfashi	slmalumfashi@gmail.com
30	Bayero Journal of Social Science and Administration	2017	Department of Social Science and Administration, SCE		
31	Bayero Sociologists	2011	Department of Sociology	Prof. Isma'ila Zango	ismailazango@yahoo.com
32	Bayero University Journal of Public Law	2009	Department of Public Law	Dr. Muhammad Nuruddeen	Hod.pbi@buk.edu.ng
33	Biological and Environmental Sciences Journal for the Tropic	2004	Faculty of Life Sciences	Prof. B. S. Aliyu	bestjournal@buk.edu.ng https://searchworks.stanford.edu/view/12362917 https://portal.issn.org/resource/ISSN/0794-9057
34	Chemsearch Journal	2010	Chemical Society of Nigeria Kano State Branch	Prof. A. A. Audu	aaudu.chm@buk.edu.ng https://www.ajol.info/index.php/csj
35	<i>DirasatArabiyya</i>	1980	Department of Arabic	Prof. Attahir Muhammad Dawood	araiyyah@buk.edu.ng
36	<i>DirasatIslamiyyah</i>	1982	Department of Islamic Studies and Shari'a	Prof. Ahmed Murtala	murtalamansur@yahoo.com
37	<i>FAIS</i> Journal of Humanities	1999	Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies	Prof. Aliyu Kamal	faisjournal@buk.edu.ng
38	<i>Harsunan Nijeriya-</i> Journal of Nigerian Languages and Folklore	1971	Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages, Translation and Folklore	Prof. Aliyu Musa	amusa.lin@buk.edu.ng
39	Journal of Adult Education and Community Services	2003	Department of Adult Education and Community Services	Dr. Garba Muhammad Tofa	gmtofa@gmail.com
40	Journal of Dryland Agriculture	2015	Centre for Dryland Agriculture	Prof. M. A Hussaini	joda@buk.edu.ng https://academicjournal.org/journal/JODA
41	Journal of Research in Health and Sport Sciences	1996	Department of Physical and Health Education	Dr. Ibrahim Yazid Lawal	iylawal.phe@buk.edu.ng https://jorhass.com/

Data Field 2022: Note: The University has fifty active journals, excluding two journals (*Bayero Journal of Educational Administration and Planning* and *Chemsearch Journal*), which were established by professional associations.

List of Bayero University Active Journals with Websites

S/N	Name of Journal	Ownership Base	Website
1	African Journal of Earth and Environmental Sciences	Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences	https://portal.issn.org/resource/ISSN/2734-3510
2	Bayero Journal of Biomedical Sciences	Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences	https://academic-accelerator.com/Journal-Abbreviation/Bayero-Journal-Of-Biomedical-Science
3	Bayero Journal of Engineering and Technology	Faculty of Engineering	https://www.bayerojet.com/
4	Bayero Journal of Evidence-Based Physiotherapy	Department of Physiotherapy	https://publons.com/wos-op/journal/55574/bayero-journal-of-evidence-based-physiotherapy/
5	Bayero Journal of Medical Laboratory Sciences	Department of Medical Laboratory Science	https://www.ajol.info/index.php/bjmls http://bjmls.org/
6	Bayero Journal of Nursing and Healthcare	Department of Nursing	https://www.bjnursing.com/ https://www.ajol.info/index.php/bjnhc
7	Bayero Journal of Private and Commercial Law	Department of Privative and Commercial Law	https://buk.academia.edu/Departments/Private_and_Commercial_Law/Documents
8	Bayero Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences	College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences	https://www.ajol.info/index.php/bajopas https://www.citefactor.org/journal/index/178/bayero-journal-of-pure-and-applied-sciences#.Y1mccv3MKM8
9	Biological and Environmental Sciences Journal for the Tropic	Faculty of Life Sciences	https://searchworks.stanford.edu/view/12362917 https://portal.issn.org/resource/ISSN/0794-9057
10	Chemsearch Journal	Chemical Society of Nigeria Kano State Branch	https://www.ajol.info/index.php/csj
11	Journal of Dryland Agriculture	Centre for Dryland Agriculture	https://academicjournals.org/journal/JODA
12	Journal of Research in Health and Sport Sciences	Department of Physical and Health Education	https://jorhass.com/
13	Kano Studies: Journal of Savannah and Sudanese Research	University Management	
14	Nigerian Journal of Basic and Clinical Sciences	College of Health Sciences	https://www.njbc.net/

JANUARY, 2023

VC Chairs Committee to Review Operation of Advancement Office

The University Management has approved the appointment of the Vice Chancellor, Prof. Sager Adamu Abass to chair Committee to review the operation of the Advancement office Alumni.

CGS Organizes 5th Annual ESD Conference

The Centre for Gender Studies in collaboration with RCE, OLKOS, Silvex, CREACC organized its fifth annual Youth Conference on Education for Sustainable Development.

BUK Class '92 Donates N2m Naira to Support Indigent Students

Funding the University should not be left alone in the hands of the government but should be a collective responsibility of all stakeholders. This was disclosed by the Vice Chancellor, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abass.

Philanthropist Donates Books Worth N15 Million to Bayero University

Dr. Abdulrashi Yunusa Abdulmalik of the University of Alberta, Canada has donated 972 volumes of books of medicine and nursing discipline worth over 15 million to Bayero University, Kano.

Prof. Gwarzo Donates Computer to BUK's Centre for Biotechnology Research

The founder of Maryam Abacha American University of Nigeria (MAAUN), Prof. Gwarzo has donated facilities to Bayero University's Centre for Biotechnology Research.

Faculty of Dentistry Holds Retreat to Herald 2023

Faculty of Dentistry has organized a one day retreat on Thursday 12th January, 2023 at ACEPHAP Conference hall in Aminu Kano teaching Hospital with the theme "Leadership and Conflict management".

VC Appoints Prof. Mustapha Isa, University Orator ... Prof. Y. M Azare Deputy

The Vice Chancellor, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas has approved the appointment of Prof. Mustapha Isa as the University Orator. Also appointed Prof. Yakubu Magaji Azare as Assistant University Orator.

NDIC Doles Out N.9m to 28 BUK Students

The Nigerian Deposit Insurance Cooperation (NDIC), has awarded a cash prize of N900, 000 to 28 students from the faculty of Management Sciences who excelled in deposit insurance courses.

FEBRUARY, 2023

285 Bag Firsat Class as BUK Graduates 16,581

A total of 16,581 graduating students will be conferred with degrees and postgraduate degrees in Bayero University's combined 36th and 37th Convocation ceremony scheduled to take place from Tuesday

Incessant Varsity Strike We Must End the Impasse now

....Oba of Benin

The Oba of Benin, His Royal Majesty, Omo 'N' Oba 'N' Edo Uku Akpolokpolo, Oba Ewuare II, has expressed grave concern over the incessant strike action by university-based unions, saying all hands must be on deck to resolve the impasse for stability and growth. He suggested that in particular, the traditional rulers in the country as well as other stakeholders must come together to form a common front in order to find an amicable way of resolving the impasse once and for all.

BUK Commences 36th, 37th Staggered Convocation with 8 Faculties

Eight faculties were presented for the award of first degrees on Tuesday, 7th February, 2023 as Bayero University, Kano commenced its staggered 36th and 37th combined Convocation ceremonies.

Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas said a total of 5,648 candidates for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 sessions from Faculties of Agriculture, Computing, Engineering, Social Sciences, Communication, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Law and Management Sciences would be conferred with first degrees.

Day 2 of BUK's 36 and 37 Convocation: 5, 779 Candidates Conferred with Degree

total of 5,779 graduates were conferred with first degrees as Bayero University, Kano celebrated its 2 day of the 36 and 37 combined convocation ceremonies for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 sessions on Tuesday, 8 February, 2023

Mambayya Holds Town Hall Meeting for Gubernatorial Candidates

In preparation for the forthcoming 2023 General Elections, the Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies in Collaboration with Kano Focus, media houses and non-governmental organizations had organized a town hall meeting for Governorship Candidates in Kano where they rolled out different programmes and policies for the betterment of Kano state.

36th and 37th Combined Convocation: president Buhari tasks University to be globally Competitive

Bayero University on Saturday 11th February 2023 held the grand finale of the 36th and 37th Combined convocation ceremony which commenced from 7th. The visitor, president muhammadu Buhari tasked Nigerian Universities to ensure that University remains globally competitive.

Private Sector Financing Critical to Developing Education System in Nigeria – Dr. Mansur Muhtar

Suggests Introduction of Tuition fees, Reviewing of Scholarship Schemes, for Nigeria to tackle the myriads of problems faking education sector, it must urgently adopt the principle of Public private Partnership (PPPs) model, Vice President Country Programme, Islamic Development bank, Dr. Mansur Muhtar, Sarkin Bai of Kano has advocated.

BUK Gets N250m ASR-AFRICA Grant

As part of efforts by management of bayero University, kano led by the Vice chancellor, Professor sager adamu Abbas, to reach out to groups, public spirited individuals and corporate organizations for support and assistance, the University was able to secure a grant of N250m, two hundred and fifty million naira from Abdul-Samad Rabi'u Initiative (ASR-AFRICA).

Investiture of Oba of Benin as BUK's Chancellor

The 36th and 37th combined Convocation ceremony of Bayero University featured the investiture of His Majesty Omo N'oba N'Edop, Uku Akpolokpolo Ewuare ii, N'ogidan, Oba of Benin as the 4th Chancellor of the University. He was awarded the degree of Doctor of Laws (Honoris Causa).

Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences hosts MPCD

The Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences hosted the third circle of mandatory Continuing Development Program (MCPD) targeted at practicing pharmacists across diverse practicing areas.

MARCH 2023

BUK Hosts Workshop on National Integration As Stakeholders Call for Change of Attitudes amongst Youths

A meeting of stakeholders under the TETFund National Research Fund on inter-faith dialogue hosted by the Bayero University, Kano has called on the youths to imbibe the spirit of national integration and unity as a sure way of promoting peace and development in the country.

VC Happy with Peaceful Conduct of Election at Campuses

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas has expressed happiness over the peaceful conduct of election exhibited by the members of the University community and other host communities at the just concluded Presidential and National Assembly elections which took place on Saturday, 25 February, 2023

CDA Visiting Scholar at Michigan State University Shares Experience

A PhD student in the Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) Ashafa Salisu Sambo who served as a visiting scholar at Michigan State University, U.S has shared experience of his research project including what he has learned and how he intends to make it beneficial to students of CDA.

ACEPHAP Organizes Workshop on Basic Emergency Obstetrics Care

A5-Day Capacity Building Workshop on Emergency Obstetric and Neonatal Care (EmONC) was organized by Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) in collaboration with Reproductive Rights ,Advocacy, Safe Spaces and Empowerment (RAISE FOUNDATION).

SSANU National President Happy with Management, Unions Relationship in BUK

President of the Senior Staff Association Nigerian Universities (SSANU), Comrade Mohammed Haruna Ibrahim, has expressed delight at the existing cordial relationship between the management and unions of Bayero University, Kano. He said this cordiality was the envy of many universities.

JAMB Commends BUK for Adhering to Standards in Admission Policy

The Joint Admission and Matriculation Board (JAMB) has commended Bayero University for adhering to standards in the conduct of its admissions exercise, describing the university as a pace setter.

KEDCO Assures BUK of Improved Power Supply

The Management of Kano Electricity Distribution Company (KEDCO) has assured Bayero University of improved and constant electricity supply as part of its efforts to sustain the long- standing cordial relationship between the two institutions

VC Appoints Rabi'u Dauda to Oversee Bursary Department

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas has approved the appointment of Malam Rabi'u Dauda to oversee the affairs of the Bursary Department pending the appointment of a substantive Bursar.

TETFund Holds Workshop on Research Proposal Writing

Bayero University hosted Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFUND) Train the Trainer Step down workshop on Research proposal Writing and Grant Management (Batct 2). The objective of the workshop according to Professor D.J.U Kalla is to build capacity of academic staff in public institutions on proposal writing and grant management

Former Bursar Dr. Suleiman bello harps on Directorate System for Bursary Dept, As Rabi'u takes Over

The outgoing Bursar of the University, Dr. Suleiman Muhammad Bello said the Directorate system for Bursary Department is a necessity and long overdue thereby appealing to the University Management to consider it for the overall development of the department and the institution at large.

BUK Inducts 80 New Medical Doctors, 12 Dentists

Bayero University, Kano (BUK) on Monday, 23rd March, 2023 inducted 80 fresh graduands into Medicine and Surgery and Dentistry professions. The ceremony saw the induction of 80 medical doctors who graduated as Bachelors of Medicine and Surgery (MBBS) and 12 others who graduated as Bachelors of Dental Surgery (BDS) from the university. The Vice Chancellor, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas urged the inductees to uphold the virtues of the profession as well as strive hard to be good ambassadors of the University.

VC Receives NUC Audit Team for Part Time Degree Programmes

Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas on Wednesday, 29th March, 2023 received an Audit Team from the National Universities Commission (NUC) that came to verify the part time degree programmes of the Continuing Education (SCE).

CDA Conducts 9th Monthly Industry Talk

Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) on Tuesday, 28th March, 2023 conducted its 9th Monthly Industry Talk with Deji Ige, Communications Advisor, Innov8 Hub, Abuja, made a presentation on Industry Trends and Best Practices in Sustainable Agric Innova8 Hub.

APRIL 2023

CIDR, ACEPHAP Hold Maternal Child Health Summit

The Centre for Infectious Diseases Research and the Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) in collaboration with Rand Corporation, USA with support from Marks Family Foundation organized a one day Maternal, Newborn and Child Health (MNCH) Summit.

DRIP Organizes a First Research Exhibition in Collaboration with CDA *We are Committed to Conducting Cutting Edge Research –VC*

The Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership (DRIP) has organized a maiden research exhibition in collaboration with the Center for Dryland Agriculture (CDA). The research exhibition took place at the premises of CDA.

CDA Conducts Regional Training on Fish Hatching, Culture and Management in INRAN, Maradi, Niger Republic.

The Center for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) in collaboration with Institut De La Recherche Agronomique Du Niger (INRAN), Maradi, Niger Republic conducted a training on fish hatching, culture and management held at CERRA-INRAN Maradi from 13th to 17th March, 2023.

ACEPHAP Commemorate World Cancer Day

The Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) in collaboration with Save a Life Cancer Awareness and Support Network, Medical Women's Association of Nigeria (Kano State Chapter, Community Health and **Research Initiative and Aminu** Magashi Garba Foundation came together to celebrate this year's World Cancer Day in grand style.

NAMDA seeks Payment of Outstanding Salaries ...Demands Improved welfare

The Association of Nigerian Medical and Dental Academics (NAMDA) BUK branch paid a courtesy visit to the Vice Chancellor on Wednesday 12th April, 2023 demanding improved welfare to its member as well as payment of its outstanding 8 months' salaries.

ACEPHAP Conducts Community Outreach at Kwaciri PHC ...Provides free medical services

As part of efforts to take health care to the door steps of rural communities, Africa Center of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) organized community medical outreach at Sabon Birni Quarters of Fagge Local Government of Kano State.

Ahmadu Bello Memorial Foundation Supports 250 Indigent Students

The Ahmadu Bello Memorial Foundation has granted scholarship to 250 indigent students across the North-West zone, Chairman of the Foundation, Professor, Muhammad Kuta Yahya has said.

CDA Management Pays Courtesy Visit to the Vice Chancellor of Dan Dicko Dankoulodo University Maradi (UDDM)

The CDA Management staff led by the Director, Professor Jibrin Mohammad Jibrin paid a courtesy visit to the Vice Chancellor of UDDM.

BUK Management Condoles VC Yusuf Maitama, Prof. Kurfi

The Management of Bayero University, Kano on Wednesday, 19 April, 2023 paid a condolence visit to Professor Mukhtari Atiku Kurawa, Vice Chancellor Yusuf Maitama Sule University, Kano over the death of his mother who died on Tuesday, 18 April, 2023.

Let's imbibe Spirit of Ramadhan for Peace, Tranquility ...BUK Imams Urge

We are the architects of our problem. If each and every one of us would do the right things both the leaders and the led; the haves and have not; politicians and the electorate; government workers; students and teachers and everybody, certainly our society would have been at peace and prosper beyond imagination in every aspect," he declared

NASU Honours Nura Abbas Hamid with Grand Patron Membership

The Non-Academic Staff Union, Bayero University Chapter has honoured Nura Abbas of the Vice Chancellor's Office with a permanent grand patron membership Award for his outstanding contributions to the development of the union over years.

BUK Registrar, Jamil Salim Dies at 60 ...As Thousands Attend Funeral Prayer

The Registrar of Bayero University, Kano, Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim, is dead. He died on Wednesday, 26th April, 2023 at the age of 60 after a brief illness. At the funeral prayer held at the University Juma'at Mosque New Campus, thousands of people attended during which they poured encomiums on the late Malam Jamil Salim, describing him as an easy-going, jovial and very friendly person." As early as 7 am, people from all directions from far and near had trooped into the New Campus of the University to pay their last respects to the late Registrar whose brief tenure saw a lot of transformations in the Registry Department.

MAY 2023

BUK a Model of Good University ... Says Prof. B.B. Shehu

Bayero University ought to have been, says Professor B.B Shehu, noting that the medical facilities provided by the University at the College of Health Sciences were

among the best he ever saw. Speaking during a courtesy call on the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas on Tuesday, 2nd May, 2023, Professor Shehu, who is leading an NUC State of Medical Education Assessment team said he and his team were excited with the quality and quantity of the facilities provided for teaching and research in the university's medical school.

Jamil Salim: NCC Boss, Istiqama, FUT Babura, others Pay Condolence Visit.

The Executive Vice Chairman/ Chief Executive Officer of the Nigerian Communications Commission (NCC), Professor Umar Garba Dambatta, has described the death of Jamil Ahmad Salim as a great loss to the education sector in Nigeria.

Members of Galili Institute Conference Attendees Condole BUK Over Registrar's Death

Members of the Galili Institute (Israel) conference attendees from Nigeria have visited the Vice Chancellor of Bayero University and family members of Jamil Salim over his death.

CDA, ACEPHAP Teams at 5th Africa Centres of Excellence Workshop in Abidjan

Communication teams from Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA), Bayero University, Kano and Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) participated at the 4th Africa Centres of Excellence Workshop on Communicating Impact held at Capitol Hotel, Abidjan, Cote d'Ivoire from 26th to 28th April, 2023.

Dean Veterinary Medicine Inaugurates Anti Rabies Vaccination Committee

Dean, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Bayero University, Kano, Prof. Abdussamad M. Abdussamad has inaugurated the Organizing Committee for the Antirabies Campaign in the University and some selected communities. This follows the receipt of the donation of 10,000 doses of antirabies vaccine by the Faculty from the Federal Department of Veterinary and Pest Control Services of the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development, Abuja.

Council Members Visit Late Salim's Family ... Says registrar Left a Distinctive mark

Chairman of Bayero University Governing Council, Senator Udoma Udo Udoma, has said the late Registrar, Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim left a distinctive mark which will forever be treasured.

CDA Splashes N7.5 Million to Young Entrepreneurs for Winning Maiden AgriHacking Competition

The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA), Bayero University, Kano has rewarded five young entrepreneurs with N7.5 million to set up business enterprises for pitching their innovative agri-business plans and investment models

Mambayya House Marks 40 Memorial Anniversary of Malam Aminu Kano as Stakeholders call for True Democracy

Stakeholders at the Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies called on the incoming administration of Asiwaju Bola Ahmed Tinubu to embrace the principles of good governance and inclusive representation in his administration.

CDA, Federal Ministry of Agric Train Women and Youth Farmers on Micro Irrigation Scheme

Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) and Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development (FMARD) trained women and youth farmers from the North-Eastern part of Nigeria on micro irrigation scheme. The training was a 3-day capacity building for marginal women and youth organized to build the capacity of lead farmers invited from different youth and women groups from the vibrant region of North-East with the objective of introducing them to various types of irrigation systems such as drip and sprinkler technologies and equipping them with the necessary skills to set them up effectively.

BEHLUL Foundation to Construct Students Hostel in BUK

Non-Governmental organization; Behlul Near Foundation is to construct a befitting students hostel in Bayero University as part of its humanitarian activities in the education sector.

CDA Organizes 2nd Open Day, Sets Target to Address Developmental Challenges in Africa

Center for Dryland Agriculture (CDA), Bayero University Kano on Tuesday, 9th May, 2023 organized its second Open Day for exhibition and awards presentations. It set out target to address the development challenges in Africa essentially as it affects food production in the continent.

UMYU Mgt, ATBU Condole BUK over Registrar's Death

The Management of Umaru Musa Yar'adua University (UMYU), Katsina and that of Abubakar Tafawa Balewa University (ATBU), Bauchi have paid

condolence visits to the Management of Bayero University over the death of the Registrar, Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim.

VC Appoints Aminu Wada Kurawa Acting Director, DEAR

The Vice chancellor has approved the appointment of Aminu Wada Kurawa as Acting Director, Directorate of Examinations, Admissions and Records. In a letter of appointment dated 10 May, 2023 signed by the Acting Registrar, Amina Umar Abdullahi, the appointment would take effect from Monday, 15 May, 2023.

TETFund Grants One Billion Naira to BUK's Centre for Renewable Energy

Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund) has announced a grant of one billion naira to Bayero University's Centre for Renewable Energy in its 2023 intervention project. This was disclosed by the TETFund's Director of Research and Development, Dr. Salihu Girei, during a courtesy call on the Vice Chancellor.

ACEPHAP Records Major Milestone in the Fight Against Postpartum Haemorrhage

Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) in collaboration with University of Birmingham, World Health Organization (WHO) and E-MOTIVE Research Teams from Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa have recorded a major breakthrough in the fight against postpartum haemorrhage (PPH), a potentially life threatening complication of child birth.

Final Year Student of Estate Management Emerges Winner of DFC Essay Writing Competition 2023

Victor Momoh, who is a final year student of the Department of Estate Management, Bayero University, Kano, has emerged as the winner of the Diya Fatimilehin and Co. Estate Surveyors and Valuers Essay Writing Competition of 2023. The competition, which is held annually in Lagos receives entries from Estate Management students from all the universities in Nigeria and are evaluated by a team of experts and winners emerge through a very competitive process.

BUK SCSN Donates Periodic Table of Elements to Dept. of Pure & Applied Chemistry

Students Chemical Society of Nigeria (SCSN), BUK chapter has donated a periodic table of elements to the Department of Pure and Applied Chemistry. The project was commissioned on Thursday, 4th May, 2023 at the department.

Providing Basic Amenities to Nigeria will Guarantee National Unity - Professor Pate

An erudite scholar and Professor of Mass Communication, Professor Umar A. Pate, has expressed worry over what he described as the regionalization of the nation's broadcast media with every region catering for the interest of its people to the detriment of the nation.

Ganduje Commissions Centre for Advanced Occupational and Environmental Health Research

Governor Abdullahi Umar Ganduje of Kano State has commissioned the new BUK's Centre for Advanced Occupational and Environmental Health Research at Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital (AKTH).

ACEPHAP Holds 1st Healthcare Innovation Week

Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) held maiden edition of Healthcare Innovation Week with the theme: The Imperative of Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Driving a Sustainable Future of Healthcare in Sub-Saharan Africa.

JUNE 2023

Centre For Telecommunication Research Underway

Bayero University, Kano is set to establish a centre for Telecommunication Research and Development as part of effort to explore the potentials in the telecommunication industry, Vice-Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, has disclosed.

Marketing Vegetables Profitable Agribusiness Venture ...Prof. Amina Mustapha

Deputy Director Outreach and Publications of the Center for Dryland Agriculture, Professor Amina Mustapha has told farmers that marketing vegetables is a profitable agribusiness venture which will help marginal youths and Agriculture for marginal youths and women from the North-East region, which took place from 9th to 12th May, 2023 at CDA.

DVC Academics Leads BUK Team to CCMAS Implementation Workshop in Abuja

The Deputy Vice Chancellor (Academics), Professor Sani Muhammad Gumel has led Bayero University team to a three-day Capacity Building Training Workshop on effective implementation of Core Curriculum Minimum Academic Standard (CCMAS).

BUK to Preserve Indigenous Trees

Bayero University, Kano is to come up with a policy aimed at preserving indigenous trees with a view to stopping them from extinction. Speaking on Thursday, 8th June, 2023, when he received management of Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences (FEES).

TETFund in Collaboration With BUK Organizes Training on Research Proposal Writing and Grant Management

The Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFUND) in collaboration with Bayero University, Kano as organized a train the trainer workshop on Research Proposal Writing and Grant Management which took place at the Centre for Dryland Agriculture, Bayero University Kano. The training was a 5-day capacity building workshop for academic staff selected from Northwest region of the country (batch 2).

BUK Celebrates International Year of Basic Sciences for Sustainable Development

Bayero University has joined the global community to commemorate this year's International Year of Basic Sciences for Sustainable Development (IYBSSD), with various activities.

VC Expresses Worry Over Slow Death of French Language in Schools

The teaching and learning of French language in Bayero University is gradually dying as a result of lack of support and other incentives to candidates applying for admission into the University in recent times, the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas has said.

BUK, Vanderbilt University Collaborate on Bio-Statistical Modelling

Bayero University, Kano has entered into a collaborative engagement with Vanderbilt Medical University in United States of America with a view to training researchers and scientists in bio-statistical modeling.

College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences Holds 2023 International Science Conference

College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences, Bayero University, organized International Science Conference Hybrid with the aim of educating public on how to make good use of basic and Applied scientific knowledge to solve practical problems.

BUK Students Invent Solar-Wind Hybrid Electricity, Water Purification Machine, Others ...Get International Awards, Scholarship for Start-Up Business

The students of Bayero University, Kano, Department of Mechanical Engineering, of the Faculty of Engineering, Messrs. Mohammed Issa, Lamba Henry Danwawo and Fortune Voke Riagbayire have invented a solar-wind hybrid, smoke-free cooking stove and other technological innovations. The students.

BUK Level 200 Student Emerges Winner at 2023 National Quiz Competition

A level 200 Accounting student of Bayero University Kano, Lukman Olarongbe Olamilekan, has emerged as the overall best at the 2023 National Quiz Competition, which was organized by the Chartered Institute of Taxation Nigeria (CITN).

French Ambassador to Nigeria Commends BUK's CDA, ACEPHAP ... As University Sets to make French Department a Stand-alone

The French Ambassador to Nigeria, Her Excellency, Mrs. Emmanuelle Blatmann has commended UK's Africa Centres of Excellences (ACES), Center for Dryland Agriculture (CDA), Africa Centre of Excellence in Population, Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) for their outstanding performances which, he said, has improved the reputation of the University at international level.

VC Receives French Ambassador Pledges to Revive French Language in BUK

Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas has received the French Ambassador to Nigeria, Mrs. Emmanuelle Blatmann on the need to strengthen the French language in the University especially among students and members of the Kano community.

CDA One of ICRISAT's Strategic Partners, Director Africa Says

The New Regional Director of Africa for ICRISAT, Dr. Rebbie Phiri Harewa on 20th June, 2023 visited Bayero University, Kano on her first official tour to the institution and described the Centre of Dryland Agriculture (CDA) as one of ICRISAT's best strategic partners.

Katsina Comptroller of Immigration, Adamu Azare Lauds BUK ... Charges Alumni on Developmental Support

The Comptroller of Katsina State Command of the Nigeria Immigration Service, Alhaji Adamu Mohammed Azare, Psc, has said Alumni Association has a great role to play in the development of their alma-mata.

VC Reiterates Commitment to University's Growth

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas has reiterated his commitment to making the university great, just as he commended staff for their understanding and sacrifice, saying the management is poised to ensure value for all its action.

UK Based Quality Assurance Agency Evaluates BUK Programmes for International Accreditation

A United Kingdom based Quality Assurance Agency has valued Bayero University, Kano programmes for international accreditation. The Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education, usually referred to simply as the Quality Assurance Agency or QAA is the UK higher education sector's independent expert quality body, with a remit to maintain and enhance the quality of teaching and learning in tertiary education in the UK and beyond.

2008 Donates Computer, Projector, and Accessories to Department of Sociology

Members of Class 2008 from the Department of Sociology on Monday, 26th June, 2023 donated equipment worth one million naira to the Department in an effort to enhance teaching and learning in the University.

TETFund National Research Fund Screening and Monitoring Team Visits BUK

The TETFund National Research Fund Screening and Monitoring Team has paid a courtesy call on the Vice Chancellor, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas on Friday 23rd June, 2023 at the VC's board room.

BUK Collaborates with 9Mobile on NCC Centre of Excellence ... Moves to Improve Internet Connectivity, e-learning

Bayero University, Kano is to enter into collaboration with 9mobile telecommunication company in capacity building, modernized educational delivery and optimizing technology delivery as the university prepares to establish a Nigerian Communication Commission's Centre of Excellence in Telecommunication Research and Development.

Impart indelible Mark on Students, VC Charges University Staff As Ex-Students Donate Items to Adult Education Dept

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, has charged staff of the University to always exhibit good conduct and behavior towards their students in order to implant a good memory in their hearts and minds which will have positive impact after graduation.

BUK Records Another Milestone in Global Ranking

Emerges 3rd Best in Nigeria

Bayero university, Kano has been ranked 3rd best University according to United Kingdom based world academic assessor, *Times Higher Education* (THE). The outcome of the ranking exercise christened *Young University Ranking* was contained in the *Times Higher Education* (THE) website.

BUK Celebrates Return of Ex- NUC Boss, Prof Rasheed, Organizes Grand Reception

Bayero University, Kano on Saturday, 8th July, 2023 celebrated the return of the immediate past executive Secretary of the National Universities Commission attaining excellence.

ACEPHAP Supports Epileptic Patients with Ant-Epilepsy Drugs Worth N1.5 Million

Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) has supported about 00 people living with epilepsy with a donation of 1.5 million naira worth of anti-epilepsy drugs.

BUK's Anti Corruption and Transparency Unit Inaugurated

Members of Bayero University's Anti-Corruption and Transparency Unit (ACTU) have been inaugurated and sworn-in to office by the officials of Independent Corrupt Practices and other related Commission (ICPC) with the mandate to prevent all forms of corrupt practices and educate members of the University community on transparency and accountability.

BUK Wins Nigeria Higher Education Award ...Beats ABU, UI, UNN, Unilag

Bayero University has won a prestigious prize of the Nigeria Higher Education Foundation (NHEF) in a keenly contested competition to beat university of Lagos, University of Ibadan, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, University of Port Harcourt and university of Nigeria, Nsukka (UNN).

BUK to Collaborate with Kano State Police Command for Effective Policing of its Community

The Management of Bayero University, Kano has affirmed its commitment to solidify relationship with the Kano State Police Command by extending support on training and capacity building of the officers and men for effective policing, the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, stated his when he led Principal Officers on a courtesy visit to the Police Commissioner on Thursday 3th July 2023.

Fuel Subsidy Removal: BUK Rolls Out Palliatives for Staff, Student

The management of Bayero University, Kano has introduced a number of palliative measures for staff and students as part of efforts to cushion the effect of subsidy removal.

Prof. Hadiza Galadanci Gets Heroine of Health 2023 Award ...The First to be Honoured in Nigeria and Among 65 Others Globally

The Director of Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP), Professor Hadiza Shehu Galadanci has emerged Heroine of Health 2023. The award was bestowed for her exceptional and selfless contribution to the development of health at national and global levels.

56th Congregation: Staff Applauds VC's Exemplary Leadership

Bayero University conducted its 56th Congregation meeting chaired by the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas on Saturday, 22nd July, 2023 at the Convocation Arena, New Campus with members applauding the good leadership of the Management.

DRIP Conducts Workshop on Strengthening Skills for Early Career Researchers

The Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership has conducted a three-day workshop on Strengthening the Grant Writing Skills of Early Career Researchers.

Federal University Dutsin-ma Seeks CDA Support

Sudano-Sahelian Centre for Sustainable Agriculture, Federal University, Dutsinma is seeking for the support and assistance of CDA to set up research centre.

AUGUST 2023

BUK Gets 10 Million Dollar Grant to improve Patients with Sickle Cell

Bayero University, Kano has won a grant of \$10 million for the improvement and care for patients with sickle cell anemia, Professor Aisha Kuliya Gwarzo, the Provost College of Health Sciences, disclosed this when she led a visiting Professor, Michael De BAUN from Vanderbilt University Medical Centre, a global health institute in a courtesy call on the Vice Chancellor on Tuesday, 29th August, 2023.

BUK Collaborates with Greifswald University Germany on Blood Transfusion Research

Bayero University has partnered with Greifswald University of Germany on blood transfusion research. Already, BUK's College of Health Sciences had signed a

collaboration with the German University in the area of blood transfusion which has since produced fruitful result.

Faculty of Clinical Sciences Holds Maiden Continuous Medical Education Program (CME)

The Faculty of Clinical Sciences held its maiden continuous Medical Education programme CME seminar at the faculty lecture theater, Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital.

BUK, Access Bank to Solidify Relationship ... Bank Introduces New Product

The regional manager of Access Bank Kano, Mr. Chigozie Ugwu paid a visit to the Vice Chancellor on Tuesday, 29th August 2023 at the Senate Building.

Ex-Presidents of NAECODS Pay Scholarship to Indigent Student

Former Presidents of National Association of Adult Education and Community Development Services (NAECODS) under the aegis Ex-Presidents Network presented an indigent scholarship to Bello Abdullahion 30th August, 2023 at the Department of Adult Education and Community services, Faculty of Education, Bayero University, Kano, under the leadership of Comrade Adamu Isah Na ubangiji.

BUK Distributes Bicycles to Junior Staff to Ease Transportation Difficulties

Bayero University, Kano has distributed bicycles to 100 junior staff to ease transportation difficulties faced as a result of removal of fuel subsidy which has resulted in galloping inflation of goods and services including transport fares.

BUK Inducts 315 Medical and Health Professional

Bayero University has inducted a total of 315 health professionals from the Faculty of Allied Health Sciences in its 2nd, 9th and 25th Harmonized Induction Ceremony for Doctor of Optometry (44), Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science (68), Bachelor of Medical Radiography (58), Bachelor of Nursing Sciences (76) and Bachelor of Physiotherapy (69) respectively.

Trains BUK Staff on Advance Digital Empowerment Program

In order to improve high productivity and raise the capacity of its personnel in this technologically driven Era, the Management of Bayero University in conjunction Digital Bridge Institute, a subsidiary of the Nigerian Communications Commission have conducted a five-day long training to over 100 staff on Information and Communication Technology (ICT).

Sadauki Foundation Raises N250,000 to Help Students Complete their Registration Fee

Sadauki Foundation has raised Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand (250,000) Naira to help students complete the payment of their registration fees.

VC Urges Philanthropist to Support Indigent Students

Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas has called on wealthy individuals and corporate bodies to support the needy students under its policy of indigent scholarship.

Registration Fee Hike: Hundreds of BUK Students Get Indigent Scholarship

Hundreds of students of Bayero University are to benefit with the indigent scholarship scheme from corporate bodies and other wealthy individuals to pay for their registration.

NAEC Conducts 33rd Annual Conference in BUK

The National Association for Exceptional Children (NAEC) has conducted its 33rd Annual National Conference in Bayero University, Kano with the theme :Special Needs Education in the context of Inclusive Education in Nigeria.

Federal Ministry of Agriculture Donates Two Veterinary Clinics to BUK

The federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development has donated a veterinary clinic and Primary Animal Health service centre to Bayero University Kano. The Clinics were commissioned on Tuesday 25th July, 2023 at the New Campus.

Kano Lawyer, Nureni Jimoh SAN Donates Books Worth 100M

Nureini Jimoh SAN, has donated volumes of a legal luminary and philanthropist, Nureini Jimoh SAN, has donated volumes of Supreme Court Law Reports from 1972 to 2023 to the Bayero University's Faculty of Law.

SSANU-BUK to Sponsor 100 Women for Cancer Screening

Senior Staff Association of Nigerian Universities (SSANU), BUK branch will sponsor 100 women for cancer screening especially cervical and breast Cancer.

CASSON Holds 47th International Conference in BUK

Counseling Association of Nigeria (CASSON) conducted its 47th International Conference in Bayero University, Kano with the theme: Counseling for National Safety and Security held between 23rd and 25th August, 2023.

SEPTEMBER 2023

Bill Gates Foundation Identifies BUK'S Prof. Hadiza Galandaci Afolabi as two Nigerian Doctors Changing the World

Hadiza Galadanci, Director, Africa Center of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP), Bayero University, Kano and her colleague, Bosede Afolabi have been identified by Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation as two Nigerian Medical Doctors, changing the world through their innovations around pregnancy care, childbirth and early childhood development.

Prof Jimmy Adegoke Gives Recipes on Africa's Climate Resilience, Trade and Green Growth Imperatives

Senior associate of the Africa Development Bank (ADB) and Chairperson Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) Scientific Industry Advisory Board (SIAB), Professor Jimmy Adegoke of the University of Missouri's, Kansas City, USA, has provided lea ways and recipes for future climate resilience, trade, agricultural growth, funding opportunities and sustainable economic development in Africa.

ITF, Academic Planning Organize Orientation for Prospective SIWES Candidates

Industrial Training Fund in collaboration with the Academic Planning Directorate BUK organized one -day orientation program for Prospective BUK SIWES students on Tuesday the 19th of September, 2023 at the Musa Auditorium.

CDA Conducts 4th International Conference on Drylands

The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) has conducted the 4th International Conference on Drylands with the theme: *Ecosystem Restoration and Natural Resource Management: Exploring opportunities for Food Security in the Drylands* from 11th to 14th September, 2023. The conference, which was organized in collaboration

NNPC to Furnish New Civil Engineering Complex

The Nigerian National Petroleum Corporation Limited is to undertake the furnishing of the New Civil Engineering Building Complex in the Faculty of Engineering.

Faculty of Education Holds Workshop on Surveillance Technology

The Faculty of Education held the maiden seminar/workshop on entrepreneurship for its final year students in a bid to prepare them for the reality that awaits them in the labor market.

CDA One of Top Performing Africa Centres of Excellence ...ACE Impact Project Manager

Africa Centers of Excellence Impact Project Team paid a courtesy call to the office of the Vice Chancellor the 12th September, 2023. The visiting team comprised from World Bank, Association of African Universities (AAU), and National Universities Commission.

Expedite Action on Unbundling of Mass Comm Programme ...'Varsities Urged

As The National Universities Commission (NUC) is set to start the implementation of the new Core Curriculum Minimum Academic Standards (CCMAS) Curriculum from September 2023, all Nigerian universities offering Communication and Media Studies programmes have been urged to expedite action to Unbundle with a view to starting implementing the CCMAS at CMS Curriculum.

World University Ranking:

Again, BUK Emerges Among Top 5 Best Nigerian Varsities

For two consecutive years, Bayero University, Kano has maintained its status as one of the top best five universities in Nigeria, according to the global university ranking conducted by the Times Higher Education (THE) United Kingdom.

AA Rano, El-Nafaty Pay Registration Fees for 57 Medical Students

A Kano based Oil magnet and philanthropist, Alhaji Auwalu Abdullahi Rano has paid registration fees for 47 medical students of Bayero University, Kano.

USA-Based Scholar Visits BUK

A renowned United States of America-based scholar and researcher, Professor Emmanuel Babatunde John of York College Pennsylvania, on Monday 25th September, 2023 paid a courtesy call on the Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas.

Chinese Varsity, BUK Strengthen Academic, Diplomatic Ties

Eight Chinese nationals from Beijing Foreign Studies University (BFSU) studying Hausa Language at the School of African Studies of the University on Thursday 28th September, 2023 paid a courtesy call on the Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Kano, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas.

Mambayya House Partners United States Institute of Peace

Nigeria is in dire need of peace to grow and prosper the Director Mambayya House, Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Research, Professor Habu Muhammad has

said. “Harmonious Nigeriap, peaceful Nigeria, prosperous Nigeria is our dream with particular reference to the North West zone, he said.

OCTOBER, 2023

BUK's Level 500 Law Student Wins Young Historian National Competition ...Crowned “Keeper of African History 2023”

Abdulmalik Abubakar Isa, a Level 500 Law student from Bayero University, Kano has emerged overall inner of the 2023 Young Historian National Competition.

Prof Yerima of Geology Dept. Appointed Vice President West Africa of African Geothermal Association

Professor M.K Yerima of the Geology Department, Faculty of Earth and Environmental sciences, Bayero University, Kano has been appointed as the Vice President of West African Geothermal Association (AGA).

Comrade Aliyu Mahmud Emerges as BUK SUG President

Comrade Aliyu Abdullahi Mahmud of the Department of Business Administration has emerged as the new President of the Bayero University Students Union Government (SUG).

Faculty of Clinical Sciences Organises Revision Course and Placement Examination for 98 Transfer Students from Sudanese Universities

The Faculty of Clinical Sciences has organized a revision course and placement examination for about 100 transfer students from Sudanese universities.

BUK's Center for Qur'anic Studies to Institute Nigerian University National Qur'anic Recitation Competition ...Collaborates with National Almajiri Commission on Tsangaya Development

Bayero University's Center for Qur'anic Studies is to institute Nigerian University Qur'anic recitation competition specifically for university students, the Director of the Center, Professor Ahmad Murtala, has disclosed.

English Dept. Organizes Grand Homecoming Reception for Ex. NUC Boss, Prof. Rasheed

There was an outpouring praise as the Department of English and Literary Studies, Bayero University Kano organized a warm homecoming reception to honour the immediate past Executive Secretary (ES), National Universities Commission (NUC)

and the former Vice-chancellor of Bayero University, Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed.

40 Years after the Maiden Conference:

BUK Holds 2nd International Conference on Kanuri Language

In its determination to lead in all aspects of academic sphere, tradition and culture are fundamental aspects of human history that can never be ignored. The Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages, Translation and Folklore (CRNLTF) organized the 2nd international conference on Kanuri Language, Literature and Culture, on the 11th and 12th October, 2023.

Experts Advocate Phonemic Awareness, Early Grade Reading for Academic Achievement

Ahead of its 4th National Conference on Children's Books and the Teaching of Early Grade Reading, the Nigeria Centre for Reading Research Development (NCRRD) organized a Pre-Conference Workshop on the Components of Reading on Tuesday, 3rd October, 2023 at the training room of the Centre.

CGS Organizes 5 Annual ESD Conference

The Centre for Gender Studies in collaboration with CE, OLKOS, SILVEX, CREACC organized its 5th Annual Youth Conference on Education for Sustainable Development (ESD).

BUK Chancellor, Emir of Ilorin Promises More Developmental Project

The Emir of Ilorin and new Chancellor of Bayero University, Kano, Alhaji (Dr.) Ibrahim Zulkarnain Gambari has promised to bring more developmental Projects to the University.

VC Leads Management to Visit NASS Members, Seeks Special Intervention

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, led other management members of the University on a courtesy visit to some members of the National Assembly from Kano and Jigawa States as well as alumni of the University in Abuja.

Ilorin Emirate BUK Alumni Honours VC ...Eulogises Lecturers, Staff

Ilorin Emirate Alumni Association of Bayero University, Kano on Friday, 13th October, 2023 hosted the Vice Chancellor and the management to a special dinner, describing BUK as one of the best institutions that give quality education.

NUC Resource Verification Team Visits BUK to Assess PhD Programmes in Medical Radiography, Radiology

A resource verification team from the National Universities Commission (NUC) on Saturday, 14th October, 2023 visited Bayero University, Kano to assess the PhD programmes in Medical Radiography and Radiology

CBN Hands Over Centre of Excellence Building to BUK

The Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) has handed over the Centre of Excellence building to the management of Bayero University, Kano.

Mambayya House Organizes Roundtable Discussion on Coup D'ETAT and ECOWAS Intervention

The Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies, Mambayya House, Bayero University, Kano, held a one-day Roundtable Discussion on the theme: The Niger Coup and ECOWAS Intervention: perspectives n Multi-Sectoral Implications for Nigerian on Wednesday, August 16, 2023 at the Sa'adu Zungur Auditorium Complex.

CDA Collaborates with ICRISAT to Unveil Blueprint for Regional Innovation and Entrepreneurship Hub (RITEH) at BUK

In a significant effort at bolstering agricultural innovation and entrepreneurship in Nigeria, the Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA), Bayero University, Kano in collaboration with the International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT), successfully hosted a 5-day write-shop from October 16th to 20th, 2023.

Centre for Qur'anic Studies Organizes Workshop for Qur'anic, Islamiyya Teachers

The Center for Qura'nic Studies organized capacity building workshop for *Qur'anic* and *Islamiyya* teachers as part of efforts to integrate modern techniques in the study of Qur'an right from the grass root level. The workshop hat took place on Friday,

HOD Environmental Management, Dr Ahmed Fate Ali Conferred Professional Fellow of Nigerian Environmental Society (FNES)

The Head of Department, Environmental Management, Dr. Ahmed Fate Ali has been conferred Professional Fellow of the Nigerian Environmental Society (NES), the c ook place at the just concluded Annual General Conference held at Enugu on 20th of October, 2023.

Dr. Idris Mohammed Emerges ACCN President

The Dean of the Faculty of Clinical Sciences, Dr. Idris Mohammed has been elected as the President of the Association of Clinical Chemists of Nigeria (ACCN).The election took place on 18th-21st **October**, 2023.

FEES Organizes Refresher Workshop for Level Coordinators and Exam Officers

The Dean, Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences, Professor Aliyu Salisu Barau has averred that being a level coordinator is an enormous task that is challenging, self-sacrificing with too much pressure but required one to be disciplined, organized and committed.

More Females Admitted as Fac. of Agric Welcomes New Students

In this year's admission exercise, the Faculty of Agriculture has achieved an unprecedented record-breaking of admitting more females than males. This development was disclosed by the dean of the Faculty, Prof. Muhammad Auwal Hussain at an orientation programme organized on Thursday, 19th October, 2023 to formally welcome the new students into the Faculty.

Department of Adult Education and Community Development Sensitizes Students on Career Prospects

Department of Adult Education and Community Development, Bayero University, Kano organized a one day career talk on potential career outlets for its students on Thursday 12th October, 2023 at Ibrahim Geidam Theatre, Faculty of Education

NOVEMBER, 2023

BUK is our Pride ...Says Deputy Senate President, Barau Jibrin

The Deputy Senate President, Senator Barau Jibrin has reaffirmed his unwavering commitment in supporting Bayero University to become one the great citadels of learning in the country "Supporting Bayero University, Kano to prosper.

BUK Wins Maiden Edition of Nigerian Higher Education 2023 Smart Board Competition.

Bayero University, Kano has emerged winners of the Nigerian Higher Education Foundation Faculty (NHEF) 2023 Smart Board Competition. The competition took place in Lagos from 4th to 9th July, 2023.

Faculty of Communication Organizes Workshop on Artificial Intelligence

As part of efforts to acquaint staff and lecturers on the modern research techniques for enhanced teaching and research, the Faculty of Communication has organised a one-day workshop on artificial Intelligence.

BUK Staff Hails VC's Palliative Measures

Many Bayero University staff have commended the palliative measures introduced by the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas to cushion the effect of the deepening economic Challenges faced as a result of the removal of fuel subsidy by the Federal Government.

NUC Accreditation Team Visit:

Department of Information and Media Studies to Commence AI Program

On the early hours of Friday 27th October 2023, the Management of Bayero University Kano warmly received NUC accreditation team at the Vice Chancellor's office.

BUK Tops Kano City Basketball League

Bayero University's Basketball team is topping its group in the ongoing Kano City Basketball league Season 2 after two matches.

Nigeria Education System Requires Holistic Approach ... Says VC

Scholars from across the country converged at the Convocation Arena as the Faculty of Education, Bayero University Kano hosted the conference of the Committee of Deans of Education in Nigerian universities for the 2023 and Annual General Meeting, which took place on Monday 6th November, 2023 with the theme "*Funding Tertiary Education in a Depressed Economy: Issues, Challenges and the Way Forward.*"

World Food Programme, CCRDN Partner CDA to Create Jobs for Youth, Women

World Food Programme and Centre for Community Development and Research Network CCRDN) have commenced fruitful discussions with the Centre for Dryland Agriculture on designing a comprehensive module for capacity building and training with the aim of creating job opportunities and addressing unemployment among youth and women particularly in northern Nigeria.

SUG Installs Solar Power at Students' Reading Areas, Executes Developmental Projects

Barely thirty days since assumption of office, the President of the Students Union Government (SUG) has installed solar power system at the students' reading areas across the University campuses. This formed part of the developmental projects executed.

CDA Seeks Collaboration with Indian High Commission on Research, Innovation

The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA), Bayero University, Kano has initiative a collaborative engagement with the Indian High Commission in Nigeria on research and innovation especially high would assist drastically in the take-off of the Centre's Research, Innovation and Technology Hub (RITEH).

Class 2011 & 2015 Donate Digital Photocopier to Department of Nigerian Languages

Members of class 2011 and 2015 Old Students Association of Nigerian Languages and Linguistics Department donated 3 digital photocopier machines to the Department of Nigerian Languages. The event took place on Thursday 5th of November, 2023 at the HOD's office.

BUK Receives Minister of State for Education ... Says Adequate funding, Political will Key to tackling Education Challenges

The Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, on Friday, 10th November, 2023 received the Minister of State for Education, Dr. Yusuf Tanko Sununu at Malam minu Kano International Airport.

Mass Comm Class 2005 Institutes Scholarship Award for PWDs, Donate Public Address Systems to Faculty, Department

The Department of Mass Communication Class 2005 has instituted a scholarship award for people with Disabilities (PWDs) in the Faculty of Communication. The alumni also donated two public-address systems to the Faculty and the Department for the purposes of lecture presentations and other public events.

Veterinary Vaccination for Dogs and Cats

The Veterinary Teaching Hospital, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine conducted Anti rabies vaccination for dogs and cats within the Campuses of the University. Some members of the University community brought their pets to the vaccination venue as scheduled.

Pioneer Participants of Mambayya Short Courses Visit BUK

The participants of the maiden edition of the Mambayya House short courses paid a courtesy call to the Vice-chancellor, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas, on Thursday 19th October, 2023 at his office.

Former MacArthur foundation President, Dr. Jonathan Fanton Visits BUK

... Expresses Delight at University's Handling of Grants from the Foundation

Former President of MacArthur Foundation, Dr. Jonathan Fanton, has commended the management of Bayero University, Kano for judicious utilization of grants advanced by the foundation to the institution since the year, 2000.

DECEMBER, 2023

BUK Inducts First Set of Doctor of Pharmacy in Nigeria

Bayero University, Kano has made another threshold of history by becoming the first University in Nigeria to graduate the first set of Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm D.) from the Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences at the maiden induction ceremony.

Former MacArthur President Mr Jonathan Fanton Visits CDA, Gets Impressed with Massive Achievements on Research, Innovation and Funds Utilization

The former Mac Arthur President, Dr. Jonathan Fanton on Saturday, 18th November, 2023 visited the Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) and interacted with the Director, Professor Jibrin Mohammed Jibrin and other staff of the Centre.

VC Charges TETFund Centers of Excellence to Justify their Establishment ... Commends ACEPHAP for Excellent Performance

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, has charged TETFund Centers of Excellence to justify their establishments by taking a cue from the excellent performance of BUK's Africa Center of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP).

BUK, KHAIRUN University Foster Collaborations

In its quest to start on a strong footing, the Management of Khalifa Isyaku Rabi University (KHAIRUN) led by its pioneer Vice Chancellor, Professor Abdurashid Garba, on Thursday, 16th November, 2023 paid a courtesy call on the Vice Chancellor, Bayero University to discuss possible ways strengthening relationship and academic collaboration between the two institutions.

BUK to incorporate CL4STEM into CCMAS, Says VC

Bayero University is to incorporate CL4 Stem Formula as part of its Curriculum development, he Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, has said.

Construction of Borehole, Overhead Tank with Solar System

The Dean, Faculty of Agriculture, Professor Muhammad Auwal Hussain wishes to announce that the Managing Director, Hadejia Jama'are River Basin Development Authority, has approved the construction of additional Borehole with accessories to ease the problem of water supply at Faculty of Agriculture Phase III.

BUK honours International Students From Beijing University

The Vice Chancellor, Prof Sagir Adamu Abbas has organized a reception in honour of their three Intensive eight Chinese students from Beijing Foreign

Studies University (BFSU), who completed months Cultural Training in Hausa Studies at the Center for Research in Nigerian Languages Translation and Folklores (CRNLT&F).

BUKAA Annual AGM: Education Most Critical for Progress ... Jigawa Governor

Education remains the most critical determinant of how people and society progress in all aspects of human endeavors, Jigawa state Governor, Malam Umar Namadi has said.

Prof. Rasheed Bags Honorary Degree from Port-Harcourt 'Varsity, PAMO University of Medical Sciences

The immediate past Executive Secretary of the National University Commission (NUC) and a former Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed has been conferred with an honorary degree of the Doctor of Science (Honoris Causa) by PAMO University of Medical Sciences, Port-Harcourt in Rivers State.

BUK Alumni Association National Body Gets New Exco: Alh Shuaibu Idris Emerges President

Bayero University, Kano Alumni Association (BUKAA) during its Annual General Meeting and Convention elected officials who will steer the ship of the association for a period of 2 years.

Jega Advocates Nigeria's Restructuring, Reducing Governance cost Before 2027

Former Chairman of the Independence National Electoral Commission (INEC), Professor Attahiru Muhammad Jega has advocated for a comprehensive reform in Nigeria, including constitutional restructuring, governance cost-cutting measures and economic diversification to secure Nigeria's Future amidst prevailing challenges.

NNPCL to Build retail Outlet in BUK

The Nigerian National Petroleum Corporation (NNPCL) Retail Limited team paid a courtesy call on the Vice Chancellor, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas on Thursday, 14th December, 2023 in his office.

BUK Shines at West Africa Games, As Tennis, Basketball Clinch Medals

The Bayero University, Kano athletes have made a good account of themselves at the just concluded 15th West Africa University Games (WAUG) held at Obafemi Awolowo University (OAU) Ile-Ife with medals to show.

IMPORTANT VISITORS IN 2023

- 6/01/2023, Muhammad Dahiru Sa'id – BUK Class 1992 Forum
11/01/2023, Abbas Ja'afaru Badakya H. Mohd – Official Visit.
11/01/2023, Dr. Adanze O. Asinobi – N.A.N. President.
2/2/2023, Alhaji Ayoku Abdulganiyu – BUK Ilorin Emirate.
11/4/2023, Prof. Mohammed Kuta Yahaya – Sir, Ahmadu Bello F.
11/4/2023, Engineer. Abdullahi G. U. – DG/CEO Sir Ahmad Bello F.
16/5/2023, Prof. A.Y. Ribadu, - N.U.C Team.
16/5/2023, Dr. Virck Sigh. – Chancellor Agri Uni Hilmachal Pecederh India
16/5/2023, Dr. Najib Hamisu Umar
16/5/2023, Arni University Team
16/5/2023, Muhammad Kabir Mahammad
16/5/2023, Ezeuge N.
17/5/2023, Dr. Salihu Girei Bakari, Tetfund Abuja, - monitoring CERE
22/5/2023, Onma Okonkwor – NASU, Meeting /Election.
31/5/2023, Ismail Adedkiba –NCC Abuja
5/6/2023, Prof. Mu'azu Abubakar - FUGUS/VC
8/6/2023, Prof. Mohammad A. Waziri – TETFUND
8/6/2023, AMB Zanoo. A. –INEC, KANO
13/6/2023, Prof. Muktar Aliyu Dareji – Vanderbit A. Univ Med. Ctr.
13/6/2023, Prof. Bryan Shepherd –Vanderbit Nigeria B.
13/6/2023, Dr. Lawan Klein – Vanderbit University Medical L.
15/6/2023, Dr. Bede S. – Cooperation and Curtsy Visit.
16/6/2023, Emmanuel Biatnawn – French Anbassador
23/6/2023, Prof. Sab Agency – TetFund Abuja.
24/6/2023, Prof. Olukoya Ogen – TetFund NRF M&E.
5/7/2023, Victor Nwaobia –Excellence Centre Partnership with 9 mobile
11/7/2023, Fatima Rabihi Musa – ACTV.
14/7/2023, Dr. David Omondi Okeyo – Policy Trainin N & D .
24/7/2023, Hadiza Mohd K. (Mrs) Abuja – Official
24/7/2023, Mohammed Audu – Official
24/7/2023, Mohammed Musa Magaji – Official
26/7/2023, Adeniyi Emmanuel – Official
3/8/2023, Dr. Yusuf Ibrahim K. Hon. Commissioner Ministry for H. Edu –Official
3/8/2023, Dr. Adenoyi Charles A. Kunming Instutude of Zoology, - Official
10/8/2023, Aminu Ahmd Garko, Chairman CORR of NUJ. – Official.
12/8/2023, Prof. Ibrahim Ahmd Ghandour – Thanks and Collaboration.
17/ 8/ 2023, Mohammed Abdullahi Saidu – Revenue Monitoring.
21/8/2023, Prof. Andreus G.- Thanks and Collaboration between BUK and Grebwald.
21/8/2023, Dr. Kathleen Selleng
29/8/2023, Chigozie Martin Ugwod – To congratulate the VC for his 3rd year.
29/8/2023, Michel R. Deraon - Official
4/9/2023, Edem Patricia +1 –Monitoring /Evaluation.
12/9/2023, Dr. Sylva C. Mkadouere – Implantation of plant to CDA
12/9/2023, Prof. A.D.Anpa ,ABU Zaria, - Supervision Mission CDA
12/9/2023, Ebi Maxwell – Sup. Mission
12/9/2023, Adamu Sani – To Inspect Project by NNPC
18/9/2023, Prof. Fatima Bintu Muktar , - In trodution to Azma U.
18/9/2023, Halima I. Mohd ITF Kano – Curtseys visit
18/9/2023, Prof. Abdullahi A. Magaji – Accreditation Vet. Council
18/9/2023, Dr. S. Oladolon – Accreditation Vet. Council
25/9/2023, Emmanuel O. York, PA, USA – Courtesy visit
2/10/2023, Dr. M.U. Abubakar – Official.
4/10/2023, Abdumalik Abubakar Isa – Presentation of Prize at NHC-23.
4/10/2023, Dr. Yusuf Ibrahim – Official
11/10/2023, Alh, (Dr.) Abubakar Ibn Umar, Garba A. Kanemi – official
12/10/2023, John I. – CBN Centre of V.V
14/10/2023, Prof. Abdulkadir Musa Tabara – Resource Verification (NUC) for Ph.D in Medical Radiography and Radiology.
14/10/2023, Zakari Muhammed - NUC
19/10/2023, h.e. Umar Kadafuit Usman – D.G. Borno - Courtesy call.
27/10/2023, Prof. Filachada - (NUC) Accreditation .
30/10/2023, Prof. AJ. H. Kuwai V.V. VC Skyline University- Convocation and Collaboration with BUK in Research.
14/11/2023, Prof. A.A. Isa – NUC ccreditation
16/11/2023, Prf. Abdulsalam G. Courtesy call
17/11/2023, Prof. A.T. Adebeyeje Official.
17/11/2023, S. Dauda Gbenga – Courtesy call.
20/11/2023, Prof. Olu Obafemi – Accreditation of Geology =
20/11/2023, Jonathan Fanton MacArthur Foundation – To Honor BUK.
21/11/2023, Aliyu Abdullahi Mahmmmed – S.U.G BUK.
26/11/2023, Prof. Canice Chukwnemaka ASONYE – NUC for Accreditation of Optometry programme
26/11/2023, Prof. Candido Viezil A. NUC Accreditation for panel of Optometry.
28/11/2023, Prof. C.O. Asinibi NUC Accreditation –
29/11/2023, Prof. Sule A. Saidu NUC Accreditation
29/11/2023, Prof. Umar U. Pateh PCN Accreditation.
29/11/2023, Prof. Adelani Tycini NUC Accreditation
30/11/2023, Prof. Rahila P. Gowon NUC Accreditation
30/11/2023, Hassan Hakmoun – Official visit
30/11/2023, Mustapha S. – Official visit.
12/12/2023, Duru I.P.(Mrs) – Survey on Staff/Student Rata.
14/12/2023, Baba Shettima Kukairu – Courtesy call.
28 /12/2023, President /Emie of Ilorin Courtesy call
28/12/2023, Abdullahi Aliamsen NHASS Official visit

Universities play a pivotal role within their local communities. Multiple studies have found a correlation between the presence of a university in a large town or city and socio-economic development in the local area. They are key drivers of social, technological and economic innovation.

Institutions, such as universities, play a vital role in society beyond imparting knowledge and education. They act as centers of intellectual growth, cultural enrichment, and community development.

In the year 2023, Bayero University played a key role in enhancing relationship with the members of the Nigerian communities as part of its continued effort to strengthen the town and gown relationship.

One of the critical impacts in the year 2023, was empowering the youth through AgriHacking challenge introduced by the Centre for Dryland Agriculture, Bayero University, Kano in which young Nigerians were invited to pitch their agro-business ideas.

The idea is to contribute to the growth and development of the local communities by empowering the youth in their agri-business enterprises, who can become self-reliant and even employ others. This chain will have significant impact in the economy, as it is geared towards addressing employment challenges and create opportunities.

The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) rewarded five young entrepreneurs with N7.5 million to set up business enterprises for pitching their innovative agri-business plans and investment models.

Besides, the brilliant business starters would also, among other benefits, be exposed to agri-business mentorship and knowledge development at the CDA to further broaden their capacity to grow their products and market base.

Announcing the winner at the CDA 2nd Open Day for exhibition and awards presentation, Head of the judges and former Director in the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development, Hajiya Karimatu Babangida, said the overall best, Hafzeema Enterprises scored 60.5 points to claim the star price of N2million, while Zukogi Ideolated Cooking Oil, who scored 60 points clinched the second position with N1,750,000.

The Stem Innovation Hub, and AG Dried Tomatoes Flours clinched the third and fourth positions, respectively.

Similarly, Maryam Nasiru Aliyu, a Medical Doctor emerged the overall winner of Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP), which organized pitching competition and won a cash prize of N3.5 million.

A total of 14 talented healthcare innovators pitched their ideas in which four teams emerged winners of the competition.

The ideas that won the competition were from OncoBiometrics: An AI-Powered breast cancer screening tool that uses finger printing dermatoglyphics for cancer screening. It was presented by Maryam Nasir Aliyu, a Medical Doctor. For this feat, she emerged the overall best and won a cash prize of N3.5 million. She became ACEPHAP INNOVATOR OF THE YEAR.

The second prize went to the team that presented on Eco-friendly Reusable Menstrual Pad, led by Amina Suleiman Rajah, a nurse. She won N2.5 million. The third prize went to a team that made presentation on Digital Heart by Digital Twin Technology. It was led by Olugbenga Abejirin, an Information and Technology specialist. The team won N2 million.

The KADSMED, a safe medicines disposal project presented by Basira Kankia Lawal, a pharmacist earned the 4th position and a cash prize of N1.5 million.

Apart from the winners, all the remaining 10 contestants that participated went home with N250,000 each making it a total of N12 million.

“The essence of the competition is to identify young innovators and entrepreneurs with ideas on how to address the myriads of challenges facing the health sector and empower them to convert their ideas into products that would benefit the communities,” said the ACEPHAP Director, Professor Hadiza Galadanci.

The ACEPHAP in its continued improvement on town and gown relationship supported 700 people living with epilepsy with a donation of N1.5 million worth of anti-epilepsy drugs.

The Director of the Centre, Professor Hadiza Galadanci approved the release of the funds to the Department of Psychiatry and Islamic Medical Association of Nigeria, Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, which is the body working tirelessly to improve the health of people living with epilepsy at community epileptic clinic in Kumbotso Local Government, Kano State.

In the year 2023, Bayero University organized a number of conferences and workshops with the aim of addressing developmental challenges facing our communities and the country at large.

In January 2023, the Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies in collaboration with the International Human Rights Commission (IHRC) organized a public lecture titled: Voters Rights and Responsibilities in Nigeria's 2023 General Elections, in which voters were educated and sensitized on the use of BVAS, IRev and other voter rights and responsibilities ahead of the 2023 general elections.

TOWN AND GOWN

In May 2023, Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) in collaboration with the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development trained women and youth farmers from the North-eastern part of the country on micro irrigation scheme. The training was a 3-day capacity building for marginal women and youth organized to build the capacity of lead farmers invited from different youth and women groups from the vibrant region of North-east with the objective of introducing them to various types of irrigation systems such as drip and sprinkler technologies and equipping them with the necessary skills to set them up effectively.

During its 2nd Open Day celebration, the CDA invited local farmers, women farmers, heads of communities, traditional rulers and other members of neighbouring communities and exhibited research outcomes and new tools for improved farming.

To cement the already established relationship with its 22 adopted communities, the Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) rewarded the outstanding women farmers, agricultural extension agents, traditional heads and other heads of communities with various category of awards

The Centre for Qur'anic Studies organized capacity building workshop for Qur'anic and Islamiyya teachers as part of efforts to integrate modern techniques in the study of Qur'an from grass root level.

The workshop was aimed at improving the quality of the teaching method as well as injecting the best practices in the memorization of the Quran by *Islamiyya* pupils.

Similarly, to address one of the critical issues affecting the communities, Centre for Gender Studies in collaboration with Community Initiative to Promote Peace (CIPP) and Mercy Corps organized a one-day dialogue on the impact of conflict and criminality on women and people with disability.

The dialogue was also meant to see how women could tackle insecurity through strategy that could mitigate crime and criminality in the society.

The year 2023 witnessed massive support of indigent students by the University as hundreds of students benefitted with scholarship scheme. This enabled them to pay for their registration fees and continue their studies.

In addition to the yearly scheme of the University to pay for indigent students, the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas led a management team to visit philanthropists and other well-meaning Nigerians to pay for the indigent students who found it difficult to settle their registration fees in view of the increment as a result of the changing economic status of the country.

Not only that, the Vice Chancellor intimated state governments to pay for students in their various states. This effort yielded positive impacts as many states obliged and paid the scholarship. This had relieved parents and guardians.





THE NATIONAL ANTHEM

Arise, O compatriots,
Nigeria's call obey
To serve our fatherland
With love and strength and faith
The labor of our heroes past
Shall never be in vain
To serve with heart and might
One nation bound in freedom,
Peace, and unity.

O God of creation,
direct our noble cause
Guide our leaders right
Help our youth the truth to know
In love and honesty to grow
And living just and true
Great lofty heights attain
To build a nation where peace
And justice shall reign.



THE NATIONAL PLEDGE

I pledge to Nigeria my country
To be faithful, loyal, and honest
To serve Nigeria with all my strength
To defend her unity
And uphold her honor and glory
So help me God.



BUK ANTHEM

It's my choice
It's my choice
Bayero University
In the ancient City of Kano

The great citadel of learning
The noble crest of knowledge
The star of virtue and wisdom
The blue fountain of all seasons
Where leading minds come to drink
Bayero University

For above every possessor of knowledge
There is one more knowledgeable
To the Lord, we turn in prayers
Fulfil our vision and mission
Bless and make us great
Bayero University
In the ancient City of Kano.



Published by



BAYERO
UNIVERSITY PRESS

Main Library Building,
P.M.B. 3011,
Kano - Nigeria
info@bukpress.buk.edu.ng
www.buk.edu.ng

© Bayero University 2023
All Rights Reserved
ISSN: 2276-9374

